





Property of

CLgA

Please return to

Graduate Theological

Union Library

HENRY BRADSHAW SOCIETY

Founded in the Year of Our Lord 1890

for the editing of Rare Liturgical Texts.



VOL. XLVI.

ISSUED TO MEMBERS FOR THE YEAR 1913

AND

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY

BY

HARRISON AND SONS, ST. MARTIN'S LANE,

PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY.

Catholic Church. Liturgy and ritual.
[Breviary. (Hereford)]

THE
HEREFORD BREVIARY

EDITED

FROM THE ROUEN EDITION OF 1505 WITH COLLATION
OF MANUSCRIPTS

BY

WALTER HOWARD FRERE

AND

LANGTON E. G. BROWN

Property of

CLgA

Please return to

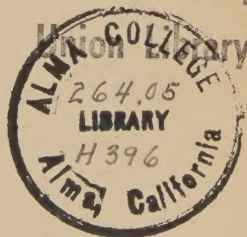
Graduate Theological

VOL. III.

(Collectar, Ordinal, etc.)

LONDON.

1915.



BV
170
H4
v. 46

LONDON :

HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE.

CONTENTS OF VOL. III.

	PAGE.
LIST OF SYMBOLS	vi
INTRODUCTION	vii
COLLECTARIUM	I
With Legend of St. Ethelbert	31
ORDINALE	37
The Hours of Adv. ¹ and Adv. ¹ ii.	39
The Mass of the same	65
Other direction for Mass and Procession supplementary to the printed edition of the Hereford Missal	68
Commemorations	82
Kalendar of Saints	84
COMMEMORATION OF ST. ETHELBERT	90
INDEXES AND TABLES	95
Antiphons	95
Benedictions	143
Bible Lessons	146
Collects	147
Gospels (Liturgical)	165
Homilies	169
Hymns, Proses, etc.	194
Invitatories	199
Processions	202
Responds	204
Rubric	234
Saints	244
Tables of Feasts,	249
with Notes on the Hereford Kalendars	253
Tables of Psalms	264
Tables of the late developments in the Breviary	269
ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA TO VOLS. I, II.	270

PLATE.

Facsimile of the Introduction to the Tonal from the Hereford Noted Breviary, fo. 364v. *facing* xlix

LIST OF SYMBOLS.

H is the Noted Breviary of the XIIIth century at Hereford.

W is the small Breviary of the XVth century at Worcester.

P is the *Breviarium* printed at Rouen, 1505.

O is the Ordinal of the XVth century in the British Museum, Harl. MS. 2983, its three parts being distinguished as O¹, O² and O³.

M denotes the Printed Missal (Leeds, 1874).

[] denote importations from the MSS.

[[]] denote editorial additions.

() denote Kalendar entries in later hands.

... show that the passage is in the original printed edition given in full.

† indicates the correct reproduction of a mistake in the original.

* ** mark the beginning and end of passages which are peculiar to the printed edition.

¶ (p't') (fe) represent notes in a later hand in the Kalendar of H, relating to the rank of festivals ; they are discussed at p. xxxiv.

D in the printed Kalendar, as in the original, indicates the unlucky days, mentioned in the verse at the head of the month. Although these days are marked D in the January and February of the Kalendar in W, in the succeeding months they are not so marked.

The small + prefixed to some Kalendar entries was apparently intended to point out some error or correction in the text ; some of these errors have now been removed, but the crosses are retained, as their meaning was not always certain.

In the symbols, used to describe the liturgical days, superior figures refer to a certain week, and Roman numbers to a certain day : thus XL²v means Thursday in the second week of Lent.

For further explanation of the Indexes, see p. 94.

P.G. Migne, *Patrologia Græca*.

P.L. Migne, *Patrologia Latina*.

C. *Consuetudines* of Hereford in Bradshaw and Wordsworth, *Lincoln Cath. Statutes*, ii. 63, 85.

Ob. The Hereford Obituary in Rawlinson, *Hist. & Antiq. of H.* (1717).

INTRODUCTION.

The chief task attempted is a comparison of the three English secular breviaries, Hereford, Sarum and York. I. The use of the Psalter. II. The lessons from Scripture; the Ordines define the course in general, but particulars vary infinitely, as our breviaries exemplify. The Gospels are more uniform: the Epistles are utilized for Chapters. III. Lessons from Homilies, etc.: the general series is defined by the Homiliary of Paul the Deacon. The relation of our breviaries to this and to one another. IV. The chant is drawn from the Roman collection as enlarged by the Franks. A classification of the items under 16 heads according to the nature of the text,—whether “derived,” e.g., from psalm or lesson, or “topical,” i.e., freely selected to suit the occasion: and a comparison of our Uses in each section. V. The differences of usage described. VI. The Kalendars all are derived from the Old Roman Kalendar, but they have developed from it differently through the addition of fresh feasts. Variations in the Hereford Kalendars, and differences in the Use of Hereford from the other two, in Kalendar and Litany. VII. The Legends of the Saints are utilized in differing ways. They do not all derive from a common standard collection, and there is much variation of source as well as of epitome and arrangement. The Sources chiefly utilized. VIII. The collects are mainly borrowed from the Mass: divergence is chiefly in the Sanctorale. IX. The rubrical directions of Hereford and their source: their relation to similar Sarum documents. Some differences of method and phraseology in the three Uses: and some points emphasized at Hereford. The directions of certain Bishops of Hereford. X. The position of the Hereford Use. XI. The Tonal: a print of the earlier part, with a facsimile. Its relation to the Sarum Tonal. XII. The materials utilized in print and MS. XIII. Personal.

WITH the publication of this volume the material necessary for the study of the Hereford Breviary becomes available. The chief texts of the Sarum and York Breviaries have long been in print: and a facsimile of the earliest text of the Sarum Antiphoner is also for the most part published.^a The moment seems therefore to have come for a brief comparison of the three chief English medieval secular breviaries. In order to facilitate this, full indexes of the contents have been made which cover all three breviaries, not merely that of Hereford: and in making the comparison reference is continually implied to these indexes.

^a The Sarum Breviary was reprinted by Procter and Wordsworth (Cambridge, 1879-1886): the York Breviary by Lawley for the Surtees Society (vols. 71, 75; 1880-2); the *Antiphonale Sarum* is being issued by the Plainsong and Medieval Music Society (in progress).

Incidentally the comparison may throw considerable light on the general history of the medieval secular breviary, its sources and its compilation. At many points we may be tempted to pursue these subjects further, and may well desire to estimate them more exactly: but we must confine ourselves to such brief and general treatment as befits the Introduction to the Hereford Breviary.

I.

At the root of every system of Divine Service, according to the Latin Rite, there lie certain common features, notably the Psalter as the main source of the psalmody, and the Holy Scriptures as the main source of the lessons. These two features therefore must be considered first.

The medieval secular breviaries adopted that disposition of the psalter for ordinary weekly use, apart from Eastertide, which is generally called Gregorian; and our English trio offer no exception to this general rule. The one unstable feature in this scheme was the position of Psalms xxi.-xxv. together with Psalm cxvii. They do not come in their place in course at Mattins, but are select psalms allotted to Prime. Our breviaries use them as extra psalms to be said on Sundays. They have not preserved the older custom, which had been, to say these five psalms daily: nor, on the other hand, have they adopted the expedient of distributing them over the days of the week. This latter practice began to be general with the Tridentine Breviary, and it was apparently designed to recover the use of the psalms in question^a: for, as early as the time of Ralph of Tongres (†1403), there were complaints,^b that in fact this great group was being habitually omitted on the Sundays for which it was prescribed, as well as at Eastertide and Christmastide, when the pretermission of these psalms was recognized. There is thus no divergence between our three rites as regards the general use of the Psalter.

II.

As regards the reading of Scripture, all was governed by very ancient directions, which are extant to-day in varying shapes, mainly derived from two forms of *Ordo Romanus*. The first is

^a Bäumer, *Breviengeschichte* 445.

^b Rad. Tungr. *De Canonum observantia* pr. x. ad finem. See Mohlberg, *Radulph de Rivo*, p. 165.

explicitly an *Ordo catholicorum librorum qui in ecclesia Romana ponuntur ad legendum*.^a

The following are the main directions given, reduced to tabular form :—

Septuagesima to Passion Sunday	Heptateuch.
Passion Sunday	Jeremiah.
Maundy Thursday and two days following	Lamentations.
Easter Monday to Trinity	Acts and Seven Catholic Epistles.
Trinity	Samuel, Kings and Chronicles.
August	Solomon.
September	Job, Tobit, Esther, Ezra.
October	Maccabees.
November	Ezekiel, Daniel, Minor Prophets.
Advent	Isaiah.
H. Innocents to Septuagesima	Pauline Epistles.

Other directions are given for individual days ; they need not concern us now.

The other *Ordo*^b differs not only in form, but also, to some degree, in the arrangement of lessons. It begins with prescribing the reading of Isaiah between Advent and Christmas. Then, after a mass of other directions on other topics, there follows a paragraph dealing purely with the lessons, thus :—

Christmas to 15 days before Lent	Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel, Daniel or the Minor Prophets.
	Pauline Epistles for the later lessons on Sundays.
Spring, i.e., 15 days before Lent to 15 days before Easter	Pentateuch, Joshua, Judges, Ruth.
Passiontide	Isaiah (or Jeremiah), Lamentations, Hosea, Zachariah.
Easter to Pentecost	Epistles of the Apostles, Acts, Apocalypse.
Pentecost to Dec. 1	Samuel and Kings, Chronicles, Solomon, Job, Tobit, Judith, Esther, Maccabees.

The arrangement is seen to be for the most part the same in both *Ordines* ; the last mentioned seems to have been the earlier

^a Printed in Bäumer. Appx. IV, pp. 620-2. This seems to be incorporated into the fifth *Ordo* given by Hiitorp, *De diversis Ecclesiae Catholicae officiis*, pp. 21 and ff. Another form is in Ranke, *Kirchliche Perikopensystem*, pp. 13-16. A brief summary to the same effect is in Gerbert, *Monum.* ii, 181, 182. Similar directions are given in another shape, headed *De auctoritate Sacrae Scripturae*, in Gerbert, ii, 179. Another has been inserted into some editions of Gratian, *Decret.* i, Dist. xv, § 3.

^b *Breviarium Ecclesiastici ordinis*, a Roman-Benedictine document. See Martene and Durand, *Thes. Nov. Anecd.* v. 103 :—reprinted in Migne *P.L.* lxxvi. 997, taken from a MS. of Murbach. Another form is printed in Muratori, *Lit. Rom. Vet.* ii. 391, taken from a Vatican MS. Compare also Gerbert, *Monumenta* ii. 175, 179.

of the two. A transference of the bulk of the prophets from the season after Epiphany to November is the main change which has come about, though there are other differences in detail and in expression.

It will be seen on referring to the Index given below at p. 146, that our breviaries agree in following the later form, in principle at any rate. But in all of them the lessons are so cut down that many books of the Bible are omitted. Thus, from Septuagesima onward only Genesis and Exodus are actually read: the rest of the books of the Heptateuch have fallen out. The like has happened also elsewhere.

Moreover the three rites have not always kept together in making their omissions, so that after Easter and in August there were times when they were not agreed as to which book of the group belonging to the season they were reading. Such divergence however is small, as compared with the common ground that they all three occupy, in following out the old system.

There is naturally much more divergence as to the individual lessons and their length. In this respect it is not merely the three Uses that diverge; the various MSS. and prints of the same breviary differ from one another, some preserving a longer type of lessons, while others cut them down to the minimum. Our Hereford authorities vary consistently. H has longer lessons and much more continuous reading than P: but even so, after reading continuously through Advent, and omitting chapter ix, which is read at Christmas, it only reaches x. 19 by the end. P meanwhile has given excerpts only,—viz., i. 1–8, ii. 1–22, iii. 10–17, most of iv., v. 1–14, vi. 1–11, xiii.–xiv. 2, and then it jumps on the fourth Sunday to xliii. 1–xliv. 7 + 21, 22a.

A similar state of things is noticeable in the different forms of the Sarum Breviary. The Great Breviary of 1531 (reprinted by Procter and Wordsworth) has full lessons. For example, in Advent, by reading Isaiah continuously, though only in the first Nocturn, it covers fourteen chapters: but a smaller edition, such as that which Mr. Seager began to reprint in 1843, only reached Isaiah i. 26 by Wednesday in the first week; it gave no lessons for the three next week days, resumed at i. 27 on the Second Sunday, and finally only reached v. 25. The York Breviary is the most eclectic of the three: it takes passages from chapters i. ii. iii. vii. x. xi. xiv. xxx. and xli.–xlii., in the course of Advent.

On all sides there is evidence of the great decrease of Bible reading. This was caused also not only by the curtailment of lessons, but by the diminution of the occasions for such reading. The *Ordo librorum* prescribed biblical lessons for the great days after Christmas,—St. Stephen, St. John, H. Innocents, Circum-

cision (*Octava domini*), Vigil of Epiphany—and directed that the Pauline Epistles should begin after H. Innocents Day. These special lessons, however, do not appear in any of our breviaries, and the Pauline Epistles are not begun in them until after the Octave of the Epiphany. Similarly the proper biblical lessons prescribed there for Lady Day and St. Peter's Day have given way here to homilies.

Further, there is a difference to be noted as to the occasions of Bible-reading in Advent, Septuagesima and Lent. At Hereford the Bible was read at the Second Nocturn in these seasons. At Sarum and York homilies were read then; and during the first week of Lent homilies were read also at the First Nocturn, and consequently no Bible-lessons at all found a place in the first two Nocturns of Mattins.

There were two other main opportunities for Bible-reading. The liturgical Gospel, taken from Mass, was read on all great days, as part of the 7th or 1st lesson, according as there were three or nine lessons read: and the liturgical epistle was frequently used to provide the chapters read at the day-hours. At these two points there was little room for variation between our three breviaries. They agreed for the most part in the series of liturgical epistles and gospels—on those great days at any rate when they were utilized, as mentioned, in the Hours. The variations as to Gospels, which did exist, may be seen by reference to the Index at pp. 165–8. The most important cases in the *Temporale* are the First Sunday in Advent and the last Sunday after Epiphany: the transpositions in the Octaves of Christmas and Epiphany, may also be noticed; and the fact that Hereford had no Gospel read at Mattins on Easter Even, and no proper one at the Octave of the Dedication, as the others had; but it had, like York, a special Gospel at the Octave of Ascension Day, which Sarum had not.

In the utilization of the Epistles for chapters, and in the employment of other passages, principally from the prophets, to serve the same purpose, there is much variety in our three breviaries. The chief outstanding feature is, that the use of York in this respect is simpler than that of the other two; *e.g.*, in certain cases there is no ferial set of chapters provided, such as existed in the books of Hereford and Sarum, but those of Sunday serve for the week.

III.

We turn from the biblical lessons to consider the homilies. These are mentioned, but not specified, in the *Ordines* prescribing the biblical lessons. The patristic homilies were used in two

capacities. Some were expositions of the liturgical Gospel ; and these were read as soon as it (or, in later days, its opening verses only) had been read. Other homilies were chosen as being appropriate to the season or day, and were read accordingly, independent of any scriptural text.

In the early mediæval days there seems to have been no uniformity, either as to the use of homilies, or as to the homilies used. The provision of a standard homiliary formed part of the projects of liturgical reform effected by Charlemagne. He entrusted the work to Paul Warnefrid, the Deacon, of Monte Cassino ; and he issued the book when it was completed in two volumes, with an authorization or commendation from himself. This Homiliary of Paul forms the basis of the patristic lessons in all our three breviaries. Independently of the breviaries, it continued to be a popular work down to the Sixteenth Century ; and in process of time it underwent considerable modification. Its original form has now been recovered by Dr. Wiegand, and most of the contents have been traced to their sources by him and by Dom Morin.^a This compilation is to such a large extent utilized in our breviaries, that it has been found advisable to include in the index at pp. 177-193 the whole of the entries of Paul's Homiliary, as well as those which were utilized at Sarum, York, and Hereford. It included both homilies proper, and extracts from commentaries : and there are besides a certain number of lessons drawn from other classes of literature than these two.

The authors chiefly used for the homilies proper are Bede, Gregory, Leo and Maximus. The bulk of the authentic collection of the Homilies of Bede is included^b : nine only out of the first group of 25 are lacking, and six out of the second group. Of these six, one homily not utilized by Paul subsequently found a place independently in the Hereford rite for St. James' Day. When the compilers of the breviaries drew on Paul's work they found more material provided for them there than they needed ; they were therefore obliged to omit some of it. But they omitted very little of Bede. Only five of the homilies adopted by Paul are absent from our breviaries.

The collection of St. Gregory's Homilies occupies much the same position^c. Paul utilized all of the 40 but 8 : of these 8

^a Wiegand, *Das Homiliarium Karls des Grossen* (1897) ; and see Morin's additions in *Revue Bénéd.* xv, (1898, pp. 400 and ff.). The Homiliary as reprinted in Migne, *P.L.* xcvi, from a printed edition of 1539, has many additions from Augustine, Leo and also from later writers ; but these have left very little mark on our breviaries.

^b The whole set of 50 are completely indexed below, pp. 181-3. For the reasons for adopting this series and this numbering, not that of Migne or Giles, see Morin, in *Revue Bénéd.* (1892), 316, or Chapman, *Early History of the Vulgate Gospels*, p. 65.

^c The whole set is indexed below, pp. 186-8.

there are 7 which our breviaries adopted independently of Paul's list. Only one which Paul included is not found in them, *viz.*, the homily for St. Felicitas' day.

St. Leo's collection of homilies is much larger than either of the foregoing, amounting in all to 96 sermons. Only 34 were utilized by Paul, and of this 34 only 13 figure in our breviaries. The 21 omitted had been adopted by Paul for the Embertides of September and December, for Holy Week, Ascensiontide, and Whitsuntide. Our breviaries make no special provision of this kind for the September Embertide nor for the earlier days of Holy Week: for the other occasions they had ample material without taking all that Paul provided: hence the omissions. On the other hand the Hereford Breviary utilizes two sermons (83 and 95) which Paul did not use.

The collection attributed to Maximus of Turin is larger still, consisting of 117 homilies and 116 sermons. Only two of the sermons were taken by Paul, but 47 of the homilies. These breviaries have retained neither of the sermons and only 28 of the 47 homilies. A number of those which had been taken for Easter and Whitsuntide by Paul were, according to the needs of the later rites, superfluous. In other cases, the occasion, for which Paul had provided, no longer required a homily, *e.g.*, the *Tractatio symboli* in Lent, or the *Letania maior*. While these breviaries thus gave up much that Paul had taken from Maximus, they did not subsequently take anything which Paul had not chosen. There seems, therefore, not to have been any independent drawing upon Maximus by the later compilers, such as we have noticed in the case of the writers mentioned previously.

The Preface to Paul's Homiliary mentions also by name, among its sources, Ambrose, Augustine and Jerome. The Sermons of Augustine, authentic and dubious, or unauthentic, figure to some extent in his list, four belonging to the first category and one to the second. All those chosen by Paul are utilized in our breviaries; except one which disappeared, because the Gospel for one of the Sundays after Trinity, with which it figured in Paul's list, was not read according to our English uses. Some other excerpts also from the sermons of both categories were subsequently utilized. But as great a part of the excerpts from St. Augustine comes from other works of his, as from his sermons.

There are other collections of Gospel-homilies to be considered among our sources, before we turn to consider the use of Commentaries and the like. The use made of St. Chrysostom's writings is very slight, so far as his authentic works are concerned: but a large number were adopted by Paul out of the collection of spurious homilies. Some of these were carried on into our

breviaries ; but there seems to have been no independent recourse in later stages to this collection. Connected with it is the collection of Sermons of Peter Chrysologus, on which Paul drew to a small extent, but attributing the extracts either to Chrysostom or to Severian.

Of the later collections of homilies, used by the breviaries but not by Paul—those of Anselm, Bernard, Fulbert, Fulgentius, Haymo, Raban—the only point worth special attention is the unexpected favour shewn to Haymo in the York Breviary. In Lent and after Trinity there seems to have taken place there a systematic superseding of the old series of homilies by selections from Haymo.

Turning now to sources other than collections of homilies, we are again especially brought face to face with Augustine and Bede. The two commentaries of the latter on the Gospels of St. Luke and St. Mark furnished a great deal of material to Paul's Homiliary. One of Paul's excerpts was not taken into our breviaries (owing to the use of a different Gospel on Trin.^{1b}): but a great many fresh ones were drawn from this source, either directly or through the collection of supplemental homilies which in later days were made out of these commentaries. The use of St. Augustine's writings is more varied. The Commentary on St. John was much used by Paul; and the breviaries follow suit, except in one case where their Gospel was different from his. He also drew upon the *De Sermone Domini*; and the breviaries, following him, did so yet more extensively. In other cases they dropped some of his Augustinian excerpts; but on their own account they made an incursion into the Commentary on the Psalms.

Ambrose and Jerome remain to be considered. Though they are specially mentioned by Paul in his preface, they did not in fact contribute very much to his compilation. The breviaries did not altogether follow Paul in his excerpts from the Commentary of Ambrose on St. Luke. Indeed one of Paul's lessons, adopted by him for the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin, only came in another position and at a very late date into our breviaries, namely at the establishment of the Feast of the Visitation. Our compilers followed Paul more closely in regard to his selections from Jerome's commentary on St. Matthew: indeed they utilized all his excerpts, even taking a Gospel-commentary, which they did not need in the Trinity series, and utilizing it, where they did need it, for the fifth Sunday after Epiphany, for which Paul's Homiliary made no provision. Besides the Commentary, the collection of Jerome's letters furnished two contributions to the Homiliary, and two to the Hereford series of lessons, one of them being taken from Paul.

The only fresh commentary which these breviaries used is that of Raban on St. Matthew. They for the most part kept originally to the authors already utilized by Paul; but for the later festivals they seem to have gone further afield; and, as the list of Anonymous Homilies shews, they ranged into regions where it is difficult to trace them.

IV.

For the antiphons and responds the English Breviaries drew upon the great storehouse of the Roman chant, and especially upon the enlarged store which was formed in France, as a result of the fusion of the old Roman music with a good deal else of local origin. This store comprehends many different elements. First, according to form, it may be divided into Antiphons, Responds, and Invitatories. Secondly, a distinction may be made according to the source from which the texts are taken.

1. There is a group of antiphons corresponding to the 150 psalms, each one being taken from the psalm which it accompanies. These antiphons in later breviaries are usually printed with the psalms in the "Psalter." They are used to accompany the corresponding psalms, whenever they are to be sung, unless some other antiphons of a special character supersede them. These probably represent the most primitive form of antiphon. They are very brief, and their music is archaic in character.

There is very little variation in secular breviaries in respect of the psalter-antiphons. The chief divergences, so far as our three breviaries are concerned, are the following^a:—

Ps. xviii.	Praeceptum†	Non sunt loquelaet*
xix.	Impleat†	Exaudiat tet*
lxvii.	In ecclesiis†*	Benedicite gente.†
lxxv.	In Israel†*	Et inuocabimus†
cix.	Sede a dextris†*	Dixit dominus†
cxxxii.	Ecce quam†*	Habitare fratres†

The York Antiphons for the ferial Little Hours of Terce, Sext and None differ from those used at Sarum and Hereford.

2. With this group of antiphons may be compared a group of responds, also drawn from the Psalms, and forming a series in order. This group is used in the ferial season between Epiphany and Septuagesima. The lessons which are being read during this period are taken from the Pauline Epistles, but the responds bear no relation to them.

^a Here and elsewhere * represents Hereford, ‡ Sarum, and † York.

It may be worth while to give a table of the sources :—

Epiph.¹ nine responds. Pss. vi. ix. xv. ; xv. xvii. xxiii. ; xxiv. xxv.

The 9th does not belong to the series and is taken from Job xxxi.^a

Epiph. ¹ ii.	xxx.	xxxiii.	xxxvi.
iii.	xxxviii.	xxxix.	xl.
iv.	lvi.	lvi.	lviii.
v.	lxx.	lxx.	lxx.
vi.	lxxxv.	lxxxv.	xciii.
vii.	c.	ci.	ci.

There are two points in this series where York differs from Sarum and Hereford. It has not the 1st respond of Wednesday, one which, though connected with Ps. lvi., is largely taken from *The Prayer of Manasseh*, and perhaps does not properly belong to the series. It has the 2nd and 3rd, and thereafter another respond drawn from Ps. lx. Again, on the Thursday it has not the 1st of the three, but has the 2nd and 3rd, and thereafter a respond derived from Ps. lxxii. It therefore keeps the system and the serial character of the group, though with variations ; and some other uses do the same, again in different ways.

3. Another set of responds drawn from the Psalms is found at Pasch.¹ (or at Pasch.³ according to the arrangement prevailing at York) : but here there is no serial form. The series at Sarum covers only four days of the week, and is as follows :—

Sun.	cxxxvi.	lxxvi.	—
Mon.	xxi.	cxviii.	lxvii.
Tues.	cxxxvi.	xxxii.	cxxxi.
Wed.	cxviii.	lxv.	xc.

The York order at Pasch.³ is the same, except that it gives the 1st, 2nd and 4th of the above for Sunday and the 3rd and the remainder, all in one block for the rest of the week, but unallotted. The Hereford arrangement differs, and looks like some attempt at making a serial order, thus :—

Sun.	cxxxvi.	cxxxvi.	—
Mon.	xxi.	lxvii.	lxxvi.
Tues.	cxviii.	cxviii.	xxxii.
Wed.	cxviii.	cxviii.	cxviii.
Thurs.	lxv.	cvi.	cxxxi.
Fri.	—	cxviii.	xc.

Four of these responds, taken from Ps. cxviii. are not found in York and Sarum, while the one drawn from Ps. cvi. figures at Sarum for Ascension Eve, and at York is united with the block for the week of Pasch.³

^a There is also an additional respond in Sarum, *Afflicti pro peccatis*, which is not of the series, and should not be included there, as it is only for processional use in Lent

These groups of antiphons and responds drawn from the psalms and forming sets in serial order, take us back probably to the early days of the Roman chant. The position of the psalter-antiphons explains itself. The psalter-responds may possibly be a reminiscence of a time when whole psalms were sung responsorially between the lessons, and at Mass as well as at the Hours. If so, they are to be compared with the Graduals in the Mass: and, so far as the Hours are concerned, they are paralleled by a very prevalent similar use of psalms in the Mozarabic Breviary. It seems likely that when the simple responsorial chant was in vogue, the psalm was sung entire: but when a more elaborate form of responsorial music took the place of the simple chant, the text was reduced to a few selected verses.

4. A group of antiphons for *Magnificat* and *Nunc dimittis* may be considered next; they resemble the last in their character, because the antiphons are taken from the body of the two canticles respectively, with which they are associated. They are used on the days for which no special antiphons are prescribed, viz., on the week days in the weeks after the Epiphany or its octave. Sarum and York agree throughout the set; but on Monday and Tuesday Hereford differs from the other two as regards the antiphon for *Magnificat*.

5. Hitherto we have been dealing with a use of the psalms "in course," as contrasted with the use of proper psalms, selected as being appropriate to a particular occasion. We notice next certain occasions on which a set of proper psalms is used for the Nocturns of Mattins instead of the course of ferial psalms: and antiphons drawn from the selected psalms are associated with them. This seems to be a very deeply rooted custom of Christmas Day, where the series runs thus:—

cix. xviii. xlv.; xlvii. lxxi. lxxxiv.; lxxxvii. xc. xcvi.

It will be noticed that the psalms follow one another in order, though not continuous order, when once the opening note of Christmas has been struck by Ps. cix. with its antiphon. A somewhat similar situation is found at the Circumcision; but here the plan is not followed quite so strictly, and our three breviaries differ slightly. At the Epiphany, in a similar set, the serial order is strictly kept in the breviaries of York and Hereford: but at Sarum one psalm with its antiphon occurs out of its proper order. This irregularity, however, is not peculiar to Sarum, but is found in some of the earliest sources. There is also some slight divergence in the psalms and antiphons used, for Hereford takes lxxxvi. in place of xciv.

When we come to the last three days of Holy Week, we again have for each Mattins a set of special psalms, with corresponding

antiphons, in serial order. These groups are among the oldest strata of the *Cantilena Romana*: and they remain very constant. The Nocturn of Easter Day (Pss. i.-iii.) also has its antiphons closely connected with the psalms, though not taken exactly from them. At Ascension Day, and the two days following, the Nocturns contain psalms in a series with corresponding antiphons. But while those of the former two days are very constant, on the Saturday there is some variation. York differs from Sarum and Hereford, and it has also a Nocturn and antiphons for the following Wednesday, which the others have not got.

These are the cases of this class to be found in the *Temporale*. But it must be added, that a series of proper psalms with corresponding antiphons is also found in the Nocturns of the old services of Saints' Days which figure in medieval breviaries as the Common of an Apostle, a Martyr, and a Confessor, respectively.

6. There are a few cases in which a series of proper psalms with corresponding antiphons is prescribed for Evensong. This is so in the second Evensong of an Apostle, but not elsewhere in the *Commune*. Another such series is provided for use on Maundy Thursday and Good Friday: and again such a series is in use for the Second Evensong of Christmas, and is repeated on certain days up to the Octave of the Epiphany.^a

Such are the main occasions on which we find groups of psalms used with antiphons taken correspondingly from the body of the psalms (or canticles) themselves. This is probably the oldest form of the antiphonal method.

7. We pass on now to consider antiphons and responds which are derived, not from the psalms, but from the lessons read at the service: first those drawn from the course of biblical lessons, and then those drawn from the Liturgical Gospels. This method is analogous to that with which we have just been dealing: only the lessons of the service take the place of the psalms of the service, as the source from which the texts are drawn. This plan is adopted when there is no call for specially selected texts appropriate to a particular fast or festival; and it results in a series of derived texts, as contrasted with topical or selected texts for the chants.

We first have to deal with Advent: for the year begins in Advent with the reading of Isaiah. In this case the method is not adopted: during this first season of the year, there are reasons for having specially selected texts for the chants. Therefore it so happens that the lessons have not dictated the

^a For the use of this set of special psalms and others with other antiphons not derived from the psalms, see the Tables, pp. 264-8.

accompanying antiphons and responds; but on the contrary, selected texts are used throughout Advent and the whole Christmas season. When that is over, during the period which follows the Epiphany (or its octave) the Pauline Epistles are being read; but it is the Psalter here, as we have already noted, and not the series of lessons, which dictates the choice of chants: and it is barely possible to find an antiphon or two, in the whole set, which are derived from the Pauline Epistles. Thus the early part of the ecclesiastical year provides no instance of the system of deriving the text of the chants from the lessons. But later on the use of this method begins to come into prominence.

At Septuagesima begins the History *In principio*, i.e., the reading of Genesis: and we meet now with a musical "History," using the word in the sense of a group of chants, corresponding with the book which is being read, and derived from it. A group of responds for Mattins, together with one or two antiphons, derived from Genesis, is provided for Septuagesima and each of the two weeks following. Further, there are responds from Genesis for the second and third weeks in Lent, and others from Exodus for the fourth week, when that book is in reading; but there are then no corresponding antiphons, belonging to the History.

In the first week of Lent the rival principle prevails—that of making a special selection of texts appropriate to the occasion. In Passiontide Jeremiah is read, but again the chants are topical; and only in one or two places can some little relation to Jeremiah be traced, as, for example, on Palm Sunday. On Passion Sunday the responds, all but the first, are drawn from Psalms.

We do not again encounter a "History" till the second week of Eastertide, when the Apocalypse is being read. Then the bulk of the responds are derived from that source; but only very few of the antiphons. This history serves for three weeks. In the fifth week of Eastertide (after Pasch.⁴) the position is peculiar, as has been already noted: and "Histories" do not begin again till the great summer series opens with *Historia Regum*, on the Sunday after Pentecost, according to old reckoning, or on a correspondingly later Sunday, when the new festival of the Holy Trinity, first of all, and then subsequently that of Corpus Christi, had been adopted.

For this History there is available a group of about twenty antiphons and nearly the same number of responds. Sarum has ten antiphons, all of them concerning Samuel and David, and none concerning the later part of the History. Hereford and York have each one less than this number, and no antiphon that Sarum has not. As to responds Sarum has twelve. One of them is taken from Eccl. xii. 13, and seems to lie outside the historical series; moreover, it should be observed that this is used, not in

the Mattins series, but at Evensong, in all three rites. There is much variation in the set for Mattins: both Hereford and York have responds which Sarum has not. Also the range of selection is wider in the case of the responds, than of the antiphons; for the two books of Kings are drawn upon, as well as the books of Samuel; and so are the Chronicles and the Prayer of Manasseh also. In the antiphons the chronological order is preserved, but this is not so in the case of the responds.

The History *Sapientia* follows, with a smaller provision and much less variation. The texts are drawn mainly from Wisdom, Proverbs and Ecclesiasticus: but a passage about Wisdom is taken for a respond from Ps. cxi. (cxii.), as being congenial to the general subject. In the two next histories (Job and Tobit) the three uses are mainly agreed and the provision is not over abundant: indeed the second of these histories has not a full complement of responds of its own, but borrows from Judith.

Similarly Judith, which follows, is helped out by some passages from Esther. And in each of these three histories the number of antiphons is only one or two.

The last two histories of the Summer are different in character. In that of the Maccabees we again find a fuller set of antiphons. Hereford and Sarum agree in having five and York has one less. The responds are derived from both books of Maccabees indiscriminately. It is curious to notice that a respond from Ecclesiasticus has slipped in here, among those from the Maccabees. In its opening words and in its general character it is similar to another respond, which comes from I. Mach. iii. 52: on the strength of this similarity it seems to have been generally admitted to a place here.

The last history is generally called *Ezechiel*, but the texts are derived from the prophets in general (as well as from Baruch, Lamentations and Susannah), and are arranged very indiscriminately. In spite of this diversity of source, there is a general uniformity of use prevailing in our three breviaries, and indeed in other similar rites as well. This seems to argue that the age and authoritativeness of this history are no less than in the case of the orderly histories. Indeed we are evidently in touch throughout with a very ancient system, and with very ancient materials, in dealing with these groups of chants derived from the course of lessons of Mattins. Moreover their arrangement has remained very fairly constant even in more widely divergent breviaries than are those of our English secular group.

8. The habit of borrowing the Gospel of Mass for reading at Mattins has given rise to a great collection of Gospel antiphons

for the Canticles. The practice is seen in its simplest form in the Sundays after Trinity; and most easily in the Hereford Breviary, where a separate section is assigned to the Gospels and to the Gospel-antiphons derived from them in order to be associated with *Benedictus* and *Magnificat*. But the same custom prevails also at other seasons, though it is less conspicuous. In Advent it is much over-ridden by the selection of special texts for antiphons from the Prophets (especially Isaiah) and from the early chapters of St. Luke. But Gospel-antiphons occur at the Third Sunday in Advent, and again on the Wednesday and Friday Ember Days following. At Christmas we observe that specially selected texts are chosen for the most part, and also on the three succeeding Saints Days, the Circumcision, and the Epiphany: but Gospel-antiphons are utilized at Christmas Eve and on Nativ. vi.; and some are to be found among those provided in general for the weeks after Christmas and after Epiphany.

When we come to the ferial seasons of the year, the normal plan is for the antiphons of *Benedictus*, and of *Magnificat* at Second Evensong, to be Gospel-antiphons, but the antiphon of *Magnificat* at First Evensong to belong to the History. At Septuagesima, and thence onward until Ash Wednesday, the Little Hours of the Sundays and the Canticles on the week-days have antiphons derived from Sunday's Gospel. When Lent begins, there is a fresh Gospel for every day at Mass, and though these week-day Gospels are not read at Mattins, yet the Canticle-antiphons of the day are taken from the day's Gospel. This perhaps indicates that in previous times these Gospels were read at Mattins.

On the four earlier Sundays of Lent the antiphons of the Little Hours are also taken from the Sunday's Gospel: but on Passion Sunday they are mainly borrowed (as is the normal custom) from Lauds; and on Palm Sunday they are linked with the Procession of that day.

The series of antiphons derived from the daily Lenten Gospels comes to an end at Wednesday in Passion week: thenceforward special passages are selected, and rarely is recourse had to the Gospel of the day for them. In this way there is indicated a period of ten days of special preparation for Easter. In Eastertide Gospel-antiphons reappear and continue in regular use for the canticles; though on occasions, such as Ascension Day and Whit-Sunday, a special text is found where one might have expected a text derived from the Gospel. The Eastertide History is, however, not without influence; for while the Apocalypse is being read, it furnishes the antiphon of *Magnificat* at First Evensong of Sunday, although during the week Gospel-

antiphons prevail. The opposite is the case with the summer Histories: while they are going on, we observe that the use of Gospel-antiphons is confined to *Benedictus* and *Magnificat* on the Sundays; and that the History supplies the antiphons for *Magnificat* on Saturdays.

These Gospel-antiphons form thus a very large part of the collection of antiphons as a whole. All the more is this the case, because in this part of the collection there are many alternatives to be found in vogue, and the different uses diverge more here than at any other point in the *Temporale*. Even when the same text is used, the music often varies. Some idea of the extent of this variation may be gathered from the following table, which shews the differences in the Gospel-antiphons of *Benedictus* and *Magnificat* exhibited by our three breviaries on various Sundays after Trinity. On these days much uniformity might have been expected, especially as all three uses agree in having the same set of Gospels from which to derive their antiphons: and they are therefore free from one cause of divergence, which is often operative in other breviaries.^a But the variation is considerable:—^b

Heref.	Sarum.	York.
1. Homo quidam erat Fili recordare	Pater Abraham Fili recordare	Homo quidam (differs) Rogo te pater
6. Amen dico vobis Si offers munus	Audistis quia dictum	Amen dico vobis
7. Cum turba multa Misereor super	Misereor super Et accipiens	Misereor super Praecepit turbae
8. Attendite Non potest arbor ... facere.	Attendite (differs) Non omnis qui	Attendite (differs) Non potest ... facere : omnis
13. Homo quidam des- cendebat Quis tibi videtur	————— —————	Magister, quid Homo quidam
14. Dum ingrederetur Nonne decem	————— —————	Unus autem ex illis Accessit Jesus
16. Ibat Jesus Accepit autem	————— —————	Dixit Jesus ad (differs) Cum invitatus (same)
17. Dixit Jesus ad Cum vocatus	————— —————	Quid vobis (differs)
18. Magister, quod est Quid vobis videtur	————— —————	
19. Dixit dominus para- lytico Tulit ergo	————— Videntes autem	Tulit ergo

^a The Liturgical Gospels vary more for the Sundays after Trinity than for any other days (except ferias) in the year. Abroad there were several sets in use, different from the set which was adopted by our English secular Missals and Breviaries.

^b The lines shew agreement with the left-hand column.

Heref.	Sarum.	York.
20. Dicite...parauī : tauri Nuptiæ quidem	Dicite...parauī, venite Nuptiæ quidem (differs)	Dicite...parauī : tauri Nuptiæ (as H.)
21. Erat quidem Cognouit autem	_____	Domine, descende _____
22. Dixit autem Serue nequam	_____	_____
24. Loquente Jesu Dicebat enim	Serue nequam (differs) _____	Serue nequam (differs) Loquente Jesu (differs) Dicebat enim
25. Cum subleuasset Illi homines cum vidissent	Confide filia _____	_____
	Illi homines cum sig- num	Cum vidissent

9. The same practice of deriving the texts of chants from the Lessons, which are read, prevails also in parts of the *Sanctorale*. In the case of biblical saints there is to be found a combination, of some texts derived from the Bible, especially from the Gospel of the day, together with others derived from the Legend of the saint that is read. A good instance is seen at the opening of the *Sanctorale* in the services of St. Andrew. We shall have to consider these legends shortly. For the present it is enough to observe, that, just as the different rites exhibit greater variety in the Legends read for Saints' Days than in the Lessons of the *Temporale*, so they also exhibit there a variety in the use of chants and in the sources from which they are drawn. But in the case of old Roman Saints with well-known Legends, such as Agnes, Agatha, Lucy, Lawrence, Cecilia, a fairly well defined "History" exists, containing both responds and antiphons, upon which the various breviaries draw, with very little variation in the results.

10. Hitherto we have been dealing with chants drawn from the Psalms or Lessons of the service. In these cases the reader led the way, and the composer and singer had only to follow suit, and not to search about for special texts suitable for their chants. But at certain periods of the year the opposite principle prevails. Appropriate texts are taken from any source, or are even written for the purpose. This is, of course, chiefly the case at the great festivals, *e.g.*, at Easter and Epiphany. It is also the case through the greater part of Advent, when the chants take their inspiration freely from many sources. A great number are naturally taken from Isaiah : and that book is in reading at the time : but there does not seem to be any systematic connexion here between lessons and chants. On the contrary, it seems to be only by accident that so many of the chants are derived from the book of Isaiah, or inspired by passages in it.

Again the first week of Lent has special chants, and in this respect it is unlike the preceding and the succeeding weeks, which

keep close to the "History" of the week. Holy Week naturally is eclectic also. Easter Week is only so to a less extent: and at Low Sunday (as we have already seen) a return is made to a regular History.

This principle of special selection prevails to a limited extent (as has been noted) in the Saints' day services, especially on such occasions as Holy Cross Day, All Saints' Day and the like. It prevails also in the Common of Saints, especially in those parts which are relatively modern in origin: but here it is combined for the most part with some larger or smaller amount of recourse to the opposite principle. It must be remembered, however, that the formation of a "Common of Saints" is so largely a mere matter of arrangement and borrowing, that it necessarily produces different results in different uses, and differences which are not historically of any great importance. It is not therefore worth while to lay any special stress on such differences. It is wiser to ignore them; and in considering the material of the *Commune*, to work back to the position which it held in the old books, before the formation of a Common of Saints. We shall thus consider the items, which were borrowed for the *Commune*, not as belonging to the *Commune*, but to the places of the *Sanctorale* to which they (nearly all of them) properly belong.

A simple instance will illustrate the point. Hereford like York has formed a Common of an Evangelist. Sarum has not done so, because it keeps at St. Matthew's day the chants, all of which (almost without exception) were taken thence by the compilers of the other breviaries in order to form the Common of an Evangelist. It is clearly better for historical purposes to treat them as belonging to St. Matthew's Day.^a

Thus over the whole of this area, *i.e.* (a) the *Proprium de Tempore* and the "Psalter" which belongs to it, and (b) the *Proprium Sanctorum* and the *Commune*, which, almost wholly, is really part and parcel of it, the principle of selecting texts, from any suitable source, for the chants, prevails in more or less degree, side by side with the opposite principle of deriving the texts from the lessons. In making the selection, the chief source to be used is, naturally, the Bible, either by direct quotation or by a combination of different passages or phrases. But there are antiphons and responds, which while being biblical in the character and feeling, are in their actual language non-biblical, and must rank as *ad hoc* compositions. Between these two extremes—the direct quotation from the Bible on the one side and the entirely original composition on the other—there is every

^a Observe a similar relationship between the Common of Many Virgins and the services of the Eleven Thousand Virgins.

gradation of intervening stage. Some of the quasi-biblical texts, and some of the original compositions, belong to the earlier strata of the collection of chants; but the number of such compositions, which was admitted to the collection in the early days, is relatively small. Later on, the importation of original texts became more common; and a fashion arose of writing *ad hoc* a complete History, consisting of antiphons and responds, cast into some sort of verse form. The beginnings of this fashion may be seen in the office of Trinity Sunday, written by Stephen of Liège (c. 920): or again in the set of metrical antiphons of Nocturns, provided for the Sundays after Trinity, and now incorporated in the Psalter. Its later development is traceable in festivals of more recent institution; and in the fourteenth and fifteenth centuries it became almost the rule to provide new saints days, or even old ones too, with metrical Histories.^a

11. The Antiphon group of Lauds has been reserved for special treatment, because in many ways it stands apart. It is associated with a group of select psalms, differing from one another in their character. Sometimes the antiphons simply correspond with the individual psalms themselves, as for example in the time after Epiphany up to Passiontide; at other times they correspond with the season or occasion, as in Advent, at Christmas, and so forth. But they always stand apart from other sets of antiphons, and they are exceptionally stable and unchanging.

12. There remain to be considered a certain number of chants, antiphons and responds, which are found in the Breviary, but are not entirely of it.

Such are the Antiphons of the Blessed Virgin, sung after Compline, or at Procession; other processional antiphons and responds; or again antiphons used solely for memorials. Besides these there are others belonging to supplementary services, such as the daily Little Service of the Blessed Virgin, and the weekly *Plenum Servitium* or Commemoration of St. Mary, to say nothing of the Litany, the Office of the Dead, the Chapter Office called *Pretiosa*, etc. Most of these occasions are of relatively modern—that is of late medieval—introduction, and we find in them either relatively modern antiphons, or a very divergent use of old materials. But the Office of the Dead is very ancient and very unchanging.

13. The invitatories need only a few words. Some of them belong to the old strata of the chant: but, since their form was

^a A large number may be seen in Dreves and Blume, *Analecta Hymnica*, vols. 5, 13, 18, 24–26, 28, 45.

a very simple one, the making of new invitatories was not a difficult task, and consequently a larger amount of variety exists here than elsewhere in the chants.

14. The hymns do not properly belong to the old Roman store : but for convenience' sake they may be mentioned here. A fairly uniform cycle of hymns^a came into widespread use in the ninth and tenth centuries and figures in the secular breviaries in general, and pre-eminently so in England and France. This cycle underlies the selection of hymns in our three breviaries ; and consequently the divergences which they exhibit are not many. The new festivals, when they were introduced, brought with them some new hymns ; and in regard to them our three uses partly agreed and partly did not. Apart from these late additions, the chief differences are few, and may be fairly represented by the following list :—

Deus creator omnium	used on Saturdays by SY, not H.
Hymnum canamus gloriæ	used by HY and not S at Ascensiontide.
Jam ter quaternis trahitur	used by Y and not HS in Lent.
Eterna Christi munera	for Apostles and also for Martyrs HY not S.
Felix per omnes	used for SS. Peter and Paul by Y only.

There is a small amount of variation also to be observed in regard to the hymns at Compline.

Besides these there are also two variations which ought to be noted in the hymns at the Little Hours of Prime, Terce, Sext and None. While S goes through the year practically without admitting any variation in this group of hymns, H, according to the later use, has, at Christmas, parts of the poem of Prudentius, *Corde natus*, which Y uses at Compline : Y similarly has a little group of four special hymns for Christmas.

15. To a small extent sequences were admitted to take the place of hymns ; and as time went on this feature became a little more common. Consequently a few sequences will be found entered in the Index together with the hymns.

16. Lastly there are a few other pieces, chiefly proses belonging to responds, which also find a place there. These relics of the fashion, which for a time prevailed, of inserting tropes into the various chants, are neither important in themselves, nor uniform in their use : though one or two of the proses acquired some popularity, and even some degree of independent existence.

^a For the history of this cycle, see Blume's theory, which is expounded in his *Cursus S. Benedicti* ; and the criticism of it by Dom Wilmart in *Revue Bénéd.*, 1911 ; pp. 341 and ff.

V.

After this summary classification of the contents of the great storehouse of chants, it will be well to give some conspectus of their use.

An ordinary complement for a Sunday consists of—

1. The Antiphon for *Magnificat* at First Evensong,
2. An Invitatory and nine responds for Mattins,
3. Nothing special for the psalms of Mattins (since they have their psalter-antiphons at most of the Hours), but usually a special group of antiphons for the psalms of Lauds.
4. Antiphons for *Benedictus* and *Magnificat*.

But on some occasions a Sunday will have more. For example, in Advent there are, in all our Uses, special Antiphons for the psalms of the Sunday Nocturns: and Hereford has a similar set also for the Sundays in Lent. Also at most of the great festivals and in the latter part of Lent the Nocturns have proper antiphons.

On rare occasions there are special antiphons for the psalms at the First Evensong, *e.g.*, at Christmas, Trinity: or again the same at Second Evensong, *e.g.*, at Christmas, Maundy Thursday.

On ordinary weekdays, as a rule, there is nothing special provided, except antiphons for *Benedictus* and *Magnificat*: the rest of the chants are all taken from the Psalter. But some exceptional weeks in the year have variants in more or less profusion, especially the Third Week of Advent, Holy Week, Easter Week, the Fourth Week after Easter, Ascensiontide and Whitsuntide.

On weekdays, as also throughout Eastertide on Sundays too, only three responds are needed instead of nine, because only a single nocturn is sung instead of three nocturns. Sometimes the three responds necessary for each weekday are obtained partly by a repetition of responds already used on the Sunday: so that there is not a whole new supply provided, but only one or two fresh responds are given, and the rest are borrowed.

The Little Hours require some special description. Ordinarily on weekdays they are said according to the scheme given in the Psalter, with the antiphons derived from the psalms. On those Sundays or special days which have special lauds-antiphons, four of the five are borrowed thence for Prime Terce Sext and None. Ordinarily the fourth of the group is the one to be omitted, but

this is not uniformly the case. In octaves and on some similar occasions only the first of the five antiphons of Lauds is used at that service; and then the remaining four are used at the Little Hours. But on some occasions the Little Hours have antiphons of their own: *e.g.*, there is a ferial set for the weekdays of Advent, another for the early part of Lent. Also on Sundays they have sometimes proper antiphons of their own, not antiphons borrowed from Lauds, *e.g.*, from Septuagesima to Passiontide, when the special antiphons follow the Gospel of the day. During this same period also they have proper great responds of their own. Normally speaking, great responds are used only at Mattins, and (on great days) at Evensong; while short responds, which have no proper melody of their own, but are sung to one or other simple common chant, are used on the other occasions. But for the Little Hours of this period, special great responds are provided.

The extent to which our uses vary at the Little Hours is not great: but it is noticeable that York alone has proper antiphons for those services on the Octave of the Epiphany; and the same peculiarity is observable also at Ash Wednesday.

Compline, for various reasons, stands by itself in a separate category. It has much less variation in the course of the year than other Hours, so that the Sarum Breviary collects in the Psalter once for all the different variants of the year. But elsewhere there was even less variation than at Salisbury. Our three uses do not differ much in the amount of variation, but each of them at times has small peculiarities of its own.

Our breviaries vary very little in their manner of using the chants. In the *Temporale* they almost entirely cover the same ground, though there are some differences: *e.g.*, Hereford has a set of antiphons for Nocturns of Sundays in the earlier part of Lent. All are alike in having a daily special provision for the third week of Advent, and some special provision in the fourth week of Eastertide. All alike adopted Trinity Sunday, and its History: and at a later date the services of Corpus Christi.

A difference must be noted, however, as to the number of proper antiphons provided on festivals for the psalms at Evensong. Ordinarily when the psalter antiphons were superseded in order to provide something special, only one special antiphon was available; and all the five psalms were sung under the one antiphon. At First Evensong it was rare, in early days, to find five provided, unless it were for the greatest feasts, such as Christmas, Candlemas, Assumption, and so forth; but in later days this privilege was cheapened, and most of the chief *Nova festa* had a set of special antiphons for these psalms. Examples may be seen at Trinity Sunday: and, so far as Saints' Days are

concerned, they multiply as time goes on. York surpasses the other two uses in this respect; it not only provides the five for a new feast like that of St. Mary Magdalene, when the others do not, but it also fills up the number to five in the case of ancient festivals that had previously been contented with one, such as the Nativity of St. John Baptist, or the Feast of SS. Peter and Paul.

A similar enrichment takes place at Second Evensong; and here Sarum is very conservative, Hereford moderately innovating, and York the most advanced in the direction of change. In this case it is not a matter of providing five proper antiphons for the five psalms—that is rarely done,—but rather of borrowing all the five antiphons from Lauds for the purpose. York is bold enough even to upset the old-established arrangement at great feasts in the *Temporale*; it prescribes this procedure (for example) at Circumcision and Epiphany. Hereford does not do this, but it agrees with York in having similar enrichment elsewhere, *e.g.*, at Ascension Day, Whitsunday and Trinity Sunday; and it even goes beyond it in prescribing the same for the Dedication Festival. This development may be observed also proceeding on very similar lines in the greater feasts of the *Sanctorale*.

The chief remaining point of difference in the using of the materials is with regard to the respond at Evensong. There is a respond daily at Second Evensong only in Advent and Lent; in Advent it is one of small dimensions. But on greater festivals and on two Sundays of the year, *viz.* Whitsunday and Trinity Sunday, one of the responds of larger dimensions is used at Second Evensong. The use of a respond is much more extensive at First Evensong: one is used on all the occasions mentioned as having a respond at Second Evensong, and besides there are a number of other Sundays and Festivals which have one at the First and not the Second. The Sundays are those of Advent, those of the period from Septuagesima to the end of Lent, and those on which a new history is begun. The festivals form a class intermediate between the greater ones which have a respond at both Evensongs and the lesser ones which have it at neither. The proper responds at Second Evensong in Lent belong to the same type as those of the Little Hours of that period: that is to say, they are neither so small as the little responds, nor so large as the usual type of great responds. Apart from them, the Evensong respond is, as a rule, borrowed from the responds of Mattins; more rarely it is a fresh one, which is not in use there; though usually it is one belonging to the History. There is no rule to determine which of the responds of Mattins is to be taken; but there is a certain preference observable for those that come at the end of a nocturn, *i.e.*, the 3rd, 6th, or 9th.

In this respect, as in others, there is a general uniformity of principle and plan, together with a considerable amount of variation in detail, prevalent in our three uses. We may notice also here the same tendency to elaborate in the new festivals, which we have already observed elsewhere, and to fit them out with the maximum number of special chants.

In general it may be said with regard to their selection of the chants from the ancient common store, that our three uses behave very similarly; and that, in so far as they differ, Hereford, as a rule, lies closer to Sarum than York does. It is not an uncommon thing to observe variations of order in the responds of Mattins, or to find that in one or two out of the nine our three authorities are not agreed. They have varied, that is, in the way in which they have drawn upon the common store. Similar differences of order and selection are observable in the antiphons; but, on the whole, there is a great uniformity and a relatively small variety. Only in the case of one festival—and that a fairly recent one—is there a fundamental divergence of the three, that is at S. Mary Magdalene's day. The three books have three different histories, which have very little in common with one another.

There are a few histories in the earlier books of York and Hereford which Sarum had not: *e.g.*, at York, Histories of Gregory, Cuthbert, William, Giles, and, at Hereford, of Ethelbert. But in the later books the balance is redressed a little, for Sarum introduces two new histories of its own for Osmund and Chad; and Hereford does the same for Thomas Cantilupe and Raphael. These lists exhaust the differences so far as whole histories are concerned. But among the newer feasts it is to be noted that York did not adopt St. Anne as the other two uses did; and that the History which Hereford took for the Visitation was not that attributed to Cardinal Adam Easton, which Sarum and York had, but another.

It is not possible now to carry out the comparison into greater detail. Occasionally, in cases where York diverges from the other two, it is interesting to be able to observe some similarity to the Leofric Collectar, and the Breviary of the Abbey of Worcester.^a Such links with other English uses are very interesting: but they must necessarily be obscure and rarely observable, while so few materials are available for comparison, as is the case at present.

^a For the first of these see Mr. Dewick's edition published by the H.B.S. The second is a MS. (F. 160) in the possession of the Dean and Chapter of Worcester. It belongs to the early XIIIth century, and contains both Breviary and Missal with musical notation. See an account of it in Floyer and Hamilton, *Cat. of MSS. in the Chapter Library of Worcester Cath.*, pp. 90-93. It is shortly to be reproduced in facsimile, probably in the *Paléographie Musicale* of the French Benedictines.

VI.

We come next to consider questions of Kalendar, especially as regards the Saints' Days. Except in regard to them there is no substantial difference of Kalendar between our three uses. All rest upon the Old Roman Kalendar as their basis, and their divergences in this respect do not probably go much behind the period at which the uses seem to have crystallized, *viz.*, the beginning of the XIIIth century.

There is first to be noted a certain amount of internal difference in the entries of the various different Hereford Kalendars or lists printed in these volumes. The later ones of course contain the festivals of recent institution, which are not in earlier documents. Apart from these modern feasts, the chief differences are as follows.

MS. H alone has Laudus, September 21st (*cp.* Sarum), and Egwin, December 30th, in the Kalendar. Neither, however, figures in the *Sanctorale* there. Similarly MS. W alone has, and has only in its Kalendar, German, May 28th (*cp.* SY.), and Priscus, March 28th: and a late hand has added Dubricius at November 14th. The differences in the Ordinal are more considerable, and more significant too, for we are here not dealing with a mere Kalendar. It mentions Edward the King and Martyr at March 18th, but without prescribing any service: corresponding thus, in a way, with MSS. H and W, which have the entry in their Kalendars only. This state of things is probably due to Sarum influence; and a further trace of this may be seen in O's insertion of S. Hugh, November 17th, and Eustace, November 2nd or 3rd. It adds also Radegund, February 10th, and Ambrose at December 7th. It omits Edward the Confessor's day, which is among the modern feasts, on October 13th. MS. H has it only in the Kalendar; MS. W has it added in its Kalendar in a late hand, but has also an entry in its *Sanctorale*. The name of Etheldreda is in none of the MSS., except that it has been added in a later hand in the Kalendar of H.

MS. C is incomplete, and therefore only a partial comparison is possible. The differences it exhibits from P are as follows: It has no memorial of Paula, and that of Edburga is only noticed in the margin, as is also the feast of St. Anne. It omits the Octave of John Baptist, and of the Nativity of the B.V.M. It has no Feast of Relics nor the distinctive feasts of Hereford—St. Thomas, Deposition and Translation, and Raphael. There is no sign of Etheldreda, All Souls, Winifred, Osmund, nor of course of the new feasts of the end of the XIVth century. On the other hand it adds Roman on Aug. 9.^a

^a Notice also that the Saints of October 1 are German, Remigius and Bavo.

Leaving the variations in the different Hereford Kalendars, we can now compare the Hereford Kalendar in general with those of Sarum and York. A table will best indicate the chief differences.

Jan.	5	Edward the Confessor SY.
"	7	Lucian S. Tr. William on Epiph. ¹ Y (principale duplex).
"	10	Paul Y.
"	17	Anthony HS, Sulpicius Y.
"	19	Wulfstan HS, Germanicus Y.
"	23	Emerentiana Y.
"	24	Babylas Y.
"	26	Polycarp Y.
"	27	Paula H.
"	30	Batildis S.
Feb.	1	Ignatius H.
"	4	Gilbert Y.
"	23	Milburg H (ix lec.).
"	28	Oswald H.
March	1	David HS (ix lec.), Albin Y.
"	5	Pieran H.
"	6	Perpetua and Felicitas HS.
"	18	Edward K and M, (H)S (ix lec.).
April	3	Richard HS (ix lec.).
"	11	Guthlac H (ix lec.).
"	19	Alphege S.
"	24	Tr. Wilfrid Y (minus duplex).
May	19	Pudentiana S.
"	20	Ethelbert H (principale duplex).
"	25	Aldhelm H, S (ix lec.).
"	27	Bede Y.
June	1	Nicomede SY.
"	4	Petroc Y.
"	5	Boniface SY.
"	8	William Y (principale duplex).
"	9	Edmund H, S (ix lec.).
"	15	Edburga H.
"	16	Richard S (ix lec.).
"	17	Botulf HY.
"	20	Tr. Edward S (ix lec.).
"	21	Leufrið HY.
July	8	Grimbald HY.
"	9	Everildis Y.
"	11	Tr. Benedict S (ix lec.).
"	12	Cletus H.
"	15	Tr. Swithun S (ix lec.).
"	16	Osmund S (ix lec.).
"	17	Kenelm HS.
"	18	Arnulf S.
"	27	Martha Y.
Aug.	5	Maria ad Nives S (ix lec.).
"	9	Roman SY (H only in MS. C).
"	11 or 13	Taurin H.
"	23	Timothy and Apollinaris HS.
"	25	Thomas H (semi-duplex), Hilda Y.
"	31	Cuthburg S, Aidan Y.

Sept.	4	Cuthbert SY (ix lec.), Birin Y.
"	7	Evurtius Y.
"	8	Hadrian Y.
"	13	Maurilius Y.
"	15	Nicomede SY.
"	16	Lucy, etc. SY, Edith S (ix lec.).
"	21	Laudus S.
"	26	Cyprian and Justina SY.
Oct.	1	Piat HY, Melorus S.
"	2	Thomas HY (principale duplex).
"	4	Francis HY.
"	5	Raphael H (ix lec.).
"	7	Osyth H (ix lec. ?).
"	8	Pelagia Y.
"	10	Paulinus H, Y (ix lec.), Gereon SY.
"	12	Wilfrid H, Y (minus duplex).
"	15	Wulfran SY (ix lec.).
"	16	Michael in M.T., H, S (ix lec.).
"	19	Frideswide HS, Relics Y (minus duplex).
"	20	Austreberta Y.
"	21	Hilarion Y.
"	25	Tr. Thomas H (principale duplex).
"		John of Beverley S, Y (minus duplex).
"	30	[German H].
Nov.	2	Eustace S.
"	3	Winifred HY (ix lec.), Eustace HY.
"	7	Willibrord Y.
"	10	Pope Martin Y.
"	17	Hugh S (ix lec.).
"	29	Sisinnius S.
Dec.	1	Crisantus and Daria HY.
"	3	Birin H.
"	4	Osmund HS (ix lec.), Barbara Y.
"	7	[Ambrose H.]
"	11	Damasus H.

The variations are thus seen to be considerable in number, but not very great in importance. Some items are little more than mere entries, or represent days kept solely by a memorial. Thus the first entry on the list is satisfied at Sarum with a memorial only; and at York no proper provision is made for its observance. Of the rest the bulk are observed merely by a memorial, or as a feast of three lessons. Those that are of greater dignity than this in any of the uses are distinguished accordingly in the list above. It will be noticed that, so far as Hereford is concerned, there are three of these local festivals classed as "principal doubles" (St. Ethelbert, May 20th, and the two feasts of St. Thomas, October 2nd and 25th), and one as a semi-double which is not obligatory outside the Cathedral^a (Dep. of St. Thomas, August 25th): while the rest, that are

^a See i, 426.

not common (in some form) to the other two breviaries, are all simple feasts.^a

The like conditions will be observed to prevail as regards York; while the purely local festivals of Sarum did not attain to any higher grade than that of simple feasts.

A comparison of the Saints in the Litanies with those in the Kalendars leads to some curious conclusions. The Hereford Litany is evidently made for the rite. Ethelbert heads the list of martyrs, and Thomas that of Confessors. There are no saints included that are not also in the Kalendar; and special saints of the Hereford Kalendar,—such as Damasus, Guthlac, Milburg, Osyth,—are also in the Litany. The York Litany includes some of the special Saints of the York Kalendar, including Hilarion, Austreberta, Hilda and Everildis; but York seems to have adopted a Litany from elsewhere, and retained in it some features alien to itself. The list of Apostles ends with Martial (which suggests an influence from Limoges), and Timothy. Anastasia, and the partners of Fides, *viz.*, Spes and Caritas, are in the Litany, but not in the Kalendar. The Sarum Litany is much shorter than the others; and yet it contains names which are strange to the Sarum Kalendar—Victor, Isidore, Genoveva, Sother, Afra, with Albinus which is in the York Kalendar but not Litany, and Birinus, which has a similar position at Hereford. Of its own local names Sarum has included only Edith. It seems that there at any rate the Litany took shape very independently of the rest.

The dignity of the feasts varies a little in the different Hereford authorities, as may be seen from the Notes following, or from the Index at iii, 249. There is naturally a great divergence in this respect between the different rites. Some idea of this may be gained from the foregoing list of days which are not kept in all three uses: for when two uses agree to have the day, but differ as to its dignity, a comma divides the two symbols; and when they agree as to the dignity there is no comma.

In the Kalendar of H three marks are added by a later hand, distinguishing different festivals. The list of those marked (fe) is as follows: SS. Benedict (Anne l.h.), Leonard, Edmund K, Cecilia, Lucy, Silvester. The opening of this recalls the set of *feſta ab operibus mulierum ferianda*, which in D (Mr. Dewick's MS. Missal of Hereford use) are the above (with SS. Agnes and Agatha, which would have been on the missing leaf of H's Kalendar), but lacking St. Anne, St. Edmund and St. Silvester,

^a Except perhaps the late feast of St. Raphael, October 5th, of which the dignity is not defined either in the Breviary or in the Missal. The entry in Henderson's reprint of the Kalendar is not in the Missal as printed in 1502.

and adding St. Margaret. It is possible, therefore, that this is the meaning of the mark (fe). In that case the marks (p't') and ¶ should probably correspond with similar directions as to abstention from servile labour. The former of these two stands against the names of St. Gregory, St. Augustine, St. Edmund Abp. and St. Katharine. The list in D of *festā ferianda praeterquam in caruc'* is similar; but St. Edmund K. figures in it (and not above), and St. Vincent is also included. The long list of those that have ¶ corresponds almost exactly with the list in D of *festā omnino ferianda in Episcopatu Herefordensi*, allowing for the loss of the first leaf and for the fact that the moveable feasts could not be so marked in the Kalendar. Only three of the list have no ¶ in H where it might have been expected, viz., St. Andrew and two feasts of St. Thomas Cantilupe; and it is to be noted that the two last are only added in H by a later hand. It seems therefore safe to see in (fe), in (p't'), and in ¶ (or rather in the marks of the MS. for which ¶ is given as a printer's equivalent) signs referring to this classification.^a

Some further points of smaller importance, connected with the Kalendar, are collected in the notes, which follow at p. 253.

VII.

The Legends for the Saints Days present a very complicated problem, which it is only possible briefly to indicate now. In the first place, the differences of Kalendar, which have just been noted, reproduce themselves again here, and cause much variety. Next, even when a festival is observed in all three breviaries, the provision for it may vary. In one use it may be a feast of nine lessons, in another only of three. Further the question arises, what place, if any, the Gospel and its commentary shall have, side by side with the Legend: and this question receives differing answers. Sarum has throughout a much less use of the Gospel and its homily: and therefore it gives a larger place to the Legend. In Eastertide at Sarum the Legend continually monopolizes the three lessons that are then read; and at other parts of the year the whole of the nine or three lessons. This is much less the case at York or Hereford. Usually there in Eastertide the Gospel and Homily is read for the first lesson, and the legend for the other two. Also, out of Eastertide, Hereford continually gives the last three lessons out of nine to the Gospel and homily, and only the first six to the Legend. York often

^a See below, p. 251, for the list in D: and for the subject in general, Magrath, *Liber Obituarius Aulae Reginae* (1910), pp. xxvii-xxix, 132-136.

gives only the seventh to the Gospel and homily and returns to the Legend for the last two. Only very rarely on a day of nine lessons has York no Gospel read, while at Salisbury this is normally the case. On the other hand when a Gospel is read on a nine-lesson day at Salisbury it nearly always has the whole third nocturn to itself; there is hardly a case, where it has only the seventh lesson, and where the legend comes back to occupy the eighth and ninth. The same is the practice at Hereford, which thus has more of Gospel and homily than either of the other two: for it more often has Gospel-homilies than Sarum, and it gives more space to them than York.

A further source of complication is the assigning of the middle lessons to another saint, or group of saints, when the day has two important commemorations to preserve. All three breviaries alike on occasion adopt this plan, but they utilize it variously. They differ considerably also in the use that they make of the legends in the *Commune*. Hereford frequently gives no special legend for a minor feast, but is content to refer to the *Commune*. Sarum does so much more rarely, and York almost never. Consequently in the York Breviary there are a number of legends which are not in the other two.

A table describing the state of things in a single month, November, will illustrate these points.^a

	HEREFORD.	SARUM.	YORK.
<i>All Saints</i>	vi Ps.-Bede iii Homily	_____	_____
<i>All Souls</i>	ix Scripture	_____	_____
<i>Eustace</i>	memoria	iii Legend	iii Legend
<i>Winifred</i>	vi Legend iii Homily*	ix Legend	
<i>Leonard</i>	vi Legend iii Homily*	_____	_____
<i>Willibrord</i>			iii Legend
<i>Four Crowned</i>	iii Common	iii Legend	_____
<i>Theodore</i>	iii Common	iii Legend	_____
<i>Martin</i>	vi Legend iii Homily	ix Legend	i-vi. viii. ix Legend vii Homily*
<i>During Octave</i>	vi Legend	iii Legend	_____
<i>Brice</i>	iii Legend	_____	_____ (two sets)
<i>[Erkenwald Tr.</i>		ix Legend	
<i>Erkenwald Dep.</i>		iii Legend]	
<i>Machutus</i>	iii Common	i-iii. vii-ix Legend iv-vi <i>Martin</i>	iii Legend
<i>Edmund Abb.</i>	vi Legend iii Homily*	i-vi. vii-ix Legend ; but Gospel also	i-vi. viii. ix Legend vii Homily
<i>Anian</i>	iii Common	i-vi. vii-ix <i>Hugh</i> iv-vi <i>Anian</i>	<i>Anian</i> iii Legend

^a The line indicates agreement with the entry next on the left. The Homilies asterisked are references to the *Commune*.

	HEREFORD.	SARUM.	YORK.
<i>Oct. Martin</i>	iii Legend	—————	<i>Severinus</i> iii Legend
<i>Edmund K.</i>	vi Legend	ix Legend	i-vi. viii. ix Legend
	iii Homily*		vii Homily*
<i>Cecilia</i>	vi Legend	ix Legend	i-vi. viii. ix Legend
	iii Homily*		vii Homily*
<i>Clement</i>	vi Legend	—————	i-vi. viii. ix Legend
	iii Homily*	—————	vii Homily*
<i>Grisogonus</i>	iii Common	iii Legend	—————
<i>Katharine</i>	vi Legend	ix Legend	ix Legend (or if <i>duplex</i> , vii Homily*)
	iii Homily*		iii Legend
<i>Linus</i>		iii Common	—————
<i>Saturninus</i>	iii Common	—————	—————
<i>Andrew</i>	vi Legend	—————	—————
	iii Homily	—————	—————

It will be noted, on scanning the different Hereford materials included in the second volume, that the breviaries of this use were no more uniform in their employment of the legends, than of other lessons. The variation often is not merely in length, or in method of selection from a single document; but it also arises at times from the use of a different document. No doubt the same phenomenon would be seen in the other uses too, were the necessary materials available.

If we ask what lies behind all this diversity, the answer is, that there were in vogue in the early days a number of Passionals, from which lessons were read.^a Collections of *Acta* were made even in early days; but the task seems to have been more definitely carried out from the sixth century onwards, and owing to the introduction of the custom of reading Acts or biographies for the lessons at Mattins on Saints' Days. Hence arose a series of liturgical Passionals, distinguished from the literary compilations of the same character by being arranged in accordance with the liturgical year and a particular kalendar. MSS. of such Passionals still exist in large numbers, hailing from various churches and representing many different rites. There never seems to have been a standard book set out, analogous to the Homiliary of Paul: consequently the variation of usage is greater in the case of legends than of homilies. When the process began by which breviaries were formed, the old books were superseded and extracts from the old Passionals, which had previously stood on the reader's desk, were thenceforward incorporated in the new breviaries, and the superseded volumes disappeared from the choir into the library. This procedure was also accompanied by a shortening of the lessons—those from the Passionals no less than those from the Homiliaries.

^a See a classification in outline in Poncelet's article in *Anal. Bollandiana*, xxix, pp. 1-13 (1910).

Moreover, when the lessons were shortened, the process of curtailment caused much greater divergence in the case of legends than in the case of homilies; because it was necessary, in order to curtail any lesson, not simply to stop at an earlier point in the reading, but to make and substitute an epitome, in order, as far as possible, to tell the whole story. Consequently the present legends in the breviary are nearly all epitomes: and, even when they look unlike, they in many instances go back to a common original. It will be evident what large possibilities of variation are involved in such procedure.

To trace the legends to their ultimate sources would be an intricate and laborious task: and it is not now possible to do more than indicate roughly some of the classes of document from which they have been derived.

1. There are very few cases in which the sources can be said to be genuine *Acta martyrum*, if that term is used strictly. The number of such *Acta* is small, and the Saints in question as a rule have not found a place in our Kalendars. St. Polycarp has a service in the York Breviary; but the Legend is derived from Eusebius, rather than from the authentic *Acta*.^a For SS. Perpetua and Felicitas the Sarum legend goes back to the *Passio*, but in its shorter form; and that is adopted only after omitting a section in the middle, which in bulk falls not far short of being half the whole.^b A third case, where some use of original *Acta* might be expected, is that of St. Cyprian. But SS. Cornelius and Cyprian together have only the middle lessons of Holy Cross Day; and the legend is a compilation made to commemorate both the saints, and bearing little relation to the *Acta* of St. Cyprian.

2. On the other hand there is a very large collection of unauthentic *Gesta martyrum*, especially concerning the many Saints of Rome and the neighbourhood, who figure so largely in the Kalendar.^c Among the most conspicuous names are those of St. Lucy, St. Agatha, St. Cecilia and the rest of her group, St. Lawrence and the rest of his group. There are many more of less distinction occurring in the course of the year; their days are chiefly feasts of three lessons; and consequently they have the legend, if at all, in a very severely compressed form.

3. Several legends are drawn in one or other shape from the Latin forms of the Apocryphal Acts of Apostles. The first case that occurs in the books, viz., that of St. Andrew, is a very

^a See throughout the invaluable *Bibliotheca Hagiographica Latina* of the Bollandists (Brussels, 1898, etc.); and for Polycarp contrast 6873 with 6870 there.

^b Robinson, *Passion of St. Perpetua*, 101-103.

^c For these, see Dufourcq, *Gesta Martyrum* (1900-1910), but the author's argument is to be read with caution.

obvious and characteristic example. The Sarum legend follows closely the *Passio Andreae*,^a with a few omissions made at intervals and especially at the end. More curtailment is necessary in the case of the *Passio Bartholomaei*,^b even in the form in which it figures in the long lessons of the Sarum book. Another example of abbreviation may be seen by comparing the legend of St. Mark as given in our three breviaries with the Legend as given (for example) in the *Acta Sanctorum*.^c The Hereford printed Breviary takes the earlier part, containing the Saint's doings at Cyrene: the rest of the Hereford authorities, like those of Sarum and York, take by preference the later part, concerning his experiences at Alexandria. Other examples may be found, *e.g.*, in the legends of St. Barnabas, St. James, and St. Matthew.

In the case of St. Thomas our books diverge more definitely; for while Hereford and York follow the *Passio*, Sarum takes its lessons from the *Miracula*, ascribed to Gregory of Tours.^d

4. For some legends of martyrs recourse is had to biographies, and other sources than anonymous Passions. Those of St. Sebastian are taken from the Acts which once were attributed to St. Ambrose,^e those of St. Agnes from a letter also attributed to him.^f The Legend of SS. Gervasius and Protasius, which Hereford adopts, is taken from a similar letter or sermon attributed to St. Ambrose.^g The bishop's own festival has lessons drawn from his life by Paulinus^h; but the connexion between the source and the derivatives is much more obvious in the York Breviary than in the other two.

5. The legends, other than those of martyrs, are drawn from biographical and historical sources. The Ecclesiastical History of Bede is the authority which lies at the back of a good many of the earlier English legends, and it is also utilized for St. Gregory's Day. St. Gregory's own Dialogue supplies what is needed for the legends of St. Benedict and St. Scholastica. For St. Martin's Day both Sulpicius Severus and Gregory of Tours are used. Frankish Saints such as St. Hilary of Poitiers, St. German of Paris, and St. Medard owe the form of their lessons ultimately to Venantius Fortunatusⁱ; St. German of Auxerre to the Life by Constantius.^j

Some of the older Saints' legends rest also on biographies, for example that of St. Augustine on the Life by Possidius,

^a *Acta. Apost. Apocr.*, Ed. Bonnet, 1898, pp. 3-34.

^b *Ibid.*, pp. 128-150.

^c *AA. SS. Maii.*, vol. iii, p. 350.

^d For the literature, as a whole, see Lipsius, *Die Apokryphen Apostelgeschichten*.

^e *P.L.* xvii, 1021 and ff.

^f *Ibid.* 735.

^g *Ibid.* 745.

^h *P.L.* xiv, 27 and ff.

ⁱ *P.L.* lxxxviii, 441, 433, 533.

^j Surius (1877) v, 578.

that of St. Bride on the work of Cogitosus.^a The lessons in the York Breviary for St. Anthony go back to St. Athanasius' Life of him : the account of St. Jerome comes from Gennadius.^b

6. Some lessons are descriptive in a more general sense. For example the account of the Translation of St. Benedict to Fleury comes from the tract of Adrevaldus :^c the account of the Invention of St. Stephen from the *Revelatio* of Avitus.^d In some cases more formal and more official documents have been used : *e.g.*, at the feast of the translation of St. Edmund there was read at Hereford Innocent IV.'s bull of canonization : and another bull found a place in late editions of the Sarum Breviary at the festival of the Name of Jesus.

7. Occasionally the compiler was unfortunate in his selections : for example for St. Leo he took, by mistake, the account given in the *Liber Pontificalis* of Leo II. At York he missed the proper Life of St. Boniface by Willibald, and took instead the *Passio* of a priest called Boniface, who was a victim of the Diocletian persecution, which is to be found in Greek and Latin in Ruinart's collection.

Further investigation would no doubt result in a more scientific identification of the whole set of Legends ; but for our present purpose these few notes and illustrations must suffice.

VIII.

Our next task is to say a little about the collects. They come into the Breviary as the result of a borrowing from the Missal ; and while, in some respects, this procedure results in a considerable uniformity, in others it leads to considerable diversity. The differences in the *Temporale*, where the series of collects is very old-established, are few : and a short table will describe most of them :—

Adv. ³ iv.	Festina q.d. ne tard. H.	PqOD ut redemptionis SY.
Nativ.	Da q.O.D. ut qui H at Sext.	
	PqOD ut natus H at None.	
Nativ. ¹	OSD dirige HS.	
Silvester	Da nobis q.O.D. ut b. HS.	
Edw. K & Cf.	D. qui unigenitum S.	OSD qui beatissimum Y.
Tr. William	O. et M.D. qui gloriosi Y.	
Liv.	Praesta d. fidelibus HS.	Concede nobis q. d. Y.
	Respice d. super H (in MS. W).	
Lvii.	Observationis huius HY.	Adesto d. supplic. S.
XL ¹ v.	Da q.d. populis HS.	Averte q.d. iram Y.

^a *P.L.* lxxii, 777.

^c *P.L.* cxxiv, 901.

^b *P.L.* xxii, 175.

^d Surius viii, 100 and ff.

XL ⁵ ii.	Da q.d. pop.t. spiritum HS.	Da q.d. pop.t. salutem H (in MS. H) and Y.
XL ⁵ iv.	Adueniat d.q. misericordia HS.	Adesto supplic. H (in HWO) and Y.
XL ⁶ vi.	Concede n.q.d. veniam HS.	Concede q.O.D. ut H (in HW) and Y.

In Easter week Hereford has no fresh evening collect for each weekday, and has a collect *ad fontes* only on Sunday and Thursday. Sarum and York have thus two additional collects daily; but they do not always agree in their choice. Moreover on the Sunday and Thursday the uses differ as to the collect *ad fontes* thus :—

Pasch.	D. qui diuersitatem H.	Pq.O.D. ut qui res. S. D. qui multiplicas Y.
Pasch. v.	D. qui ecclesiam H.	Da q.O.D. ut ecclesia SY.

York has an additional collect for Rogationtide, and for the Dedication. In Whit-week Hereford transposes the collects of Wednesday and Thursday, as compared with the two other uses; and it has the collect which they give for Trin.²⁵ at Trin.²⁴, providing a different one at Trin.²⁵

In the *Sanctorale* the variations are many. They arise not only from differences of Kalendar, such as those which have been already described, but also from the use of different collects for the same feast. This is especially the case with the newer or smaller festivals. When a collect had to be provided, it might be done either (i) by a mere reference to the *Commune*, or (ii) by the adaptation of some familiar type of existing collect to the particular purpose, or else (iii) by making a new composition. The two first of these processes were, each of them, simple and easy: and divergences arise chiefly from these two processes: for the composition of new collects, not on a standard theme, was a more difficult task, and was not so constantly attempted. It was a task, however, which was far easier than the making of new hymns, antiphons or responds: consequently a far greater variety is to be found here than in the musical parts of the breviary.

The various Hereford authorities differ among themselves as regards the breviary collects: and the various Hereford missals differ also. Hence there comes in a new element of discord. But when one of the authorities disagrees with Sarum or York, it constantly happens that another authority agrees.

The interior diversity of Hereford may be illustrated by such instances as these :—

Ignatius :	3 collects :	since MS. W and the Missal diverge from the rest.
------------	--------------	--

that of St. Bride on the work of Cogitosus.^a The lessons in the York Breviary for St. Anthony go back to St. Athanasius' Life of him: the account of St. Jerome comes from Gennadius.^b

6. Some lessons are descriptive in a more general sense. For example the account of the Translation of St. Benedict to Fleury comes from the tract of Adrevaldus:^c the account of the Invention of St. Stephen from the *Revelatio* of Avitus.^d In some cases more formal and more official documents have been used: e.g., at the feast of the translation of St. Edmund there was read at Hereford Innocent IV.'s bull of canonization: and another bull found a place in late editions of the Sarum Breviary at the festival of the Name of Jesus.

7. Occasionally the compiler was unfortunate in his selections: for example for St. Leo he took, by mistake, the account given in the *Liber Pontificalis* of Leo II. At York he missed the proper Life of St. Boniface by Willibald, and took instead the *Passio* of a priest called Boniface, who was a victim of the Diocletian persecution, which is to be found in Greek and Latin in Ruinart's collection.

Further investigation would no doubt result in a more scientific identification of the whole set of Legends; but for our present purpose these few notes and illustrations must suffice.

VIII.

Our next task is to say a little about the collects. They come into the Breviary as the result of a borrowing from the Missal; and while, in some respects, this procedure results in a considerable uniformity, in others it leads to considerable diversity. The differences in the *Temporale*, where the series of collects is very old-established, are few: and a short table will describe most of them:—

Adv. ³ iv.	Festina q.d. ne tard. H.	PqOD ut redemptionis SY.
Nativ.	Da q.O.D. ut qui H at Sext.	
	PqOD ut natus H at None.	
Nativ. ¹	OSD dirige HS.	
Silvester	Da nobis q.O.D. ut b. HS.	
Edw. K & Cf.	D. qui ingenitum S.	OSD qui beatissimum Y.
Tr. William	O. et M.D. qui gloriosi Y.	
Liv.	Praesta d. fidelibus HS.	Concede nobis q. d. Y.
	Respice d. super H (in MS. W).	
Lvii.	Observationis huius HY.	Adesto d. supplic. S.
XL ¹ v.	Da q.d. populis HS.	Averte q.d. iram Y.

^a *P.L.* lxxii, 777.

^c *P.L.* cxxiv, 901.

^b *P.L.* xxii, 175.

^d *Surius* viii, 100 and ff.

XL ⁵ⁱⁱ .	Da q.d. pop.t. spiritum HS.	Da q.d. pop.t. salutem H (in MS. H) and Y.
XL ^{5iv} .	Adueniat d.q. misericordia HS.	Adesto supplic. H (in HWO) and Y.
XL ^{5vi} .	Concede n.q.d. veniam HS.	Concede q.O.D. ut H (in HW) and Y.

In Easter week Hereford has no fresh evening collect for each weekday, and has a collect *ad fontes* only on Sunday and Thursday. Sarum and York have thus two additional collects daily; but they do not always agree in their choice. Moreover on the Sunday and Thursday the uses differ as to the collect *ad fontes* thus:—

Pasch.	D. qui diuersitatem H.	Pq.O.D. ut qui res. S. D. qui multiplicas Y.
Pasch. v.	D. qui ecclesiam H.	Da q.O.D. ut ecclesia SY.

York has an additional collect for Rogationtide, and for the Dedication. In Whit-week Hereford transposes the collects of Wednesday and Thursday, as compared with the two other uses; and it has the collect which they give for Trin.²⁵ at Trin.²⁴, providing a different one at Trin.²⁵

In the *Sanctorale* the variations are many. They arise not only from differences of Kalendar, such as those which have been already described, but also from the use of different collects for the same feast. This is especially the case with the newer or smaller festivals. When a collect had to be provided, it might be done either (i) by a mere reference to the *Commune*, or (ii) by the adaptation of some familiar type of existing collect to the particular purpose, or else (iii) by making a new composition. The two first of these processes were, each of them, simple and easy: and divergences arise chiefly from these two processes: for the composition of new collects, not on a standard theme, was a more difficult task, and was not so constantly attempted. It was a task, however, which was far easier than the making of new hymns, antiphons or responds: consequently a far greater variety is to be found here than in the musical parts of the breviary.

The various Hereford authorities differ among themselves as regards the breviary collects: and the various Hereford missals differ also. Hence there comes in a new element of discord. But when one of the authorities disagrees with Sarum or York, it constantly happens that another authority agrees.

The interior diversity of Hereford may be illustrated by such instances as these:—

Ignatius :	3 collects : since MS. W and the Missal diverge from the rest.
------------	--

- Oswald Abp. : 3 collects : *i.e.*, divergence in the Collectar : and in MS. W and the Missal.
 Cletus : 3 collects : the same.
 Wilfrid : 3 collects : the same variants : but majority have *de communi*.

The first three examples come from feasts peculiar to Hereford. The variety is yet greater on days common to all three uses, especially when York deserts its usual policy of merely referring to the *Commune*, and provides proper collects:—

- Blaise : Beatus martyr tuus HS.
 Sancti martyris tui H (MS. W).
 OSD qui beatum H (Missal and Collectar) and also Y.
 Apollinaris : *De communi* H.
 PqOD ut intercessione (MSS. HWC and Missal).
 Votiuos nos S.
 Clementiam t.q. O.D. ut Y.
 Wilfrid : Besides the three Hereford variants given above, note that Y has D cuius gratia.

When York refers to the *Commune*, Hereford often differs from it and from Sarum, *e.g.*—

- Hilary and Remigius : Hereford has 3 different collects, and Sarum (for Hilary only) has a fourth.
 David : The same.
 Petronilla : Deus qui b. is common to HS., but another collect is in the Collectar, and a third in the Missal and MS. W.

In many cases when Sarum and York agree, one Hereford authority agrees too, but others differ : *e.g.*, for St. Barnabas and for St. Leo, where the collectar agrees, but not the breviary : for the Seven Sleepers, where the breviary agrees, but not the missal, collectar, ordinal or MS. W. At St. Magnus and St. Hermes it is only the ordinal that disagrees. At St. Faith it is MS. W which agrees, while the other breviary texts and the collectar differ from the rest, and from one another.

These instances are enough to show how great the divergences are, and apparently how capricious.

IX.

For the performance of breviary services a large number of directions are needed. First, provision must be made for the clashes caused by the concurrence and occurrence of festivals, and for other perplexities which the variations of the Kalendar involve. Second, directions must be given as to the ceremonial, and the persons who are responsible for the different parts of the

service. Third, some rules of general application are needed to govern certain actions, which are constantly being repeated in the round of services. Fourth, special instructions must be given about particular occasions and contingencies. For all these requirements the church of Hereford made considerable provision. Its *Consuetudinary* included a section devoted to the *Consuetudines chori*, describing the duties of the great officials of the church, the placing of the clergy in the choir and the order to be observed there, the duties of the vicars and their privileges, and so forth. These provisions are extant in two forms.^a The earlier of these two refers to a *libellus*, drawn up by Ralph of St. Albans, for the rules as to the service to be said, the persons responsible, the times of service, the regulation of festivals, and so on. Unfortunately this book is apparently not extant; and all that we know of the author is his obit entered in H, and the corresponding but fuller entry in the Hereford Obituary, at Oct. 28.^b The book is probably represented, in some degree at least, by the Ordinal, and by the rubrics of H,—both of them probably of rather later date than the *libellus*; and these in some larger or smaller degree represent the sources from which W and P drew their rubrics. But very little is said in any of these as to persons or ceremonial. The Ordinal gives rather more guidance, than do the rubrics, as to persons; but the directions, which the *libellus* must have given, are for the most part not reproduced. Apart from directions as to persons and ceremonial, the extant directions in the Ordinal and rubric are fairly full—that is, they cover three out of the four points enumerated above.

Some idea of the interrelation of these may be gained by comparing the beginning of Advent as it is given in P (i, 87–113) with the variants from H (W is missing), which are roughly indicated in the footnotes, and with the two forms of the Ordinal as printed in this volume, pp. 39–63. It will be noticed that the variants of H are inconsiderable: that the two forms of O vary considerably; and that a large amount of the rubric of P is not in the earlier sources at all.

A further scrutiny shews that both O and P have been much influenced by the Sarum documents; large passages, as well as small phrases, are borrowed by all three from one or other of the two forms (*Vetus* and *Novum*) of the *Ordinale* of Salisbury; and a considerable piece at pp. 89, 90 comes from the corresponding Customary.^c If we attempt to examine the matter more minutely, we shall find it hard to arrive at any clear-cut

^a *Consuetudines*, in Bradshaw and Wordsworth, *Lincoln Cathedral Statutes*, Pt. ii, 63–78 and 78–85.

^b See below, p. lix.

^c For these, see the Editor's *Use of Sarum*.

results. The rubric of P often agrees with O in one or other of its forms, or with both where they agree; but often it differs. Sometimes O¹ follows the *Vetus Ordinale* and O² the *Novum Ordinale*—as one might suppose^a; but this is not always the case. For the most part P, where it borrows from the Sarum Ordinal, follows the *Novum Ordinale*, but not universally. The borrowing is chiefly in rubrical passages which we find in P alone among our Hereford documents; and we are led to argue in consequence that the borrowing took place in the fourteenth century rather than in the thirteenth. But the Ordinal's borrowing shews that the indebtedness began early; and it is also observable that some passages, borrowed by O, are not incorporated in P, or are even superseded by new directions proper to Hereford.

The fact is that Ordinals are very unmethodical compilations, and usually very partial: and that the editors of service-books in making up their rubrics from Ordinals and other sources are usually unmethodical too.

The borrowing continues throughout the breviary in more or less degree: and often much of the language is borrowed from Sarum, even when the rubric is altered so as to give a different form of regulation, from that which the Sarum rubric gives. Throughout the year both similarities and differences are to be noted: and it is evident that those who copied, did so in no slavish way. Indeed at one point the editor breaks out into a somewhat contemptuous expression of the difference between the two uses:—

Nec omnino ut fingunt Sarisburienses quod singulis annis omnes dominicae huius temporis et ante adventum dicantur, etc.,^b

as though he were anxious to make it clear that he was not under the thumb of the experts at Salisbury.

This is the point at which to say a word about the rubric of the York Breviary, and its relation to the two books, which we have been so far comparing. The rubric of the York book is very independent in style, in phraseology and in contents. In the printed book the rubric is short, perhaps because the Pica was separately accessible,^c and therefore it may not have been thought necessary to give here directions which could be found there. It is also unusually methodical: in the *regulae generales*, with which the book opens, we note the beginning of the process, which ultimately led to the formulation of the *rubricae generales*

^a See the description and explanation of O below, at pp. lxii–lxvii.

^b i, 234.

^c The York Pie was printed in 1509 by Hugo Goetz. See *York Missal* (Surtees Soc., vol. 60) ii, 359.

of modern breviaries. But the York rubric is unusually devoid of any directions as to persons or ceremonial. Presumably these were given in some consuetudinary, which was not drawn upon by the editors of the breviary for their rubrics. If so, such a volume has not come down to us; and the loss is a great one. The language of the rubrical directions differs in various points from that which was current at Sarum and Hereford. Thus, for *octava sollemnis* York has *octava praeicipua*; the memorials are often called *suffragia*: the cathedral church is habitually *matrix ecclesia*. Again, York had its own ways for dealing with occurrence and concurrence; and, unlike the other two uses, it was accustomed not only to defer feasts, but, in some cases, where it was more convenient, to anticipate them. In this matter of rubric we have therefore one more evidence, to be added to those already noted, of the comparative independence of York.

If we seek to know what lies behind these directories, and the common features which they share, it is not very easy to give an answer. In spite of the differences noted, there is a similarity in the English secular books, which distinguishes their directories in language and method from those of foreign rites,—although less (as might be supposed) from those of Northern France, than from those of more distant places. It does not, however, seem possible to point to any common ancestor or ancestors, except in the general sense in which it may be said that the directories are in the same line of development as documents like the Rules of Lanfranc for the Benedictines or the Ecclesiastical Offices of John of Avranches in the eleventh century, the Cluniac and other derived customs of a century earlier, and ultimately, perhaps, some Roman *Ordines*. It is a line which, though similar, is yet essentially different from that of the commentators, who described the services devotionally and mystically, from Amalarius down to Durandus.

It is not possible here to discuss in detail the differences that Hereford exhibits from other uses in the spheres of ritual, ceremonial, personnel or the like. Only one or two points can be touched.

1. The episcopate of Bishop Trillek (1344–1361) marks an epoch in the history of the Hereford Breviary at which certain changes were made. These are only known from P^a; they are solemnly noted there, and called “additiones”; but the three

^a There seems to be no trace of them in the bishop's Register; that records his action in connexion with the Translation of St. Thomas in 1348 (Canterbury and York Soc. Edn., p. 148), which was thenceforward observed every year on Oct. 25; but nothing else bearing on our subject.

points indicated are not of any great importance. They are as follows :—

- i. 134. Use of the antiphon *O Thoma*.
143. Use of the hymn *Saluator mundi*.
431. Memorials on Principal feasts.

Another bishop is mentioned as having issued directions for the Commemoration of the B.V.M., viz., Bishop Trefnant, by his *Novellae Constitutiones* of 1394 (i, 354). But again we are tantalized, for no more is known of the bishop's rules than this bare mention. But it is probable that the *additiones novellae*, mentioned without any name of their author in the *Rubrica Magna* at i, 430, belonged to one or other of these stages of reform. They are contrasted there with the *antiquae consuetudines*.^a Twice in connexion with Bishop Trillek's *additiones* the term *usus modernus* occurs; and it is found in one further passage besides (i, 444). It is tempting, therefore, to treat the two phrases as coincident and think of Bishop Trillek's action as marking a line of division between old and new use, like the line drawn at about the same date between the Old and the New Ordinal at Salisbury.

2. There are a number of other places where the rubric expressly calls attention to the Use of Hereford. In some of these cases it emphasizes a custom which is different from that of Sarum, e.g., at i, 87, where the regulations about the ruling of the choir differ from those of the Sarum Consuetudinary^b; or ii, 6, where the like divergence comes into notice, because there is not at Hereford, as at Salisbury, an Octave of the Dedication; or, once more, at i, 88, where Hereford will not admit the introduction of *Pater* (and *Ave*) before the opening of the Hours, as Sarum has done.^c In other cases the point which it emphasizes is one in which Sarum agrees, and indeed sometimes the *secundum usum Hereford* is only the equivalent of *secundum usum Sarum* in a Hereford rubric which had its origin in Salisbury.^d In other cases there seems to be no conspicuous agreement or disagreement with Sarum to which the rubric calls attention; and the reason for the insistence of the rubric is not clear.

3. The directions about persons given in the Hereford rubrics are few; but they are enough to shew that the customs in this

^a Compare the use of antiqua consuetudo in *Brev. Ebor.* i, 607.

^b *Use of Sarum*, i, 27.

^c Contrast also i, 98 with *Brev. Sarum* ii, 218; i, 412 with *Sarum* i, 1080; ii, 219n with *Sarum* iii, 390.

^d Compare i, 92 with *Brev. Sarum* ii, 218; i, 144 with *Brev. Sarum* i, 174; i, 28 with a corresponding rubric in the Sarum printed antiphonal.

respect were unlike those of Salisbury. On the first Sunday in Advent this difference soon becomes plain in regard to the First Respond. It is entrusted to the boys at Salisbury; but at Hereford the first verse is sung by two *maiores personae*, and the others by canons. Another instance may be given at greater length. A passage descriptive of the Lauds of Maundy Thursday will shew both the similarity and the divergence^a :—

Dum uero iste psalmus sequens, scilicet *Benedictus*, cantatur, ut lumen ibi videri nequeat, abscondatur,
Et cetera luminaria ecclesie extinguantur. Finita quinta antiphona in laudibus etc. . . .
Et cetera que sequuntur dicantur in tenebris.

Finita antiphona post ps. *Benedictus*, quinque pueri a dextra parte iuxta altare, versis vultibus ad chorum, cantent tribus vicibus *Kyrie eleyson*.

Duo sacerdotes vicarii de senioribus de dextera parte chori, habitu non mutato, ante introitum chori stantes cantent *Domine miserere*.

Dum iste psalmus canitur, lumen ubi videri nequeat abscondatur. Finita antiphona super laudes, omnia luminaria per ecclesiam extinguantur . . .
Sicque psalmus *Benedictus*, et cetera omnia quae sequuntur in tenebris dicantur.

Finita antiphona post ps. *Benedictus*, duo clerici de secunda forma ante altare ad chorum conuersi, habitu non mutato dicant tribus vicibus *Kyrie eleyson*.

Deinde duo diaconi de secunda forma, habitu non mutato, ante introitum chori stantes ad altare conuersi dicant *Domine miserere*.

The rest goes on in the same way; and the passage may be taken as typical both of the independence and the dependence of Hereford upon Salisbury.

4. The secondary or supplementary services were another ground of difference between our uses. While the general rules about processions were alike, there was considerable difference in detail. A comparison of the rites for the three great festivals following Christmas will not only establish this, but will also reveal the fact that at Hereford there were processions after Mattins and Lauds, as well as after Evensong. The saying of the little office of Our Lady and of the Office of the Dead as secondary services was also common ground; but while at Sarum they were said in that order, at Hereford they came in the opposite order.^b The plan of Commemorations was adopted by all uses, though the saints honoured thereby differed according to local devotion. The supplementary Lenten devotions differed, and there was no office *Pro pace ecclesiae* at Hereford, as there was at Salisbury.

These illustrations must serve to give some idea as to several different sorts of variation, which the rubrics reveal in these uses.

^a i, 312. Compare *Brev. Sar.* i, 782.

^b i, 105. Compare *Brev. Sar.* i, 44.

5. The Hereford *Commune* differs from that of Sarum by making special provision for feasts of three lessons apart from those of nine. One result of this is that there are no directions in the *Sanctorale* for certain feasts to be kept *cum nocturno*, since at Hereford all the feasts of three lessons are said with psalms from the nocturn as given in the psalter and not with proper psalms: and direction for this is given once for all in the *Commune*. At Sarum the rule was that all feasts had the proper psalms assigned to their class in the *Commune* unless it was specially ordered, *e.g.*, when they coincided with vigils or for other reasons were treated less festively, that they were said *cum nocturno*.^a

X.

The Use of Hereford was not widespread like that of Salisbury, which covered a large part of England and Wales, and even would seem to have invaded the diocese of Hereford. The use of the Cathedral Church was, however, recognized as being the use to which for the most part the churches of the diocese were to conform—so far at any rate as the primary rites, though probably not the secondary services nor the ceremonial, were concerned. The chief point excepted was, naturally enough, the *festum loci* or feast of the church. The same seems to have been the case at York.

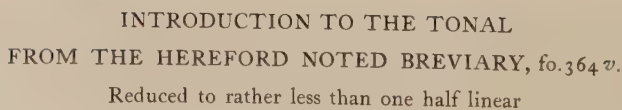
The Sarum Breviary had the proud task of making provision for other dioceses, and that not merely by way of supplement: for some of the local requirements of other dioceses became incorporated into the body of its later editions. No other English secular use was nearly so prominent.

However the Hereford Use had a place of its own, and a hold over those who were accustomed to it. An interesting evidence of this is seen in an Indult granted by Pope John XXIII. on May 1, 1413 to Master Richard Kyngeston, Dean of St. George's Chapel, Windsor. It rehearses that the Dean had been accustomed, when Archdeacon of Hereford from 1379-1404, to observe the Hereford Use, and leave is given to him to continue this practice for life, notwithstanding the fact that since 1406 he has held the prebend of Charminster and Bere in the Church of Salisbury.^b

Such an occurrence helps to explain how it was that this Use held its ground successfully against the conquering career of the

^a See the list in *Brev. Sar.* III, Index p. xlvii, and add to it all feasts of three lessons within Septuagesima, 124, 126; Perpetua & F, 204; Lambert occurring on Friday, 836.

^b I owe this reference to Canon Christopher Wordsworth. See *Cal. Papal Registers*, vi, 377. Kyngeston died in the following year, or at least vacated the prebend.



Sarum Use, and survived down till the supersession of the Latin rites by the English Prayer Book.

XI.

The Tonal begins with a list of notes, and a table of the seven mutations, similar to those found in many writers; the table is followed by seven scales written on the staff corresponding to the table of mutations.^a Then, also noted, a series of illustrations of the different intervals. A very elaborate vocal exercise follows, set to two hexameter verses, which overflows down to the bottom of the page, so great is its exuberance. The next six lines of music are taken up with a fresh set of rules and illustrations for learning the intervals: and yet a third set follows, which is to be found in various forms in the text writers. See the rough facsimile opposite.^b

Septem sunt principales mutationes, et hee sunt demonstrationes eorum. Dicuntur autem mutationes eo quod non possunt ascendere ultra la, nec descendere subter ut sine mutatione.^c

Quattuor sunt super- acute uel excellen- tiores	d
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

^a Coussemaker, *Scriptores*, i, 158, 159.

^b Where words are printed in italic there is musical notation: added bits are put in square brackets.

^c This passage is found in an anonymous tract in Coussemaker, *Scriptores* ii, 485. For the table compare also Adam of Fulda in Gerbert, *Script.* iii, 345. Joh. de Muris, in Coussemaker, *ibid.* ii, 286, and Walter of Odington, *ibid.* i, 216; and Cp. i, 255; ii, 286; iv, 220.

Unisonus . Sonus . Semitonium . Ditonus . Semiditonus . Diatessaron . Tritonus . Diapente . Tonus cum diapente . Semitonium cum diapente . Diapason.^a

*Voces mutandi cupiens cognoscere formam.
Hanc animo parvam studiosius imprime normam.*

*Fit tonus sic . ut re ut . aut re mi re . vel fa sol la sol . solet his sonare.
Personet semitonus usque quaque sic . mi fa fa mi.
Ut mi . vel fa la . resonare cernis ditonum semper.
Canit atque semiditonus voces re fa . siue mi sol . dulciter istos.
Voce-concordi diatessaron que intonet voces cytharas sacratas
ut fa vel re sol . pariterque mi la . personet iste.
Quinque per cordas diapente currens . ut sol . vel re la sonat
transit in mi de mi vel salit in fa de fa . sepe canendo.
Possidet voces diapason octo in C. de C. transit et in D. de D.
sicque decantans elementa cuncta scandit ad ipsum.*

Ter^b terni sunt modi quibus omnis cantilena contextitur . scilicet Unisonus . Semitonium . Tonus . Semiditonus . Ditonus . Diatessaron . Diapente . Semitonium cum diapente . Tonus cum diapente . ad hec sonat^c Diapason^c si quis delectat . eius hunc modum esse agnoscat cumque tam paucis clausulis tota armonia formetur lucidissimum est eas alte memorie commendare . nec prius ab huiusmodi studio quiescere donec vocum interuallis agnitis armonie totius facillime queas comprehendere noticiam . S A E.^d

The general introduction to the Tonal, which comes next, is not noted, but written in business-like double columns. Before the first tone is dealt with, a *memoria technica* for the intonation of the eight tones is given with its music. Then follows the description of each of the tones. Unfortunately it is incomplete, and that being so, it does not seem worth while to print what there is *in extenso*. The earlier part, down to the gap, is therefore printed here as a specimen of the whole, but without music; and a brief comparison of this Tonal with that of Sarum follows.

Sciendum est quod octo sunt toni quibus totius cantus natura distinguitur siue dinoscitur. Quorum quatuor primus uidelicet et tertius, quintus et septimus dicuntur autentici. Eo quod cantus sui uenustate ceteris premineant. Reliqui quatuor id est secundus et quartus, sextus et octauus uocantur plagales . eo quod circa finalem litteram naturaliter uagent.

^a See the incorrect print of this (or a very similar set) in Coussemaker, *Script.* ii, 486, *i.e.*, the same anonymous tract as is cited in note ^c (p. xlix).

^b See Gerbert, *Script.* ii, 150 and (noted) 152. Cp. Coussemaker, *ibid.* iii, 425. Also a shortened form with many variations, *ibid.* i, 259; and an enlarged form, *ibid.* i, 296. See also i, 29; ii, 147.

^c For si quis delectat eius hunc, the notes are D . D . G . a . G . C . C . c .
agnoscat, cumque tam paucis clausulis, G . a . G . G . F . G . G . F . G . a . c .
tota armonia d . e . d . cb . a . G .
alte memorie commendare, nec prius g¹ . d . f . g¹ . d . cdfd . Ga . FG . G . G . ,
a . d . b .
donec a . F
armonie totius facillime c . c . e . d . c . d . d . d . d . G . b .

^d The letters are for Saeculorum AmEn, and indicate the tone ending.

Isti octo quatuor finales literas habent. primus namque et secundus regulariter finiunt in D graui. Tertius et quartus in E. quintus et sextus in F. septimus et octauus in G.

Illi autem qui uocantur autentici octo plenas uoces pro cantus difficultate libere supra suum finem ascendunt, et unam solam sub fine descendunt. Plagales uero quinque tantum formatas uoces a fine suo ascendunt: sed quod eis deest in ascensu, suppletur in (as) descensu. quoniam quattuor uoces sub finali suo descendunt. Si igitur ultra hoc autentici descendant, aut plagales ascendant; nouerit industrius cantor quod id in natura non habent; quamuis licentiam hanc pro cantuum uarietate quandoque adinuicem mutuent.

Contingit etiam nonnunquam ob cantus difficultatem quandoque propter musicorum imperitiam qui nesciunt iuxta musicam boetii in B graui b rotundum et h quadratum oportunitate† pro necessitate inserere. ut a suo regulari cursu uel fine toni quilibet in acutis aut in superacutis transmutentur ibique terminentur. unde et difficilior minus peritis cantoribus eorum extat cognitio. quos obscurat et confundit naturalis cursus ac finis mutatio.

Itaque primus et secundus tonus, tercius et quartus in a acuto aliquando finiunt. Quintus et sextus in c. sed si cantus in a finiens tonum super finem propinquius habuerint†. tunc est primi uel secundi toni. Si uero semitonium, tunc est tercii uel quarti. Cuius autem sit per cantus ascensum uel descensum peritus cantor facile discernit.

Nouerit etiam quod easdem differentias eandemque in omnibus legem illic finientes habebunt. quam etiam in suo regulari cursu haberent. Neque enim poterunt mutare finalia. nisi mutant et initia.

Sciendum est praeter hoc quod sicut toni a se distincti sunt. sic in eorum distinctione sunt differentie. ac propter unius eiusdemque toni diuersas inceptions diuersas imponimus differentias.

Hee uero sunt inceptions singulorum tonorum super ps. *Magnificat* et *Benedictus* et versus officiorum.

Pater in filio, filius in patre, spiritus sanctus ab utroque procedens.^a

Primus igitur tonus in quattuor litteris regulariter incipit, i.e. in D graui et E et G et a acuta. In E uero aut in G in antiphonis nunquam inuenimus. sed in missarum officiis duobus locis, ut est *Miserere michi, Exaudi domine*.

Hee sunt inceptions antiphonarum illius.

Aue maria, Ecce nomen domini, Gloria tibi trinitas, Predicans.

Omnibus hoc modo incipientibus hec est differentia, SAE.

Alie inceptions. *Excelsi regis, O pastor eterne, Cum sero, Beata, Quod uni, Euge, SAE.*

Alie inceptions. *O quantus luctus, Filii hominum, Amauit, Iste puer, Adhuc lo[quente], SAE.*

Alie inceptions. *Biduo uiuens, Unus est enim, SAE.*

Alie inceptions. *Angelus domini, Hi sancti viri, Da pacem, SAE.*

Alie inceptions. *Speciosus, Ipsi soli, Pater manif[estauit], SAE.*

Alie inceptions. *Dominus, Venit lumen, Dicite pusill[animes], SAE.*

Alie inceptions. *Veniet dominus, Miserere mei deus, Beati mundo corde, Apertis thesauris, Reges tharsis, SAE.*

Hec est eius intonatio. *Sic primum cunctos format modulamine punctos. Magnificat.*

Benedictus dominus deus Israel: quia visitauit et fecit redemptionem plebis suae.

Neuma. *Primum querite regnum dei.*

Versus responsoriorum illius. *Gloria patri et filio: et spiritui sancto.*

^a This is also in Tunstede (but the music is wrongly printed), in Coussemaker, *Script.* v, 235.

Inuitatorium illius. *Venite exultemus domino.*

Inuitatorium istud ad nullius alterius toni cantum dici debet, ut quidam imperiti faciunt ad cantum quarti toni, scilicet. 'In honore,' non nisi ad cantum primi uel secundi toni.

Secundus tonus in quattuor litteris regulariter incipit, *i.e.*, in C graui et D et E et F : qui licet plurimas in hiis habet inceptions, raras tamen habet differentias, quippe secundum veteres non nisi unam differentiam habens, secundum modernos duos^a habet.

Hee sunt inceptions antiphonarum illius, et earum differentie. *O Sapientia, O rex glorie.*

Omnibus hoc modo incipientibus hec est differentia *SAE*.

Alie inceptions. *Abraham pater vester, Iuste et pie, Scuto, In uniuersa terra, Celi regina, Sicut lilium, Qui saluos, Iuste deus, Benedicat nos, Da nobis d[omine], Celi celorum, Laudate, etc., SAE.*

Hec est intonatio. *Plaga proxi cuius manet en modulaminis huius. Magnificat.*

Benedictus dominus deus Israel: quia uisitauit et fecit redemptionem plebis sue.

Neupma illius. *Secundum autem simile est.*

Here occurs a gap, for the leaves are lost which contained the two remaining entries about the Second Mode, the whole of the Third, Fourth and Fifth Modes, and a large part of the Sixth. The next extant leaf begins with [*Bene*]dictus, *Sydera scansurus* and other cues of the Sixth Mode. The Seventh and Eighth Modes follow.

The Tonal is similar in plan to that of Sarum,^a but it is much briefer, giving the musical cues (or *inceptions*) grouped with the endings (*differentiae*) to which they belong, but with hardly any description or comment, and without classifying the cues under different *variationes*. It has fewer endings than Sarum; *e.g.*, in the Seventh Mode it has not the fifth of those in use at Sarum, and in the Eighth Mode it has not the third. It gives the endings sometimes in a different order; *e.g.*, in the First Mode Hereford has as 1-7 what Sarum has as 1567283.

In many cases the cues given are the same as those commonly cited in other Tonals, and in that of Sarum amongst them; but others are not so usual and do not figure in the Sarum list. For example, in the first group the first two cues are also in the Sarum list, the other two are not. The type of antiphon represented by *Predicans* is assigned to this group in both Tonals; but Sarum gives *Quod autem*, not *Predicans*, as the cue representative of the type. On the other hand the type represented by *Gloria tibi trinitas* is not only otherwise represented at Sarum, but otherwise classified, for it is linked with an entirely different ending.

^a Printed in *Use of Sarum* II, i-lxxiv.

Elsewhere, too, in the Tonal the grouping is different. In some rare cases an antiphon is even assigned to a different mode, not merely to a different ending of the same mode, from that which is prescribed in the Sarum Tonal.

In face of these discrepancies it is interesting to observe certain similarities of language, which lead us to suspect Hereford in this matter also of borrowing from Sarum, especially in the opening sentences of the various sections, descriptive of the nature of the Mode.

XII.

The materials which have been available and utilized are the following :—

1. P. The printed edition of the Hereford Breviary, Rouen, 1505.
2. The following five MSS. :—
 - H. A Noted Breviary of the second half of the XIIIth century, hailing from the Cathedral, and now preserved there.
 - W. A Breviary mainly of the XVth century, now MS. Q. 86, in Chapter Library at Worcester.
 - U. A Psalter of the XVth century, MS. 7 of University College, Oxford, and now in the custody of the Bodleian Library there.
 - O. An Ordinal of the XIIIth–XIVth century, MS. Harleian 2983 at the British Museum.
 - C. A Collectar of the XIVth century, MS. 321 of Balliol College, Oxford.

These materials must now be more fully described, and some explanations given of the way they have been utilized in this edition of the Hereford Breviary.

1. P, the printed edition of 1505. There is an almost complete copy in the Chapter Library at Worcester (I. k. 14), and a *Pars Aestivalis* only in the Bodleian Library, among Gough's books (Gough Missals, 69).

The title page and preface have been given in facsimile in vol. I. The book was printed in seven independent sections in order to facilitate its being bound in two parts, a *Pars Hiemalis* and a *Pars Aestivalis*.

1. Title page and Kalendar (i. xi–xxiv).
2. Psalter and *Commune Sanctorum* (i. 1–86).

3. *Temporale* (P.H.), Advent to end of Whit-week.
 4. *Sanctorale* (P.H.), St. Andrew—SS. Gervasius and Protasius; with Supplement (ii. 49, 50).
 5. Dedication and other Services (ii. 1-48).
 6. *Temporale* (P.E.), Trinity Sunday and onwards.
 7. *Sanctorale* (P.E.), St. Dunstan to St. Saturninus; with St. Ethelbert (ii. 421).
- Collation — *⁸ | A-E⁸F⁸⁺²G-K⁸L¹⁰ | a-t⁸ | aa-gg⁸hh⁴ |
 A-C⁸ D⁴ | AA-FF⁸ | Aa-Oo⁸ Pp⁴.
 Size—mm. 150 × 102.

The Kalendar and Psalter and *Commune* are printed in this reprint first, for convenience' sake and following the lead of the Worcester copy, which is bound in the order given above. But it was intended that they should follow the *Temporale*, and the *Sanctorale* also, as is clear from the rubrics at i. 16, 86.

It must be noted that the sixth sheet of the Psalter is peculiar. It seems that a quire of eight leaves was printed similar to other sheets; but part of Saturday Lauds was omitted (i. 11, 12). A cancel therefore was provided, 6 leaves to take the place of 4 in this sheet F. The original sheet is found in both extant copies; but in the Worcester copy the cancel^a has been inserted into quire D, instead of quire F. Consequently in that copy quire D is deficient. Happily the two copies here fill up one another's deficiencies. The same is the case also at the end of the *Sanctorale*, where the Worcester copy lacks 2 leaves.

The text is not very accurate, and the printing of the rubric has sometimes clashed with the black. Apparently the red was printed first and the black did not always correspond. There are cases where the red was corrected before the black was added: but there are cases also where the necessary corrections were not made.

No other printed edition of the Breviary is known. The book can never have been in general demand. Even if it was current throughout all the diocese, the number of copies required must have been small, for it comprised less than 300 parishes. It seems very likely that it would never have been printed at all, but for the order given by that great patroness of learning, the Lady Margaret, Countess of Richmond, which the preface records. It seems to have been intended both for the cathedral,^b and also for other churches.^c The compendiousness of the format and the shortness of the lessons suggests a porthors

^a The cancel differs somewhat from the text printed at i. 11, 12. The antiphon Bonum est is (wrongly) printed a second time for the canticle: the *Y* is In matutinis domine...

^b i, 96, 97, 147, 323, 324, etc.

^c Congregationes fratrum et sororum i, 94.

or *portiforium* for the pockets of the clergy rather than a book for the desks of the cathedral choir: and in fact this is the name which the printer gives it.

The Worcester copy shews considerable signs of use; but no sign that betrays its home or ownership. The erasures ordered by Henry VIII. have been conscientiously carried out without mutilating the book.

The Bodleian copy has no signs of ownership, beyond that of Gough, and a note that he bought it for 10s. The Henrician erasures have been made in ink.

The way in which the book has been handled in this reprint is fully described in the Preface to Vol. I.

2. H, the Hereford MS., represents the use of the cathedral in the second half of the XIIIth century. It has not been continuously preserved at Hereford. It was bought by Mr. William Hawes (c. 1830) at a bookstall in Drury Lane, London, and sold by him for twelve guineas to the Dean and Chapter. A note to this effect is written on a paper fly leaf now at the beginning of the volume, signed by Dean Merewether and dated September 9, 1834. There is also inserted a letter to the Bishop of Llandaff written by Mr. J. Forshall from the British Museum on February 21, 1832, arguing that the obit of Bishop Peter de Aqua Blanca (November 27, 1268) is written in the original hand, but the obit of his successor, John de Breton (consecrated in 1269 and dying May 12, 1275) is added in another hand, and that consequently the MS. was written between 1269 and 1275. The value of this dating must be reinvestigated shortly.

A further note (in a different handwriting) added to the letter of Mr. Forshall calls attention to the fact that the kalendar is written so that the year begins with dominical letter A, and arguing from this that the MS. was written in 1273, the only year between 1269 and 1275 when A was the dominical letter. But, as the letter A is always assigned to January 1, this argument is of no value. The table on f. 182^v ranges from 1158 to 1681 and there seems to be no mark given anywhere to indicate any special year.

The MS. is written for the most part in quires of 12; but a quire of 10 ends the *Temporale*, and this is followed by another quire of 10 comprising directions for the tunes of hymns (for the Little Hours and for the *Commune Sanctorum*) and the Kalendar. The rest consists of quires of 12; and there is added at the end, in a later hand, two leaves containing *Officium noue sollempnitatis corporis domini nostri iesu christi celebrande singulis annis*: this extends only to the beginning of the second Nocturn, and then ends abruptly.

Prefixed is a single leaf from an older antiphonal, containing the Antiphons and Responds of the Octave of Pentecost according to some other use, with alphabetical notation. A facsimile of one of the sides has been given in *Bibliotheca Musico-liturgica*.^a The contents of the whole leaf are of such interest that it will be well to put them on record here. On the one side are familiar items: in this case only references are given; and the facsimile may be consulted for further details. On the other side the contents are more unfamiliar: they are therefore given here in full with their alphabetical notation, so far as it can be represented in print.^b

RESPONSORIA AB OCTAVIS PENT. USQ : KÆ. AUGUSTI.

R̃. Domine si conuersus. Ṽ. Si peccauerit in te.

Ṽ. Uespertina oratio. IN EUANG. Loquere domine. Ps. Magnificat.

R̃. Preparete corda uestra...	Ṽ. Auferte deos...	Et liberabit.
R̃. Dominus qui eripuit me...	Ṽ. Misit deus...	Ipse.
R̃. Preualuit Dauid...	Ṽ. Abstulit ergo...	In.
R̃. Nonne iste est...	(i. 421) Ṽ. Quia manus...	Saul.
R̃. Percussit Saul...	(i. 421) Ṽ. Nonne iste...	Percussit.
R̃. Planxit autem...arma—	(i. 421)	

A. Gloria et honor et benedictio sedenti super thronum uiuenti in secula.
 kl l l' gh ikl ml kl l l k ml mo l m l l lm m lk lk h ikl
 lk h g g ml lk
 Seculorum . Evovae.

d cd dfgfed de.
 R̃. Deum tim-e.

efgfe de e e g
 In euangelio. Te deum patrem ingenitum.

Aliae Antiphonae.—Ueniens Nichodemus ad dominum dixit ei Rabbi
 h k klk k kihg h g h hki g g i k lm l m l k k'i hik kl kl g
 scimus quia a deo uenisti magister nemo enim potest hęc signa facere
 h g fgh h hkl' h hki g hgf h hki gg gfd ef h g — k h' g
 que tu facis nisi fuerit deus cum eo alleluia. Euouae.

d d dc f g fh h j h g g g g e g h g f e f
 A. Quod natum est de carne caro est, et quod natum est de spiritu spiritus
 dc d fe dd h hgfghg
 est alleluia. Euouae.

c d cdef f ff fe de d' c c efg h g gf g ghg fe de e cdef ef
 A. Non mir-er-is quia dixi tibi oportet uos nasci denuo. Respondit
 ef g f g ghg e e dhj h h gf g ghg e d cf g'f de e e hg h ghg d
 nichodemus et dixit. Quomodo possunt hęc fieri alleluia. Euouae.

c d ded'c efg fe' d'c ef d dhj h g h gf [gh h] fg g jhg gh fe dc dg fe d dc
 A. Spiritus ubi uult spirat et uocem eius audis et nescis unde ueniat aut

^a Plainsong and Med. Music Soc. (1901), facs. 2.

^b The letter j is used to indicate the form of i which is employed by the scribe to represent the b flat. Strokes modifying the letters, and probably meant to represent liquescents or other refinements of the neumatic notation, are indicated by apostrophes. Some blanks have been conjecturally filled with letters in brackets.

ed,edd cdef ef gh e'd def, edffd d [h] gf ghjh gfd cd ffg f f def fe de dc cdefgfe ghgffd
 quo uadat dicit dominus sic est omnis qui natus est de spiritu al—le—
 deff d h hg f gh gfed
 lu—ia. Euouaef.

A. Nemo ascendit in celum nisi qui de celo descendit filius hominis qui est
 in celo alleluia. Euouae.

In Euangelio A. Egrediente iesu ab iericho secute sunt eum turbe multe
 et ecce duo ceci sedentes secus uiam clamauerunt dicentes domine
 miserere nostri fi—li dauid al—le

The collation of the MS. is as follows :—

a-o¹² p¹⁰ | q¹⁰ | r-t¹² | v-zA-J¹² a²

Size 274 × 190 mm.

There are four leaves missing :—f. 183 (q5) containing the first page of the Kalendar ; f. 224 (t12) probably a blank leaf ; and ff. 356, 358 (J10 and 12), the former containing part of the Tonal, and the latter probably blank.

The contents may be thus summarized :—

- f. 1. *Temporale*, without Corpus Christi, but ending with the Dedication Festival.
- f. 179. Directions for the Tunes to be used with the Hymns of the Little Hours of the Day and of the *Commune Sanctorum*. At the end of this is added in the lower margin in a late hand a table of paschal moons.
- f. 182^v. Table of years (1158-1681).
- f. 183. Kalendar—the first folio (f. 183) is wanting.
- f. 189. Psalter with Canticles and Litany, but not otherwise liturgical.
- f. 225. *Sanctorale* (Andrew—Saturninus) ; and following immediately, and without break—
- f. 332^v. *Commune Sanctorum*.
 (The Paschal *Commune* follows S. Guthlac's day at f. 258).
- f. 346. *Officium de Beata Maria ab octauis epiphanie usque ad purificationem beate uirginis in sabbatis* . and (347) d°. *ab octauis pentecostes usque ad aduentum domini in sabbatis*.
- f. 348^v. *In obsequiis mortuorum* with (f. 351^v) *Commendatio animarum*.
- f. 359. Benedictions.
- f. 352^v. *Venitare*.
- f. 364^v. Table of Musical intervals, &c., with Tonal (one leaf missing).
- f. 369. Office of Corpus Christi incomplete, added later.

The following scribblings on the pages seem worthy of note :—

- f. 152 lower margin Carolus Perkins 1819.
- 178^v upper margin Thomas Wyllyam.
- lower margin Do you not see that every (*bis*)// How Sayth . . .

- f. 197 lower margin. Iste liber pertinet ad me Rogerum Hereford.
f. 182^v Richard Thomas wyll.
- f. 223 right side This indenter mad the x
day of January. This
indenter mad
- sator
arpo
tenet
opera
rotas
- &^s *scravels.*
- f. 223^v all blank. Cave custos inter vos Ego sum testos tuos custos
By me Jhon Master.
Thye frather est in . . . (bis)-
This bill mad | the xxxiiij day | of the raine of |
our lady quene | Mary by the grace | of God
king and quene | of inglonde france | . . .
This bill mad | the . . .
Cave custos | inter vos ego | sum testos.
By me George Lenven (?)
f. 238 side. I will and command you quens mages to
f. 310 top. aper afore.... (cut off)
f. 366 top. Thomas.

This MS. has been collated throughout and the Kalendar has been printed separately (ii. pp. xiv-xxxii). The Tonal has been dealt with above, and a facsimile has been given there of one page which could not be otherwise very easily reproduced, viz., the table of musical intervals. The other musical portions (ff. 352^v-368^v) are not represented in the printed text of the Breviary, nor the directions for the Tunes at ff. 179 and ff.

The question of the Obits, that has been already raised, now needs some further discussion, with a view to determining the date. The bulk of them form a series written methodically in the margin of the Kalendar and probably (though not certainly) by the original scribe. The series is as follows, beginning with March, because the leaf containing the Kalendar for January and February is missing:—

- | | | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|---|
| March 10. | O'. Nichol. penit. xx ^s . | |
| | 18. | O'. Steph'i decani xx ^s . |
| April 3. | Ph'i Rufi...marcam. | |
| | 16. | O'. Rob'. de Betū ep'i. |
| | 22. | O'. Rog. de Caukeb'. |
| | 25. | O'. Basilie de Tullint'. ^b |
| May | | |
| | 17. | Obitus Margaret Hoke anno
d'ni mill'mo cccc ^{mo} xvij ^{mo}
Pra d'nical' B. ^a |
| | 5. | Ob' d'ni Joh'is de Criketot
milit'. |
| | 8. | O'. Robt. Savage (?). |

^a In 1417 the Sunday letter was C; and B in 1418.

^b See *Trillek Reg.*, p. 38.

- May 9. O'. Rob. foliot ep'i.
28. O'. Elie de euesh'.
- June 28. O'. Alex' de Glou', capell'.
- July 18. O'. Sym'. ar'd'. xx^s.
28. O'. Emari de mor.
- Aug. 7. O'. h. foliot, ep'i.
16. O'. Ric. ep'i.
17. O'. A. de Sabaud. xx^s.
20. O'. J. Bacun. x^s.
- Sept. 1. O'. Sy. de Ra[denore].
3. O'. G. penit'.
13. O'. Philippi de haia x[x^s].
19. O'. Eimon'. p'centor'. xx.
23. O'. R. de p'ua h'ef.
24. O'. J. cancellarii.
29. O'. Th. decani.
- Oct. 2. O'. Jacobi ar'd'. xx^s.
3. O'. Ambrosie.
7. Ob' d'ne Elene de Criketot.
18. M'. Bosonis canonici xx^s.
27. O'. J. foliot junioris.
28. O'. Rad. de S. Albani.
- Nov. 3. O'. Ric. de monte gar.
11. O'. Will'i de Criketot.
17. O'. Egidii. ep'i.
23. O'. Magr. Will...Nogent x^s.
27. O'. petri de aq^a blanca ep'i.
- Dec. 19. O'. Th. foliot thesaur'. xx^s.
24. O'. W. de uer Ep'i.
24. Obit' Rob'ti de Criketot.

All the entries of the series (in the left-hand column) are found in the Hereford Obituary,^a except the entry of Oct. 3. The earliest bishop included by the writer was (either Bishop Geoffrey †1119, whose obit may have been given at Feb. 3 in the missing leaf, or) Bishop Richard (†1127); and his successors are included (allowing for the missing leaf) down to Bishop Giles (†1215). Beyond that point the evidence is uncertain. For Bishop Hugh Mapenor (†April 13 or 16, 1219) is not included; Bishop Hugh Foliot (†Aug. 7, 1234) on the other hand appears. Bishop Ralph died Jan. 26, 1245 after retiring from the bishopric in 1239; so his name may, or may not have been included.^b

^a Printed by Rawlinson in *History and Antiquities of ... Hereford*, 1717, from Bodleian MS. 11667 (Rawl. B. 328). Further details about the persons can be seen there. It will be noticed also that the money noted as being left by some of them for distribution at their obits, is entered differently in the Obituary.

^b It is in the Obituary.

The series is anyhow later than this date ; for the Obituary gives the date of the death of Philip de Haia as 1254. Ralph's successor was Peter de Aqua blanca (†Nov. 27, 1268), whose obit is given, written, like the obit of his relative Aymo the Precen-tor, differently and in red ink. The hand which wrote the red entries may be the one which wrote the series in black ink ; but it is not easy to be sure whether it was so, or not. At any rate the obit of the next bishop, John de Breton (†May 12, 1275) is inserted subsequently and in a later hand. This entry is therefore placed above in the right-hand column, which contains obits indubitably alien to the series ; while the two red obits are placed in an intermediary position, in order to express the doubt to which column they belong.

If the series of obits is original, the MS. will be shown thereby to be later than 1254 and earlier than 1275. If Bishop Peter's obit is part of the series the MS. will belong to the last part of this period (1268-1275) ; if it is not part of the series, it will belong to the earlier part (1254-1268).

The evidence that can be drawn from obits other than those of the bishops is more conclusive. Nicholas the penitentiary, Ralph of St. Albans, John Foliot, and Richard of Mongarnier all appear as witnesses of a charter dated 1254.^a None of them figures in the list of Canons in 1273.^b On the other hand the obit of William Nogent, who died Nov. 24, 1270,^c is in a later hand, so the limits of date are presumably to be reduced to 1254-1270. It is perhaps possible to go further, by observing that the obit of Archdeacon Henry Bustard is also in a later hand. Now his successor, William de Conflens, was in possession of the Archdeaconry in 1258, or 1257 : and, if Henry was then dead, the list had probably already been written ; otherwise his name would presumably have been inserted in it, because he was a prominent benefactor.^d In that case the obit list will fall between the years 1254 and 1258, and the MS. also. This result may be provisionally accepted ; and the Aqua blanca obits in red ink will then be (as is otherwise probable) also later additions.

Of the obits in the right-hand column some belong to Hereford Cathedral and some do not. The dates of insertion vary considerably ; among the earlier additions beside those already mentioned, are the obits of the two Radnors, Gilbert the

^a *Charters and Records of Hereford*, p. 165.

^b *Ibid.*, 138 ; another Nicholas the penitentiary appears again in 1275 (*Swinfield Reg.*, 34), when he succeeded Geoffrey the penitentiary, who appears in 1271 (*ibid.*, 36), and whose obit is in a later hand at Sept. 3.

^c Obituary, p. (29).

^d Obituary, *ibid.* (13), on May 15.

penitentiary, James Aqua Blanca the Archdeacon, and S. Banastre, who were all officials of the Cathedral about the time when the MS. was written. Their names with further details appear in the Obituary and in contemporary charters. More mysterious is the entry of Canon Boso on Oct. 18. His name is in the Obituary, but I have not found it elsewhere in Hereford documents. The entry here is made in a peculiar hand.

The rest of the names are not found in the Obituary; they probably have no connexion with Hereford or the Cathedral. The MS. seems to have been taken elsewhere. But probably before it went the following entry was inserted at the 14th of May^a.

Hac die cecidit tēpestas g^rndinosa in ciuitate h^eford statim p^r vesp^ras.
Ita q^d talis tēpestas nūq^m visa fuit tēp^rib^r retr^oactis in magnitudi^e
et gr^auitudi^e lapidū qui tūc ibidē cecid^rūt.

Already also we may suppose the entry had been made at Aug. 3.

H^ec die fuit bellū de Euesh^m Anno dⁿi m^o cc^o lx^o qⁱnto

Another entry may indicate a place to which the MS. was taken. At June 4 a later hand has added "Dedicatio ecclesie parrochialis de mordiford." The church and parish of Holy Rood, Mordeford, lie in Herefordshire in the Deanery of Ross.

Half the remaining obits concern members of the Criketot family. The Criketots seem to have been at one time in the Eastern counties, but in the fourteenth century the Episcopal Registers shew a George Criketot, Rector of Broomsberrow (1318); and, a little later, a Roger Criketot as patron of some livings in the diocese. The rector was probably a child at the time of his institution, for he was not ordained Subdeacon till 1329.^b

3. W, the Worcester MS. (Q. 86) of the Hereford Breviary, is made of two parts: for it is really a Psalter of the thirteenth century, which has had the rest prefixed and suffixed to it in the course of the fourteenth century. Both the psalter and the rest have suffered mutilation, as will best be shown by the collation—
a—p¹² | *⁶ | A—C¹² | aa¹² bb¹⁰ cc—oo¹². Size 170 × 120 mm.

The whole of the first two quires is missing and the first leaf of the third quire. Also two leaves, 2 and 11, from quire n; and the last leaf of quire p, which was probably blank. Quire *

^a A little lower down, at May 24 there has been an erasure and writing over it, not now fully decipherable—14 sayt^r y^e proctor of sayne egwins of Bac ... Tracy apon ... (?).

^b Registers: Orleton, 82; L. Charlton, 70; T. Charlton, 106, 111.

containing the Kalendar has lost its last leaf. A has lost 1, 2 and most of 8 : B has lost 1 : sheet D is gone. Also ee has lost 1, 4, 6, 7 : and oo has lost 1, 11, 12.

The following entries in the Kalendar are of interest :—

March 10. Obitus Jacobi Brugge Armigeri Anno Domini millesimo cccc^olxxvi^o. Et littera dominicalis Erat G eodem anno.

March 19. Obitus Roberti Brugge capelani Anno Domini millesimo cccc^olxxi (?)

April 23. Obitus iohannis Brugge Anno M^o cccc^olxvii littera dominicalis D. (Erasure.)

Jūne 5. Anno Domini M^o cccc^olii^o et littera dominicalis fuit F.^a

June 13. Hac die fuit magnum diluuium Anno domini M^o ccc^o vi^{mo}.

Aug. 28. Obitus Jacobi de Brugge, Anno domini M^o cccc^oi^o et littera dominicalis fuit B.

Sept. 3. Obitus Willelmi de Brugge Armigeri, Anno domini millesimo cccc^o xix^{mo}.

Oct. 3. Obitus Agnetis . . . erasure, Anno domini M^occcc^o lxxiii et littera dominicalis C.^b

The MS. has been collated throughout and its Kalendar has been printed separately (ii. pp. xi–xxix).

There are two entries in the Kalendar which may give a clue to the provenance of the MS. At May 3 an additional festival of St. German is found here : and this becomes more important in connexion with the peculiar form of entry found here at Oct. 2. Most Hereford Kalendars have on that day some set of saints, including German Remigius and others, with 3 lessons ; but this MS. has “Germani Remigii dedicatio ix lect.” The *Sanctorale* does not correspond in either of these dates. But it is possible that the Kalendar points to a church of St. German, or St. Remigius, or of the two. None such seems to exist in the diocese of Hereford. There are several churches of St. German in N. Wales, but none that seems specially indicated.

4. U, the Psalter of University College, Oxford, is a small MS. of the fifteenth century ; it contributes but little to the material. MS. 7, ff. 138. Size 90 × 61 mm. It has been collated, so far as it goes, in Vol. I.

5. O, the Hereford Ordinal, is preserved in Harl. MS. 2983, in a peculiar condition. The original form of the Ordinal [O³]

^a F was the letter in 1454 ; in 1452 it was B–A.

^b These persons have not been traced. There is a pedigree of a Herefordshire family of Brugge or Bridges in the Visitation of 1569, published by the Harleian Society : it had branches also in Gloucestershire and Worcestershire. But it is difficult to see any connexion between this family and these obits. See Harleian Society, Visitation of Hereford 1569, p. 13 ; of Gloucester, pp. 210, 233 ; of Worcester, 1569, p. 25.

occupies ff. 47-82 (ult) of the MS. This concerns the Breviary alone. The preceding 46 ff. are of the nature of a supplement, added to the previously existing MS. It was an addition made for this identical MS., be it noted, and not merely for this form of the Ordinal. For ff. 47-82 are incomplete: the last page (f. 82^v) breaks off abruptly at Ant. *Vitam petiit*. ps. *Domine in uirtute*, in the middle of the Common of a Confessor and Pontiff, and it is at this point that O¹, which has so far been supplementary only, becomes suddenly full; indeed it covers the whole ground, beginning from this point and going onward (f. 19^v) to the end of the Ordinal of the Breviary (f. 21). The rest of the supplementary portion [O³] (ff. 21-46) is occupied with the Procession and the Mass, topics which are not handled at all in O².

The collation is—

ab¹²c¹⁴d¹⁸ | A-C¹²

ff. 82. 245 × 169 mm.

The genesis of the MS. then is as follows. An incomplete copy of the Ordinal of Hereford, probably written for the Cathedral at the end of the 13th century, was taken over some years later by some scribe, and supplemented in three ways for use in the Cathedral—(a) by giving different directions for the Breviary services, and bringing the older Ordinal [O²] up to date; (b) by giving in full the latter part of the *Commune Sanctorum* which was lacking in O², and probably giving it in the up-to-date form; (c) by giving also the Ordinal [O³] for the Processions and Masses. The two documents were then bound together, the newer part prefixed to the earlier.

This statement needs some further justification—

(a) It is clear that O³ belongs to the Cathedral. The Services of Holy Week, printed below (p. iii. 70-72), are enough to shew this: and, as they are part of the supplement, the directions for ceremonial peculiar to the Cathedral would hardly have been incorporated unless the copy had been made for use there. Similar references occur in O², e.g., to *canonici* i. 89, 150, 166, etc.; *episcopus*, i. 96, 197, etc.; *decanus*, i. 96; *archidiaconi*, i. 97; *thesaurarius et cancellarius* i. 97.

Such references might not necessarily imply that any MS. was written for use in the Cathedral, but only that it was copied from an original that was. But the particular references quoted are not found in the ordinary text of the Hereford Breviary, as known from other sources; they are peculiar to O: and this fact suggests a special connexion between O and the Cathedral. It is true that similar references are found in the printed Breviary.^a But this does not invalidate the argument.

^a See above, p. liv, note ^b.

O¹ is all of a piece with O³: therefore although it has general provisions, such as those (i. 102) which provide either for places where the martiloge is read, or those where it is not, yet it must have been designed for the Cathedral.

(b) The date is shewn not only by palæographical considerations but also by the Kalendar implied. No part of O provides for Corpus Christi, nor for any festival of St. Thomas Cantilupe.

On the other hand provision is made for the Translation of St. Thomas Becket, and for St. Ethelbert with an octave.

(c) The supplement was made to be prefixed to O², for it refers on to it in such phrases as these—*require in ordinali subsequenti* f. 4^v, or *require in sequentibus* f. 13.

The following statement in tabular form will make the exact relationship between O¹ and O² more clear. References are given to the previous volumes and to those parts of O which are printed in this volume.

THE CONTENTS OF THE ORDINAL.

O ¹	O ²
f. 1. <i>Dominica prima in aduentu domini.</i> The Ordinal O ¹ begins. (See iii. 41.)	f. 47. <i>Dominica prima in aduentu domini.</i> The Ordinal O ² begins. (See iii. 41.)
f. 4 ^v . at the end of the first week of Advent. <i>De dominica ii et dominica iii require in ordinali subsequenti.</i> Then nothing till <i>Dominica prima post octauas Epiphanie.</i> Rubric, followed by directions for the Common Memorials (ii. 11-14 lines 15, without St. Thomas) and for the feasts of St. Maur, St. Marcellus, St. Anthony and S. Prisca. Then Commemoration of BVM up till Lent: and the Commemoration of St Ethelbert. (See iii. 82, 83.)	f. 48. <i>Dominica secunda.</i> O ² continues.
f. 6 ^v . <i>Dominica prima post octauas Epiphanie</i> to the beginning of Lauds only; and then <i>Require in alio ordinali.</i>	f. 54. <i>Dominica prima post octauas epiphanie.</i>
f. 6 ^v . <i>Dominica in Septuagesima</i> to the end of Mattins only (i. 238); and then <i>Cetera require in alio ordinali.</i>	f. 55 ^v . <i>Dominica in Septuagesima.</i>

O¹

- f. 7. *In die sancto pasche*, and the rest till Whit-Monday (i. 394) ; then *cetera require in sequentibus*.
- f. 13. *Dominica prima post Trinitatem* (i. 418) and the Monday following only, to i. 424. Then Sanctorale.
- f. 13^v. *In Natali sancti Andree*, followed by St. Nicholas, Octave of St. Andrew with memorials of St. Damasus and St. Birinus.
- . 14. Then *In natali sancte lucie virginis ad vespervas Ant.* *Ista est, psalmi feriales, etc.* (ii. 68) and no more. *In natali sancti Thome apostoli* (ii. 68-76) the whole service.

De sancto stephano et de aliis sanctis usque ad festum sancti Wlstani, require omnia infra natale et historiam Domine ne in ira.

In natali sancti Wlstani, rubric, etc.

In natali sanctorum Fabiani et Sebastiani ad vespervas Ant. *Gaudent in celis, etc.* (ii. 80) and no more.

- f. 14^v. Similarly only the beginning is given of St. Agnes, St. Vincent, Conversion of St. Paul, and as the year advances less and less is given ; and for nearly all a reference is given to the other Ordinal, usually in the form "*cetera require.*"

The additional information which is given in O¹ is chiefly to be found at the following days :—

Jan. 27. SS. Chrysostom and Julian.

Feb. 3. St. Blaise.

23. St. Milburga.

March 7. SS. Perpetua and Felicitas.

12. St. Gregory.

20. St. Cuthbert.

21. St. Benedict.

April 11. St. Guthlac.

23. St. Mark.

May 20. St. Ethelbert.

June 22. St. Alban.

The Sunday after St. John Baptist.

June 28. St. Leo.

O²

- f. 60^v. *In die pasche.*

- f. 65^v. *Dominica prima post octavas Pentecostes*, and the rest to the end of the year. Then Sanctorale.

- f. 68. *In natali sancti siluestri*, O² continues.

O¹O²

The Octave of SS. Peter and Paul, and the Sunday in it.

The Sunday after the Assumption.

The Sunday after the Nativity and the Octave of the same.

Oct. 18. St. Frideswide.

Nov. 16. St. Edmund Abp.

20. St. Edmund K. and M.

The *Sanctorale* ends with St. Saturninus.

. 81. The *Sanctorale* ends with St. Thomas.

- f. 19^v. The *Commune* begins *In Natali unius euangeliste*: but reference is made to O² for almost everything up to the 3rd Nocturn of a Confessor and Pontiff (i. 62). Thenceforward full directions are given, but O¹ has not *Item un us abbatis* (i. 71, 72), nor *In Natali plurimarum Virginum* (i. 85, 86).

f. 81. The *Commune* begins *In Natali unius euangeliste*.

f. 82^v. (ult.) Continues only to the point (i. 62) at which O¹ takes it up.

- f. 21. *In exequiis mortuorum*: but O¹ refers to O² for most of the service, only giving some of the directions as to Collects (ii. 42, 43).

O³

21. Ordinal for the Mass (iii. 65-81).

There is little further to indicate the history of the volume. Beyond some valueless scribbings at the end of the first part, there are the following entries to be noted:—

- f. 58 Rychard hynys hoyt thys boke (xvith cent.)
 64 Cosyn Raff I have me recon (xv d^o)
 67 Sir John Brom ys my nam. (xv d^o and perhaps the same hand).
 Cosyn Styuen Heynes ys my nam.

A former owner has written on the first page "5 die Novembris A.D. 1723," and opposite on the fly leaf "Ecclesiæ Cathedralis Herefordensis"; above which someone else has added "Ordinale."

The fly leaves are two double leaves from a conventual Ordinal of the early fifteenth century.

This MS. has been dealt with as follows. The text so far as it concerns the Breviary has been collated with the text as printed in vols. 1 and 2; and any substantial addition or alteration which O contributes has been given in the footnotes. Further (i.) in order to give a clearer idea of the character of the Ordinal and of the relation of O¹ to O² the complete text of the first two days of Advent has been printed in full (iii. 41-65).

(ii.) The Commemorations of St. Mary and St. Ethelbert are described separately as they are given in O¹ (iii. 82, 83).

(iii.) It seemed desirable to deal completely with the Ordinal and therefore not to neglect that section which deals with the Processions and Masses, although, properly speaking, that division of the material has no place in a volume which is concerned with the Breviary. The complete text therefore of O³ is printed for the first two days of Advent (iii. 65-67) and this is followed by a collation of the rest of O³ with the printed Missal (ed. Henderson, Leeds, 1874). The student thus is provided with an outline of the Processions at Hereford, which are not known from any other source; and with any substantial addition or alteration which O³ contributes in regard to the Mass.

(iv.) The Ordinal contains no Kalendar: so in order to shew how far it conforms to the Kalendars printed from other sources a list of the Saints Days is printed (iii. 84-89), which indicates also any points of divergence between O¹, O² and O³.

(v.) The original punctuation, which is entirely unintelligent and misleading, has not been preserved. The distinction of italic type for the cues has been introduced: the MS. makes no distinction: and further the symbols (R̄, Ant, and the like) are given in a conventional and uniform way, not in the forms or with the variations exhibited by the MS.

5. C, the Collectar printed in this volume, is found in MS. 321, of Balliol College, Oxford, in a rather mutilated form. The beginning is wanting, and there are several gaps. At the end are some added lessons from the Passion of St. Ethelbert the King, and the close of this is lacking.

Apart from these defects the MS. is a fine, practical book, written in specially large writing, such as is usual in books of this class, which were intended for the Dean or other senior person present. It belongs to the fourteenth century, but it has been considerably altered, partly by marginal additions, and partly by the erasure of some collects and the substitution of others. Even so it does not agree with the normal breviary, but provides a good deal of fresh material. This will be clear on reference to the print here given, since it is only this fresh material that is printed in full. Otherwise only cues are given, and collects are collated with the text of the Cambridge edition of the Sarum Breviary, or with the Hereford text, when that is given in full in vols. 1 and 2 of this work.

The spelling of the MS. has been followed but not the punctuation nor the varieties in the way of introducing the collects, etc.; *e.g.*, *Or.* is used throughout, while the MS. uses *or.*

or *oratio* or *oracio*: Similarly the Hours are uniformly described, though the MS. uses several forms of description.

The workmanship is uniform, except that the last quire, containing the latter part of the Benedictions, and the Suffrages together with the Legend, is in quite another hand and style, and of a later date—apparently the early part of the fifteenth century. There are interesting additions made in a later hand, which may be seen at iii. 10.

There are at intervals some old scribblings by former owners of the MS.: *e.g.*, Susan Andrewes (f. 6^v, 7); A Man of Worc' (f. 7); Elizabeth Colle (f. 8^v, 26); and at f. 51^v "Elizabeth Colle is my nam and with my pen I rot the same." Thomas Coningsby (f. 10^v, 51^v); Winifred Ashforeneham (or Ashford) (f. 11); E. B. Budgett, Ed. Collman (f. 33); Pe me Thomas Schute (f. 34); Exorem duxi quayed . . . (f. 70).

The collation of the MS. is as follows:—

a-f⁸ | g-n⁸ o¹⁰ | p⁸

but the whole of quires a, d and n are gone and the following leaves as well—b 127; c 3-6; h 3-6; j 12; m 45; p 8.

The leaves are now numbered 1-82: they measure 247 × 175 mm.

XIII.

This closing volume contains a good deal of Mr. Brown's work, although ill health has not allowed him to take such a large part in it as in the previous volumes, and he must not be held responsible for any of its imperfections. The best thanks of the Editors are due to the owners of the books and MSS. which have been employed, especially to the Chapters of Worcester and Hereford and the College of Balliol; to the librarians who have facilitated the work, and especially to the Revs. Canon Wilson and Dr. Hastings Rashdall. The photograph from which a facsimile is given, is due to the kindness of Mrs. Scanes, at Hereford, and we owe this and a great deal more to the good offices of Miss M. Bull. Help and criticism in the revision of proofs has been generously given by Father Hart, C.R., and the Rev. G. H. Palmer; while the Society owes much to its Treasurer and Secretary for their care and willing help and co-operation in the production of this volume.

W. H. F.

MIRFIELD,
December, 1914.

COLLECTARIUM
HERFORD.

[[COLLECTARIUM HERFORD.]]

* * * *

[[IN DIE EPIPHANIE.]]

[[AD UESPERAS. *Or.* Corda nostra...]] claritatis eterne. per.^a

Cap. Surge illuminare...orta est.

Or. Deus, qui hodierna die...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Venit lumen...ortus tui.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Leua in circuitu...surgent.

IN OCTAVIS EPIPHANIE.

AD VESPERAS. *Cap.* Domine deus meus, honorificabo te...uerum fiat.

Or. Deus, cuius filius in substantia...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Exultet desertum...per deum.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Ecce puer meus...nomen eius.^b

DOMINICA PRIMA POST OCTAUAS EPIPHANIE.

AD VESPERAS. *Cap.* Benedictus deus...tribulacione nostra.

Or. Vota quesumus, domine...^c

AD MATUTINAS. *Cap.* Benedictio et claritas...amen.

AD PRIMAM. *Or.* Domine sancte pater...^d

Collecta. Sancta maria mater...^e

AD PRIMAM. *Or.* Omnipotens sempiternus deus, dirige actus...

AD TERCIAM. *Cap.* Gratia domini nostri...nobis.

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Deus karitas est...deus in eo.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Tres sunt qui...unum sunt.

AD VESPERAS. *Cap.* Dominus autem dirigat...christi.^f

^a the end of the collect Corda nostra ; i. 192.

^b i. 208 erit valde.

^c dono proseguere.

^d *Sar.* ii. 54. mortale peccatum.

^e *Ibid.* intercedant pro nobis peccatoribus, ut mereamur.

^f corda nostra in caritate.

FERIA SECUNDA.

AD MATUTINAS. *Cap.* Vigilate et orate...fiant.

AD TERCIAM. *Cap.* Sana me, domine...tu es.

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Alter alterius...legem christi.^a

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Empti enim...uestro.

DOMINICA SECUNDA.

AD UESPERAS. *Or.* O.S.D. qui celestia...

DOMINICA TERCIA. *Or.* O.S.D. infirmitatem...

DOMINICA QUARTA. *Or.* Deus qui nos in tantis...

DOMINICA QUINTA *post octauas Epiphaniæ.* *Or.* Familiam tuam...

DOMINICA IN SEPTUAGESIMA.

Cap. Nescitis... Comprehendatis.

Or. Preces populi...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.*

*

*

*

*

[[DOMINICA IN QUINQUAGESIMA]]

[[*Cap.* Si linguis hominum loquar et angelorum, cari]]tatem...
tynniens.

Or. Preces nostras...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Karitas non irritatur...ueritati.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Karitas paciens est...sunt.

FERIA TERCIA† IN CAPITE IEIUNII.

Cap. Conuertimini...omnipotens.

Or. Presta quesumus†, domine, fidelibus...^b

AD VESPERAS. *Or.* Inclinantes se, domine...

FERIA QUINTA.

AD MATUTINAS. Deus, qui culpa...^c

AD VESPERAS. *Or.* Parce, domine...

^a *The continuation, omnis enim...salus† erit, is given and crossed out.*

^b *solempnia congrua pietate suscipiant et sancta deuocione percurrunt.*

^c *meremur auerte.*

FERIA SEXTA.

AD MATUTINAS. *Or.* Inchoata ieiunia...AD VESPERAS. *Or.* Tuere domine...^aSABBATO. *Or.* Obseruaciones...^b

DOMINICA PRIMA QUADRAGESIME.

AD VESPERAS. *Cap.* Hortamur uos...adiuu te.*Or.* Deus, qui ecclesiam...AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Ecce nunc tempus...nostrum.AD NONAM. *Cap.* In omnibus...paciencia.

FERIA SECUNDA.

AD MATUTINAS. *Cap.* Conuertimini.*Or.* Conuerte nos...^c*Iste memorie dicende sunt per totam quadragesimam ad matutinas
et ad vespas.*

Ṽ. Domine non secundum peccata nostra facias nobis.

Or. Deus qui culpa.

AD VESPERAS. Ṽ. Peccauimus cum patribus nostris.

Or. Parce domine.AD TERCIAM. *Cap.* Querite...omnipotens.AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Derelinquat...ignoscendum.AD NONAM. *Cap.* Frange esurienti...omnipotens.AD VESPERAS. *Cap.* Anima que peccauerit ipsa—

* * * *

[[FERIA SECUNDA EBDOMADE SECUNDE.]]

Or. Presta quesumus O.D. ut familia...AD VESPERAS. *Or.* Adesto...et quibus fiduciam...

FERIA TERCIA.

Or. Perfice quesumus, domine...AD VESPERAS. *Or.* Propiciare, domine...et animarum...

FERIA QUARTA.

AD MATUTINAS. Populum tuum, domine, propicius...

AD VESPERAS. *Or.* Deus innocentie...^a nulla dominetur.^b i. 256. plenis eius.^c nobis ieiunium.

FERIA QUINTA.

AD MATUTINAS. Presta nobis, domine, quesumus, auxilium...
 AD VESPERAS. *Or.* Adesto...et perpetuam...

FERIA SEXTA.

AD MATUTINAS. *Or.* Da quesumus O.D. ut sacro...
 AD VESPERAS. *Or.* Da quesumus, domine, populo...

SABBATO.

Or. Da quesumus, domine, nostris effectum...

DOMINICA TERCIA QUADRAGESIME.

AD VESPERAS. *Cap.* Estote imitatores...suauitatis.
Or. Quesumus O.D. uota humilium respice, atque ad defensionem
 nostram dexteram tue—

* * * *

[[IN DIE SANCTO PASCHE]]

[[*Or.* Deus, qui hodierna...]] eternitatis nobis aditum...

Processio fiat ad fontes. *Ant.* Christus resurgens.

Ÿ. Surrexit dominus de sepulchro.

Or. Deus, qui diuersitatem...^a

Ante crucem. Ÿ. Dicite in nacionibus.

Or. Deus, qui pro nobis...ut resurreccionis eius gratiam consequamur. per eundem.

De sancta maria. Ÿ. Speciosa facta.

Or. Graciam tuam...

De omnibus sanctis. Ÿ. Vox letitie et exultacionis.

Or. Presta quesumus O.D. ut in resurreccione...^b

FERIA SECUNDA. *Or.* Deus, qui solempnitate...

FERIA TERCIA. *Or.* Deus qui ecclesiam...

FERIA QUARTA. *Or.* Deus qui nos dominice resurreccionis annua...

FERIA QUINTA AD MATUTINAS *et ad omnes horas.*

Or. Deus, qui diuersitatem gentium.

Eodem die ad fontes.

Or. Deus, qui ecclesiam tuam semper gentium...^c

[[FERIA SEXTA. *Or.*]] O.S.D. qui paschale...

^a confessionem.

^b omittit filii tui.

^c The latter part added later in the margin and over the erasure of the title of Friday.

SABBATO. *Or.* Concede quesumus O.D. ut qui festa...

DOMINICA PRIMA POST PASCHA.

[[*Cap.*]] Omne quod natum... fides nostra.

Or. Presta quesumus O.D. ut qui festa...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Quis est... Christus.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Si testimonium...dei in se.

FERIA SECUNDA.

[[*Cap.*]] Benedictus deus...mortuis.

AD TERCIAM. *Cap.* Christus resurrexit...mortuorum.

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Christus mortuus...nostram.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Crucifixus est...dei.

AD VESPERAS. *Cap.* Christus resurgens...deo.

DOMINICA SECUNDA POST PASCHA.

AD VESPERAS. *Cap.* Christus passus est...ore eius.

Or. Deus, qui in filii tui...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Christus peccata...sumus.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Eratis sicut oves...uestrarum.

DOMINICA TERCIA.

AD VESPERAS. *Cap.* Obsecro uos...animam.

Or. Deus, qui errantibus...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Subiecti estote...bonorum.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Hec est uoluntas...serui dei.

DOMINICA QUARTA.

AD VESPERAS. *Cap.* Omne datum...obumbracio.

Or. Deus, qui fidelium...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Fratres mei...iram.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Abicientes autem.. uestras.

DOMINICA QUINTA.

AD VESPERAS. *Cap.* Estote factores...speculo.

Or. Deus, a quo bona cuncta...^a

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Qui perspexerit...erit.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Religio munda...seculo.

^a supplicibus ut.

VIGILIA ASCENSIONIS.

AD MATUTINAS. *Cap.* Multitudinis...communia.

Or. Presta quesumus O.D. ut nostre...^a

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Virtute magna...illis.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Quotquot enim...opus erat.

IN VIGILIA ASCENSIONIS.

AD VESPERAS. [[*Cap.*]] Primum quidem...assumptus est.

Or.^b Concede quesumus O.D. ut qui hodierna...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Iohannes quidem...dies.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Unicuique...hominibus.

DOMINICA INFRA.

AD VESPERAS. Estote prudentes...peccatorum.

Or. O.S.D. fac nos tibi...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Unusquisque...dei.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Si quis loquitur...nostrum.

SABBATO.

AD MATUTINAS. *Cap.* Iohannes baptizavit...Iesum.

Or. Presta quesumus O.D. ut claritatis...^c

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Cum imposuisset...prophetabant.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Introgressus...dei.

IN VIGILIA PENTECOSTES.

AD VESPERAS. *Cap.* Dum complerentur...sedentes.

Or. Presta quesumus O.D.

IN DIE. *Or.* Deus qui hodierna...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Apparuerunt...sanctus.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Repleti sunt...illis.

FERIA SECUNDA.

AD MATUTINAS ET AD VESPERAS *per ebdomadam.*

Cap. Factus est repente...sedentes.

Or. Deus, qui apostolis...

^a quo filius tuus solempnitatis hodiernae gloriosus.

^b *margin Or.* Presta quesumus.

^c sancti spiritus.

FERIA TERCIA AD MATUTINAS. *Or.* Assit nobis, domine
quesumus...

FERIA QUARTA. *Or.* Presta quesumus O. et M.D. ut
spiritus...

FERIA QUINTA. *Or.* Mentis nostras, quesumus, domine,
paraclitus qui...

FERIA SEXTA. *Or.* Da quesumus ecclesie...^a

SABBATO. *Or.* Mentibus nstris...

IN FESTIVITATE TRINITATIS.

AD VESPERAS. *Cap.* O altitudo...vie eius...amen.

Or. O.S.D. qui dedisti...^b

DOMINICA PRIMA POST TRINITATEM. *Or.* Deus in
te...

DOMINICA SECUNDA. *Or.* Sancti nominis...^c

DOMINICA TERCIA. *Or.* Deprecacionem...

DOMINICA QUARTA. *Or.* Protector...

DOMINICA QUINTA. *Or.* Da nobis...

DOMINICA SEXTA. *Or.* Deus, qui diligentibus...

DOMINICA SEPTIMA. *Or.* Deus uirtutum...

DOMINICA OCTAUA. *Or.* Deus, cuius prouidentia...

DOMINICA NONA. *Or.* Largire nobis...

DOMINICA DECIMA. *Or.* Pateant aures...

DOMINICA UNDECIMA. *Or.* Deus, qui omnipotenciam...

DOMINICA DUODECIMA. *Or.* O.S.D. qui habundantia...

DOMINICA DECIMATERTIA. O. et M.D. de cuius...^d

DOMINICA DECIMAQUARTA. O.S.D. da nobis...

DOMINICA DECIMAQUINTA. *Or.* Custodi, domine...

DOMINICA DECIMASEXTA. Ecclesiam tuam...

DOMINICA DECIMASEPTIMA. Tua nos, domine, quesu-
mus...

DOMINICA DECIMAOCTAUA. Da, quesumus, domine,
populo...

DOMINICA UNDEVICESIMA. Dirigat corda...

DOMINICA VICESIMA. O. et M.D. uniuersa...

DOMINICA VICESIMAPRIMA. Largire quesumus...

DOMINICA VICESIMASECUNDA. Familiam tuam...

DOMINICA VICESIMATERTIA. Deus refugium...

DOMINICA VICESIMAQUARTA. Excita, domine, quesu-
mus, tuorum fidelium...

^a sacro spiritu.

^c tua nunquam.

^b In qua uiuis.

^d quesumus nobis.

DOMINICA VICESIMAQUINTA. Excita, domine, potentiam...^a

DOMINICA VICESIMASEXTA. Familiam tuam...^b

[[IN FESTO CORPORIS CHRISTI]]

[[AD VESPERAS.]] *Cap.* Dominus Iesus...tradetur.

Or. Deus, qui nobis...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Quocienscunque...ueniat.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Quicumque...domini.

IN DEDICACIONE ECCLESIE.

AD VESPERAS. *Cap.* Ecce ego Iohannes...suo.

Or. Deus, qui nobis...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Ego Iohannes...dei.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Ego Iohannes...cum eis.

[*Additions in a later hand.*]

Or. Prosit nobis semper, omnipotens pater, et precipue inter hec paschalia filii tui solemnia continuata sancte dei genitricis marie memoria ; que et astitit uulnerata caritate in cruce pendenti, et astat a dextris regina in celo regnanti. per.^c

Or. Deus qui beatam Annam dilecte...^d

Or. [R]espice, quesumus domine, famulum tuum regem nostrum Henricum, duces confratres et assistentes [[proc]]eres regni anglie ac omnes eis fideliter obsequentes : [[ut e]]orum negotium celeriter feliciterque cum tuo beneplacito peragatur, ut nullus carnalis aut spiritualis ini[[micus]] eis aduersando dominetur, pro quibus dominus noster Iesus Christus non dubitauit manibus tradi nocencium et crucis subire tormentum. qui tecum. in unitate etc.

^a i. 478.

^b *Sar.* i. 464.

^c Cf. *Miss. Westm.* iii. 1358. *The words semper and sancte are interlineated here.*

^d *Sar.* iii. 541. die hodierna.

IN VIGILIA SANCTI ANDREE.

AD VESPERAS. *Cap.* Corde creditur...confundetur.

Or. Quesumus O.D. ut beatus...

IN LAUDIBUS. *Cap.* Corde.

Or. Maiestatem tuam...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Magnificauit...suam.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* In fide...illum.

CRISANTI ET DARIE. Deus qui beatum martirem tuum Crisantum gloria et honore decorasti, quique et beatissimam uirginem dariam in tuo amore copulatam paciencia coronasti; tribue nobis eorum intercessione sic tibi seruire, ut mereamur ad celestia regna peruenire, per.

SANCTI BIRINI EPISCOPI. Beatus birinus confessor tuus atque pontifex de sua nos domine solenitate† letificet, et pro nobis tibi supplicans copiosus audiatur. per.^a

SANCTI NICHOLAI EPISCOPI. Deus qui beatum...

OCTAUA SANCTI ANDREE. Protegat nos...

CONCEPCIO BEATE MARIE.

[[*Cap.*]] Dominus possedit me...principio.

Or. Deus ineffabilis misericordie, qui prime piacula mulieris per uirginem expianda sanxisti; da nobis quesumus conceptionis eius digna solenia† uenerari, que unigenitum tuum uirgo concepit et uirgo peperit, dominum nostrum iesum christum filium tuum. qui tecum.

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Ab eterno ordinata...fieret.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Nondum erant abyssi...concepta eram.

SANCTI DAMASI. Misericordiam...^b

SANCTE LUCIE VIRGINIS. Exaudi nos...^c

SANCTI THOME APOSTOLI. *Or.* Da nobis q.d. beati apostoli...^d

SANCTORUM HILARII ET REMIGII. *Or.* Maiestatem tuam, domine, supplices exoramus; ut, sicut nos iugiter sanctorum tuorum confessorum hilarii atque remigii commemoracione letificas, ita semper supplicacione defendas. per.

^a No S. Osmund.

^b confessore tuo damaso clementer

^c i. 81. noster, ut sicut de beate lucie festiuitate . . . effectu.†

^d omitt ita.

SANCTI FELICIS EPISCOPI. Concede quesumus...^a

MAURI ABBATIS. *Or.* Deus, qui eterne...^b

SANCTI MARCELLI PAPE ET MARTYRIS. Preces
populi...

SANCTI ANTONII. Adiuua nos domine...^c

SANCTE PRISCE VIRGINIS. Da quesumus O.D. ut qui...^d

SANCTI WLSTANI EPISCOPI ET CONFESSORIS. *Or.*
Spiritus nobis domine...

SANCTORUM FABIANI ET SEBASTIANI. Deus qui
beatos...^e

SANCTI VINCENCII. Adesto quesumus...

CONUERSIO SANCTI PAULI.

Cap. Saulus adhuc...celo.

Or. Deus qui uniuersum...

Eodem die memoria Sancti Preiecti Martiris. Martiris tui...^f

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Ingressus Paulus...christus.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Paulus multo...christus.

SANCTE AGNETIS. O.S.D. qui infirma...

SANCTORUM IOHANNIS CRISOSTOMI ET IULIANI.

Deus qui ecclesie...^g

SANCTE AGNETIS SECUNDO. Deus qui nos annua...^h

SANCTE BRIGIDE VIRGINIS. Celorum atque terrarum...ⁱ

IN PURIFICACIONE BEATE MARIE.

AD VESPERAS. *Cap.* Ecce ego...uultis...^k

Or. O.S.D. maiestatem tuam...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Ipse enim...leui.

AD NONAM. [[*Cap.*]] Placebit domino...omnipotens.

SANCTI BLASII EPISCOPI. O.S.D. qui beatum blasium
presulem martiremque tuum in agone certaminis tuo
amore roborasti, assis ecclesie tue precibus, et da ut, cuius
triumphum recolimus in terris, eius precibus adiuuemur
in celis. Per dominum nostrum iesum christum filium tuum,
qui,^l

^a *Sar.* i. 359. felix exempla: *erasure between.*

^b participem beatum Maurum abbatem fieri concessit.

^c ii. 77n. sanctorum, et precipue.

^d *omit* virginis et.

^e S. Agnes is put later; the collect there is erased and rewritten.

^f non meremur eius.

^g *omit* confessores tuos. Iulianum et iohannem crisostomum. *omit* esse. ut ipsos.

No memorial of S. Paula.

^h da quesumus ut.

ⁱ precanti. *omit* solita & virginis tue. *No memorial of S. Ignatius.*

^k as ii. 100.

^l *ali* rewritten over *erasure.*

SANCTE AGATHE VIRGINIS. *Or.* Deus, qui inter cetera

...^a

SANCTORUM CONFESSORUM VEDASTI ET AMANDI.

Beatorum confessorum tuorum pariterque pontificum
uedasti et amandi nos, domine, quesumus, festa tueantur,
et eorum commendet oratio ueneranda.

SANCTE SCHOLASTICE VIRGINIS. *Or.* Deus qui
beate...^b

SANCTI VALENTINI MARTIRIS. Presta quesumus
O.D. ut qui beati...^c

SANCTE IULIANE VIRGINIS. Deus qui humanum genus
ad confessionem tui nominis prouocares, et in sexu fragili
uictoriam martirii contulisti; presta quesumus ut ecclesia
tua beate iuliane martiris tue exemplo commonita, nec pati
pro te metuat, et celestis premii gloriam concupiscat. per.

CATHEDRA SANCTI PETRI.

Cap. Petrus apostolus...multiplicetur.

Or. Deus, qui beato...^d

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Benedictus deus...mortuis.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Multitudo...infirmirate.

SANCTI MATHIE APOSTOLI. *Or.* Deus qui beatum...^e

SANCTE MILBURGE VIRGINIS. *Or.* O.S.D. qui beatam
uirginem milburgam regali stemate sublimasti, atque
anglorum genti in solempnitate huius diei gloriosa patro-
cinia contulisti: concede famulis tuis propicius meritis
ipsius a peccatorum nexibus absolui, et sanctorum cetibus
feliciter adiungi. per.

SANCTI OSWALDI EPISCOPI ET CONFESSORIS.

Deus qui [[ad]] deprecandum te consciencie nostre per-
spicis non sufficere facultatem, sanctum oswaldum con-
fessorem tuum atque pontificem fac orare pro nobis, quem
digne possis audire. per.

SANCTI DAUID EPISCOPI ET CONFESSORIS. *Or.*

Deus qui beatum dauid confessorem tuum atque pontificem,
angelo nunciante, triginta annis antequam nasceretur pre-
dixisti: tribue nobis quesumus ut, cuius festa colimus, eius
intercessione ad eterna gaudia perueniamus. per dominum.

SANCTI CEDDE EPISCOPI ET CONFESSORIS. *Or.*

Deus qui sanctorum...

^a ut cuius natalicia.

^c intercessionibus.

^e *S. Matthias & S. Milburga are inverted.*

^b mereamur gaudia.

^d *omit animas.*

SANCTI PYERANI EPISCOPI ET CONFESSORIS.

Or. Deus qui beatum...

SANCTARUM PERPETUE ET FELICITATIS. *Or.* Da nobis...^a

SANCTI GREGORII. Deus qui anime...

SANCTI CUTHBERTI EPISCOPI. *Or.* O.S.D. qui in meritis...sicut ei eminen^b—

*

*

*

*

[[SANCTE PETRONILLE.^c *Or.* Concede quesumus, domine, fidelibus tuis digne sancte uirginis tue petronille celebrare solem-]]nia ut quam fideliter exsequimur, hic experiamur auxilium et eternitatis affectibus apprehendamus. per. SANCTORUM MARCELLINI ET PETRI. *Or.* Deus qui nos annua beatorum...

SANCTORUM MEDARDI ET GILDARDI. Deus qui sanctam nobis...

TRANSLATIO SANCTI EDMUNDI ARCHIEPISCOPI. Transferat nos...^d

Eodem die Sanctorum Primi et Feliciani. Fac nos...^e

SANCTI BARNABE APOSTOLI. *Or.* Deus qui uniuersum...

SANCTORUM BASILIDIS CIRINI ET NABORIS. Sanctorum tuorum...

SANCTI BASILII EPISCOPI ET CONFESSORIS. *Or.* Deus qui beatum...^f

SANCTORUM VITI ET MODESTI. Concede quesumus O.D...^g

SANCTORUM CIRICI ET IULITTE. *Or.* Exaudi nos...

SANCTI BOTULPHI ABBATIS. *Or.* Deus omnium regnorum gubernator et rector, qui famulis tuis annuam beati botulphi abbatis lar[[giris]] solempnitatem celebra[[re nost]]rorum quesumus^h—

*

*

*

*

^a beatarum martyrum tuarum P. et F. palmas.

^b cuthberti pontificis tui semper.

^c Cf. *Missale Westm.* iii. 1552.

^d carceribus. sui animam placuit in celo coronari et corpus a terra cum summa letitia.

^e domine quesumus sanctorum tuorum. semper deuota mente exempla sectari.

^f tuum atque pontificem catholice.

^g Marginal note *Memoria Edburge Virginis non martiris.*

^h Cf. *Missale Westm.* ii. 833. *The text here was probably originally as there, annua...solempniter celebrare festa nostrorum, etc ; but it has been altered, and there is a hole also in the parchment.*

[[SANCTORUM JOHANNIS ET PAULI. *Or.* Quesumus.
O.D...]]—minata leticia...

SANCTI LEONIS PAPE.^a *Or.* Deus qui beatum...^b

IN VIGILIA APOSTOLORUM PETRI ET PAULI.

Cap. Petrus quidem...eo.

AD VESPERAS. *Or.* Deus qui nobis apostolorum...^c

[[]].^a Deus qui hodiernam...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Angelus...eius.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Petrus ad se...iudeorum.

AD VESPERAS. *Cap.* Isti sunt...facte sunt.

COMMEMORATIO SANCTI PAULI.

Cap. Notum nobis...christi.

Or. Deus qui multitudinem...^d

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Bonum certamen...iudex.

AD NONAM. Michi uiuere...mundo.^e

AD MATUTINAS ET AD [[]] PER OCTAUAS.

Cap. Isti sunt duo oliue et duo candelabra.^f

AD SEXTAM. Isti sunt uiri...luna.^f

AD NONAM. Hii sunt ecclesiarum...perpetuos.^f

SANCTORUM PROCESSI ET MARTINIANI. *Or.* Deus
qui nos...^g

Eodem die Sancti Swythini. Deus, qui presentis annua solemp-
nitatis gaudia in sancti confessoris atque pontificis swithini
commemoracione populis tuis tribuisti: da nobis ad illam
peruenire beatitudinem, quam ipse percepit, cuius hodiernam
celebramus festiuitatem. per.

ORDINATIO SANCTI MARTINI. *Or.* Deus, qui populo...^h

OCTAUA APOSTOLORUM PETRI ET PAULI.

[[*Cap.*]] Hii sunt uiri...nepotēs eorum.

Or. Deus, cuius dextera...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Generacio...secula.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Sapienciam sanctorum...ccclesia sanctorum.

TRANSLATIO BEATI THOME MARTIRIS. Deus, qui
nobis translationem beati...ⁱ

^a *erased.*

^b *recolimus.*

^c *natalicia gloriosa. nos semper eorum.*

^d *omit tui.*

^e *No Visitation of B. V. M.*

^f *added in margin.*

^g *omit martyrum et eorum.*

^h *ut quem doctorem uite habuimus in terris, intercessorem semper habere mereamur in celis. per.*

ⁱ *meritis eius.*

SANCTI GRIMBALDI. Deus fidelium remunerator animarum, presta quesumus ut beati grimbaldi confessoris tui,^a cuius uenerandam festiuitatem celebramus, precibus indulgentiam consequamur. per.^b

SANCTORUM SEPTEM FRATRUM. *Or.* Presta quesumus O.D. ut qui gloriosos martyres fortes...

SANCTICLETI. *Or.* Deus, cuius dispositione humana fragilitas patitur aduersa, ut ad eterne prosperitatis transferantur gloriam: concede propicius ut sanctum pastorem nostrum cletum, quem nobiscum martirem gaudentes ueneramur in terris, intercessorem semper apud te habere mereamur in celis. per.

SANCTI KENELMI REGIS ET MARTIRIS. Presta quesumus O.D. ut sicut gloriosa beati kenelmi innocencia glorie tue throno assistit coronata, sic tanti martiris precibus ecclesia sanctitatis luce nitescat decorata. per.

SANCTE MARGARETE VIRGINIS. Deus, qui beatam...^c

SANCTE PRAXEDIS VIRGINIS. Assit plebi tue...^d

SANCTE MARIE MAGDALENE.

Cap. Mulierem fortem...indigebit.

AD VESPERAS. *Or.* Largire nobis...^e

Eodem die Sancti Wandragesili Confessoris. Deus, qui hodiernam diem...^f

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Accinxit...sempiternum.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Mulier timens...opera eius.

SANCTI APOLLINARIS MARTIRIS. Presta quesumus O.D. ut intercessione...

SANCTE CRISTINE VIRGINIS. *Or.* Quesumus O.D. ut nostrorum...^g

SANCTI IACOBI APOSTOLI. *Or.* Esto domine...

Eodem die Sanctorum Christofori et Cucufati. *Or.* Martyrum tuorum...^h

SANCTORUM SEPTEM DORMIENTIUM. Deus, qui ecclesiam...ⁱ

SANCTI PANTALEONIS. *Or.* Deus, qui hunc diem...^k

Eodem die Sancti Sampsonis. *Or.* O.S.D. qui in sanctis precipue laudaris...

^a An erased blank follows.

^b No Feast of Relics.

^c beatam margaretam uirginem tuam hodierna. pertingere mereamur.

^d honore, ipsius protegantur.

^e tuam misericordiam sempiternam impetret.

^f tui atque abbatis solemnitatem. precibus ut cuius gloriatur.

^g ii. 258n. omit cordium. et intercessio. omit et passio.

^h marginal note *Quere oracionem sancte Anne ante festum sancti Andree.*

ⁱ adunari.

^k consecrasti martyrio.

SANCTORUM FELICIS SIMPLICII FAUSTINI ET
BEATRICIS. Presta domine quesumus ut sicut...^a
SANCTORUM ABDON ET SENNEN. Deus qui sanctis
tuis Abdon...^b
SANCTI GERMANI. Or. Deus qui hodiernam diem...^c

AD UINCULA SANCTI PETRI.

AD VESPERAS. Cap. Petrus quidem: et alia capitula sicut in
alio festo.

[[Or.]] Deus qui beatum petrum...

Eodem die de machabeis memoria. Fraterna nos...

SANCTI STEPHANI PAPE^d ET MARTIRIS. Or. Deus
qui nos...

INVENTIO SANCTI STEPHANI SOCIORUMQUE
EIUS. Deus qui celebrandum...^e

SANCTI OSWALDI. Or. O.S.D. qui huius diei...^f

SANCTORUM SIXTI FELICISSIMI. Deus qui nos
concedis...

SANCTI DONATI EPISCOPI. Deus tuorum gloria...^g

SANCTI CIRIACI SOCIORUMQUE EIUS. Deus qui nos
annua...

SANCTI ROMANI MARTIRIS.^h Or. O.S.D. tue nobis
quesumus indulgentie dona largire; ut quos gloriosissimi
martiris tui romani festiuitate iocundos efficis, continua
ueneracione ipsius ad te semper subleuemur patrocinio
suffragante. per.

VIGILIA SANCTI LAURENTII.

AD VESPERAS. Cap. Qui parce ... metet.

Or. Adesto domine...

IN DIE. Or. Da nobis quesumus O.D....

AD SEXTAM. Unusquisque prout...deus.

AD NONAM. Cap. Qui autem...uestre.

SANCTI TYBURTII. Or. Beati tyburcii nos domine foueant...^j

SANCTI YPOLITI SOCIORUMQUE EIUS. Sanctorum
tuorum nos, domine, ypoliti sociorumque eius natalicia

^a omit pio.

^b ueniam peccatorum.

^c solempnitate tribuisti.

^d erased.

^e suppliciter.

^f iocundam beatamque. in sancti tui Oswaldi solempnitate.

No Transfiguration or Holy Name.

^g et episcopi tui, cuius festa gerimus.

^h Not in HPOW.

^j Marginal Note Deus qui beatum...

tueantur; quia tanto fiducialius tuo nomini supplicamus, quanto frequencius martyrum benedictionibus confouemur. per.

Eodem die [[*Sancti Tau*]]*ri*[[*ni*]]. Deus, qui beatum Taurinum pontificem tuum gloriosum tua pietate in sua confessione fecisti; eius precibus sanctis in cunctis nostris aduersitatibus nos adiuuare digneris. per.

SANCTI EUSEBII. *Or.* Deus, qui nos annua...

VIGILIA ASSUMPTIONIS BEATE MARIE.

Cap. Ab inicio...ministraui.

Or. Deus qui uirginalem...

AD MATUTINAS. *Cap.* In omnibus...meo.

Or. Veneranda nobis...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Quasi cedrus...iericho.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Sicut cinamomum...odoris.

OCTABA SANCTI LAURENTII. *Or.* Beati Laurentii...

SANCTI AGAPITI. *Or.* Letetur ecclesia...

SANCTI MAGNI MARTIRIS. O.S.D. qui beato magno palmam martyrii contulisti, presta nobis quesumus eius meritis indulgentiam, qui ei largiri dignatus es coronam. per.

OCTABA SANCTE MARIE. Concede quesumus O.D. ad beate...^a

Eodem die Sanctorum timothei et simphoriani. Auxilium tuum, domine, quesumus nobis placatus...^b

SANCTORUM TYMOTHEI ET APOLLINARIS. Deus qui nos annua...^c

SANCTI BARTHOLOMEI. *Or.* O.S.D. qui huius diei...^d

Eodem die Sancti Audoeni memoria. Deus qui perhennem...^e

SANCTI RUPHI MARTIRIS. *Or.* Adesto domine...^f

SANCTI AUGUSTINI EPISCOPI. Deus qui beatum...^g

Eodem die memoria. Deus mundi creator et rector qui hunc diem beati hermetis martirio consecrasti: concede propicius ut omnes qui eius martirii merita ueneramur, intercessionibus eius ab eternis gehenne insendiis liberemur. per.

DECOLLATIO SANCTI IOHANNIS.

AD VESPERAS. [[*Cap.*]] Expectatio...malum.

Or. Sancti Iohannis baptiste...

^a gaudia nos eterna.

^c intercessione continua.

^e eius nos apud te. *No Deposition of S. Thomas Herf.*

^f et beati.

^b tue propiciacionis.

^d beati apostoli tui bartholomei.

^g doctorem optimum et electum antistitem.

Eodem die Sancte Sabine. Beate sabine uirginis...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Iustus in eternum...peribit.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Iustus de angustia...sciencia.

SANCTORUM FELICIS ET AUDACTI. Maiestatem
tuam...

SANCTI EGIDII ABBATIS. Pretende nobis...

Eodem die Sancti Prisci memoria. Or. O.S.D. fortitudo...

SANCTI BERTINI. Or. O.S.D. qui mirabiliter.

NATIUITAS BEATE MARIE.

AD VESPERAS. *Cap.* Ego quasi...spei.

Or. Supplicationem seruorum...

Eodem die^a Presta quesumus O.D. ut qui beati adriani martiris
tui natalicia colimus, a cunctis malis imminentibus eius
intercessionibus liberemur. per.

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Transite...seculorum.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Qui edunt me...habebunt.

SANCTI GORGONII. Sanctus Gorgonius domine martyr
sua...

SANCTORUM PROTHI ET IACINCTI. Beati prothi nos
domine et iacincti foueat...

EXALTATIO SANCTE CRUCIS. *Capitula sicut in alio festo.*
Or. Deus qui nos hodierna...

Eodem die Sanctorum Corneli et Cypriani. Infirmitatem...^b

SANCTI NICHOMEDIS MARTIRIS. Adesto domine...

SANCTE EUFEMIE. Deus, qui hodierna die sancte uirginis
et martiris tue eufemie beatam animam celorum regna
penetrare fecisti: concede propicius eius nos interuentu a
peccatorum nostrorum nexibus solui, et ab omnibus semper
adversitatibus defendi. per.

SANCTI LAMBERTI. Or. O.S.D. qui beato Lamberto martiri
tuo atque pontifici martirii uictoriam contulisti: presta
nobis quesumus eius meritis indulgenciam, qui ei largiri
dignatus es coronam. per.

IN VIGILIA SANCTI MATHEI APOSTOLI ET EUANGELISTE.

Or. Da nobis, quesumus, O.D....

IN DIE. Or. Beati Mathei...

^a Not in HWOP.

^b omit martyrum. cypriani intercessione auerte.

[[SANCTI MAURICII SOCIORUMQUE EIUS.]] Deus,
qui es...^a

SANCTE TECLE. [[Sancte uirginis tue Tecle quesumus domine]] supplicationibus foueri: ut cuius uenerandam festiuitatem celebramus obsequio, eius intercessionibus commendemur et meritis, per dominum nostrum.^b

SANCTI FIRMINI. *Or.* Deus, qui beatum firminum martirem tuum gloriosum tua pietate in sua passione fecisti, ipsius meritis fac nos bonis operibus habundare: et concede ut cuius annua celebritate deuotis exultamur officiis, eius suffragiis dona tue gracie consequamur. *per.*

SANCTORUM COSME ET DAMIANI. Presta quesumus O.D....

IN FESTO SANCTI MICHAELIS.

AD VESPERAS. *Cap.* Significauit deus...uidit.

Or. Deus qui miro...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Beatus qui legit...prope est.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Iohannes septem...uenturus est.

SANCTI IERONIMI. Deus qui nobis...^c

SANCTORUM GERMANI REMIGII ET BAUONIS. *Or.*
Exaudi domine populum...^d

Eodem die Sancti Pii memoria. Salutarem nobis...

IN FESTO SANCTI THOME EPISCOPI ET CONFESSORIS. Uenerandam...

SANCTI LEODEGARII. *Or.* Fac O.D. ut uenerabilis...^e

SANCTE FIDIS VIRGINIS. Quesumus, domine deus noster, ut nos beate fidis uirginis et martiris tue hodierna festiuitas salutis prestet incrementum, cuius admiranda uita salutare prebet exemplum. *per.*

SANCTE OSYTE. *Or.* Deus, qui es omnium sanctarum flos uirginum, da nobis in sancte uirginis et martyris tue osythe sorte censi: ut cuius laudamus meritum imitemur exemplum. *per.*

Eodem die Sancti Marci Confessoris. Exaudi quesumus...

Eodem die Sanctorum Marcelli et Apulei. Sanctorum tuorum nos domine marcelli et apulei beata...

SANCTI FRANCISCI. Deus qui ecclesiam...^f

^a added in lower margin. omit in honore. misericordiam tuam.

^b added in upper margin. Cf. *Missale Westm.* iii. 1594.

^c presta quesumus.

^d tuorum confessorum. omit episcoporum.

^e No S. Raphael. S. Francis is put later.

^f ii. 354. Francisci meritis fetu.

SANCTI DIONYSII. Deus qui hodierna...

SANCTI PAULINI. Beati confessoris tui atque pontificis paulini nos, domine, tueatur oracio; et quod nostra consciencia non meretur, eius nobis qui tibi placuit intercessione donetur. per.

SANCTORUM NICHASII CIRINI ET SCUUICULI. Presta quesumus O.D. ut sicut deuotissime christianus populus ad sanctorum martyrum tuorum nichasii quirini et scuuicoli temporalem festiuitatem concurrit, ita perfruatur eterna: et quod uotis amantissime celebrat, pio comprehendat effectum. per.

SANCTI WILFRIDI. Or. Beatus Wilfridus confessor tuus atque pontifex de sua nos, domine, solempnitate letificet: et pro nobis tibi supplicans copiosius audiatur. per.

SANCTI EDWARDI REGIS ET CONFESSORIS. Deus, qui unigenitum...

SANCTI KALIXTI. Deus, qui nos conspicis...^a

DEDICATIO SANCTI MICHAELIS. Deus, qui miro ordine.^b

SANCTI LUCE EUANGELISTE. Interueniat...

Eodem die sancti iusti. Or. Deus qui beato...

SANCTE FREDERICO. Or. O.S.D. da nobis...^c

SANCTORUM UNDECIM MILLIA† VIRGINUM. Deus qui sanctam...

SANCTI ROMANI EPISCOPI. Deus cui beatus...

SANCTORUM CRISPINI ET CRISPINIANI.^d O.S.D. qui sanctorum martyrum tuorum crispini et crispiniani cordibus flammam tue dilectionis accendisti: da mentibus nostris eandem fidei karitatisque uirtutem: ut quorum gaudemus triumphis proficiamus exemplis. per.

VIGILIA APOSTOLORUM SYMONIS ET IUDE. Or. Concede quesumus O.D. ut sicut...^e

IN DIE. Or. Deus qui nos per beatos...

SANCTI QUINTINI. Or. Deus qui nos annua...

IN VIGILIA OMNIUM SANCTORUM.

AD VESPERAS. Cap. Ego Iohannes...terram.

Or. Domine deus noster...^f

AD MATUTINAS. Cap. Ego Iohannes uidi...frontibus eorum.

Or. O.S.D. qui nos omnium...^g

AD SEXTAM. Cap. Audiui...israel.

AD NONAM. Cap. Vidi turbam...eorum.^h

^a PAPE *erased*. tuum nos. sancti kalixti.

^b No S. Etheldreda.

^d No Translation of S. Thomas Herf.

^f et quorum.

^g intercessoribus†.

^c in commemoracione sancte.

^e tuam pro nobis ipsi.

^h No All Souls or S. Winifred.

SANCTI LEONARDI. Maiestati tue...
 SANCTORUM QUATUOR CORONATORUM. Presta
 quesumus O.D....atque Sim[[plicium—

* * * *

[[SANCTI MACHUTI EPISCOPI ET CONFESSORIS.
Or. O.S.D. maiestatem...]] recolimus cum temporalibus...
 SANCTI EDMUNDI EPISCOPI ET CONFESSORIS.

Deus, qui largiflue...^a

SANCTI ANIANI. *Or.* Deus, qui sanctam...^b

OCTAUA SANCTI MARTINI. *Or.* Concede quesumus
 O.D....

SANCTI EDMUNDI REGIS. Deus ineffabilis...^c

SANCTE CECILIE. *Or.* Deus, qui nos annua...^d

SANCTI CLEMENTIS. Deus, qui nos annua...

SANCTE FELICITATIS. *Or.* Presta quesumus O.D. ut
 beate...

SANCTI GRISOGONI. *Or.* Adesto, domine...^e

SANCTE KATERINE. *Or.* Deus, qui dedisti legem...

SANCTI LINI. *Or.* Deus, qui hodierna die beatum linum
 martyrem tuum atque pontificem eterne claritatis candore
 dealbasti : presta quesumus ut uenerandam eiusdem uictoriam
 faciendo digni efficiamur adopcionis tue consortium. per.

SANCTI SATURNINI. *Or.* Deus, qui nos...

^a ut ipsius.

^b pro commemoratione beati. *omit* atque pontificis.

^c beatissimo regi edmundo. *omit* huic.

^d cecilie martyris tue solempnitate.

^e iniquitate nostra.

IN NATALI UNIUS APOSTOLI.

AD MATUTINAS ET AD VESPERAS. *Cap.* Iam non...iesu.

IN VIGILIA UNIUS APOSTOLI.

AD VESPERAS. *Cap.* Benedicchio...carnis.

Or. Concede quesumus O.D. uenturam...

AD MATUTINAS. *Cap.* Iam non estis.

Or. Quesumus O.D. ut beatus...

* * * *

[[UNIUS MARTYRIS.]]

[[*Cap.* Omnis pontifex...]] sacrificia pro peccatis.

PLURIMORUM MARTYRUM.

[[*Cap.*]] Iustorum anime...pace.

Or. Deus, qui nos concedis...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Martyres sancti...dignos se.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Tanquam aurum...illorum.

UNIUS CONFESSORIS ET PONTIFICIS.

Cap. Ecce sacerdos...reconciliatio.

Or. Da quesumus O.D. ut beati N...^a

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Benedictionem...caput eius.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Cognouit eum...domini.

AD SECUNDAS VESPERAS. *Cap.* Omnis pontifex.

UNIUS CONFESSORIS NON PONTIFICIS.

Cap. Iustus cor suum...deprecabitur.

Or. Intercessio nos, quesumus...^b

Alia Or. Adesto, domine, precibus nostris quas in...

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Vir iustus...consiliabitur.

[[AD NONAM.]] *Cap.* Collaudabunt...generationem.

^a deuotionem nobis augeat.

^b patrociniis.

PLURIMORUM CONFESSORUM.

[[*Cap.*]] Hii sunt uiri misericordie...eorum.

Or. Deus qui nos sanctorum confessorum confessionibus...^a

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Generatio...nomen eorum manet in secula.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Sapienciam...sanctorum.

UNIUS VIRGINIS.

Cap. Domine deus meus,...deprecata sum.

Or. Deus, qui inter cetera...

Alia Or. Da quesumus O.D. ut sicut N. uirginis et martiris tue natalicia colimus, et annua solempnitate letemur et tante fidei proficiamus exemplo. per.

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Confitebor tibi...perditione.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Liberasti me...deus noster.

NATALIS UNIUS VIRGINIS NON MARTYRIS.

Cap. Qui gloriatur...commendat.

Or. Exaudi nos...^b

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Emulor enim...christo.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Sapiencia uincit...suauiter.

PLURIMARUM VIRGINUM.

Cap. O quam pulchra...homines.

Or. Deus qui sanctam nobis huius diei solempnitatem pro commemoratione beatarum martyrum tuarum passione fecisti: adesto familie tue precibus, et da ut quarum hodie festa celebramus, meritis et intercessionibus adiuuemur. per.

AD SEXTAM. *Cap.* Emulor.

AD NONAM. *Cap.* Sapiencia uincit.

^a omit ex.

^b N festiuitate.

[[MEMORIÆ.]]

DE SANCTA CRUCE.^a

[[*Ant.*]] Per signum...*Ÿ*. Omnis terra. *Or.* Deus qui sanctam...^b

DE SANCTA MARIA.

[[*Ant.*]] Beata mater...*Ÿ*. Post partum. *Or.* Concede nos...

DE APOSTOLIS.

Ant. Petrus apostolus...*Ÿ*. Annunciauerunt. [*Or.*] Protege...^c

DE SANCTO ETHELBERTO.

Ant. Hic vir...*Ÿ*. Posuisti. *Or.* Letetur...

DE SANCTO THOMA CANTULUPO.

Ant. [[*erased*]]. *Ÿ*. [[*erased*]]. *Or.* Deus qui ecclesiam...^d

DE SANCTA MARIA MAGDALENA.

Ant. Lauit...*Ÿ*. Dimissa. *Or.* Largire nobis...^e

DE RELIQUIIS.

[[*Ant.*]] Exultabunt...*Ÿ*. Beati qui...*Or.* Propiciare...

DE OMNIBUS SANCTIS.

Ant. Sancti dei...*Ÿ*. Mirabilis...*Or.* Omnium sanctorum...

PRO PACE.

Ant. Da pacem...*Ÿ*. Fiat pax...*Or.* Deus a quo...

^a ii. 14.

^c ii. 11. populum tuum et.

^e Magdalene dominum nostrum I.C. super apud tuam misericordiam.

^b *Sar.* ii. 91.

^d sociari.

MEMORIA DE SANCTA CRUCE.

Ant. Adoremus...*Ÿ*. Omnis terra...*Or.* Adesto...

MEMORIA DE SANCTA MARIA:

Ant. Sancta dei...*Ÿ*. Post partum uirgo. *Or.* Concede nos.

DE APOSTOLIS.

Ant. Gloriosi...*Ÿ*. In omnem...*Or.* Deus cuius dextera...

DE SANCTO ETHELBERTO.

Ant. Ora pro nobis...*Ÿ*. Gloria et honore. *Or.* Letetur ecclesia.

MEMORIA DE SANCTO THOMA CANTULUPO.

Ant. Ecce sacerdos...*Ÿ* Amauit...*Or.* Deus qui ecclesiam.

MEMORIA DE SANCTA MARIA MAGDALENA.

Ant. Maria ergo...*Ÿ*. Dimissa...*Or.* Largire nobis.

DE RELIQUIIS.

Ant. Corpora...*Ÿ*. Exultabunt...*Or.* Propiciare nobis.

DE OMNIBUS SANCTIS.

Ant. Omnes electi...*Ÿ*. Letamini...*Or.* Omnium sanctorum.

DE PACE.

Ant. Da pacem domine. *Or.* Deus a quo sancta desideria.

[[BENEDICCIONES]]

IN FESTIUITATE OMNIUM SANCTORUM BENEDICCIONES.^a

In unitate sancti spiritus...

Per intercessionem...filius dei patris.

Sancte marie intercessio : iungat nos angelorum consorcio.

Patriarcharum merita :...

Apostolorum intercessio : fiat...

Martyrum constantia : perducat nos ad regna celestia.

Euangelica leccio : iungat nos confessorum consorcio.

Chorus sanctarum...

Ad societatem...

IN DÖMINICIS DIEBUS ET FESTIUIS BENEDICCIONES.

Benediccionem perpetua...

Deus dei filius...

Spiritus sancti gracia : illuminare dignetur corda nostra.

Omnipotens...

Christus perpetue...

Intus et...

Euangelica leccio...

Per euangelica...

Fons euangelii...

IN SIMPLICIBUS FESTIS NOUEM LECCIONUM BENEDICCIONES.

Alma dei...

Omnipotens filius dei : det...

In unitate...

Ille nos...

Ad gaudia...

Ignem sui...

Fons euangelii...

Verba redemptoris...

Ad patriam...

^a ii. 41 & Sar. iii. 963.

FERIA SECUNDA.

Creator.. Christus filius... Graciam...

FERIA TERCIA.

Alma dei... Ad gaudia... De celo...

FERIA QUARTA.

Omnipotens... Ad gaudia sempiterna... Sapienciam...

FERIA QUINTA.

Deus pater... Immensa... Ardeat...

FERIA SEXTA.

De sede... Deus de celo... Ignem sui...

SABBATO.

De sede... Ab insidiis... Ille nos...

ASSUMPCIO BEATE MARIE.

Alma uirgo...

Oret mente pia...

Filius uirginis...

Stella maria...

Porta maria poli, nos extra claudere noli.

Mater miseri aperiat nobis januam vitae.^a

Euangelicis...

Diuinum auxilium...

Ad societatem...

FERIA SECUNDA.

Alma dei genitrix : det nobis gaudia pacis.

Sancta dei genitrix : precibus nos adiuuet almis.

Nos cum prole pia : benedicat uirgo maria.

^a A new hand begins. In the upper margin is added Per Marie suffragia ; proposit nobis leccio euangelica. secundum lucam. and secundum Marcum is added against Euangelicis, etc.

FERIA TERCIA.

Mater nostri redemptoris : liberet nos ab omnibus malis.
Que peperit christum...
Sancte marie intercessio : sit peccatorum nostrorum remissio.

FERIA QUARTA.

Virginis marie filius : sit nobis clemens et propicius.
Precibus sue matris : benedicat filius nos dei patris.
Intercede pia...

FERIA QUINTA.

Alma dei matris : veniat benedictio nobis.
Per intercessionem...
Ad gaudia polorum : perducatur nos regina celorum.

FERIA SEXTA.

Sancta uirgo uirginum : intercedat pro nobis ad dominum.
Sancta dei genitrix...
Meritibus sue matris : benedicat nos filius dei patris.

[[PRECES AD PRIMAM]]

Istud capitulum dicitur in festis trium leccionum.

Domine miserere nostri...tribulationis. Deo gracias.

In festis nouem leccionum Cap. Regi seculorum...Amen.

R̃. Iesu Christe fili dei uiue : Miserere nobis.

Ÿ. Qui sedes ad dexteram patris : Miserere.

Gloria patri. Iesu christe.

Ÿ. Exurge domine adiuua nos.

Et libera nos propter nomen tuum...^a Oremus.

Or. Domine sancte pater...

Dominus... Deo gratias.

Ÿ. Preciosa est... Mors sanctorum eius.

Or. Sancta maria...

Deus in... Oremus.

Or. O.S.D. dirige actus.

Dominus... Deo gracias.

In aduentu domini, et in quadragesima preces iste dicantur.

Kyrieleyson iij... spiritu tuo. Oremus.^b

Ad Completorium per totum annum preces.^c

Kyrieleyson iij...Oremus.

Or. Illumina...

^a And the rest as Sar. ii. 52 but iusticia for iudicia : omit first two pairs after the absolution.

^b ii. 17. reges for regem.

^c ii. 92. without rubric.

IN FESTIUITATE SANCTI ETHELBERTI.^a

[*Leccio i.*] Gloriosus puer Ethelbertus, ex regali stirpe progenitus, cum dociles peruenisset ad annos, literarum studiis traditur erudiendus. Interea uero, adheldredo rege eius patre defuncto, ethelbertus tanquam filius unicus patris, processione heriditaria omnium inestimabili uoto sublimatur in regni solio. Tunc accedentes ad eum tam proceres quam regni sui pontifices sub uxore ducenda regiaque prole suscitanda, eum sepius conuenerunt. Habito post hoc inter eos consilio quam sibi deberet matrimonio copulare, tandem ut althridam uirginem offe merciorum regis filiam duceret unanimiter consenserunt.

Iipse autem consiliis et uoluntatibus eorum optemperans, inuocato dei omnipotentis auxilio, cum magno comitatu regioque ut decebat apparatu, iter incuntanter arripuit, et post longos uie labores ad offe regis curiam usque peruenit. Cum autem fama aduentus tanti uiri peruenisset, althrida uirgo regis filia cum matre sua Kenelthrida, aspiciens per fenestram, aduentum tanti iuuenis et regis formosi multum commendabat. Regina uero descendens de solio obuiam ei processit, taliter alloquitur. O princeps desiderabilis, optime aduenisti; in formam illius elegantem conspiciens. Flammas uero pectore hausit et pudenda cordis expressione retexit dicens, Dormi mecum. Quod ipse omnino respuit, inquires Nequaquam tali peccato consentiam; sed maritali copula in dei lege tuam postulo filiam. Videns itaque trux belua se contentam† in beati uiri necem maturat consilia.

Leccio ij. Accessit autem ad tyrannum uirum suum mulier celerata, hec et multa alia dicens ei: Adquiesce princeps consiliis meis, et ne tradas regnum tuum gentibus alienis, qui super te constituent prelium et contra filios tuos suscitabunt bellum. Heredes tui laqueis eorum capientur, et captiui in maxima miseria interficientur. Ad preces tuos cum appositus fueris, si aduenam nobis dominari permiseris, absque liberis erunt uxores et uidue. Ecce adest athelbertus orientalium princeps elatus, althridam petiturus hodie filiam tuam, superbam factururus per te gentem suam, si stabili connubio iunxeris eam. Fietque per eam rex idem

^a Prefixed in a later hand in the upper margin is the beginning of the Gospel Si quis uult.

semper dicioꝛ: tu uero ad omnia explenda pauperioꝛ. Ethelbertus fortioꝛ, Offa impotencioꝛ. Ille superior: tu inferior. Ille robustioꝛ: tu deterioꝛ. Et quia prouecta est etas tua et iam uertitur ad senium, illum autem in iuuentutis gloria quasi leonem sciunt esse magnanimum; huic duces tui et consules familiariter obsequuntur, ut ab amore et timore imperii tui sua fortitudine roborentur. Fac ergo ut eius gloria et superbia conuertantur in ruinam. Precipe ergo ut morte crudelissima moriatur, et opprobrium gentis nostre auferatur.

Leccio iij. Tyrannus uero offa, eius consiliis adquiescens, fecit uocari tribunos et magnates suos ad fauorem muliebri industria prius allectos, ut consulerent qualiter mortem uiri innocui sine tumultu effectui possent mansipare. Ad hec prosiliens in medium uir sanguinis, ad scelus omne paratus, cui nomen Gumbertus, talia profert dicens. Ego olim in domo patris sui adeldredi per quindecim annos nutritus fui; et post mortem eius filio suo ethelberto obsequio strenue probitatis adhesi. Solus ego maxime pre omnibus in omnibus actibus meis illis placui; propter quod istud negotium melius alio scelerit[†] effectui possum adimplere. Qui mercede protinus constituta peccuniaque suscepta, ad iuuenem nostrum fraudulenter accessit, inquiens ad eum, Prospera tibi cuncta sint, princeps desiderabilis. Hec pollicetur rex offa dominus meus. In hacubitu[†] quippe suo illum inuenies; minuit enim sanguinem; nec audet diei admittere claritatem. Introeamus proinde pariter ambo ad conspectum tyranni absque frequentia militari sine strepitu et armis. Aduentus tui causam[†] illi quamtotius exposcitur. Fecit fortis athleta dei secundum[†] uiri dolosi, proditorem suis brachiis amplectens atque deosculans. Cumque thalami hostium fuissent ingressi, capitur ethelbertus atque ligatur, et ante tyrannum sine mora presentatur: ostia et ianue omnia recluduntur: duces et consules intro non admittuntur. Stat beatus ethelbertus quasi agnus mansuetus ad uictimam, ueram habens in humilitate pacienciam: commendat domino deo suo animam suam ut in misericordia suscipiat eam. Deinde palam omnibus ingemuit, et huius uerba cum immensa pietate profudit. Heri et nudius tertius eram securus et liber: nec thalamus adhuc regius erat mihi carcer: necdum eram manicis ferreis oneratus. Nunc sto mirabiliter cathenis uinculatus, tanquam latro aut predator alicuius peccunie expecto sententiam dampnationis mee. Dum hec et huius plura uir dei intermiseret, tyrannus non ferens eum diutius uiuere dixit. Quid ministri mei expectatis? quid opus desideratum non acceleratis? Irruite uelociter in eum, et

crudeliter perficite imperium meum. Cum hec sanctus audiret, intimo cordis affectu cum magna deuotione orauit ad dominum, et se ante iusticiam eius peccatorem esse cognouit et reum. Et quod ore et labiis minus personare potuit, defecate mentis pura intencione supplcuit. Accurrens interim Gumbertus, diabolico spiritu et auaritie funibus circumligatus, cum maximo furientis ardoris impetu in sanctum dei irruit; et suo ipsius gladio gloriosum caput amputauit.

LECCIONES PER OCTAVAM: PRIMA DIE.

Leccio i. Videns igitur gloriosa uirgo, infausti silicet principis filia, quod ea que de beato martire nequiter pertractata fuerant iam consummata essent omnia, prosidens in terram genua sua flectere et deum cepit glorificare. Gratias ago tibi domine iesu christe qui serum tuum ethelbertum de carnis hodie ergastulo gloriosa morte eductum participem fieri uoluisti celestium gaudiorum, quoniam anima sua tibi bene conplacuit in deo, in quo tuoꝝ astitit et feliciter cum sanctis tuis in eternum exultabit.

Leccio ij. Erigens deinde se uirgo ad eos qui aduentum domini sui foris prestolabantur de solio paterno faciem suam conuertit: et clamans uoce magna tali eos sermone uehementer increpauit. Quid hic uiri fortes expectatis? Quid expectantes desideratis? Quid adinuicem prudenter tractatis? An quid domino uestro actum sit ignoratis? Reuertimini ergo, fratres, ad terram natiuitatis vestre, et ea, que de rege eorum facta sunt, orientalibus anglis nunciare properate. Ensis enim extenso collo perpeusus est iugulum, et amputato capite dignum coram deo compleuit martyrium.

Leccio iij. Verumptamen uiri mors et ignominia plurimorum populorum erit leticia: ac si aperte dicat, Multi de gloria passionis eius exultabunt, quoniam apud deum pium pro peccatis suis intercessorem habebunt. Dicite matri sue quod accidit, referte populo patriae quod euenit. Mater eius ultra eum non uidebit sub luce presentis uite; uidere autem, deo auxiliante, poterit in regno immortalitatis eterne.

SECUNDA DIE.

Leccio prima. Viri igitur illi regem suum audientes mortis sententia terminari, inpotentes in eadem gente tante malignitatis nefas ulcisci, cum maxima cordis contritione flentes ac dolentes ad propria sunt reuersi. Tunc beata uirgo alphrida spiritu sancto repleta ingemuit; pluraque

matri sue kinedride futura predixit, que sibi ita postmodum manifestissime eueniebant.

Leccio ij. Nequiter inquit et misere egisti in ea genitrix misera : et iccirco magna tui dominabitur in mundo misere†. Sanctum regem ethelbertum tradidisti ad mortem : infelix infelicem expectabis mercedem. Vera attende uerba oris mei : in te de celo descendet ira dei. Tricimnio† post hunc diem non uiuet, nec stabeletur regnum illius. Tu autem ipsa plus mensibus tribus in confusione non uiues ; et linguam tuam a demonio uexata corrodes. Morte pessima morieris ; et omnem nequiciam tuam infausto omine consummabis. Ruet iuuentus filii tui ; nec diu uiuet Egfridus post mortem ethelberti.

Leccio iij. Uirgo igitur alphrida castitatem corporis sui deo deuouit ; et uirginitatis apicem, cuius merito centesimum a puericia fructum finaliter appetierat, domino dedicauit. Et sic de carne pariter et mundo triumphans, mundanasque pompas deuouens penitus et detestans, ad palustres croylondie sedes tanquam ad heremum se transferre curauit. Vbi contemplationi dedita penitus, et deuocioni uite sanctitate salubriter assumpta, et talari tunica finaliter induta ; elegit magis abiecta esse in domo domini quam habitare in tabernaculis peccatorum.

TERCIA DIE.

Leccio i. Amputato igitur beati martyris ethelberti capite ; corpus truncatum cum capite rex offa precepit ut in ripa fluminis, quod lugge dicitur, occulte sepeliri.† Corpus itaque ministri cum feretro inposuissent, tante leuitatis inuentum est ; ut ipsam leuitatem magno pro miraculo ferendique facilitatem impii satellites habuissent.

Leccio ij. Quidam autem eorum sanctum caput separatim gestantes, obstinatiore nequicia illud in terram propiciendo†, vice pile volutabant. Ministri uero cum ad locum destinatum peruenissent ; corpus cum capite iuxta principis edictum ignobili sepulture, tantoque thesauro longe indebite atque indigne, tradiderunt.

Leccio iij. Sed quia non potest ciuitas abscondi supra montem posita, et nemo accendit lucernam et ponit eam sub modio, sed super candelabrum, ut luceat omnibus : Lucerna haec nostra super montem, qui Christus est, posita et fundata, et super candelabrum septiformis gratie feliciter erecta, abscondi nequaquam potuit vel occultari. Columpna namque lucis sole splendidior eadem nocte ab eius sepulchro in celum usque protendebatur, et uelut flamme omnia decorantis

in girum scintille et radii choruscentes sequebantur. Cuius nouitatis gratia a multis qui uiderant diuersarum parcium offe proposita, superbiam eiusdem ad tantum humilitatem et poenitentiam reduxit, quod decimam rerum suarum omnium ecclesie dedit, et quecumque possedit decimauit.

QUARTA DIE.

Leccio i. Tercia itaque nocte post triumphales sepulture sue exequias beatus martyr athelbertus cuidam prudenti† et simplici uiro Brithfrido, in stratu suo quiescenti, apparuit : precipiens ei ut corpus suum effossum ad locum qui status Waie dicebatur efferret : et iuxta monasterium eodem in loco situm illud cum honore reconderet ac sepulture daret. Nomenque suum et causam eidem exposuit. Expergescens autem a sompno ut oculos uir bonus aperuit, totam celeste lumine domum conspexit illustratam. Qui brachia sua ut sanctum dei apprehenderet studiose extendit ; sed beatus martyr cum splendore claritatis absedens disperuit.

Leccio ij. Surrexit uir ille uelociter de cubili suo, de uisione letus gratias egit deo : et aduocans egmundum uirum illustrem, peruenerunt ambo ad sepulchrum eius. Et leuauerunt corpus sanctum ; uestibus preciosis induerunt et in quodam curru inposuerunt. Quo facto, cum de corpore uiri sancti sic exequiis iam preparato leti plurimum et exillarati fuissent ; pro capite tamen nondum inuento mesticia suborta multum eorundem gaudium est derogatum.

Leccio iij. [Tu]nc fuis ad deum communiter orationibus, caput non procul a corpore, ubi non sperabatur, deo releuante† inuentum est, Et statim in feretro digne reconditum, et cum gaudio suo corpori est coaptatum.

QUINTA DIE.

Leccio i. Cumque Brithfridus et egmundus nobile feretrum uersus locum destinatum prosequerentur, contigit ut caput in terram a reda forte dilapsum, quidam undecim annorum cecus aduenit ; qui ad sanctum caput pede in terram cadens ostendit : talique uoce nescius scienter exclamauit. Adiuuame, Athelberte, serue dei excelsi ; quem sine indicio offa puniuit abscissione capitali. Statimque ut orationem consummauit, eadem hora eodemque momento uisum oculorum recepit.

Leccio ij. Accipiens gloriosum caput in manibus su[s], oculos sursum ad celos leuauit et deo omnipotenti atque beato

martyri athelberto pro accepta sanitate gratias egit. Deinde prosecutus est iter inceptum ; et beati uiri cap[ut]^a...deportabat. Et cum aliquantulum pro... terius ; et ueniret ad locum ... neris. Brithfridum et ... maximo replet ... cer exclamat ... munus quod ... caput sancti e ... offend ... ad hanc diem non uiderim, ibi hodie dispensante deo lumen oculorum et salutem inueni.

Leccio iiij. Glorificauerunt item brithfridus et egmundus omnipotentem deum, qui tot et tanta mirabilia operari in terra non desinet per beatum ethelbert[um]. Et baiulantes sanctum corpus ad locum sibi [desti]natum a deo, sepulchrum beato martyri prout facultas suppetebat parauerunt, ibique cum maximo honore sepelierunt. Locus autem ille antiquitus ferulega dicebatur, quod lingua latina saltus felicitis interpretatur : nunc modo a conprouincialibus herefordia nominatur.

SEXTO DIE.

Leccio i. Translato in hunc modum nobilissimo thesauro multo circiter eadem tempora noctibus ad sancti uiri sepulchrum lux de celo missa radiabat ; et uelut in columpna ignea a terris ad astra choruscans, gloriosi martyris palmam declarauit. Hiis et huiusmodi signis et prodigiis multis mundo beatus ethelbertus de die in diem magis innotuit quoad usque merciorum rex melefridus ... uiri dei, fama uulgante, cognouit.

Leccio ij. Tunc melefridus rex quendam episcopum uirum simplicem et sanctum de cuius plurimum diligentia [con]fidebat ; ad locum destinauit, iubens de morte ... causa, deque miraculis et signis ibidem ... declaratis, diligens ei scruti ... prudenti indagine ... regis innocentis ... dei multa nec ... ibidem oculis.

Leccio iiij.

^a The lower corner of the last existing leaf is gone.

ORDINALE
HERFORD.

[[ORDINALE HERFORD.]]

O¹.O².DOMINICA PRIMA IN
ADUENTU DOMINI.

AD UESPERAS.

A. *Benedictus.* ps. *Ipsum.*

Chorus prosequatur hoc modo
Deus† deus meus : et sic fiat
 ubicunque antiphona
 et suus psalmus unicum
 habent initium in plena
 dictione.

A. *In eternum.* ps. *Exaltabo.*A. *Laudabo.* ps. *Lauda anima.*

A. *Deo nostro.* ps. *Laudate
 dominum quoniam bonus*
 ps.†

A. *Lauda Ierusalem dominum.*
 ps. *Ipsum.*

Ultima antiphona super psal-
 mos ad has uesperas sicut
 ad quaslibet per annum
 tam in festis ix leccionum
 quam trium, et eciam in
 feriis, cum neupma ter-
 minetur. Similiter ultima
 antiphona in singulis noc-
 turnis ante lectiones et in
 lectionibus, et in qualibet
 antiphona super psalmos
Magnificat et *Benedictus*
 cum neupma terminetur,
 nisi a uesperis quarte ferie
 proxime ante pascha usque
 ad festum sancte trinitatis.

DOMINICA PRIMA IN
ADUENTU DOMINI.

AD VESPERAS.

Ant. *Benedictus.*

Rector chori ipsum psalmum
 prosequatur hoc modo *Do-
 minus deus* : et sic fiat
 semper ubicunque anti-
 phona et suus psalmus
 unum initium habent in
 prima† dictione.

Ultima uero antiphona super
 psalmos, ad has sicut ad
 quaslibet alias uesperas, per
 annum tam in festis quam
 in profestis diebus cum
 pneuma terminatur.

Similiter in singulis nocturnis
 ad matutinas et ad laudes,
 et qualibet antiphona su-
 per *Magnificat* et *Benedic-
 tus* per totum annum, nisi
 a cena domini usque ad
 primas uesperas sancte
 trinitatis.

O¹.Cap. *Erit in nouissimis.*R̃. *Ecce dies ueniunt. Ṽ. In diebus illis. Et hoc. Gloria. Dominus.*Y. *Conditor. Ṽ. Rorate celi.*

Hic uersiculus cum neupma dicatur.

Chorus sub silencio respondeat
Et nubes pluant. Et sic
 semper fiat responsio sub
 silentio uersiculorum qui
 cum neupma dicuntur.
 Aliis uero qui sine neupma
 dicuntur fiat responsio ea-
 dem uoce qua proferuntur.

A. *Ecce nomen domini.* ps. *Magnificat.*Or. *Excita quesumus domine.*

In his uesperis nulla fiat me-
 moria, nisi festum trium
 lectionum occurrat, nec in
 matutinis: et hoc obserue-
 tur per totum annum in
 dominicis diebus, preter-
 quam in dominicis infra
 natale tempus et paschale
 contingentibus.

Uerumptamen si festum sancti
 Andree hoc sabbatum pre-
 cesserit, uel in hoc conti-
 gerit, de eo fiat memoria.

[[SERUICIUM B.V.M.]]

Sequuntur uespere gloriose uir-
 ginis marie priuatim in
 choro dicende. Quia ser-
 uicium beate marie uero
 per totum annum ser-
 uicium beate virginis pri-
 uatim in choro uel extra
 dicendum, idem est.¹

Ideo hoc loco de dicto seruicio
 sufficienter dicetur.

O².Cap. *Erit in nouissimis.*Duo canonici dicant R̃. *Ecce dies.*Versus. *In diebus illis.*Y. *Conditor alme. Ṽ. Rorate celi desuper.*A. *Ecce nomen.* ps. *Magnificat.*Or. *Excita† domine.*

Si festum sancti andree apos-
 toli hoc sabbatum preces-
 serit, uel in ipso contigerit,
 de eo fiat memoria.

UESPERE DE SANCTA MARIA
 DICANTUR.

¹ For the grammatical form of this direction, see ii. 15.

O¹ only.

AD UESPERAS.¹

Ant. *Post partum*. psalmi. *Letatus sum. Ad te leuavi. Nisi quia. Qui confidunt. In conuertendo.*

Hii psalmi per annum ad uesperas beate, quando uespere dicuntur priuatim dicantur, nisi in uesperis ferie tercię uel festorum nouem lectionum dicta feria contingentium, dicuntur: tunc in uesperis beate uirginis pretermittantur, et tunc loco illorum. ps. *Dixit dominus. Confitebor. Beatus uir. De profundis. Memento subrogentur.*

Idem intelligatur de oracione dicenda. *Concede nos famulos.*

Or. *Concede quesumus misericors deus* dicatur. Similiter fiat de oracione dicenda ad memoriam de omnibus sanctis, scilicet de oracione *Omnium sanctorum*. Quia quando in uesperis et in matutinis festorum trium lectionum et feriarum oracio omnium sanctorum ad memoriam dicitur, tunc in uesperis et in matutinis beate uirginis pretermittatur: et tunc loco oracionis omnium sanctorum, Or. *Uide domine infirmitates* dicatur.

Cap. *Beata es maria.*

Y. *Aue Maris stella.*

Ÿ. *Sancta dei genitrix.*

A. *Sancta maria.* ps. *Magnificat.*

Or. *Concede nos*, uel Or. *Concede quesumus misericors.*

Memoria de sancto spiritu.

A. *Veni sancte spiritus.* Ÿ. *Emitte spiritum.*

Or. *Deus qui corda.*

De sancto Ethelberto.

A. *Ora pro nobis.* Ÿ. *Gloria et honore.*

Or. *Letetur ecclesia.*

De reliquiis.

A. *Corpora sanctorum.* Ÿ. *Exultabunt sancti.*

Or. *Propiciare.*

De omnibus sanctis.

A. *Sancti dei omnes.* Ÿ. *Letamini in domino.*

Oracio. *Omnium sanctorum.*

De pace.

A. *Da pacem.* Ÿ. *Fiat pax.*

Or. *Deus a quo sancta.*

¹ See ii. 15.

O¹ only.

AD COMPLETORIUM BEATE VIRGINIS.

A. Cum iocunditate. ps. *Usquequo. Iudica me. Sepe expugnauerunt. Domine non est.*

Cap. *Sicut cinnamomum.*

Y. *Virgo singularis. Ṽ. Ecce ancilla domini.*

A. *Glorificamus te. ps. Nunc dimittis.*

Or. *Graciam tuam.*

AD MATUTINAS.

Inv. *Aue Maria. ps. Venite.*

In nocturno A. *Benedicta tu. ps. Domine dominus noster.*

ps. *Celi enarrant. Domini est terra.*

Hii psalmi semper dicantur die dominica, feria quarta et sabbato.

Feria secunda et quinta psalmi *Eructauit. Deus noster refugium. Fundamenta. Cum eadem A. Benedicta tu.*

Feria tertia et sexta psalmi *Cantate i. Deus regnauit, exultet. ps. Cantate ii. Cum eadem A. Benedicta tu.*

Ṽ. *Sancta dei genitrix.*

Lec. i. *O beata maria.*

R̃. *Sancta et immaculata. Ṽ. Benedicta tu. quia.*

Lec. ii. *Admitte piissima.*

R̃. *Beata es maria. Ṽ. Aue maria.*

Lec. iii. *Sancta Maria succurre.*

R̃. *Felix namque. Ṽ. Ora pro populo.*

In hiis matutinis nunquam dicatur ps. *Te deum.*

Ṽ. *Speciosa.*

IN LAUDIBUS.

A. *O admirabile. ps. Dominus regnauit. Iubilare. Deus deus. Benedicite. Laudate.*

Cap. *Gaude maria.*

Y. *O gloriosa. Ṽ. Post partum.*

A. *O gloriosa. ps. Benedictus.*

Or. *Concede nos, uel Concede quesumus.*

Memoria de sancto spiritu

A. *Veni sancte spiritus. Ṽ. Emitte spiritum.*

Or. *Deus qui corda.*

Memoria de sancto ethelberto

A. *Hic uir despiciens. Ṽ. Posuisti.*

Or. *Letetur ecclesia.*

O¹ only.

De reliquiis.

A. *Exultabunt.* Ṽ. *Beati qui habitant.*

Or. *Propitiare quesumus.*

De omnibus sanctis

A. *Sancti dei omnes.* Ṽ. *Mirabilis.*

Or. *Omnium sanctorum, uel or. Vide domine.*

De pace

A. *Da pacem.* Ṽ. *Fiat pax.*

Or. *Deus a quo.*

Hic ordo memoriarum scruetur omnibus diebus dominicis et festis nouem lectionum per annum, tam in uesperis quam in matutinis beate uirginis, quando in choro uel extra priuatim dicantur; et eciam in uesperis in quibus *O* cantatur, et in matutinis sabbati quatuor temporum aduentus, et in octauis sancte Andree quando de octaua dicitur, preter memoriam de pace; et a die circumcisionis domini usque post octauas epiphaniæ, et ab octauis pasche usque ad festum sancte trinitatis; et per octauas apostolorum petri et pauli; nisi in die beati ethelberti et per octauas in commemoratione eiusdem non fit memoria de beato ethelberto in uesperis et in matutinis beate uirginis. Similiter et in uigilia pentecostes et per ebdomadam et in die sancte trinitatis et per octauas non fit memoria de sancto spiritu in uesperis et in matutinis beate uirginis.

In feriis uero per aduentum in quadragesima adiciuntur istis memoriis due memorie, scilicet de apostolis et de magdalena.

De apostolis ad uesperas.

A. *Gloriosi principes.* Ṽ. *In omnem terram.*

Or. *Deus cuius dextera.*

Ad matutinas.

A. *Petrus apostolus.* Ṽ. *Annunciate.*

Or. *Protege domine.*

De Magdalena ad uesperas. A. *Maria ergo.*

Ad matutinas. A. *Lauit.* Ṽ. *Dimissa sunt.*

Or. *Largire.*

Quia uero per aduentum et quadragesimam in feria tam in uesperis in quibus *O* Cantatur, et matutinis ferie quarte et sabbato quatuor temporum aduentus fit commemoracio de pace, Ideo per idem tempus in uesperis et matutinis beate uirginis memoria de pace non dicatur; sed tunc in fine illius collecte *Omnium sanctorum* dicatur *et pacem tuam nostris concede temporibus.*

Ab octauis epiphaniæ usque ad quadragesimam, et ab octauis trinitatis usque ad aduentum, in festis trium lectionum uel feriis, due tantum memorie dicantur in uesperis et matutinis beate uirginis, scilicet de sancto spiritu et de omnibus sanctis.

O¹ only.

Memoria de sancto spiritu ut supra, et de omnibus sanctis similiter cum oracione *Uide domine*, cum ista adicione et *pacem tuam*.

AD PRIMAM.

Y. *Ueni creator.* V̄. *Memento salutis.*

Hic uersiculus dicatur ad terciam sextam et nonam.

A. *Quando natus es.* ps. *Beatus uir*, ps. *Quare fremuerunt*, ps. *Uerba mea*, ps. *Laudate dominum omnes gentes*.

Cap. *In omnibus.* V̄. *Aue maria.* Or. *Concede.*

AD TERCIAM.

A. *Rubum.* ps. *Ad dominum cum.* ps. *Leuauit.* ps. *Letatus.*

Cap. *Ab initio.* R̄. *Sancta dei genitrix.*

AD SEXTAM.

A. *Germinauit.* ps. *Ad te leuauit.* ps. *Nisi quia.* ps. *Qui confidunt.*

Cap. *Et sic in syon.* R̄. *Speciosa.* Or. *Concede.*

AD NONAM.

A. *Ecce maria.* ps. *In conuertendo.* ps. *Nisi dominus edificat.* ps. *Beati omnes.*

Cap. *Et radicaui.* R̄. *Post partum.* V̄. *Dignare me laudare.*
Oratio ut supra.

Hoc modo uespere, completorium, matutine et cetere hore beate uirginis per annum priuatim dicantur, quando non dicatur† in choro.

In festis uero et feriis hic notatis non dicatur priuatim in choro seruicium beate uirginis, scilicet in matutinis prime dominice aduentus, et in matutinis feriarum per ebdomadam in quibus responsoria *Missus est Gabriel*, *Aue Maria* dicuntur; nec in matutinis quarti et sexte ferie quatuor temporum aduentus; et in uesperis in quibus *O uirgo uirginum* cantatur; in uigilia et die Natalis domini, et inde usque post circumcisionem; nec in dominica contingente inter circumcisionem [[et]] epiphaniam; nec in uigilia et die epiphanie; nec in uesperis cene domini, parasceues et sabbati sancti pasche, et per ebdomadam; nec in festo Ascensionis domini, Dedicacionis ecclesie Herfordensis, et beati ethelberti; nec in die et per ebdomadam pentecostes, et in die sancte trinitatis; nec in festis reliquiarum et exaltacionis sancte crucis et omnium sanctorum.

Et licet seruicium beate uirginis in choro priuatim in predictis festis non dicatur, tamen extra chorum unusquisque dictum seruicium in christi nomine exequatur.

O¹.AD COMPLETORIUM HUIUS
DOMINICE.

A. *Miserere mei domine.*
Quatuor psalmi. *Cum inuo-*
carem. In te domine. Qui
habitat. Ecce nunc.

Cap. *Tu in nobis.*

Y. *Te lucis. V. Custodi nos.*

A. *Veni domine. ps. Nunc*
dimittis.

Kyrieleyson iij. Christeleyson
iiij. Kyrieleyson iij.

Pater noster. Et ne nos.

In pace in idipsum.

Credo. Carnis resurrectionem.

Benedicamus. Benedictus es.

Benedicat. Amen.

Confiteor. Misereatur. Absolve.

Dignare domine.

Miserere nostri domine.

Fiat misericordia.

Domine deus uirtutum.

Domine exaudi.

Dominus uobiscum.

Or. *Illumina quesumus domine.*

Hee preces et oracio cum pre-
dictis capitulo et uersiculis
per totum annum ad com-
pletorium dicantur, nisi in
cena domini et inde usque
ad octauas pasche; excepto
quod V. *In pace in idipsum*
non dicetur in prima
dominica quadragesime
nec inde usque ad pas-
sionem.

In ferialibus tamen diebus,
quando preces fiunt cum
prostrationibus, post V.
Fiat misericordia addatur

V. *Exaudi deus.*

ps. *Miserere mei.*

Exurge domine adiuua.

O².

AD COMPLETORIUM.

A. *Miserere. ps. Cum inuo-*
carem. In te domine. Qui
habitat. Ecce nunc.

Cap. *Tu in nobis.*

Y. *Te lucis. V. Custodi nos.*

A. *Veni domine. ps. Nunc*
dimittis.

Preces dicantur sicut post
Domine ne in ira inuenies.

O¹.

*Domine deus uirtutum et
cetera ut supra.*

Per totum aduentum dicatur
completorium modo pre-
dicto.

AD MATUTINAS.

Inv. *Ecce uenit rex.* ps. *Venite.*

Y. *Verbum supernum.*

In primo nocturno.

A. *Non auferetur.* ps. *Beatus
uir. Quare fremuerunt.
Domine quid multiplicati.
Domine ne in furore.*

A. *Erit ipse.* psalmi. *Domine
deus meus, in te speraui.
Domine dominus noster.
Confitebor. In domino con-
fido.*

A. *Pulchriores.* psalmi. *Saluum
me fac. Usquequo domine,
Dixit insipiens. Domine
quis habitabit.*

℣. *Ex syon species.*

Incipiatur ysaias.

Lec. 1. *Visio Ysaie.*

Et notandum quod per totum
aduentum legitur ysaias
tam in dominicis quam in
feriis quando de dominica
uel feria agitur; exceptis
euuangelis dominicalibus,
que semper tres ultimas
lecciones faciunt, et ex-
ceptis euuangelis quatuor
temporum et uigilie natalis
domini: et notandum
quod in fine lectionis de
ysaia dicitur *Hec dicit
dominus deus*: quod ob-
seruetur in omnibus lec-
cionibus prophecie preter
in tribus noctibus ante
pascha. Relique uero
lecciones que a *Jube domine*

O².

AD MATUTINAS.

Inv. *Ecce uenit.*

Y. *Verbum supernum.*

In primo nocturno.

A. *Non auferetur.* ps. *Beatus
uir.*

A. *Erit ipse.* ps. *Domine deus.*

A. *Pulchriores.* ps. *Saluum
me fac.*

℣. *Ex syon species.*

Leccio de ysaya.

In fine lectionis dicatur *Hec
dicit dominus deus.* Quod
etiam obseruetur in omni
lectione prophecie preter
in tribus noctibus ante
pascha.

O¹.

incipiuntur cum *Tu autem domine* termine[[n]]tur.

R⁷. *Aspiciens a longe.*

Ÿ. *Quique terrigene. Ite.*

Ÿ. *Qui regis. Nuntia.*

Ÿ. *Excita domine. Qui regnaturus.*

Gloria. In populo.

Hoc R⁷. *Aspiciens* unus puer incipiat: due persone maiores excepto precen- tore primum uersum in medio chori cantent. Alie due persone propinquiores in dignitate secundum uersum. Duo de senioribus canonicis tertium uersum. Omnes similiter cantent *Gloria patri*, et postea insimul reincipiant.

R⁷. *Missus est.*

Ÿ. *Dabit. Ecce.*

Gloria. Et uocabitur.

In secundo nocturno.

A. *Bethleem. ps. Conserua.*

A. *Orietur. ps. Diligam te.*

A. *Ecce uirgo. ps. Exaudi domine.*

Ÿ. *Egredietur uirga.*

R⁷. *Aue maria. Ÿ. Quomodo fiet istud.*

R⁷. *Suscipe uerbum. Ÿ. Paries quidem.*

R⁷. *Saluatorem. Ÿ. Sobrie.*

In tercio nocturno.

A. *Nox precessit. ps. Celi enarrant.*

[[A]]. *Hora est. ps. Exaudiat te.*

O².

R⁷. *Aspiciens.*

Duo maiores, scilicet epis- copus et decanus si inter- fuerint, Ÿ. *Quique ter- rigene.*

Item duo archidiaconi dicant secundum Ÿ. *Qui regis. Nuncia.*

Thesaurarius et cancellarius dicant tertium Ÿ. *Excita domine. Qui regnaturus.*

Omnes similiter *Gloria patri. In populo.*

Iterum omnes similiter inci- piant R⁷. *Aspiciens a longe.*

R⁷. *Aspicebam. Ÿ. Potestas.*

R⁷. *Missus est. Ÿ. Dabit illi.*

In secundo nocturno.

A. *Bethleem. ps. Conserua me.*

[
A. *Ecce uirgo. ps. Exaudi domine.*

A. *Orietur. ps. Diligam te domine.*

Ÿ. *Egredietur uirga.*

R⁷. *Aue maria. Ÿ. Quomodo.*

R⁷. *Suscipe uerbum. Ÿ. Paries quidem.*

R⁷. *Saluatorem. Ÿ. Sobrie.*

In tercio nocturno.

A. *Nox precessit. ps. Celi enarrant.*

A. *Hora est. ps. Exaudiat.*

O¹.A. *Gaudete.* ps. *Domine in uirtute.*Ÿ. *Egredietur dominus.*

Hee predictæ antiphonæ super psalmos in nocturnis dicantur omnibus dominicis diebus usque ad natale domini.

Euuang. *Principium euangelii ihesu Christi.*

R̃. *Audite uerbum.* Ÿ. *Annunciate.*R̃. *Ecce uirgo.* Ÿ. *Super solium dauid.*R̃. *Letentur celi.* Ÿ. *Ecce dominator.*

Alius Ÿ. *Orietur* dicetur per ebdomadam.

R̃. *Obsecro domine.* Ÿ. *A solis ortus.*

Sicut hoc R̃. forinsecum est, et octauum erit ordine per ebdomadam; et sic dicantur responsoria in singulis feriis per annum, uidelicet quod prima die ebdomade, quando de feria dici poterit, primum R̃. *Aspiciebam.* ij. *Missus est.* iiij. *Aue maria* dicantur: secunda die ebdomade, quando de feria dici poterit, iiij. R̃. *Suscipe uerbum.* R̃. *Saluatorem.* vj. *Audite uerbum;* tertia die ebdomade, quando de feria dicetur, vij. R̃. *Ecce uirgo.* viij. R̃. *Obsecro domine.* ix. R̃. *Letentur celi.* Quarta die de ebdomada, quando de feria dici poterit, responsoria ut in prima die notantur. Quinta die ebdomade, quando de feria dici

O².A. *Gaudete.* ps. *Domine in uirtute.*Ÿ. *Egredietur dominus de loco.*R̃. *Audite.* Ÿ. *Annunciate.*R̃. *Ecce uirgo.* Ÿ. *Super solium.*R̃. *Letentur celi* Ÿ. *Orietur.*

O¹.O².

poterit, ut in secunda die notantur; et sic deinceps. Et hoc obseruetur per totum annum, quod semper nouem responsoria de historia dominicali prout hic notantur per ebdomadam dicantur, exceptis historiis dominicalibus responsoria forinseca habentibus, [[ut]] in suis locis dicentur.

Hac dominica non dicatur *Te deum*. Et notandum quod in dominica in aduentu et in septuagesima et a septuagesima usque ad pascha tam in festis nouem lectionum quam in dominicis loco *Te deum* repetatur nonum responsorium.

Ÿ. *Emitte agnum domine.*

Non dicatur *Te deum*, sed nonum responsorium iterum incipiatur: et hoc fiat tantum in festis nouem lectionum per aduentum.

Ÿ. *Emitte agnum.*

IN LAUDIBUS.

IN LAUDIBUS.

A. *In illa die.* ps. *Dominus regnavit.*

A. *Iocundare.*

A. *Ecce dominus.*

A. *Omnes sicientes.*

A. *Ecce ueniet.*

Iste psalmus *Dominus regnavit* cum ceteris dicantur omnibus dominicis diebus per annum, siue agatur de dominica siue non; excepto quod in dominica septuagesime et a septuagesima usque ad pascha loco ps. *Dominus regnavit* dicatur *Miserere*, et loco ps. *Jubilate* dicatur *Confitemini*.

A. *In illa die.*

A. *Iocundare.*

A. *Ecce dominus.*

A. *Omnes sicientes.*

A. *Ecce ueniet.*

O¹.Cap. *Hora est.*

Hoc capitulum dicatur ad terciam et ad secundas uesternas; et hoc obseruetur per totum annum in dominicis diebus et festis nouem lectionum quod capitulum quod dicitur ad matutinas semper dicatur ad terciam et ad secundas uesternas; exceptis dominicis ab octauis epiphanie usque ad septuagesima, et a festo trinitatis usque ad aduentum; et nisi per ebdomadam pentecostes, et in secundis uesternis festi unius confessoris et pontificis, propriam historiam non habentis.

Y. *Uox clara.*Y. *Uox clamantis.*A. *Spiritus sanctus.* ps. *Benedictus.*Or. *Excita quesumus.*

Hec oratio dicatur ad omnes horas huius diei et totius ebdomade: hoc etiam per totius anni circulum generaliter [[obseruetur]], siue de dominica uel in feriis siue de aliquo festo nouem lectionum uel trium fiat seruicium, quod semper oratio que dicitur ad matutinas ad omnes horas diei dicatur; preter in feriis quarta sexta sabbato (et)† quatour temporum

O².Cap. *Hora est.*Y. *Uox clara.*Y. *Uox clamantis in deserto.*

Hic uersiculus et ceteri uersiculi scilicet de nocturnis dicantur in suo loco per totum aduentum.

A. *Spiritus sanctus.* ps. *Benedictus.*Or.† *Exita† domine.*

O¹.

aduentus, et preter in die
natalis domini.

Si aliquod festum nouem lectionum in sabbato infra aduentum contigerit, ibi celebretur ; et ipso sabbato uespere fiant de dominica et memoria de festo. Si uero tale festum in dominicis infra aduentum euenerit, semper differatur usque in crastinum, uel eadem die contigerit : in dominica uespere fiant de festo et memoria de dominica. De festis autem trium lectionum nihil fit in aduentu preter memoriam ad uesperas et ad matutinas, nisi de octaua Sancti Andree.

O².

In aduentu si aliquod festum nouem lectionum in sabbato contigerit, tunc in ipso sabbato uespere fiant de dominica et memoria de sancto. Si uero tale festum in dominica contigerit, semper differatur in crastinum. Et quando differtur in crastinum uel in eadem feria contigerit, in dominica uespere fiant de sancto et memoria de dominica. De festis trium lectionum nihil fiat in aduentu nisi memoria, nisi de octaua beati andree.

MATUTINE DE SANCTA
Maria non dicantur.

AD PRIMAM.

AD PRIMAM.

Y. *Jam lucis.*

A. *In illa die. psalmi. Deus
deus meus respice.*

Dominus regit. Gloria patri.

*Domini est terra. Ad te domine
leuaui. Gloria patri.*

*Iudica me. Deus in nomine.
Gloria patri.*

*Confitemini. Beati immaculati.
Gloria patri.*

Retribue.

Hii psalmi dicantur ad primam omnibus dominicis, quando de dominica agitur, a festo sancte trinitatis usque ad uigiliam natalis domini, et ab octauis epiphanie usque ad pascha ; excepto quod

A. *In illa die. ps. Deus deus
meus respice.*

Deus in nomine tuo.

*Confitemini.
Beati immaculati.*

O¹.

in dominica septuagesime
et a septuagesima usque
ad pascha loco psalmi
Confitemini dicatur ps.
Dominus regnauit.

A. *Gracias tibi deus.* ps. *Quicun-*
cumque uult.

Hec antiphona *Gracias tibi*
super ps. *Quicumque uult*
dicatur omnibus dominicis
per annum, siue de do-
minica agitur siue non,
exceptis uigilia Natalis
domini in dominica con-
tingente, et dominicis die-
bus a natali domini usque
post octauas epiphanie, et
dominica in passione, usque
post festum sancte trini-
tatis; et exceptis princi-
palibus festis et eorum
octauis in dominica con-
tingentibus et festo sancti
Michaelis.

In festis uero duplicibus et
nouem lectionum per an-
num in feriis contingent-
ibus, et per octauas aposto-
lorum petri et pauli, dica-
tur super ps. *Quicumque*
uult A. *Te iure laudant*;
exceptis festis duplicibus
et nouem lectionum a die
natali usque post octauas
epiphanie et a dominica
in passione usque post
trinitatem contingentibus,
dicatur super ps.† A.
Gloria tibi trinitas super
ps. *Quicumque uult*: ex-
ceptis uigilia natalis do-
mini et feriis et festis trium
lectionum a natali domini
usque post octauas epi-
phanie, et a dominica in

O².

A. *Gracias tibi.* ps. *Quicun-*
que uult.

Hac die et in omnibus domini-
cis dicatur hec antiphona
super *Quicumque uult*
quando de dominica agitur
extra natale et passionem
domini usque ad octauas
trinitatis, et nisi in festis
nouem lectionum.

Tunc enim dicatur antiphona
Te iure laudant; et dicatur
in omnibus festis nouem
lectionum.

In profestis diebus dicitur.
A. *Gloria tibi trinitas.*

O¹.

passione usque post festum
sancte trinitatis contingen-
tibus; et exceptis octauis
beati ethelberti, aposto-
lorum petri et pauli, as-
sumpcionis et natiuitatis
beate uirginis.

O².

Cap. *Regi seculorum.*

Hoc capitulum dicatur in festis
quando chorus regitur.

In omnibus diebus quando
chorus non regitur dicatur
hoc Cap. *Domine mis-*
erere.

R̃. *Ihesu Christe.* Ṽ. *Qui*
sedes.

R̃. *Iesu christe.* Ṽ. *Qui*
sedes.

Hic uersus dicatur per totum
annum, nisi a die natalis
domini usque ad octauas
epiphanie, et feria quarta
post ramos palmarum ad
pentecosten, et in omni-
bus festis sancte marie et
in commemoratione eius-
dem.

Kyrieleyson iij. Christeleyson
ij. Kyrieleyson iij.

Pater noster. Et ne nos.

Uiuet anima mea.

Erraui sicut ouis qui perierat.

Credo. Carnis resurrectionem.

Repleatur os meum.

Domine auerte faciem.

Cor mundum.

Ne proicias me.

Redde mihi letitiam salutis tue.

Eripe me domine ab hostibus.

Eripe me de inimicis.

Eripe me de operantibus iniqui-
tatem.

Exaudi nos deus.

Deus in adiutorium meum.

Sanctus deus, sanctus fortis.

Benedic anima mea.

Benedic anima.

O¹.*Qui propitiatur.**Qui redimit de interitu.**Qui replet in bonis.**Confiteor deo.**Dignare domine nos.**Miserere nostri domine.**Domine deus uirtutum.**Domine exaudi orationem.**Dominus uobiscum.**Or. Domine sancte pater.*

In ecclesiis ubi habetur martilogium, statim post illum oracionem

Domine sancte pater martilogium cotidie legatur.

Lecto martilogio sequitur *Ÿ. Speciosa† est.*

Oracio sine *Dominus uobiscum.*

Or. *Sancta maria mater domini.*

In ecclesiis uero ubi non legitur martilogium sic dicatur.

Sancta maria mater domini nostri iesu christi atque omnes sancti ;
et in fine dicatur *Qui in trinitate perfecta uiuit et regnat.*

Deus in adiutorium ter dicatur.

Kyrieleyson. Christeleyson. Kyrieleyson.

Pater noster. Et ne nos.

Et ueniat super nos.

Et respice in seruos.

Et sit splendor domini.

Or. *Omnipotens sempiterne deus. Qui tecum uiuit et regnat.*

Dominus uobiscum.

Benedicamus domino.

Hee preces et oraciones ad primam per totum annum dicantur,
nisi in cena domini et inde usque ad octauas pasche, et nisi
in die animarum.

In feriis tamen quando fiunt cum prostracionibus ad primam, post
Ÿ. Fiat misericordia tua addatur Exaudi domine uocem. ps.

Miserere. Exurge domine adiuua nos, etc., ut supra.

Sequitur *Iube domine benedicere.*

Executor officii dicat *Sapienciam sanctorum.*

Lectio de omelia euangelii dominicalis ; qua lecta legatur
tabula : postea pronuntietur obitus si fuerit.

Sequitur *De profundis*, siue fuerit obitus siue non.

O¹.

AD TERCIAM.

Y. *Nunc sancte nobis.*A. *Jocundare.* ps. *Legem pone.*
ps. *Memor esto.* ps. *Bonitatem.*Cap. *Hora est.*R̃. *Veni ad liberandum.*Ṽ. *Et ostende.*Ṽ. *Timebunt gentes nomen tuum domine.*Or. *Excita quesumus.*O².

AD TERCIAM.

A. *Jocundare.* ps. *Legem pone.*Cap. *Hora est.*R̃. *Veni ad liberandum.*Ṽ. *Et ostende.*Ṽ. *Timebunt.*Or. *Excita† domine.*

Hec oratio dicatur ad omnes horas diei, et eciam totius ebdomade quando de feria agitur : hoc autem per totum annum obseruetur, siue de temporalī siue de aliquo sancto fiat seruicium, quod oracio, que dicitur ad matutinas, dicitur ad omnes horas diei, nisi in quatuor temporibus aduentus, et nisi in feria secunda in rogationibus.

AD SEXTAM.

Y. *Rector potens.*A. *Ecce deus.* ps. *Defecit.* ps. *Quomodo dilexi.* ps. *Iniquos odio.*Cap. *Abiciamus.*R̃. *Ostende nobis.*Ṽ. *Memento nostri domine.*

AD SEXTAM.

A. *Ecce dies.* ps. *Defecit.*Cap. *Abiciamus ergo.*R̃. *Ostende nobis.*Ṽ. *Et salutare tuum.*Ṽ. *Memento nostri domine.*

AD NONAM.

Y. *Rerum deus.*A. *Ecce veniet.* ps. *Mirabilia.*
ps. *Clamavi.* ps. *Principes.*Cap. *Non in commensationibus.*R̃. *Super te ierusalem.*Ṽ. *Domine deus uirtutum.*

AD NONAM.

A. *Ecce ueniet.* ps. *Mirabilia.*Cap. *Non in commensationibus.*R̃. *Super te Jerusalem.*Ṽ. *Et gloria eius.*Ṽ. *Domine deus uirtutum.*

O¹.O²

Et notandum quod isti ymni
per totum annum dicun-
tur ad primam terciam
sextam et nonam, sicut hac
die distinguitur, excepto
die Natalis domini cum
sex sequentibus diebus.
Die uero pentecostes cum
sex sequentibus loco hymni
*Nunc sancte ymnus Ueni
creator.*

AD SECUNDAS VESPERAS.

A. *Sede a dextris meis.* ps. *Dixit dominus.*

Cap. *Hora est.*

R. *Tu exurgens.* V. *Quia
tempus.*

Repetatur Responsorium.

Hoc responsorium cotidie dica-
tur ad vespervas per adven-
tum, quando de adventu
agitur, preter in primis
vesperis dominicalibus, us-
que ad *O sapientia.*

Y. *Conditor.* V. *Rorate.*

A. *Ne timeas.* ps. *Magnificat.*

Or. *Excita quesumus.*

Ordo huius dominice, scilicet
ymnus oratio versiculus et
responsorium ad horas
seruetur cotidie usque ad
vigiliam natalis domini
quando de aduentu agitur.
Excepto quod cotidie in
feriis hic solus V. *Ex Syon
species* ante lectiones dica-
tur.

Sequitur seruicium in choro
pro defunctis dicendum
immediate post uesperas,
semper ante vespervas beate
uirginis, nisi in feriis
quadregesime.

AD VESPERAS.

A. *Sede a dextris.* ps. *Dixit
dominus.*

Cap. *Hora est.*

R. *Tu exurgens domine.* V. *Quia
tempus.* Gloria.

Hoc responsorium dicatur per
totum adventum usque
O sapientia, nisi in sabbatis
et in festis.

Y. *Conditor.* V. *Rorate celi.*

A. *Ne timeas.* ps. *Magnificat.*

Oratio de die.

Deinde vigilie mortuorum
Placebo et Dirige.

O¹ only.

Et notandum quod fiet seruicium cotidie pro defunctis [[ab]] hac dominica post secundas vespervas, ut supradictum est, usque ad natale, siue sit obitus siue non, nisi duplex festum vel festum nouem lectionum impediatur; quia in dupplici festo post secundas vespervas ut† fit seruicium in choro pro defunctis. In festis autem nouem lectionum dicitur seruicium pro defunctis statim post secundas vespervas.

Et sciendum quod quando fuerit obitus alicuius, dicantur nouem lectiones: quando autem non fuerit obitus, dicantur tres lectiones cum nouem antiphonis nouem psalmis et tribus responsoriis per ordinem.

A natali domini usque ad epiphaniam non fit seruicium pro defunctis in choro, nisi fuerit corpus presens. Item nec ab epiphania domini usque ad octauam, nisi fuerit alicuius episcopi. Item ab octavis epiphanie usque ad purificationem non fit seruicium pro defunctis, nisi septuagesima precesserit, nisi fuerit obitus alicuius, uel seruicium triginta dierum pro canonico residente mortuo imperfectum fuerit.

Fit autem seruicium pro canonico residente defuncto cotidie a die sepulture eius per triginta dies, quibus fieri potest seruicium pro defunctis in choro cum nouem lectionibus, preter in tempore paschali, siue fuerit obitus siue non; et semper dicatur prima oratio durantibus triginta diebus pro canonico defuncto, secunda de obitu, nisi obitus fuerit sollempnis, quia tunc dicatur prima oratio de obitu, secunda pro canonico defuncto. Et ille dies in quo fit sollempnis obitus non computabitur in numero illorum triginta dierum.

Item a septuagesima usque ad quintam feriam ante pascha fiat cotidie seruicium pro defunctis, quibus diebus fieri potest, siue sit obitus siue non.

Item ab octauis pasche usque ad festum sancte trinitatis non fit seruicium in choro pro defunctis, nisi fuerit obitus, uel seruicium triginta dierum sit imperfectum; et tunc dicantur tres antiphone de primo Nocturno cum lectionibus et responsoriis eiusdem Nocturni.

Et quacumque feria per ebdomadam inchoetur officium mortuorum, semper incipiatur a primo Nocturno; et duo sequentes Nocturni in eadem ebdomada dicantur, si fieri potest. Ita tamen quod tertium responsorium post uersum repetatur, et sextum et nonum. Si autem non potest fieri, in alia ebdomada inchoetur officium, semper a primo Nocturno ut supra.

Et si obitus sollempnis uel corpus presens fuerit, tunc semper dicantur tres antiphone cum suis psalmis cum duabus lectionibus et duobus responsoriis primi nocturni: tertia lectio ultima erit cum ultimo responsorio.

O¹.O².

Et notandum quod semper in crastino obitus sollempnis uel officii pro corpore presenti, officium mortuorum inchoetur a primo nocturno.

Et notandum quod si presens corpus fuerit in obitu sollempni, dicatur tunc prima oratio pro corpore presenti, secunda de obitu.

Item a festo sancte trinitatis usque ad aduentum in feriis vacantibus, quando de feria agitur, fiat seruicium mortuorum, siue obitus fuerit siue non, exceptis octauis ascensionis, sancti ethelberti, apostolorum petri et pauli, Assumpcionis et Natiuitatis beate uirginis, in quibus non fit seruicium pro defunctis, licet fuerit obitus, uel seruicium triginta dierum imperfectum fuerit, nisi ille obitus fuerit alicuius episcopi, uel sollempnis, uel nisi corpus presens fuerit.

Qualiter fiet seruicium pro defunctis in fine libri dicetur.

Hac die non dicatur† matutine neque uesperas† de sancta maria propter quasdam proprietates de sancta maria que habentur ad matutinas et ad uesperas de die.

Capitulum ut supra.

O¹.O².

FERIA SECUNDA.

FERIA SECUNDA.

Inv. *Regem venturum.* ps.
Venite. Hic inuitatorium,
Regem uenturum dicatur
 cotidie in feriis usque ad
 quartam feriam quatuor
 temporum.

Y. *Verbum supernum.*

In nocturno. A. *Dominus*
defensor. ps. *Dominus*
illuminatio.

Ÿ. ante lectiones. *Ex syon*
species.

Ÿ. ante Laudes *Emitte agnum.*

IN LAUDIBUS.

A. *Miserere.* ps. *Ipsum.*

Cap. *Egredietur virga de*
radice.

Y. *Vox clara.*

Ÿ. *Vox clamantis.*

A. *Angelus domini.* ps. *Bene-*
dictus. Deinde dicantur
 preces cum prostratione.

Kyrieleyson iij. Christeleyson
ijj. Kyrieleyson iij.

Pater noster. Et ne nos.

Ego dixi domine miserere mei.

Convertere domine usquequo.

Fiat misericordia tua domine.

Sacerdotes tui.

Domine salvos fac.

Saluum fac populum.

Fiat pax in uirtute tua.

Oremus pro fidelibus.

Requiem eternam.

Requiescant in pace.

Pro fratribus.

Pro afflictis et captivis.

Inv. *Regem uenturum.*

Y. *Verbum supernum.*

In primo nocturno.

[A.] *Dominus defensor.*

Ÿ. *Ex syon.*

R. *Aspiciebam.*

R. *Missus est.*

R. *Ave maria.*

Ÿ. *Emitte agnum.*

IN LAUDIBUS.

A. *Miserere.* ps. *Ipsum.*

Et ceteri psalmi feriales.

Cap. *Egredietur virga.*

Y. *Vox clara.*

Ÿ. *Vox clamantis.*

A. *Angelus domini.* ps.
Benedictus. Preces di-
 cantur ad matutinas et
 ad omnes horas.

O¹.O².*Pro peccatis.**Adiuua nos.**Exaudi domine uocem.*ps. *Miserere mei deus.**Exurge domine.**Domine deus uirtutum.**Domine exaudi.**Dominus uobiscum.*Or. *Excita quesumus.*Or. *Excita† domine.*

Hee preces in feriis per annum ad matutinas et vespas dicantur quando preces dicuntur: Similiter ad terciam sextam et nonam, excepto quod isti quatuor versus *Pro fratribus et benefactoribus, Pro afflictis et captiuis, Pro peccatis et negligentis, Adiuua nos,* ad predictas horas non dicantur.

Et sic dicantur preces in feriis a festo sancte trinitatis usque ad vigiliam natalis domini, et a septuagesima, quando de feria agitur, usque ad purificationem quando septuagesima precesserit, et a purificatione usque ad cenam domini, tam in matutinis et vespis quam in aliis horis predictis; exceptis uespis in quibus *O* cantatur et matutinis ferie quarte et sexte et sabbati quatuor temporum aduentus.

In feriis uero ab octauis epiphanie usque ad purificationem, nisi septuagesima precesserit, et ab octauis pasche usque ad octauas sancte trinitatis, nec preces dicantur nec prostratio fiat.

O¹.

Memoria de sancta maria.

A. *Missus est.* Ṽ. *Egredietur.*Or. *Deus qui de beate.*

De omnibus sanctis.

A. *Ecce deus.* Ṽ. *Ecce apparebit.*Or. *Conscientias nostras.*

De pace.

A. *Da pacem.* Ṽ. *Fiat pax.*Or. *Deus a quo.*O².

Memoria de sancta maria.

A. *Missus est.* Ṽ. *Egredietur uirga.*Or. *Deus qui de beate marie.*

De omnibus sanctis.

A. *Ecce dominus.* Ṽ. *Ecce apparebit.*Or. *Conscientias.*

De pace.

A. *Da pacem domine.* Ṽ. *Fiat pax.*Or. *Deus a quo.*

Matutine de sancta maria non dicantur.

Iste memorie dicantur ad matutinas singulis diebus, nisi in dominicis et festis diebus. Excipiuntur autem ferie quatuor temporum propter euangelia *Missus est Gabriel* et *Exurgens maria*, et uigilia natalis domini, in quibus nulla fiat memoria.

Notandum quod a prima dominica adventus domini usque ad natale nihil fiat de festis trium lectionum, nisi memoria tantum, nec a septuagesima usque ad octauas pasche.

AD PRIMAM.

A. *Veni et libera.* ps. *Deus in nomine.*A. *Gloria tibi.* ps. *Quicunque vult.*Cap. *Domine miserere.*

Hoc capitulum dicatur cotidie in feriis et festis trium lectionum per annum, exceptis feriis et festis trium lectionum infra natale, et nisi per octauas epiphanie, ascensionis, beati ethelberti,

AD PRIMAM.

A. *Veni et libera.* ps. *Deus in nomine.*A. *Gloria tibi.* ps. *Quicunque.*

O¹.

apostolorum petri et pauli,
Assumpcionis et Natiui-
tatis beate virginis.

R̃. *Iesu christe.*O².

AD TERCIAM.

A. *Tuam domine.* ps. *Legem*
*pone.*Cap. *Qui venturus est.*R̃. *Veni ad liberandum.*

AD TERCIAM.

A. *Tuam domine.* ps. *Legem*
*pone.*Cap. *Qui venturus.*R̃. *Veni ad liberandum.*

AD SEXTAM.

A. *In tuo adventu.* ps. *De-*
*fecit.*Cap. *Prope est ut ueniat.*R̃. *Ostende nobis.*

AD SEXTAM.

A. *In tuo aduentu.* ps. *De-*
*fecit.*Cap. *Prope est.*R̃. *Ostende nobis.*

AD NONAM.

A. *Veni domine.* ps. *Mira-*
*bilis.*Cap. *In diebus illis.*R̃. *Super te ierusalem.*

AD NONAM.

A. *Veni domine.* ps. *Mira-*
*bilis.*Cap. *In diebus illis.*R̃. *Super te.*

Hic ordo antiphonarum, res-
ponsoriorum, versuum, ca-
pitulorum non mutatur
usque ad uigiliam natalis
domini.

AD VESPERAS.

A. *Inclinavit.* ps. *Dilexi*
*quoniam.*Cap. *Ecce uirgo.*R̃. *Tu exurgens.*Y. *Conditor.* Ỹ. *Rorate.*A. *Ierusalem.* ps. *Magni-*
*ficat.*Or. *Excita quesumus.*

Memoria de beata maria.

A. *Aue maria.* Ỹ. *Egre-*
*dietur uirga.*Or. *Deus qui de beate.*

AD VESPERAS.

A. *Inclinavit.* ps. *Dilexi*
*quoniam.*Cap. *Ecce uirgo.*R̃. *Tu exurgens.*Y. *Conditor.* Ỹ. *Rorate.*A. *Ierusalem respice.* ps.
*Magnificat.*Commemoratio de sancta
maria.A. *Aue maria.* Ỹ. *Egre-*
*dietur.*Or. *Deus qui de beate.*

O¹.

De omnibus sanctis et de pace
ut supra ad matutinas
presentis ferie.

Hec ordo memoriarum seruetur
cotidie in feriis tam ad
vesperas quam ad matu-
tinas usque ad vigiliam
natalis domini, et in
octauis sancti Andree
quando de octauis dicitur,
exceptis uesperis in quibus
O cantatur, et matutinis
ferie quarte sexte et sab-
bati quatuor temporum :
et si festum alicuius sancti
occurrat, fiat prius me-
moriam de sancto, postea de
sancta maria, et de aliis
sanctis ut supra. Idem
fiat de festis trium lec-
tionum per aduentum ; nisi
in festo sancti andree,
quia tunc dicatur de sancto
et memoria de aduentu.

Ordo huius ferie s. cap. ser-
uetur cotidie in feriis usque
ad vigiliam natalis domini.

O².

De omnibus sanctis et de pace.

[[ORDINALE HERFORD.

DE MISSE OFFICIO.]]

O³.

[f. 21.

Omnibus^a dominicis per annum ante terciam fiat benedictio aque benedice hoc modo.

Adiutorium nostrum in nomine domini.

Exorcizo te creatura salis.

Finite benedictione fiat aspersio aque benedice, et statim inchoetur Ant. *Asperges me.*

Modo predicto dicatur in aspersione aque benedice omnibus dominicis per annum, nisi in dominica in passione et dominicis inde usque ad festum sancte trinitatis.

Post aspersionem dicat sacerdos *Ÿ. Ostende nobis, domine, misericordiam tuam, et Oremus. Ascendant ad te, domine.*

Hec oratio cum predicto versiculo dicatur post aspersionem omnibus dominicis per annum.

Dicta tertia fiat processio hoc modo. Ordinata processione, sacerdote, diacono, subdiacono in albis reuestitis precedentibus ceroferariis cruce et aqua benedicta, incipiat cantor Ant. *Missus est gabriel.* Hec antiphona dicatur ad processionem dominicis diebus aduentus. Hac dominica nec in dominicis usque ad septuagesimam non fiat statio: sed finita Ant. *Missus est,* statim inchoetur introitus. Tamen inter antiphonam predictam et introitum fiat sermo ad populum.

Dominica prima Aduentus ad introitum *R. Letentur celi* sine versu: et hoc obseruetur dominicis per annum quando responsorium ad introitum dicatur.

Ÿ. Emitte agnum domine. Hic versiculus dicatur post introitum in dominicis diebus usque ad vigiliam natalis domini.

Or. *Excita quesumus:* et terminetur cum *qui uiuis sine Dominus uobiscum* et sine *Benedicamus.*

Dominica Secunda ad introitum *R. Rex noster.* Or. *Excita quesumus domine potentiam.*

Dominica Tercia ad introitum *R. Ecce radix.* Or. *Aurem tuam.*

Dominica Quarta ad introitum *Montes Israel.* Or. *Exit† quaesumus.* Si uero vigilia natalis domini dominica contigerit, tunc ad introitum dicetur *R. Die illa occulta. Ÿ. Crastina die delebitur.* Or. *Deus qui.*

^a *Missale*, p. xlv.

Dominica prima^a aduentus et ceteris dominicis usque ad natale, et dominica in septuagesima et ceteris dominicis usque ad pascha, diaconibus† subdiaconibus† ad missam casulis induantur. In feriis vero per aduentum, et a septuagesima usque ad vigiliam pasche, et a festo trinitatis usque ad aduentum, quando de feria agitur, et in vigiliis et ieiuniis quattuor temporum, et in missis pro familiaribus et de cruce, Diaconibus† et Subdiaconibus† ad missam in albis esse debent, exceptis ieiunio quattuor temporum quod celebratur in ebdomada pentecostes, et die cene; tunc enim Dalmatica et tunica induantur.

Et semper infra predictum tempus aduentus, septuagesime, missa cum *Benedicamus* finiatur. Per totum annum regula generalis habeatur quod semper quando ad missam *Gloria in excelsis* canitur, ipsa cum *Ite missa est* finiatur.

DOMINICA PRIMA ADUENTUS.

Ad missam Off. *Ad te leuauit.* ps. *Vias tuas.*

Repetatur officium, et sic per totum annum obseruetur in festis cum regimine chori, excepta Dominica in passione, Dominica in ramis palmarum.

Per totum annum† non dicatur *Gloria in excelsis*, nec in missis de aduentu, nec in missis sanctorum que infra aduentum aduenerint.

Or. *Excita quesumus, domine.*

Hac die sicut in ceteris dominicis per aduentum nulla fiat memoria nisi festum trium lectionum occurrat, uel sancti Andree precesserit.

Ep. *Hora est.*

Gr. *Uniuersi qui te.* Ṽ. *Vias tuas.* Alleluia. Ṽ. *Ostende.*

Seq. *Salus eterna.*

Euang. *Principium euangelii Iesu Christi.*

Credo in unum.

Hec sunt festa in quibus dicendum est *Credo*; scilicet omnibus dominicis per annum, siue [de] dominica, siue de sancto, siue de vigilia agitur, dicatur *Credo*, et in tribus missis Natalis domini et per octauas; et in Circumcisione domini, et in omnibus festis beate Marie, et in octaua die Assumptionis beate Marie: et in omnibus festis Apostolorum, Euangelistarum, et in conuersione sancti pauli, et in cathedra sancti petri, et in utroque festo sancte crucis. In dedicatione ecclesie. In festo sancti Ethelberti. In octaua eiusdem. In die pasche, et per octauas. In die Ascensionis et in octaua. In die pentecostes et per octauas.

^a *Missale*, p. xlvij.

In commemoracione sancti pauli. In die sancti pauli.
In die sancte marie magdalene, et in festo sancti petri ad
vincula.

Off. *Ad te domine leuau.*

Prefacio non dicatur per totum aduentum quando de aduentu
agitur, nisi cotidiana.

Co. *Dominus dabit.* Missa cum *Benedicamus domino* finiatur.

FERIA SECUNDA et in feriis per ebdomadam dicatur missa
dominicalis, sed sine sequentia et *Credo*, exceptis epistolis
et euangeliiis in feriis iv et vj legendis: et sic fiat in omnibus
feriis, quando de feria agitur, usque ad vigiliam natalis
domini, et a dominica *Domine ne in ira* usque ad septua-
gesimam, et a septuagesima usque ad cineres, et ab octavis
pasche usque ad rogationes; exceptis feriis quattuor
temporum aduentus.

Hac feria et in omnibus feriis quattuor temporum aduentus et
[festis] trium lectionum sine regimine chori per annum non
fit repetitio officii inter psalmum [et] *Gloria patri* sed tantum
post *Gloria patri*.

Hac die et in feriis per aduentum fiat memoria de sancta maria
et de omnibus sanctis, excepto sabbato quattuor temporum.
Or. *Deus qui de beate marie.*

De omnibus sanctis Or. *Conscientias nostras*,
nisi festum trium lectionum in eis contigerit: et si festum
trium lectionum occurrat, tunc secunda collecta erit de
sancto, tertia de omnibus sanctis vel de beata maria pro
voluntate sacerdotis. Quia uero de festo trium lectionum
per aduentum contingentibus† nichil fiet nisi memoria
tantum, exceptis octauis sancti Andree.

[[EXCERPTA DE ORDINALI.^a]]

- p. 4. DOMINICA SECUNDA. Off. *Propter syon*... Alleluia [f. 22.
 V. *Lelatus sum*. No mention of FERIA iv.
- p. 9. Duo canonici cantent Tr. *Benedictus*.
- p. 10. Duo sacerdotes vicarii cantent Tr. *Qui regis*.
- p. 13. Lec. *Populus gentium*. Lectio† lecta, *Laudes* [f. 22^v.
dicam† deo a duobus clericis cantetur.
- p. 14. No proses mentioned.
- p. 15. The Off. has two Verses V. *Letemur* and V. *Gaude*.
- p. 16. AD PROCESSIONEM R. *Descendit*. V. *Tanquam*. Prosa
Facture dominaris† (*Brev.* i. 145).
- In statione R. *Verbum caro*. Tres canonicos† V. *In principio*.
 Ad introitum [A.] *Hodie Christus*. V. *Verbum caro factum est*.
 Or. *Concede quesumus, omnipotens deus, ut nos*.
- AD MAGNAM MISSAM...
- Lec. *Propter hoc sciet*, vel Lec. *Exultemus* a duobus clericis
 cantetur.
- p. 18. IN DIE SANCTI STEPHANI, si fuerit [f. 23.
 dominica, ad processionem R. *Descendit*. Hoc responsorium
 dicatur ad processionem dominicis diebus usque ad epiphan-
 iam. Et notandum quod in principalibus festis tantum fiat
 processio quacunque die contigerint, ut videlicet in die
 natalis domini, epiphanie, purificationis beate marie, et in die
 parasceues, ascensionis, dedicationis, Pentecostes, sancti
 Ethelberti, Reliquiarum, Assumptionis, Natiuitatis beate
 Marie, et omnium sanctorum.
- In duplicibus festis non fiat processio, nisi dicta festa dominicis
 diebus contigerint, ut sunt festa sancti Stephani, Beati
 Iohannis, Sanctorum innocentium, Sancti Thome, Circum-
 cisionis domini, Natiuitatis beati Iohannis Baptiste, Aposto-
 lorum petri et pauli, Inuentionis et exaltationis sancte crucis,
 Sancti Michaelis, et Sancti Dionisii.
- In festis vero minus duplicibus dominicis diebus contingentibus
 nulla de festo processio fiat, sed de dominica.
- In statione R. *Sancte dei preciose*. V. *Ut tuo propitiatu*.†

^a The references are to the folios of Harl. MS. 2983, and to the pages of *Missale ad usum percelebris Ecclesie Herfordensis*, ed. W. G. Henderson, Leeds, 1874.

Ad introitum Ant. *Tu principatum.* V. *Posuisti domine.* Or. *Da nobis quesumus domine.*

p. 19. IN DIE SANCTI IOHANNIS. In statione R̃. *In medio.* Ṽ. *Misit dominus.*

Ad introitum Ant. *Ecce ego Iohannes.* V. *Valde honorandus.* Or. *Ecclesiam tuam.*

p. 20. IN DIE SANCTORUM INNOCENTIIUM. In statione R̃. *Centum quadraginta.* V. *Hii ep̃mti[†] sunt.* Prosa *Sedentem in superne.*

Ad introitum Ant. *Innocentes.* Ṽ. *Exu[l]tent iusti.* Or. *Deus cuius hodierna.*

p. 22. IN DIE SANCTI THOME. In statione R̃. *Ihesu bone.* V. *Actu mente.*

Ad introitum Ant. *Pastor cesus.* Ṽ. *Posuisti.* Or. *Deus pro cuius ecclesia.*

p. 23. Si hac[†] sexta dies in dominica euenerit, ad [fo. 23^v. processionem R̃. *Descendit.*

Nulla fiat statio, sed statim incipiat ad introitum Ant. *Hodie Christus natus est.*

Versiculus et oratio ut supra in die natalis domini.

p. 24. IN DIE CIRCUMCISIONIS DOMINI. AD PROCESSIONEM. In statione R̃. *Verbum.*

Ad introitum Ant. *Qui de terra.* Ṽ. *Verbum caro.* Or. *Deus qui nobis.*

p. 25. DOMINICA INFRA CIRCUMCISIONEM ET EPIPHANIAM. AD PROCESSIONEM. R̃. *Descendit,* ut supra. Ad introitum Ant. *Nesciens mater.* Ṽ. *Speciosus forma.* Or. *Deus qui salutis.*

p. 27. IN DIE EPIPHANIE. AD PROCESSIONEM. R̃. *In columbe.* Ṽ. *Vox domini.*

In statione R̃. *Tria sunt munera.* Ṽ. *Salutis nostre.*

Ad introitum Ant. *Hodie celesti.* Ṽ. *Reges Tharsis.* Or. *Deus qui hodierna.*

p. 29. DOMINICA INFRA OCTAUAS. AD PROCESSIONEM. R̃. *In columbe.* Ṽ. *Celi aperti sunt.*

Ad introitum et cetera ut in die. [f. 24.

p. 30. IN OCTAUA EPIPHANIE si fuerit dominica, AD PROCESSIONEM. R̃. *In columbe.* Ṽ. *Celi aperti sunt.*

Ad introitum Ant. *Fontes aquarum.* Ṽ. *Reges Tharsis.* Or. *Deus cuius unigenitus.*

DOMINICA PRIMA POST OCTAUAS EPIPHANIE et omnibus dominicis dum hystoria *Domine ne in ira* cantatur sine nota, excepto festo purificationis, dicatur ad processionem R̃. *Abscondi.* Ṽ. *Quoniam iniquitatem.*

Ad introitum. Usque ad purificationem de sancta maria Ant. *Nesciens mater.* Ṽ. *Speciosus forma.* Or. *Deus qui salutis.*

- Post purificationem vero usque ad septuagesimam dicatur ad introitum [Ant.] *Ave regina*, vel aliqua alia. *Ÿ. de sancta maria, Post partum. Or. Concede nos famulos.*
- p. 35. DOMINICA IN SEPTUAGESIMA. AD [f. 24^v. PROCESSIONEM. *R. Ecce karissimi. Ÿ. Ecce mater.*
- Ad introitum *R. Ubi est Abel. Ÿ. Peccauimus.* Hic versus dicatur ad processionem omnibus dominicis usque ad quadragesimam.
- p. 36. Prefatio cotidiana dicatur dominicis diebus, quando de dominica agitur, usque ad ramos palmarum.
- p. 37. DOMINICA IN [[SEXAGESIMA. AD]] PROCES-
SIONE[M]. *R. Requieuit archa. Ÿ. Decimo.*
- Ad introitum Ant. *Benedicens ergo. Or. Deus qui conspicias.*
- p. 38. DOMINICA IN QUINQUAGESIMA. AD PROCES-
SIONEM. *R. Reuertenti Abraham. Ÿ. Benedictus.*
- Ad introitum *Dormiuit Abraham. Or. Preces nostras.*
- p. 44. Gr. *Domine refugium. Ÿ. Priusquam.* [f. 25^v.]
- p. 45. DOMINICA IN QUADRAGESIMA [LX†]. AD PRO-
CESSIONEM. Ant. *Cum sederit.*
- Ad introitum Ant. *Iusti autem. Ÿ. Ipse liberauit me.*
- Hic versiculus dicatur ad processionem usque ad passionem domini.
- p. 54. DOMINICA SECUNDA QUADRAGESIME. [f. 26.
AD PROCESSIONEM.
- Ad introitum cum versiculo ut supra. Or. *Deus qui conspicias.*
- p. 60. DOMINICA TERTIA. AD PROCESSIONEM. *R. [f. 26^v.
Igitur Ioseph. Ÿ. Misertus enim.*
- Ad introitum *R. Loquens Ioseph. Or. Respice quesumus O.D. uota
humilium.*
- p. 66. DOMINICA QUARTA. AD PROCESSIONEM. [f. 27.
Ant. *In die quando.*
- Ad introitum Ant. *Venite benedicti. Or. Concede quesumus ut qui
ex merito.*
- p. 72. DOMINICA IN PASSIONE DOMINI. Ad asper-
sionem aque benedictæ non dicatur *Gloria patri*, nec in
sequenti dominica. [f. 27^v.]
- Ad processionem et ad introitum ut supra in dominica preterita.
*Ÿ. De ore leonis. Or. Quesumus omnipotens deus familiam
tuam.*
- p. 79. DOMINICA IN RAMIS PALMARUM.
- p. 86. IN DIE CENE. In primis fiat reconciliatio peniten- [f. 28^v.
tium hoc modo. Nona cantata, pergat episcopus cum proces-
sione ad reconciliandum penitentes. Sintque in atrio ecclesie
qui reconciliandi sunt. Et in hac processione deportetur in
summitate haste vexillum de serico. Sedente episcopo pre
foribus, Decanus vel Archidiaconus legat Lec. *O venerabilis*

pater, que non legatur ipso absente. Deinde episcopus erigens se inuitet manu penitentes cantando antiphonam humili voce *Venite, venite*. Diaconus ex parte penitentium *Flectamus genua*. Alius diaconus ex parte chori *Leuate*. Episcopus secundo manu annuens, altiori voce cantet Ant. *Venite venite* ut prius. Diaconus ex parte penitentium *Flectamus genua*. Alius diaconus *Leuate* ut prius. Tertio episcopus manu annuens cantet altet† alta voce Ant. *Venite, venite, filii*. Chorus prosequatur *Audite* ps. *Benedicam*. Antiphona predicta cum unoquoque versu psalmi repetatur. Interim introducantur penitentes.

Deinde episcopus cum ministris suis accedat ad maius altare, ibique super tapetia prostratus dicat Septem psalmos, Ant. *Ne reminiscaris*, et cum *Gloria patri*. Chorus idem faciat. Postea episcopus erigens se dicat septem psalmos penitenciales. *Et ne nos* et cetera ut supra in die cinerum. Deinde fiat sermo ad populum.

p. 90. Without the direction about the altar of [f. 29^v. St. Denys.

After the next sentence, and in place of the direction for parish churches :—

Post prandium episcopus et decanus in albis reuestiti excepto dominico† lintheis precincti et discalciati preparent se ad lauandos pedes canonicorum. Sintque omnes canonici qui sunt in ciuitate in capitulo presentes cum vicariis et clericis suis. Episcopus a dextris chori, decanus a sinistris, pedes lauent, lintheis tergant, et osculentur. Deinde episcopus pedes decani, postremo decanus pedes episcopi lauet.

Post ablutionem pedum eodem ordine infundant singulorum manibus aquam; postea panem et vinum singulis offerant, canente interim choro antiphonas sequentes. *Dominus Iesus* Ant. *Mandatum*. ps. *Beati immaculati*. Repetatur Ant. *Mandatum*.

Ant. *Si ego dominus*. Ant. *Postquam surrexit*. Ant. *Vos vocatis*. V. *Exemplum*.

Repetatur Ant. *Vos vocatis*.

Ant. *In diebus illis*. Ant. *Maria ergo*. Ant. *Diligamus uos†*. V. *Et hoc mandatum*.

Ant. *Ubi est karitas*. Ant. *Domine tu mihi*. V. *Venit Iesus*. Repetatur *Domine tu mihi*.

Domine non tantum. Repeticio. *Respondit*. V. *Quod ego*. Repetio. *Si non*. Quo facto, potum karitatis accipiant.

Hiis peractis, diaconus reuestitus euangelium quasi lectionem legat, *Ante diem festum* usque *Surgite, eamus hinc*. Quo lecto, dicat episcopus *Confiteor*.

Deinde completorium incipiant; et in choro finiatur.

FERIA SEXTA PARASCEUES.

Hora sexta episcopus cum ministris suis uestibus quadragesimalibus induti† non nudis pedibus (&c., as p. 90).

p. 102. SABBATO SANCTO. Add. Cum autem [f. 30^v. ventum fuerit ad hec verba *Suscipe sancte pater*, ponat diaconus quinque grana incensi in modum crucis in columpna vel in cereo. Postea cum peruentum fuerit ad hec verba *rutilans ignis accendit*, accendatur cereus, et postea de cereo accendantur alia luminaria. Finita benedictione cerei (&c., as p. 105).

p. 106. Add after Or. *Concede quesumus* :

Expletis lectionibus cum canticis, incipiant septem pueri letaniam *Christe audi nos*, et eam in choro finiant. Ea finita, incipiant quinque leuite alteram letaniam† *Kyrieleyson, Christeleyson*. Cum autem peruentum fuerit ad verbum *Sancte Iohannes Baptista*, exeat processio ad fontes. Expleta letania, astante omni clero et populo in circuitu fontis, facto silentio, benedicturus fontem hora nona, ut mos es, dicat pontifex *Dominus uobiscum*, quod nusquam alias in hoc officio dicatur. Respondentibus cunctis *Et cum spiritu tuo*, postea dicat orationem et orationem super fontem *Omnipotens deus* usque *spiritus sancti*. Deinde dicat alta voce (&c., as p. 106).

p. 111. Hic mutat uocem quasi lectionem legens, *Hec nobis* [f. 31. *precepta seruantibus* usque *efficaces*. Hic deponatur cereus benedictus in fontem et episcopus dicat excelsa uoce, *Descendat in hanc plenitudinem* usque *uirtus spiritus tui*. Hic insufflat tribus uicibus *totam terram† huius aque* usque *effectu*. Hic tollatur cereus. *Hic omnium peccatorum* usque *renascatur : per dominum nostrum ihesum christum*. Quibus expletis tres clerici tertie forme in capis incipiant terciam letaniam *Sancte sanctorum deus*, et sic in choro redeant, cum peruentum fuerit ad versum *Sancte Iohannes Baptista*. Qua finita (&c., as p. 112).

p. 141. After Easter Even comes Easter Day.

IN DIE PASCHE. AD ASPERSIONEM aque benedicte dicatur Ant. *Vidi aquam*. ps. *Confitemini*. Hec antiphona dicatur omnibus dominicis diebus usque ad festum sancte trinitatis. V. *Ostende*. Or. *Ascendant*.

AD PROCESSIONEM *Salue festa dies*. In statione *Sedit angelus*. V. *Crucifixum*.

Ad introitum Ant. *Christus resurgens*. V. *Dicant nunc*. V. *Surrexisset dominus vere*. Or. *Deus qui hodierna die*.

p. 142. *Hanc igitur*. Sic dicatur prefatio infra canonem [f. 31^v. per octauas cotidie.

p. 147. *Alleluya*. V. *Christus resurgens*.

p. 148. *Alleluya. V. In die resurrectionis.*

p. 151. DOMINICA PRIMA POST PASCHA. AD PROCESSIONEM. Ant.† *Ego sum Alpha et. V. Ego.*

In statione Ant. *Sedit angelus. V. Crucifixum.*

Ad introitum Ant. *Christus resurgens. V. Dicant nunc. V. Resurrexit dominus. Or. Deus qui per unigenitum.*

Sic fiat processio dominicis diebus usque ad ascensionem, siue de dominica agitur, siue non; exceptis festis inuentionis sancte crucis et Dedicationis et beati Ethelberti.

p. 153. O agrees with the footnote. Also with the [f. 32. bracketed addition on p. 154.

p. 155. O has only the first and third Alleluyas.

p. 156. The Friday Gospel is *Ego sum lux mundi.*

p. 158. FERIA SECUNDA IN ROGATIONIBUS. [f. 32^v. AD PROCESSIONEM. Ant. *Exurge domine. ps. Deus auribus. Repetatur antiphona. Gloria. Tercio repetatur Ant. Exurge. Sic dicatur hæc antiphona in rogationibus sequentibus antequam a choro exeunt, cantando omnes sequentes Ant. In nomine domini. Ant. Cum iocunditate. Ant. Exclamemus omnes. Ant. Parce domine.*

Et si contigerit (&c., as p. 158).

p. 159. FERIA TERCIA. AD PROCESSIONEM. Ant. *Exurge domine* ut supra. In eundo cantentur antiphone sequentes, Ant. *Surgite sancti. Ant. Admitte domine. Postea sequantur septem psalmi et cetera ut supra.*

In redeundo cantetur letania *Saluator mundi.*

p. 160. IN VIGILIA ASCENSIONIS. AD PROCESSIONEM. Ant. *Exurge domine* ut supra. In eundo cantentur antiphone sequentes, Ant. *De ierusalem. Ant. Propitius esto. Ant. Exaudi deus deprecationem. Ant. Libera domine. Ant. Oremus dilectissimi. Ant. Non nos demergat: Sequantur septem psalmi et cetera ut supra.*

In redeundo cantetur letania *Kyrieleyson qui precioso sanguine mundum.*

IN DIE ASCENSIONIS. AD PROCESSIONEM. *Salve* [f. 33. *festæ dies. V. ut in die pasche. In statione R. Non conturbetur. V. Ego rogabo.*

Deinde duo presbiteri in albis reuestitis†, amictis capitibus opertis, dimissis in terra vultibus, et palmas tenentes in manibus, humili voce cantent R. *Viri galilei. Chorus V. Cumque intuerentur. Presbiteri Qæmadmodum. Deinde cantor alta uoce Tu rex glorie, Christe usque Eterna fac.*

Ad introitum Ant. *O rex glorie. V. Ascendit deus in iubilatione. Or. Concede quesumus omnipotens.*

p. 162. DOMINICA INFRA OCTAUIAS. AD PROCESSIONEM. R. *Non relinquam. V. Pacem meam.*

Ad introitum Ant. *Manifestaui*, et cetera ut supra sicut in die ascensionis.

p. 165. IN DIE [[PENTECOSTES]]. AD PROCES- [f. 33^v.
SIONEM. *Salve festa dies* ; et cetera ut supra in die pasche.

In statione Rj. *Spiritus sanctus procedens*. V. *Aduenit*.

Ad introitum Ant. *Hodie completi sunt*. V. *Loquebantur*. Or. *Deus qui hodierna die*.

p. 170. O agrees with the footnote †.

p. 174. IN OCTAUA PENTECOSTES. AD PROCES- [f. 34.
SIONEM. Rj. *Summe trinitati*. V. *Prestet*.

In statione Rj. *Honor virtus*. V. *Trinitati*.

Ad introitum Ant. *Benedicta sit creatrix*. V. *Benedictus es domine*. Or. *Omnipotens sempiterne deus*.

p. 176. ...Euang. *Cum uenerit paraclitus*, sed sine sequentia et *Credo*, nisi festum sanctorum occurrat, et in sabbato ; quia in festo sanctorum et in sabbato fiat tantum memoria de trinitate.

No Corpus Christi.

p. 179. DOMINICA PRIMA POST FESTUM TRINITATIS et ceteris dominicis usque ad aduentum ad processionem dicetur responsorium de hystoria trinitatis a primo usque ad ultimum per ordinem.

In statione dicetur antiphona de cruce, videlicet de antiphonis sequentibus per ordinem, Ant. *O crux splendidior*. Ant. *O crux benedicta*. Ant. *Saluator mundi*. Ant. *Tuam crucem*. Ant. *Adoremus crucis*. Ant. *Adoramus te christe*. Ant. *O crux alma*. Ant. *Crux fidelis*. V. *Omnis terra*. Or. *Deus qui sanctam crucem*.

Ad introitum dicetur antiphona de beata maria, una de antiphonis sequentibus per ordinem. Ant. *Aue regina*. Ant. *Anima mea*. Ant. *Alma redemptoris mater*. Ant. *Beata dei*. Ant. *Speciosa*. Ant. *Descendi*. Ant. *Sancta maria*. V. *Post partum*. Or. *Concede nos*.

Modo predicto fiat processio dominicis diebus a festo trinitatis usque ad aduentum, siue de dominica agitur, siue non ; exceptis principalibus festis et eorum octauis et festis duplicibus in dominica contingentibus ; et exceptis dominicis diebus ab octauis assumptionis beate marie usque ad natale eiusdem contingentibus, in quibus ad introitum dicetur antiphona de antiphonis sequentibus per ordinem, Ant. *Virgo prudentissima*. Ant. *Tota pulchra*. Ant. *Anima mea*.

p. 180. O has the rubric from In feriis vacantibus to [f. 34^v. Sabbato de sancta Maria. Then gives the cues of each mass of the series as in *Missale* pp. 401-406 : but Co. *Posuisti* by mistake on p. 402. Euang. *Subleuatis Iesus* on p. 403. Feria v is de Sancto Spiritu only ; and O agrees

with the footnote on p. 405. And then for Saturday the Mass *Salve sancta parens* as on pp. 408-410 but without sequence or tract.

Then *Modo predicto fiat* (&c., as at p. 180).

p. 181 begins thus :—temporis et euentus assumptionis uel [f. 35. natiuitatis beate marie in dominica. Quocienscunque enim assumptio uel natiuitas in dominica contigerit, de necessitate ut eo anno propter octauas, que sunt cum regimine chori, una dominicalis missa deferatur ab una ebdomada in aliam, siue breue fuerit tempus, siue prolixum. Item quociens tempus (&c., as p. 181) to in tribus missis dominicalibus cantantur.

Then the Sundays after Trinity with the September Ember Days.

p. 219. Si dominica fuerit, tunc hec missa dicatur in [f. 35^v. capitulo cum *Alleluya*, *Ÿ. Per manus* : et hoc in omnibus propriis vigiliis que in dominica euenerint obseruetur.

p. 221. De sanctis martyribus Crisanto et Daria fiat [f. 36. tantum memoria de communi plurimorum martyrum.

p. 222. De sancto Birino fiat tantum memoria de communi unius confessoris et pontificis.

p. 224. No Conception of B.V.M. St. Damasus has memoria tantum.

p. 228. St. Maur and St. Anthony de communi, i.e., no proper collect.

p. 230. St. Wulfstan de communi. [f. 36^v.

p. 233. Per octauas sancte Agnetis in feriis vacantibus, exceptis commemorationibus beate marie et sancti ethelberti, dicatur missa de ea. Or. *Omnipotens sempiterne*, et cetera de communi unius virginis.

p. 235. No SS. John and Julian.

p. 236. St. Bride and St. Ignatius de communi.

p. 238. IN PURIFICATIONE SANCTE MARIE. . .

AD PROCESSIONEM. *Aue gratia plena*. Ant. *Adorna thalamum*. R. *Responsum accepit*. *Ÿ. Hodie beata*.

In statione R. *Ave maria*. *Ÿ. Gabrielem*. Prosa *Inviolata*.

Ad introitum Ant. *Cum inducerent*. *Ÿ. Specie tua*. [f. 37.

Or. *O.S.D. maiestatem*.

p. 240. St. Blaise de communi.

St. Agatha. *Alleluya*. *Ÿ. Veni electa*.

p. 241. No SS. Vedast and Amand. St. Scholastica de communi.

p. 242. St. Juliana memoria de communi.

- p. 245. St. Oswald memorial de communi; also St. Chad.
- p. 250. St. Ambrose. In tempore paschali *Alleluya*. *Ÿ*. [f. 37^v.
Iustus germinabit.
- p. 251. St. Guthlac. Or. *Adesto domine*. Secunda *Alleluya* de paschali tempore.
- p. 252. SANCTI MARCI EUANGELISTE. AD PROCESSIONEM. Omnia fiant ut supra notatur in feria ij in rogationum, excepto *Kyrieleyson*, cuius loco dicatur *Humili prece*.
- p. 254. IN INVENTIONE SANCTE CRUCIS, si [f. 38. dominica contigerit, tunc ad processionem R. *Ecce crucem*. *Ÿ*. *Crux benedicta*. In statione R. *Per tuam crucem*. *Ÿ*. *Miserere*. Ad introitum Ant. O *crux splendidior*. *Ÿ*. *Adoramus te Christe*. Or. *Deus qui in preclara*.
- p. 257. No St. John of Beverly.
- p. 258. IN FESTIVITATE SANCTI ETHELBERTI. AD PROCESSIONEM. *Salve festa dies omni dignissima laude*. Chorus idem repetat. *Quanti sis meriti*. In statione R. *Salve martir*. *Ÿ*. *Apud Christum*. Ad introitum Ant. *Tua martir*. *Ÿ*. *Posuisti, domine*. Or. *Deus qui hodiernam diem*.
- p. 260. Per octavas dicitur missa de sancto. Officium et oratio ut supra in die, et cetera de communi per ordinem cum Seq. *Summi regis*.
- DOMINICA INFRA OCTAVAS. AD PROCESSIONEM. R. *Salve martir*. Ad introitum Ant. *Tua martir*, et cetera ut in die.
- p. 261. IN OCTAVA SANCTI ETHELBERTI si dominica fuerit, ad processionem omnia fiant sicut in dominica infra octavas. [f. 38^v.
- p. 262. St. Aldhelm and St. Urban memorials de communi. St. Augustine de communi.
- p. 264. St. Petronilla, collect de communi.
- p. 265. Full Service of SS. Primus and Felician. Off. *Salus autem iustorum*. Or. *Fac nos quesumus domine*. Ep. *Renouamini*. Grad. *Exultabunt*. *Alleluya* *Ÿ*. *Iusti epulentur*. Euang. *Sedente Iesu*. Off. *Letamini*. Co. *Iustorum anime*.
- p. 268. No St. Edburga.
- p. 269. St. Botulf, de communi.
- p. 270. St. Leufred before SS. Gervasius and Protasius [f. 39. is de communi. Their Collect is *Deus qui beatum Gervasium*.
- p. 271. No St. Alban.
- IN DIE [[SANCTI IOHANNIS]] si in dominica fuerit. AD PROCESSIONEM. R. *Tu puer*. *Ÿ*. *Ad dandam*. In statione R. *Inter natos*. *Ÿ*. *Fuit homo*.

Ad introitum Ant. *Ingresso Zacharia.* V̇. *Fuit homo.* Or. *Deus qui presentem.*

p. 276. IN DIE APOSTOLORUM, si fuerit dominica. AD PROCESSIONEM. Ṙ. *Cornelius.*

In statione Ṙ. *Quodcunque.* V̇. *Tu es inquit.*

Ant. *Quodcunque.* V̇. *In omnem terram.* Or. *Deus qui hodiernam.*

p. 279. No Visitation of B.V.M. [f. 39v.]

In dominica infra octauas apostolorum fiat processio de dominica et missa de apostolis et memoria de dominica.

p. 280. SS. Processus and Martinian memorial de communi.

p. 283. The Translation of St. Thomas is erased. No signs of St. Grimbald.

IN FESTO RELIQUIARUM. AD PROCESSIONEM. Ṙ. *Iusti in perpetuum.* V̇. *Ideo.*

Ṙ. *Iustorum anime.* Ṙ. *Sancti mei.*

In statione. *Concede nobis.* V̇. *Adiuuent nos.*

Ad introitum Ant. *O quam gloriosum.* V̇. *Exultent iusti.* Or. *Propiciare quesumus.*

p. 285. St. Kenelm de communi.

p. 286. St. Praxedis Or. *Presta quesumus domine mentibus.*

p. 287. No memorial of St. Wandragesilus. Nor St. [f. 40. Christina, SS. Christopher and Cucufatus; nor St. Anne, nor St. Sampson.

p. 291. Seven Sleepers. Off. *Salus autem.* Or. *Deus qui gloriosos.* St. Pantaleon, de communi.

p. 293. St. German. Or. *Omnipotens sempiterne deus.*

p. 295. Invention of St. Stephen. Or. *Da nobis quesumus domine.*

p. 296. SS. Sixtus, etc. Or. *Deus qui nos.*

p. 297. St. Donatus, de communi. [f. 40v.]

p. 302. IN DIE [[ASSUMPTIONIS]]. AD PROCESSIONEM. Ṙ. *Felix namque.* V̇. *Ora pro populo.*

In statione Ṙ. *Super salutem.* V̇. *Valde te.*

Ad introitum Ant. *Ascendit Christus.* V̇. *Hodie maria.* Or. *Veneranda nobis.*

p. 304. PER OCTAUAS dicatur missa de beata maria: et in dominica Off. *Gaudeamus.*

p. 306. Or. *Veneranda nobis.* [f. 41.]

Et PRIMA DIE post festum cum legatur Epist. *Locutus est dominus.* Gr. *Tollite portas.* Alleluya V̇. *Assumpta est.* Seq. *Missus Gabriel.* Off. *Aue maria.* Co. *Ecce virgo.*

SECUNDA DIE. Epist. *Egredietur virga.* Gr. *Adiuuabit.* Seq. *Aue mundi.* Evang. *Exurgens maria.* Off. *O uere beata inclita.*

TERTIA DIE. Epist. *Ego quasi vitis.* Gr. *Diffusa est.* Seq.

Post partum. Euang. *Liber generationis.* Off. *Recordare.*
Co. *Vera fides.*

QUARTA DIE. *Epist. In omnibus requiem.* Gr. *Specie tua.* Seq.
Ave maria. Euang. *Intrauit Iesus.* Off. *Ora pro populo.*
Co. *Regina mundi.*

p. 309. QUINTA DIE. *Epist. Converti me ad uiam.* Gr. *Audi filia.* Seq. *Summi regis.* Euang. *Stabat iuxta crucem.*
Off. *Filie regum.* Co. *Alma dei.*

p. 310. SEXTA DIE. *Epist. Ab initio.* Gr. *Benedicta.* Seq. *Benedicta.* Euang. *Loquente ihesu.* Off. *Felix namque.*
Co. *Beata uiscera.*

p. 312. DOMINICA INFRA OCTAUAS ASSUMPTIONIS.
AD PROCESSIONEM. R̃. *Felix namque.*

Ad introitum R̃. *Ascendit Christus* et cetera sicut in die. Ad missam omnia sicut in die.

In octaua Assumptionis si dominica fuerit, ad processionem omnia fiant sicut in dominica infra.

Vigil de communi.

p. 314. No deposition of St. Thomas.

p. 316. St. Sabina Or. *Deus qui inter cetera.* [f. 41v.]

p. 317. St. Giles, de communi.

p. 318. St. Bertin, de communi.

IN NATIUITATE BEATE MARIE VIRGINIS. AD PROCESSIONEM. R̃. *Stirps Iesse.* Ṽ. *Virgo dei.*

In statione R̃. *Solem iustitie.* Ṽ. *Cernere.* Prosa. *Hodie prodit.*
Ad introitum Ant. *Natiuitas tua.* Ṽ. *Specie tua.* Or. *Supplicationem.*

DOMINICA INFRA OCTAUAS. AD PROCESSIONEM. R̃. *Stirps Iesse.* Ad introitum R̃. *Natiuitas tua.* Et cetera ut in die.

SS. Protus and Jacinth Or. *Beatorum martirum tuorum Prothi et Jacincti.*

p. 323. IN EXALTACIONE SANCTE CRUCIS. AD PROCESSIONEM. R̃. *O crux uiride.* Ṽ. *Custodi domine.*

In statione R̃. *Per tuam crucem.*

Ad introitum Ant. *Super omnia.* Ṽ. *Adoramus te.* Or. *Deus cuius hodie.*

p. 327. St. Lambert, oratio de communi. [f. 42.]

p. 329. St. Firmin only in the margin, and de communi.

p. 330. SS. Cosmas and Damian. *Alleluia* Ṽ. *Exultabunt.*

IN FESTIUITATE SANCTI MICHAELIS si dominica fuerit. AD PROCESSIONEM. R̃. *Te sanctum.* Ṽ. *Cherubin.*

In statione R̃. *Princeps sancte.* Ṽ. *Separemur.*

Ad introitum Ant. *Domine deus sabaoth.* Ṽ. *Angelus stetit.*
Or. *Deus qui miro.*

p. 332. St. Jerome Euang. *Homo quidam peregre.*

St. Piat memorial de communi.

p. 333. No St. Thomas.

p. 335. St. Leodegar. Off. *Sacerdotes dei*. Or. *Fac* [f. 42^v. *omnipotens deus*. Ep. *Memor esto*. Gr. *Inueni dauid*. *Alleluya* V. *Elegit te*. Euang. *Qui nos audit*. Off. *Veritas*. Co. *Beatus seruus*.

p. 336. No St. Francis nor St. Raphael.

p. 338. St. Faith. Off. *Loquebar*. Or. de communi. Ep. *Domine deus meus*. Gr. *Dilexisti*. *Alleluya* V. *Emulor*. Euang. *Simile est regnum celorum thesauro*. Off. *Filie regum*. Co. *Simile est regnum dei*.

St. Osith. Oratio et cetera de communi unius virginis et martiris; with the two memorials.

IN FESTO SS. DIONISII RUSTICI ET ELEUTHERII, si dominica fuerit AD PROCESSIONEM R. *Preciosus domini*. V. *Athleta*. In statione R. *Vir inclitus*. V. *Cuius intercessio*. Ad introitum Ant. *Insignes preconiiis*. V. *Exultent iusti*. Or. *Deus qui hodierna*.

Epist. *Sancti per fidem*...Seq. de communi.

p. 342. St. Paulinus de communi.

p. 343. St. Wilfrid de communi. No St. Edward K. and M.

p. 345. No St. Etheldreda.

p. 346. St. Frideswide is added in the margin, de communi.

p. 347. St. Romanus. Oratio de communi.

No transl. of St. Thomas.

p. 349. SS. Crispin and Crispinian. Off. *Salus autem*. Or. *Deus qui sanctis martiribus*. Epist. *Spectaculum facti*. Gr. *Gloriosus deus*. *Alleluya* V. *Te martirum*. Euang. *Ecce ego mitto*. Off. *Gloriabuntur*. Co. *Signa eos*. [f. 43.

p. 352. IN DIE [[OMNIUM SANCTORUM]]. AD PROCESSIONEM. R. *Laudem dicite*. V. *Genus electum*. In statione R. *Concede nobis*. V. *Adiuuent nos*. Ad introitum Ant. *Saluator mundi*. V. *Exultent iusti*. Or. *O.S.D.*

No sequence marked for Mass.

p. 353. IN DIE ANIMARUM ad processionem dicantur responsoria hystorie mortuorum in circuitu cymiterii.

Epist. *Nolumus uos ignorare*...Euang. *Omne quod dat et cetera infra in fine libri*.

In die, lecto martilogio de more in capitulo, statim dicat lector *Jube domine benedicere*; ebdomadarius vel exequor† officii dicat *Sapientiam suam*. Lecta lectione de omelia dominicali et tabula, pronuntietur obitus, si fuerit. Postea ebdomadarius uel exequor officii, in albis reuestitus et desuper capa de samita indutus, cum ministris suis coram altari dicat sollempniter commendationem, choro psalmodiam prosequente. Hoc festum quocunque die contigerit, ibi celebretur.

- p. 354. No St. Winifred.
- p. 355. St. Leonard. Oratio de communi.
- p. 356. St. Theodore. Off. *Letabitur iustus*. ps. *Exaudi* [f. 43^v.
deus.]
- p. 357. St. Brice. Oratio erased... *Alleluya* ¶. *Amauit eum*.
Per octauas beati Martini in feriis uacantibus et in festo beati
S. Machuti et Aniani dicatur missa de beato Martino ut supra,
ut in die sine sequentia, exceptis commemorationibus beate
marie et beati Ethelberti. Et fiat de sancto Machuto et
Aniano tantum memoria. Oratio de communi.
- p. 361. Memorial of St. Felicitas : collect blank or erased.
- p. 362. St. Katharine. Off. Loquebar... *Alleluya* ¶. *Emulor*.
- p. 363. St. Linus. Oratio de communi. [f. 44.
- IN DEDICATIONE ECCLESIE. AD PROCESSIONEM. *Salue*
sancta dies. In statione R̃. *Terribilis*. ¶. *Vos estis*. Ad
introitum Ant. *Zachee festinans*. ¶. *Domum tuam*. Or.
Deus qui nobis.
- p. 214. At Mass. Si infra pascha, ij *Alleluya* de pascha. Seq.
Psallat ecclesia. Euang. *Ingressus Ihesus perambulabat*.

- p. 365. IN NATIUITATE UNIUS EUANGELISTE Off.
Os iusti. ps. *Noli emulari*. Or. *Interueniat*. Epist. *Similitudo*.
R̃. *Beatus vir*. ¶. *Potens*. *Alleluya* ¶. *Primus ad Syon*.
Seq. *Laus deuota*. Euang. *Designauit*, uel *Ego sum uitis uera*.
Pref. de apostolis. Off. *Posuisti*. Co. *Magna est*.
- Vig. Apostle Only the first collect and epistle. Gr. *Iustus ut palma*.
First *Alleluya*, Off. and Com. No Secret or Post Com-
munion here nor elsewhere.
- Apostle. Or. *Quesumus O.D.* First two Epistles. Gr. additional
Per manum. ¶. *Nos uos me elegistis*. Only first *Alleluya*.
first two Gospels and *Ecce ego mitto*. First and third Off.
Pref. *Et te suppliciter*. First three Com.
- Martyr. No Off. *Gloria et honore*. Or. *Presta q. O.D. ut qui*
beati. Epistles 1, 2, 4, 6, 9, 10 and *Memor esto*. First [f. 44^v.
four Gr. and All. First five Gospels. Off. 1, 2, 5, 7. Co. all
except *Beatus servus*.
- Martyr and Pontiff. The first Off.; first two Epist.; first Gr.;
second All.; first two Gosp.; the third Off.; the fifth and
third Co.
- Many Martyrs. Off. all except *Sacerdotes eius* and the two last.
Epist. 2-9, 11, 14; Gr. 1-4, 7; *Alleluya*. 1, 2, 4, 5, 7, 8;

- Euang. *Beati pauperes* and *Egressus* with 1-8, 11, 12; Off. 1, 2, 6; Co. 1-9, 11, 12, 14. [f. 45.
 Confessor and Bishop. Off. 1-4; Epist. 1-4; Gr. 1-5; All. 1, 2, 4, 5; Tr. 1, 3; Euang. *Videte vigilate*; Co. 1-3, 5.
 Confessor not a Bishop. Off. 1; Epist. 1, 2; Gr. 1; All. 1; Euang. 1; Off. 1; Co. 1.
 Abbot. Epist. 1; Gr. 1-3; All. 1, 2; Euang. 1; Off. 3, 1; Co. 3, 1.
 Confessors. Off. 1, 3; Gr. 2; All. *Mirabilis* and *Fulgebunt* add Off. *Mirabilis*.
 Virgin Martyr. Off. 2-5; Epist. 1; no Tr. *Qui seminant*; no Co. *Principes*.
 Virgin not Martyr. Off. 1. Or. *Concede* and *Exaudi*. Add [f. 45^v.
 Epist. *Gaudens gaudebo*. Gr. 1; All. 1, 2; Off. 1; Co. 1;
 pp. 407-411. DE BEATA MARIA IN ADVENTU. No
 Sequences.
 p. 427. Pro corpore presenti. [f. 46.
 No Euang. *Sicut pater*.

COMMEMORATIONS IN O¹.

THE COMMEMORATION OF THE B.V.M.

There is no form given, corresponding to ii. 25–31, for the Commemoration in Advent in either part of the Ordinal.

At f. 3^v in O¹ directions are given for the Commemoration (i) between the Octave of the Epiphany and the Purification corresponding with ii. 31–33, except that Memorials are to be said (see footnote g there), and the Lesson is *Sacrosanctum venerabilis*; (ii) at f. 5^v after the Purification, corresponding with ii. 33–35, line 22, except that the antiphons to *Magnificat* are *Ave regina, Anima mea, Alma redemptoris mater*, no lessons are mentioned, the antiphons to *Benedictus* are *Beata dei genitrix, Descendi, Sancta maria uirgo*, the Memorials are added as before. [f. 6.

A rubric follows. *Modo predicto fiat commemoracio beate virginis. In sabbatis ab octavis epiphanie usque ad septuagesimam et a festo trinitatis usque aduentum, excepto sabbato quattuor temporum septembris, nisi per festa novem lectionum vel per octavas vel per festa trium lectionum.*^a Si sabbato contigerint preponuntur commemorationi beate virginis; et illa eadem medias habent lectiones, si dominica contigerint. Qualia sunt festa beati blasii, Johannis et pauli, ypoliti, Bricii, octaua sancti martini.

Et quandocunque memoria beate virginis in sabbatis per festa predicta impediatur, tunc aliqua feria vacante in eadem ebdomada ubi commodius fieri potest, ut predictum est, celebretur. Cum uero per predicta festa impediatur, et in illa ebdomada nulla feria vacauerit, tunc in festis predictis sabbato contingentibus fiet memoria solempnis de beata virgine ad vespervas et matutinas.

Illud obseruetur in commemoracione beati ethelberti que celebranda est feria tertia per idem tempus ut predictum est commem' beate virginis.

A septuagesima uero usque ad quadragesimam in sabbatis fiat memoria sollempnis de beata virgine ad vespervas et ad matutinas.

^a For these rubrics and the words here omitted see ii. 24, 25.

Dicto de commemoratione virginis quod sequitur dicendum est de commemoratione beati ethelberti.

IN COMMEMORATIONE BEATI ETHELBERTI.

AD VESPERAS antiphone et psalmi feriales.

Cap. *Beatus vir qui suffert.* R. *Salve martir.*

V. *Martyr dei.* V. *Gloria et honore.*

Ant. *Beatus vir qui inuentus vel Tua martyr.* ps. *Magnificat.*

Or. *Letetur ecclesia.*

Memoria de beata maria, de reliquiis, de omnibus sanctis, et de pace, prout supra notatum in crastino octavarum epiphanie.

Si commemoratio beati ethelberti feria secunda vel in crastino festi novem lectionum celebranda contigerit, tunc in secundis vesperis illius dominice vel festi novem lectionum fiat sollempnis memoria de sancto ethelberto.

AD MATUTINAS. Invitatorium, ymnus, novem antiphone et psalmi in nocturnis et versiculi cum tribus responsoriis de communi unius martyris dicantur, excepto quod non dicatur inuitatorium *sollemnitate* sed *commemoracione*.

Lectiones proprie de vita eius legantur. Ps. *Te deum.*

IN LAUDIBUS. Ant. *Qui me confessus fuerit.*

Hec sola antiphona dicatur. ps. *Dominus regnavit.*

Cap. *Beatus vir qui suffert.*

Ant. *Aue rex gentis.* ps. *Benedictus.* Or. *Letetur ecclesia.*

Memoria de beata maria, de reliquiis, de omnibus sanctis, et de pace, ut supra.

AD PRIMAM Ant. *Qui sequitur.*

[f. 6v.]

AD TERTIAM Ant. *Si quis mihi.*

AD SEXTAM Ant. *Qui mihi ministrat.* Cap. *Iste sanctus.*

AD NONAM Ant. *Volo pater.* Cap. *Stola iocunditatis.* Or. *Letetur ecclesia.*

Ad predictas horas responsoria cum versiculis de communi unius martyris.

THE KALENDAR OF SAINTS IN O¹, O², O³.

For Explanations, see Introduction, pp. lxxiii, and ff.

- O¹ begins. Nov. 29. Vigil of St. Andrew. Not in O¹.
 30. St. Andrew.
 Dec. 1. SS. Crisantus and Daria.
 3. St. Birinus, mem. Not in O². O¹ has it
 after St. Damasus.
 6. St. Nicholas.
 7. St. Ambrose, O² only. Octave of St.
 Andrew.
 11. St. Damasus, mem.
 13. St. Lucy.
 20. Vigil of St. Thomas, only O³.
 21. St. Thomas.
 25. Christmas.
 26. St. Stephen.
 27. St. John.
 28. Holy Innocents.
 29. St. Thomas of Canterbury.
 31. St. Silvester. In the Sanctorale in O³, and
 in O², which begins at this point, goes
 next to St. Felix, and ends with St.
 Thomas the Apostle.
- Not in O¹ { Jan. 1. Circumcision.
 2. Octave of St. Stephen.
 3. Octave of St. John.
 4. Octave of Holy Innocents.
 5. Octave of St. Thomas, only O³. Vigil of
 Epiphany.
 6. Epiphany.
 13. Octave of Epiphany. Hilary and Remi-
 gius, mem.
 14. St. Felix.
 15. St. Maur.
 16. St. Marcellus.
 17. St. Anthony.
 18. St. Prisca.
 19. St. Wulfstan.
 20. SS. Fabian and Sebastian.
 21. St. Agnes.
 22. St. Vincent.

- Jan. 25. Conversion of St. Paul.
 St. Praejectus, mem. Not in O¹.
 27. SS. John Chrysostom and Julian.
 St. Paula, mem. Both are only in O¹.
 28. St. Agnes.
- Feb. 1. St. Bridget.
 St. Ignatius, mem. Not in O².
 2. Purification.
 3. St. Blaise.
 5. St. Agatha.
 6. SS. Vedast and Amand. Not in O³.
 10. St. Scholastica.
 St. Radegund. Only O², and name only.
 14. St. Valentine.
 16. St. Juliana.
 22. St. Peter's Chair.
 23. St. Milburga.
 24. St. Matthias.
 28. St. Oswald. Not in O².
- March 1. St. David.
 2. St. Chad.
 5. St. Pieran, mem. In O³ it follows SS.
 Perpetua and Felicitas.
 7. SS. Perpetua and Felicitas. Not in O².
 12. St. Gregory.
 18. St. Edward, K. and M. Only mentioned
 in O².
 20. St. Cuthbert.
 21. St. Benedict.
 25. Annunciation.
- April 3. St. Richard.
 4. St. Ambrose.
 11. St. Guthlac.
 14. SS. Tiburtius and Valerian.
 23. St. George.
 25. St. Mark.
 28. St. Vitalis.
- May 1. SS. Philip and James.
 3. Invention of the Cross. Alexander,
 Eventius and Theodulus, mem.
 6. St. John Portlatin.
 7. St. John of Beverley, mem. Not in O³.
 10. SS. Gordian and Epimachus.
 11. Dedication of Hereford Cathedral. O²
 only.
 12. SS. Nereus and Achilles.

- May 19. St. Dunstan.
 20. St. Ethelbert.
 25. St. Aldhelm, mem. Not in O².
 St. Urban, mem., but O² has service.
 26. St. Augustine.
 27. Octave of St. Ethelbert. Not in O².
 31. St. Petronilla.
- June 2. SS. Marcellus and Peter.
 8. SS. Medard and Gildard.
 9. Tr. of St. Edmund. Not in O². Primus
 and Felician, mem. O¹: service O², O³.
 11. St. Barnabas.
 12. SS. Basilides, etc.
 14. St. Basil.
 15. SS. Vitus and Modestus.
 St. Edburga, mem. O¹ only.
 16. SS. Cyric and Julitta.
 17. St. Botulf.
 18. SS. Mark and Marcellian.
 19. SS. Gervase and Protase.
 21. St. Leufred. Before SS. Gervase and
 Protase in O³.
 22. St. Alban. Not in O³.
 23. St. Etheldreda.
 Vigil of St. John Baptist.
 24. St. John Baptist.
 26. SS. John and Paul.
 28. St. Leo. O³ has only mem.
 Vigil of SS. Peter and Paul.
 29. SS. Peter and Paul.
 30. Commemoration of St. Paul.
- July 1. Oct. of St. John Baptist.
 2. SS. Processus and Martinian, mem.
 St. Swithun, mem. Not in O³.
 4. Tr. of St. Martin, mem.
 6. Oct. of the Apostles.
 7. Tr. of St. Thomas.
 8. St. Grimbald. Not in O³.
 10. The Seven Brothers.
 12. St. Cletus. Not in O³.
 17. St. Kenelm.
 20. St. Margaret.
 21. St. Praxed.
 22. St. Mary Magdalene.
 St. Wandragesilus, mem. O² only.
 23. St. Apollinaris, mem.
- Not in O² {

- July 24. St. Christina. Not in O³; but Vigil, de communi.
25. St. James. SS. Christopher and Cucufatus, mem. not in O¹.
27. The Seven Sleepers.
28. St. Pantaleon.
St. Sampson, mem. only in O¹.
29. SS. Felix, etc.
30. SS. Abdon and Sennen.
31. St. German.
- Aug. 1. St. Peter's Chains.
The Macchabees, mem. not in O¹.
2. St. Stephen, pope.
3. Inv. of St. Stephen.
5. St. Oswald.
6. SS. Sixtus, etc.
7. St. Donatus.
8. St. Cyriac. Not in O¹.
9. Vigil of St. Lawrence. Not in O¹.
10. St. Lawrence.
11. St. Tiburtius. Not in O¹.
St. Taurin, mem. only in O².
13. St. Hippolytus.
14. St. Eusebius. O³ has mem. only.
Vig. of Assumption.
15. Assumption B.V.M.
17. Oct. of St. Lawrence.
18. St. Agapitus, mem.
19. St. Magnus, mem.
22. Oct. of the Assumption. SS. Timothy and Symphorian, mem. not in O¹.
23. Vigil O³. SS. Timothy and Apollinaris
O² and mem. O³.
24. St. Bartholomew.
St. Audoen, mem. not in O¹.
27. St. Rufus.
28. St. Augustine. St. Hermes, mem.
29. Beheading of St. John Baptist. St. Sabina, mem. not in O¹.
30. SS. Felix and Adauctus. Not in O¹.
Only mem. in O².
- Sept. 1. St. Giles. St. Priscus, mem.
5. St. Bertin.
8. Nativity B.V.M.
9. St. Gorgonius, mem. Not in O¹.
11. SS. Protus and Jacinth, mem.

- Sept. 14. Exaltation of Holy Cross. SS. Cornelius and Cyprian, mem. not in O¹.
 15. Octave of the Nativity.
 St. Nicomede, mem. only in O³.
 16. St. Euphemia.
 17. St. Lambert.
 20. Vigil, O³ only.
 21. St. Matthew.
 22. St. Maurice.
 23. St. Tecla. Not in O².
 25. St. Firmin. Not in O²; in O³, but only in margin.
 27. SS. Cosmas and Damian.
 29. Michaelmas.
 30. St. Jerome. But in O¹ mem. only.
- Oct. 1. SS. German, Remigius, Vedast, and Amand. But in O¹ mem. only.
 St. Piat, mem. O³ only.
 2. St. Ledger.
 4. St. Francis. Only in O².
 6. St. Faith. Not in O².
 7. St. Osith. Mem. of St. Mark and SS. Marcellus and Apuleius. Not in O¹.
 9. St. Denys.
 10. St. Paulinus, mem.: but O³ has service.
 11. St. Nicase. Not in O², and O¹ name only.
 12. St. Wilfrid. Not in O², and O¹ name only.
 14. St. Calistus.
 16. St. Michael.
 18. St. Luke. St. Just, mem. not in O¹.
 19. St. Frideswide. (O³ has only in margin.)
 23. St. Roman.
 25. SS. Crispin and Crispinian.
 27. Vigil, O³ only.
 28. SS. Simon and Jude.
 31. St. Quintin. But O³ Vigil instead.
- Nov. 1. All Saints.
 2. All Souls. Not named in O¹.
 Commem. St. Eustace, etc. O² only.
 6. St. Leonard.
 8. The Four Crowned.
 9. St. Theodore.
 11. St. Martin.
 St. Mennas, mem. Not in O¹.

- Nov. 13. St. Brice.
 15. St. Machutus, mem.
 16. St. Edmund Abp.
 17. St. Anian, mem. in O¹.
 St. Hugh, in O².
 18. Oct. of St. Martin.
 20. St. Edmund, K. and M.
 22. St. Cecilia.
 23. St. Clement.
 St. Felicitas, mem. Not in O¹.
 24. St. Grisogonus. Not in O².
 25. St. Katharine.
 26. St. Linus. Not in O².
 29. St. Saturninus.

The following COMMEMORATION OF S. ETHELBERT is written in a contemporary hand at the end of the *Pars Hiemalis* of the *Portiforium secundum usum Sarum* printed by Grafton and Whitchurch at London, 1544, among the Gough books at the Bodleian Library at Oxford. (Gough Missals 58b.)

In this volume there is a single entry in MS. added to the Kalendar in November, thus:—

Mors Henrici ally xv. die 1543°.

in a hand unlike that of the Commemoration.

Beyond this there is nothing to indicate the history of the volume.

It is now associated with a *Pars Estivalis* (Gough Missals 58a): but this association does not seem to be original. The latter volume seems to have been bound so as roughly to match the former at a comparatively recent date.

The copy of this volume was in the possession of Henry Richards at some time soon after its issue, for there is written opposite the Kalendar in the *Pars Estivalis*:—

Henricus Richardis possessor, est huius libri. Perhaps it was he who wrote in to the Kalendar in this copy the two entries of S. Thomas of Canterbury at July 7 and December 29, and made some other notes of less significance. But this handwriting is quite different from that of the Commemoration, or the obit in the other volume.

This edition of the Sarum breviary has at October 1 *Memoria de Sancto Thoma Herfordensi non Sarum. Or. Deus qui ecclesiam tuam...*

and on the day following:—

S. THOME CONFESSORIS.

Nota quod hoc festum Sancti Thome est festum synodale: ideo dicentur hac die tres lectiones de sancto Leodigo† cum Invitatorio simplice et capitulo Omnis pontifex. Et nihil dicetur de Sancto Thoma extra diocesim Herford.

Ad matutinas de S. Thoma.

Lectio prima. Beatus Thomas natione anglicus...adeptus.

Lectio secunda. Hic demum ecclesia...lorica.

Lectio tertia. Hic pontifex...emisit spiritum.

Medie lectiones de Sancto Leodegario follow.

There is no MS. writing at this point nor anything to shew special interest in S. Thomas of Hereford ; but if the two volumes do not belong to one another, there is no significance in this.

The addition on the fly leaves of the *Pars Hiemalis* are as follows :—

Iesu.

In commemoratione sancti ethelberti.

A. Hic est vere martir. *Psalmi feriales.*

Cap. Beatus vir qui suffert.

R. Salve martir ethelberte, flos, etc.

V. Sanctorum meritis. (ii. 167.)

V. Gloria et honore.

Ant. Tua martyr ethelberte frequentat.

Inv. Iustus florebit.

Ant. Regali ex progenie.

[*Ps.*] Beatus vir.

[*Ant.*] Sacris litteris.

[*Ps.*] Quare fremuerunt.

[*Ant.*] Interea patre defuncto.

[*Ps.*] Domine quid.

[*Ant.*] Aliquantum tempus.

[*Ps.*] Cum invocarem.

[*Ant.*] Iam legerat.

[*Ps.*] Verba mea.

[*Ant.*] Hoc sanctum propositum.

[*Ps.*] Domine dominus.

[*Ant.*] Renitentem et invitum.

[*Ps.*] In domino confido.

[*Ant.*] Asserentes barbarorum.

[*Ps.*] Domine quis habitabit.

[*Ant.*] Tandem victus.

[*Ps.*] Domine in virtute.

Vs. Gloria et honore.

Leccio prima. Cum de morte beati...posset.^a

R. Illustris regis martirium...obducitur.

V. Ad declarandam...perfidam prodicionem. Sol rutilans.

Leccio secunda. Prosiliens igitur...adveniat. Tu autem.^b

R. Elegantem juvenis...^c

V. Impudici cordis...

Leccio tertia. Regis enim infirmitas ac debilitas sicut in dolo asserebat turbas atque tumultum recusabat. Noster vero juvenis quia...secutus est. Tu autem.^d

^a Above, ii. 170. read mulieris for muliebri.

^b gumbartus : read statim and et, as H.

^c Omit flammis ; read nec se.

^d Ibid. 176. read gladioque : read litandi : omit sub.

R̃. Deprehendens se...^a

Ṽ. Filius prodicionis...^b

In beati.

Te deum laudamus.

Iesus.

AD LAUDES.

Ant. Innocentum dolo manus...celestia. *Ps.* Dominus regnavit.

Ant. Ut probaret...celitus. [*Ps.*] Iubilate.

Ant. Tangens capud...incipit. [*Ps.*] Deus deus meus.

Ant. Dum trementem...ecclesia. [*Ps.*] Benedicite omnia opera.

Ant. O si diem...fuerit. [*Ps.*] Laudate.

Cap. Beatus vir.

Ymn. O digna laudibus...^c

Ant. Ave rex...regis.

^a *Read* mortem *for* necem.

^b *Read* gumbertus se promittit.

^c *Read* data sint.

INDEXES AND TABLES.

- I. ANTIPHONS.
- II. BENEDICTIONS.
- III. BIBLE LESSONS.
- IV. COLLECTS.
- V. GOSPELS (LITURGICAL).
- VI. HOMILIES.
- VII. HYMNS AND PROSES, ETC.
- VIII. INVITATORIES.
- IX. PROCESSIONS.
- X. RESPONDS.
- XI. RUBRIC.
- XII. SAINTS.
- XIII. TABLES OF FEASTS
 - (1) CLASSIFIED IN ORDER OF LITURGICAL RANK.
 - (2) CLASSIFIED AS HOLIDAYS TO BE KEPT IN THE DIOCESE OF HEREFORD.
- XIV. NOTES ON THE CALENDAR.
- XV. TABLES OF PSALMS.
- XVI. TABLES OF THE LATE DEVELOPMENTS.

INDEXES.

These indexes cover the three recently reprinted Breviaries of Hereford, Sarum and York : but additional matter in the last two is not included, viz., the latter part of the 2nd volume of the Sarum Breviary (ii. 321-354), and the Service of Richard of Hampole in the York Breviary (ii. 785-820). The three uses are distinguished, Hereford by *, Sarum by †, and York by ‡, throughout. Unless otherwise stated, in each index an entry preceded by no symbol represents something common to all three.

The page references at the end of the line refer to the Hereford volumes ; when a reference is necessary to the others it is given after the entry and in brackets ; and to the Sarum Breviary in the first instance, but, failing that, to the York Breviary. The reference is to the first volume, unless marked otherwise.

In some cases, especially among the collects where the Hereford authorities differ, they are distinguished by use of their several symbols H.W., etc. (See p. vi.)

Entries in the notes of the Hereford volumes are shown by the addition of n to the page reference.

The symbols which are employed for the days will explain themselves when it is understood (1) that the addition of superior figures refers to a certain week, and (2) the addition of Roman numbers refers to a day. Thus XL^{2v} means Thursday in the second week of Lent. Mens. Sept. and Mens. Dec. refer to the Ember Days.

ANTIPHONS.

The three uses indexed are distinguished thus, Hereford by *, Sarum by ‡, and York by †. Entries which have no symbol are common to all three. The Antiphons are used in Sarum and York in much the same places as those indicated for Hereford in the two right-hand columns; slight divergences of use are not taken into account here. The italicised entries are additions which were adopted later than Corpus Christi.

† Ab abyssi (William i. 943)		
‡ <i>Ab habenis mortui</i> (Chad iii. 200)		
A bimatu	Innoc.	163.
Ab hominibus iniquis	Cena D.	314.
† Abiit ergo caecus (L iii. 263)		
Abiit Jesus foras	XL ¹ . iii.	265.
Abiit Jesus trans mare	XL ⁴ .	285.
Ab insurgentibus in me	Parasc.	318.
Ab oriente venerunt	Epiph.	199.
* <i>Abrahae beati senis</i>	Anne	ii. 265.
Abraham pater vester	XL ⁵ .	294.
Absterget Deus omnem	Mrr.	50.
Accedentes carnifices	Andr.	ii. 54.
†* <i>Accedentes discipuli ad d.</i>	Transfig.	ii. 280.
†* <i>Accedentes discipuli Jesu</i>	XL ² .	270.
* <i>Accedunt laudes virginis</i>	Visit.	ii. 223.
* <i>Acceleratur ratio</i>	Visit.	ii. 224.
* <i>Accendit ardor Spiritus</i>	Visit.	ii. 225.
Accepit autem omnes timor	Trin. ¹⁶	471.
Accepit ergo Jesus panes	XL ⁴ .	285.
<i>Accessit Jesus et diuinae</i>	Transfig.	ii. 280.
† Accessit Jesus et tetigit (Trin. ¹⁶ 639.)		
‡* <i>Accingimini, filii</i>	Hist. Macch.	453.
Accinxit fortitudine	Virg.	81.
Accipiens Simeon puerum	Purif.	ii. 104.
Accipite Spiritum sanctum	Pent.	391.
A Christo de caelo	Conv. Paul	ii. 94.
* A Christo suscepta	M. Magd.	ii. 256.
† Actu quippe pari (M. Magd. ii. 406)		
Adaperiat dominus cor	Hist. Macch.	453.
† Adest frater curiosus (Cuthb. ii. 225)		
Adest multitudo	Martin	ii. 397.
Adest namque beati	Denys	ii. 368.
* Adest praeclara festiuitas	M. Magd.	ii. 253.
Adesto, Deus unus	Prime, 14; Trin. 399; All SS.	ii. 387.
* <i>Ad felicitis Annae</i>	Anne	ii. 262.
Adhaesit anima...igne cremata	Lawr.	ii. 288.
Adhaesit anima...lapidata	Steph.	154.
Ad hanc vocem	Fab. & Seb.	ii. 82.
† Ad huius quoque (Greg. ii. 220)		
Ad hoc tantum sub chlamide	Fab. & Seb.	ii. 81.

<i>Adhuc eo loquente, ecce nubes</i>	Transfig.	ii. 279.
Adhuc loquente Petro	Pet. & P.	ii. 210.
†*Adhuc multa habeo	Pasch ⁴ .	364.
Adiutor in tribulationibus	Fer. iii.	7.
Adiutorium nostrum	Fer. iii.	22.
* <i>Adiutrix visitatio</i>	Visit.	ii. 230.
<i>Adiuua nos</i>	Nomen	ii. 283.
Adiuuabit eam Virg. 77; B.V.M. ii. 26; Oct. Assumpt.		ii. 305.
* <i>Ad legis metas</i>	Anne	ii. 267.
Ad manus autem illum trahentes	Conv. Paul	ii. 94.
Admoniti magi	Epiph.	200.
Ad omnia quae mittam te	Joh. B.	ii. 199.
†*Adonay Domine Deus	Hist. Judith	450.
Adoramus te, Christe	Exalt. Cruc.	ii. 326.
Adorate Dominum Alleluya; in aula	Epiph.	196.
Adorate Dominum Alleluya; omnes	Epiph.	196.
Adorate Dominum; in aula	Fer. ii.	5.
Adoremus crucis signaculum Mem. ii. 14; Exalt. Cruc.		ii. 327.
† Ad supernae claritatis (Com. Paul ii. 364)		
†*Ad te de luce vigilo, Deus	Fer. iii.	7.
†*Ad te...Deus, ut videam	LX.	245.
Ad te, Domine, leuau	Adv ⁸ . vi.	130.
Ad Thomae memoriam	Thos. Cant. 168; ii.	242.
Aduenerunt nobis dies poenitentiae	XL ¹ . ii.	262.
Adueniente Petro	Pet. & P.	ii. 210.
† Ad vitae fontem (M. Magd. ii. 406)		
† Aedificauit Moyses (Dedic. 661)		
†† <i>Aeterni Patris Filius</i> (Visit. iii. 391)		
* Aeterni Regis immensam	M. Magd.	ii. 252.
Afferte Domino, filii	Epiph.	194.
<i>Afferte Domino, patriae</i>	Nomen	ii. 283.
* A fructu frumenti	Corpus Christi	408.
Agatha sancta	Agatha	ii. 109.
†*Agatha virgo	Agatha	ii. 107.
Agathes (Agatha) laetissime	Agatha	ii. 107.
Agnosce, O Vincenti	Vincent	ii. 88.
† Agrum mentis (William ii. 299)		
Ait latro ad latronem	Parasc.	318.
Ait Petrus principibus	Pet. & P.	ii. 208.
†*Ait puella matri	Decoll.	ii. 316.
* Alabastrum unguenti	M. Magd.	ii. 253.
Alias oues habeo	Pasch ⁸ .	356.
Alieni insurrexerunt	Parasc.	316.
* Aliquantum tempus	Ethelb. ii. 169, 171.	
† Allatum est caput (Decoll. Joh. B. ii. 518)		
Alleluya ii	Pasch ¹ .	348, 349.
Alleluya iv	Com. Pasch.	ii. 142.
Alleluya iii	Pasch ¹ . ii. 347; 349; 350.	
Alleluya iv	Vig. Pasch.	323, 324.

Alleluya iv	Pasch.	329.
	Pasch. ¹ 341 ; 342 ; 346.	
	Pasch. ¹ ii. 348 ; 349.	
Alleluya vii	Pasch. ¹ 346 ; 349.	
Alleluya viii	Pasch. ¹ 343 ; 345.	
Alleluya ix	Pasch. ¹ 346.	
Alleluya x	Pasch. ¹ 344.	
Alleluya, Ascendens	Asc.	373.
†* Alleluya, Omnes de Saba	Epiph.	194.
Alleluya, Resurrexit	Pasch.	343.
Alleluya, Spiritus	Pent.	388.
†* Alleluya, Verbum caro	Nativ.	151.
Alliga, Domine, in vinculis	XL ⁶ . iv.	306.
Alma Redemptoris mater	B.V.M. ii. 34 n. ; Trin. Proc. iii. 74.	
	(† Assumpt. ii. 494 Cp. Sarum iii. 784.)	
Amator tuus semper fui	Andr.	ii. 53.
Amauit eum	Cf.	59.
Ambulabunt mecum	Innoc.	187.
Ambulans Jesus iuxta mare	Andr.	ii. 55.
Amen amen dico uobis, antequam Abraham	XL ⁵ .	294.
†* Amen amen dico uobis, quia plorabitis	Pasch. ⁴ .	360.
†* Amen amen dico uobis, qui credit	Pent. iv.	395.
†* Amen amen dico uobis, qui non intrat	Pent. iii.	395.
†* Amen amen dico uobis, si quis sermonem	XL ⁵ .	293.
†* Amen dico uobis, nisi abundauerit	Trin. ⁶ .	465.
Amen dico uobis, quia nemo	XL ³ . ii.	279.
†† Amice non facio tibi injuriam (LXX. i. 499)		
Amicus Dei Nicholas	Nich.	ii. 60.
Amplius laua me	Fer. iv.	8 ; 116.
Ancilla Christi sum	Agatha	ii. 107.
†* Andreas apostolus dixit ad Egeam	Andr.	ii. 52.
Andreas Christi famulus	Oct. Andr.	ii. 62.
Angeli archangeli	Mich.	ii. 342.
Angeli Domini	Mich.	ii. 342.
Angelorum esca	Corpus Christi	410.
Angelus ad pastores	Nativ.	148.
† Angelus archangelus (Mich. ii. 583)		
Angelus autem Domini descendit	Pasch.	327.
†* Angelus Domini astitit	Vinc. Pet.	ii. 273.
Angelus Domini descendit (descendebat)	XL ¹ . vi.	266.
Angelus Domini nunciauit	Adv. ¹ . ii. 110 ; Annunc.	ii. 134.
Anima mea liquefacta	B.V.M. ii. 34 ; Assumpt.	ii. 294.
Animae impiorum	XL ⁵ . ii.	296.
Anna deo vigilauit	Anne	ii. 267.
† Anna floret (Anne iii. 553)		
† Anna stellam (Anne iii. 554)		
† Anna florens (Anne iii. 556)		
* Annam Juda genuit	Anne	ii. 265.
† Annos quoque (Anne iii. 546)		
BREV. HERF. III.		

Annulo suo subarrhauit me	Agnes	ii.	83.
Annuntiatur (Annuntiate) populis	Adv ³ .	iv.	128.
Annuntiauerunt opera	Apost.		37.
<i>Ante duos vates</i>	Transfig.	ii.	280.
Ante luciferum...hodie mundo	Epiph.		197.
†*Ante luciferum...nasci dignatus	Circumc.		182.
†*Ante me non est	Adv ³ .		124.
† Antequam conuenirent (Adv ¹ . 24)			
Antequam te ascenderet Dominus	Andr.	ii.	53.
Ante thorum huius virginis	Virg.		77.
Antiochena polis	Cath. Pet.	ii.	112.
Anxiatus est in me spiritus	Parasc.		318.
Aperiens Petrus os suum	Pet. & P.	ii.	210.
Apertis thesauris	Epiph.		197.
Apertum est os Zachariae	Joh. B.	ii.	202.
A porta inferi	Vig. Pasch.		322.
Apparuit caro suo Johanni	Joh. Ev.		158.
† Apparuit iterum (Inv. Steph. ii. 447)			
†*Apparuit sanctus Gamaliel	Inv. Steph.	ii.	277.
Appenderunt mercedem meam	XL ⁶ .	ii.	304.
†*Appropinquabat autem dies festus	XL ⁵ .	vi.	299.
Apud Dominum misericordia	Nativ.		150.
† Aqua comburit (Epiph. 193)			
† <i>Aquae mixtae</i> (Chad iii. 200)			
†*Aquam quam ego dedero	XL ³ .	vi.	281.
Aqua Thomae quinquies	Thos. Cant.	168 ;	ii. 241.
† Archangele Christi (Mich. ii. 589)			
Archangele Michael	Mich.	ii.	342.
* Architectus deus	Dedic.	ii.	I.
† Architectus fundauit (Dedic. 665)			
Argentum et aurum	Pet. & P.	ii.	211.
Arguebat Herodem Johannes	Decoll.	ii.	314.
Arridebat paruulus	Innoc.		162.
Artus febre fatiscentes	Martin	ii.	397.
* A saeculo non est auditus	XL ⁴ .	iv.	287.
Ascendens Jesus in nauim	Trin ⁵ .		464.
Ascendente Jesu	Epiph ⁴ .		233.
Ascendit Christus	Assumpt.	ii.	294.
Ascendit Deus in jubilatione	Asc.		376.
Ascendit fumus aromatum	Mich.	ii.	339.
Ascendo ad Patrem	Asc.		374.
<i>A solis ortu</i>	Nomen	ii.	282.
† Aspice, domine quia (Hist. Ezech. 610)			
† Aspice in me (None 901)			
* Asserentes barbarorum	Ethelb.	ii.	169, 172.
* <i>Assit nobis virginum</i>	11,000 Virg.	ii.	378.
Assumpsit Jesus discipulos	XL ¹ . vii.	267 ;	Transfig. ii. 279.
Assumpta est Maria	Assumpt.	ii.	297.
Assumptus ex equuleo	Vincent	ii.	88.

† Astiterunt iusti (John & Paul ii. 343)		
Astiterunt reges	Parasc.	315.
A summo caelo	Asc.	373.
A timore inimici	Fer. iv.	8.
Attendite a falsis prophetis	Trin ⁸ .	466.
Attendite uniuersi	Vig. Pasch.	322.
† Auctor donorum (Cuthb. ii. 223)		
Audiens ergo Lucianus	Inv. Steph.	ii. 277.
† Audistis quia dictum est (Trin. ⁶ i. 1410)		
Audite et intelligite	XL ³ . iv.	280.
†* Audito eo multa faciebat	Decoll.	ii. 315.
Audiui vocem de caelo	Defunct.	ii. 42.
Auferte ista hinc	XL ⁴ . ii.	286.
Aula Maria Dei	Purif.	ii. 102.
Auribus percipite	Fer. iii.	7.
Auro virginum incestus	Nich.	ii. 59.
Auxilium meum a Domino	Fer. ii.	22.
Auxilium nobis Salvator	Trin ¹ .	3.
Aue Maria	Mem. B.V.M. Adv.	113.
	B.V.M. ii. 26; Annunc.	ii. 131.
Aue O Theotocos	Purif.	ii. 103.
† Aue protomartyr Anglorum (Alban iii. 329)		
Aue regina caelorum, Aue	B.V.M.	ii. 34.
* <i>Aue regina caelorum, Mater</i>	B.V.M.	ii. 35.
Aue rex gentis Anglorum	Ethelb. ii. 174; Edmund	ii. 410.
Auertantur retrorsum	Cena	309.
Auerte, Domine, faciem	L.	250.
Auertet Dominus captiuitatem	Fer. iv.	8.
† Aue virginum gemma Katherina (Kath. iii. 1101)		
A viro iniquo	Fer. vi.	23.
Baptista contremuit	Oct. Epiph.	208.
Baptizat miles regem	Oct. Epiph.	206.
† Baptizatur Christus (Epiph. 194)		
†* Beata Agatha	Agatha	ii. 107.
Beata Agnes	Agnes	ii. 83.
Beata Caecilia	Cecilia	ii. 412.
Beata Dei genitrix	B.V.M.	ii. 34, 35 n.
Beata es Maria	Adv ² . ii.	121.
	B.V.M. ii. 28; Annunc.	ii. 133.
†* <i>Beatae estis virgines</i>	11,000 Virg.	ii. 378.
* Beata Lucia	Lucy	ii. 70.
Beata mater et innupta	Mem. ii. 14; Oct. Assumpt.	ii. 305.
Beatam me dicent omnes	Adv ³ . ii	127.
Beata nimium et Deo	Denys	ii. 368.
†* Beata progenies . . . concepta	Concept.	ii. 64.
	Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 318.
Beati eritis cum vos oderint	Apost.	35.
Beati estis sancti	All SS.	ii. 387.
† Beati Johannis (Decoll. Joh. B. ii. 514)		

†*Beati martyres Christi	Joh. & P.	ii. 206.
Beati mundo corde	Apost. 39; Cff. 75; Reliq.	ii. 247.
†*Beati qui in lege	XL.	i.
Beati omnes qui timent	Fer. iv.	23.
† Beati pacifici (Apost. ii. 1)		
† Beati serui (Cff. ii. 58)		
†*Beatissimae virginis conceptionem	Concept.	ii. 64.
natiuitatem	Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 319.
Beatus Andreas orabat	Andr.	ii. 54.
* Beatus Clemens Romanorum	Clement	ii. 416.
Beatus es et bene tibi	Fab. & Seb.	ii. 82.
Beatus ille seruus	Cf.	62.
Beatus iste sanctus	Cf.	59.
Beatus Laurentius dixit	Lawr.	ii. 287.
Beatus Laurentius dum in craticula	Lawr.	ii. 285.
Beatus Laurentius orabat dicens, Domine	Lawr.	ii. 287.
Beatus Laurentius orabat dicens, Gratias	Lawr.	ii. 288.
Beatus Martinus dixit Juliano	Oct. Martin	ii. 407.
Beatus Nicholaus adhuc puerulus	Nich.	ii. 60.
† Beatus Petrus apostolus vidit (Pet. & P. iii. 366)		
Beatus Stephanus	Steph.	152.
† Beatus ventēr (Oct. Nativ. i. 197)		
† Beatus Vincentius applicatus (Vinc. iii. 110)		
Beatus Vincentius cuius	Vincent	ii. 88.
Beatus vir qui impleuit	Fer. iv. 23, 116, 307n.	
Beatus vir qui in lege	Cf.	59.
* Beatus vir qui inuentus est	Mr.	43.
Beatus vir qui suffert	Mr.	42.
* <i>Beatus vir qui timuit</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 345n.
Benedicam te, Domine, in vita mea	Dom.	4.
<i>Benedicam te, Domine Jesu</i>	Nomen	ii. 284.
Benedicamus Patrem et Filium	L.	250.
Benedic, anima mea	Sabb.	11.
Benedicat nos Deus	XL ⁴ .	285.
††Benedic Domine domum istam quam...tuo, venientium		
(Oct. Ded. i. 1482)		
††Benedic Domine domum istam quam...tuo, ut sint		
(Oct. Ded. i. 1483)		
Benedicimus vobis <i>see</i> Benediximus		
† Benedicimus te, clementissime (Giles ii. 530)		
†*Benedicite Dominum	All SS.	ii. 390.
† Benedicite gentes (Feria iv. i. 807)		
Benedico te pater d. mei J.C. qui per apostolum Agatha		ii. 189.
_____ quia per Filium	Lucy	ii. 71.
_____	Cecilia	ii. 412.
_____	Agnes	ii. 85.
Benedicta a Filio tuo	Assumpt.	ii. 297.
Benedicta et venerabilis	Concept. ii. 65; Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 320.
* Benedicta gloria	Dedic.	ii. i.

Benedicta sit creatrix	Trin.	403.
* <i>Benedicta sit haec Anna</i>	Anne	ii. 268.
†* Benedicta tu	Adv ¹ . v.	117.
	B.V.M. ii. 18, 26 ; Annunc.	ii. 133.
Benedictionis tuae	Steph.	152.
†† Benedictus deus Israel (Fer. ii. ^a)		
†* Benedictus Dominus Deus Israel	Fer. ii.	6.
Benedictus Dominus Deus meus	Sabb.	24.
Benedictus Dominus in aeternum	Fer. vi.	10.
Benedictus Dominus Rex caelestis	Kath.	ii. 419.
Benedictus es in firmamento	LXX.	238.
†† Benedictus es in templo (Oct. Ded. i. 1483)		
† Benedictus sit uniuersalis (Giles ii. 529)		
Benediximus uobis	Fer. iv.	23.
Benedixisti, Domine, terram	Fer. vi.	10.
* Benedixit filius	All SS.	ii. 391.
Benefac, Domine, bonis	Fer. iii.	22.
Bene fecit omnia	Trin ¹² .	468.
Bene fundata est domus Domini	Dedic.	ii. 4.
Benigne fac in bona voluntate	Sabb.	11, 118.
Bethleem non es minima	Adv. 2 ; Adv ² .	119.
Biduanis ac triduanis jeuniis	Cecilia	ii. 411.
Biduo viuens pendebat	Andr.	ii. 54.
Bonorum meorum non indiges	Epiph ¹ .	2.
Bonum certamen certauit	Conv. Paul	ii. 214.
Bonum est confiteri	Sabb.	11.
Bonum est sperare	XL ⁴ .	285.
* <i>Caeci uident</i>	Thos. Cant.	ii. 350.
Caecilia famula tua	Cecilia	ii. 412.
Caecilia virgo Almachium	Cecilia	ii. 410.
Caecus magis ac magis clamabat	L.	251.
Caecus sedebat secus viam	L.	251.
†* Caeleste beneficium	Concept. ii. 63 ; Anne.	ii. 264.
	Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 318.
†* Caeli aperti...et uox facta est	Epiph.	199.
<i>Caeli aperti...et uox Patris</i>	Transfig.	ii. 280.
Caeli caelorum, laudate	Fer. iv.	8.
* <i>Caeli qui sunt</i>	Raph.	ii. 356.
* <i>Caeli reginae mater</i>	Anne	ii. 269 (W).
Caeli reginam	Purif. ii. 100 ; All SS.	ii. 387.
† Caelum solum sitiens (William ii. 297)		
Caesar dixit ad Hippolytum	Hipp.	ii. 293.
Caesar electos conuocat rhetores	Kath.	ii. 418.
Calicem salutaris accipiam, et nomen	Cena	314.
Calicem salutaris accipiam, et sanctificabo	Corpus Christi	407.
* Caminus ardebat	Dominica	4n.

^a The Cambridge Edition of the Sarum Breviary has the next antiphon, not this.

Canite tuba	Adv ⁴ .	135.
Cantabant sancti canticum	Innoc.	165.
Cantantibus organis	Cecilia	ii. 412.
Cantate Domino canticum nouum	Adv ² . vi.	123.
Cantate Domino, et benedicite	Fer. vi.	10.
Captabunt in animam iusti	Parasc.	318.
Caput draconis	Oct. Epiph.	208.
Caritas pater est	Trin.	400.
† Caro et sanguis (Cath. Pet. ii. 206)		
Caro mea requiescet	Vig. Pasch.	320.
† <i>Cedda tantum caeteris</i> (Chad iii. 194)		
Celebremus conuersionem sancti Pauli	Conv. P.	ii. 96.
* <i>Celebremus in terris</i>	Raph.	ii. 355.
† Celsi meriti Maria (M. Magd. iii. 521)		
Cenantibus autem	Cena	314.
† Certamen magnum (Relics ii. 630)		
† <i>Chori plaudunt</i> (Anne iii. 543)		
† Christi fortis (Cuthb. ii. 228)		
† Christi virgo (Agnes ii. 147)		
* <i>Christo laus et gloria</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 350.
Christo quotidie	Fab. & Seb.	ii. 80.
Christus circundedit me	Agnes	ii. 84.
†*Christus factus est pro nobis	Cena	313.
Christus infans	Innoc.	162.
†*Christus me misit	Oct. Andr.	ii. 62.
Christus resurgens	Pasch.	330.
Cibauit nos Dominus	Corpus Christi	409.
Cilicio Caecilia membra	Cecilia	ii. 410.
Cinctus ergo fide	Denys	ii. 367.
Circundantes circundederunt me	XL ⁶ .	302.
††Cito euntes dicite discipulis (Pasch ¹ . i. 867)		
† Clamant, clamant, clamant dominum (Innoc. i. 116)		
Clamauerunt iusti	Apost.	36.
Clamaui et exaudiuit me	Fer. ii.	22.
Clamor meus ad te	Sabb.	11.
Clarifica me	XL ⁶ .	300, 371.
Clarissimis quotidie viris	Fab. & Seb.	ii. 81.
† Claudii recti (William ii. 303)		
† <i>Claustri clausus</i> (Chad iii. 203)		
† Coepit Jesus dicere (Epiph ⁵ . 227)		
†† <i>Coepit terra domini</i> (Visit. iii. 396)		
Cogitauerunt impii	Cena	309.
† Cognoscimus domine (XL ¹ . 288)		
Cognouerunt omnes	Hist. Reg.	419.
Cognouit autem pater	Trin ² .	474.
† <i>Collaudemus dominum</i>	Raph.	ii. 361.
**Colligite primum zizania	Epiph ⁵ .	234.
Collocet eum Dominus	Apost.	40.
Columna es	Lucy	ii. 71.

Comedi fauuum	Assumpt.	ii. 296.
Commendemus nosmetipsos	XL ¹ . ii.	263.
Communione calicis	Corpus Christi	408.
Complaceat tibi	Defunct.	ii. 44.
Completi sunt dies	Nativ.	142.
Concede nobis hominem justum	Andr.	ii. 56.
<i>Conceptio est hodie (see Natiuitas)</i>	Concept.	ii. 66.
<i>Conceptio gloriosae (see Natiuitas)</i>	Concept.	ii. 67.
<i>Conceptionem (see Natiuitatem)</i>	Concept.	ii. 67.
* <i>Conceptio tua uirgo (see Natiuitas tua)</i>	Concept.	ii. 64.
<i>Conceptio tua dei (see Natiuitas tua)</i>	Concept.	ii. 64.
<i>Conceptu (see Ortu)</i>	Concept.	ii. 64.
* <i>Conciues late</i>	Anne	ii. 267.
Concussum est mare	Mich.	ii. 340.
Confessor Domini	Cf.	59.
† Confide filia, fides tua (Trin ²⁴ . i. 1447)		
Confido in Domino	Oct. Martin	ii. 407.
Confirma hoc, Deus	Pent.	389.
Confitebor Domino	Sabb.	11.
<i>Confitebor tibi, Domine Deus</i>	Nomen	ii. 283.
Confitebor tibi, Domine, quoniam	LXX.	238.
†† <i>Conforta, mater (Visit. iii. 393)</i>		
Confortatus est principatus	Apost.	40.
Confundantur et reuerantur	Parasc.	316.
Confundantur qui me persequuntur	XL ⁶ .	302.
Congaudete mecum	Agnes	ii. 85.
Considerabam ad dexteram	Cena	314.
Consolamini	Adv ⁴ . v.	138.
Constantes estote	Adv ³ . vj.	130.
Constitues eos principes	Apost.	36.
Constitutus a Deo	Steph.	152.
Consurge	Adv ³ . iii.	127.
* Contemplatiuae vitae	M. Magd.	ii. 254.
†* Continge ergo	Lucy	ii. 69.
Contritum est cor meum	Cena	311.
Contumelias et terrores	XL ⁶ . iv.	306.
Conuentione autem facta	LXX.	239.
† Conuersus est dominus (M. Magd. ii. 396)		
Conuersus est furor	Fer. ii.	6.
Conuertere, Domine, aliquantulum	Adv ³ . v.	130.
Conuertere, Domine, et eripe	Defunct.	ii. 44.
† Conuertimini ad dominum (L. iv. 265)		
Conuertimini ad me	XL ¹ . ii.	262.
Conuocatis Jesus duodecim apostolis, dedit	Pent. v.	396.
Conuocatis... misit	Evang.	30.
Copiosae caritatis	Nich.	ii. 60.
Corde et animo Christo	Concept. ii. 67 ; Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 321.
Cor mundum crea in me	XL ¹ .	259.
Cornelius centurio	Pet. and P.	ii. 210.

* <i>Corpora morticina</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 350.
Corpora sanctorum in pace	Mrr. 54; Cff.	75.
	Mem. ii. 13; Relics.	ii. 247.
† Corpore ualens (Giles ii. 524)		
Crastina die delebitur	Vig. Nativ.	140.
†*Crastina erit vobis	Vig. Nativ.	140.
†*Crede, mater	Lucy	ii. 69.
† Credebat quod didicerat (Giles ii. 527)		
Credidi, propter quod locutus	Fer. ii.	12.
Credimus Christum Filium	Cecilia	ii. 412.
Credo videre	Vig. Pasch. 321; Defunct.	ii. 44.
Crucem sanctam subiit	Mem. Cruc.	350.
Crucifixus surrexit	Pasch ¹ . ii.	348.
Crux alma fulget	Exalt. Cruc.	ii. 328.
Crux benedicta nitet	Exalt. Cruc.	ii. 330.
Crux fidelis inter omnes	Exalt. Cruc.	ii. 328.
†*Cui sol luna	Mich.	ii. 338.
Cuius fama (Chad iii. 203)		
Cuius pulchritudinem	Agnes	ii. 84.
Cultor agri Domini	Thos. Cant. 166; ii.	239.
* Cum accepisset acetum	Parasc.	319.
Cum adhuc paene vigilaret <i>see</i> Dum		
Cum angelis et pueris fideles	XL ⁸ .	302.
Cum appropinquasset Dominus Hierusalem	Trin ¹⁰ .	467.
* Cum audieritis praelia	Mrr.	54.
Cum audisset Job	Hist. Job.	445.
Cum autem complacuit ei	Conv. P. ii. 96; Com. Paul	ii. 217.
†*Cum autem descendisset	Epiph ⁸ .	231.
* Cum autem dormirent	Epiph ⁶ . 234 (HW).	
Cum autem sero factum esset	LXX.	240.
Cum autem venerit ille Spiritus	Pasch ⁴ .	364.
Cum coetu virgineo adueniens	Kath.	ii. 419.
† Cum descendisset Jesus (Epiph ⁸ . 219)		
† Cum discubisset in domo Symonis (M. Magd. iii. 515)		
Cum ergo sint apud Deum	Inv. Steph.	ii. 276.
Cum esset adhuc in annis	Kath.	ii. 418.
Cum esset desponsata	Vig. Nativ.	140.
Cum esset rex <i>see</i> Dum esset		
Cum esset sero die illo	Pasch ¹ .	342.
* Cum euigilasset Jacob...ait, Vere dominus	Dedic.	ii. 2.
††Cum euigilasset Jacob...ait, Vere locus (Dedic. 1452)		
Cum facis elemosynam	L. vi.	255.
Cum his qui oderunt pacem	Cena	314.
Cum immundus spiritus	XL ⁸ .	278.
Cum inducerent puerum	Purif.	ii. 105.
† Cum ingrederetur <i>see</i> Dum ingrederetur		
† Cum inuitatus (Trin ¹⁷ . 641) = Cum vocatus		
Cum ieiunatis	L. iv.	253.
Cum jocunditate	B.V.M.	ii. 17.

	Cum jocunditate	Concept.	ii. 67 ; Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 321.
*	Cum multa turba		Trin ⁷ .	463.
	Cum orasset Judas		Inv. Cruc.	ii. 161.
	Cum palma		Mrr.	54.
	Cum peruenisset b. Andreas...erat, videns		Andr.	ii. 53.
	Cum peruenisset b. Andreas...erat, Exclamavit		Andr.	ii. 51.
*	<i>Cum rectos ex congruo</i>		Raph.	ii. 354.
	Cum repente viribus		Martin	ii. 396.
*	Cum rex glorie		Pasch.	324.
*	Cum sero factum esset		L. vii.	256.
†	Cum sero esset factum (L. vii. 269.)			
*	<i>Cum sanctum matrimonium</i>		Raph.	ii. 358.
†	Cum sol autem (Pent. vii. 518)			
*	Cum subleuasset oculos Jesus	(†XL ⁴)	Trin ²⁵ .	477.
*	Cum turba multa		Trin ⁷ .	465.
	Cum turba plurima		LX.	245.
	Cum venerit Paraclitus		Asc ¹ .	381.
†	Cum videris nudum (XL ¹ . 573)			
†	Cum vidissent turbae (XL ⁴ . 336 ; Trin. ²⁵ 652).			
†*	Cum vocatus fueris ad nuptias		Trin ¹⁷ .	472.
	Cunctis diebus vitae		Fer. iii.	7.
†	Cunctorum dominus (M. Magd. ii. 407)			
	Cunque carnifices apostolum ducerent		Andr.	ii. 52.
†*	Cunque introisset filia Herodiadis		Decoll.	ii. 316.
	Cunque intuerentur in caelum		Asc.	373.
†*	Cunque producturus eum esset Herodes		Vinc. Pet.	ii. 272.
†	Cunque vidisset ventum (Pet. & Paul ii. 345)			
	Currebant duo simul		Pasch. vii.	341.
	Custodiebant testimonia		Apost.	38.
	Custodi me a laqueo		Cena	314.
	Dabit illi (ei) Dominus	Adv ⁴ . iii. 137 ; Annunc.		ii. 133.
	Dabo in Syon salutem		Adv ³ .	125.
	Dabo sanctis meis	Mrr. i. 52 ; Cff. 74 ; Relics		ii. 246.
	Damasci praepositus		Conv. Paul	ii. 216.
	Da mercedem		Adv ³ . ii.	127.
	Da mihi in disco caput		Decoll.	ii. 317.
†	Da mihi intellectum (Terce 893)			
	Da nobis Domine auxilium		Fer. iv.	8.
	Dansque illi sancta		Denys	ii. 368.
	Dantur ergo laudes		Vincent	ii. 88.
	Da pacem	Hist. Macch. 453 ; Mem.		ii. 12.
	Data est mihi omnis potestas		Pasch. vi.	340.
	Data sunt ei incensa		Mich.	ii. 340.
	Datum est opus eorum		Evang.	33.
*	<i>De caelo velut radius</i>		Visit.	ii. 228.
	De caelo veniet dominator		Adv ¹ . ii.	121.
	<i>Dedecantent Altitrono</i>		Raph.	ii. 359.
	Dederunt in celebrationem		Evang.	33.
	Dedisti Domine habitaculum		Clement	ii. 413.

Dedisti haereditatem	Apost.	37.
Dedit pater poenitenti filio	XL ³ .	274.
Deficiente vino	Epiph ³ .	229.
De fructa ventris	Nativ.	150.
† Dei genitrix virgo semper (Conc. & Nat. B.V.M.	iii. 49, 769)	
†† <i>Dei tabernaculum</i> (Visit. iii. 399)		
Delicta iuuentutis	Defunct.	ii. 44.
Deo nostro jocunda	Sabb.	24.
Deposuit potentes	Fer. v.	23.
De profundis	Fer. iv.	23.
<i>De qua vox insonuit</i>	Transfig.	ii. 279.
De quinque panibus	XL ⁴ .	285.
<i>Descendentibus illis de monte</i>	Transfig.	ii. 280.
Descendi in hortum meum B.V.M.	ii. 35; Assumpt.	ii. 296.
†* Descendit angelus Domini	Joh. B.	ii. 198.
Desiderio desideravi hoc pascha	XL ⁵ . vii.	299.
* <i>De stirpe patriarcharum</i>	Anne	ii. 264.
De sub cuius pede fons	Clement	ii. 416.
De Syon exhibit	Adv ¹ . iv.	116.
De Syon veniet omnipotens Adv ³ .v.	130; Annunc.	ii. 133.
De Syon veniet qui regnaturus	Adv ³ . v.	130.
† <i>Deuiantes moribus</i> (Chad iii. 204)		
Deus adiuvat me	Vig. Pasch.	322.
Deus a Libano	Adv ³ . vj.	131.
Deus deorum Dominus	Fer. iii.	7.
Deus Deus meus, ad te de luce vigilo	Fer. ii.	6.
Deus deus...vigilo, quia	LXX.	238.
Deus exaudi	Prime	13.
<i>Deus, in nomine</i>	Nomen	ii. 283.
Deus meus, eripe me	Cena	309.
Deus meus es tu	LX.	245.
Deus misereatur	XL ³ .	277.
† Deus ut tandem (Giles ii. 529)		
Dextera Domini fecit virtutem	XL ² .	269.
Dextram meam et collum	Agnes	ii. 83.
†* Dicebat enim intra se	Trin ²⁴ .	477.
†* Dicebat enim regi Johannes	Decoll.	ii. 315.
Dicit Dominus, poenitentiam	Adv ⁴ . ii.	137.
Dicit Dominus, villico <i>see</i> Dixit		
†* Dicite inuitatis, Ecce...parauit, tauri	Trin ²⁰ .	473.
† Dicite, inuitatis, Ecce...parauit, uenite (Trin ²⁰ .	i. 938)	
Dicite pusillanimes	Adv ² . vj.	123.
Dicunt infantes	Innoc.	163.
* Diem festum celebremus	Ethelb.	ii. 167.
† Dies Domini sicut fur (Adv ⁴ . v. i. 153)		
Diffusa est gratia	Nativ.	144.
Dignare me laudare te B.V.M.	ii. 26; Oct. Assumpt.	305.
* <i>Dignum genitrici</i>	Anne	ii. 266.
Dignum namque est ut ei Concept.	ii. 65; Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 319.

Dignum sibi Dominus	Oct. Andr.	ii. 62.
Dignus a dignis	Innoc.	162.
†* Dignus es, Domine	Pasch ³ .	354.
Dilecti Deo et hominibus	Evang.	33.
† Dilexit Andream (Andr. ii. 84)		
Dirige, Domine	Defunct.	ii. 44.
Dirupisti, Domine, vincula... laudis	Apost.	40.
<i>Dirupisti, Domine, vincula... laudis; et nomen</i>	Nomen	ii. 282.
Discede a me pabulum mortis	Agnes	ii. 83.
Discerne causam meam	XL ⁶ . iii.	305.
* <i>Dispersit pauperibus</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 345n.
Diuiserunt sibi vestimenta	Parasc.	315.
* <i>Diuo repletur munere</i>	Visit.	ii. 225.
Dixerunt discipuli ad beatum Martinum	Martin	ii. 399.
Dixerunt impii, Opprimamus	XL ⁶ . iii.	305.
Dixi iniquis	Cena	311.
Dixit angelus ad Petrum	Vinc. Pet.	ii. 273.
Dixit autem dominus seruo, Redde	Trin ²² .	475.
Dixit autem paterfamilias	LXX.	240.
Dixit Caesar ad Hippolytum	Hipp.	ii. 293.
† Dixit Dominus domino (Dominica i. 873)		
Dixit Dominus mulieri Cananeae	XL ² .	270.
Dixit Dominus paralytico	Trin ¹⁹ .	473.
* Dixit Dominus Simoni	M. Magd.	ii. 257.
Dixit Dominus villico	Trin ⁹ .	467.
Dixit Hippolytus ad Decium	Hipp.	ii. 293.
Dixit Jesus ad legisperitos	Trin ¹⁷ .	471.
†* Dixit Jesus discipulis suis, Afferte	Pasch. iv.	337.
† Dixit Jesus discipulis suis, Quid timidi (Epiph ⁴ . 223)		
Dixit paterfamilias	LXX.	239.
Dixit Romanus	Lawr.	ii. 287.
†† Dixitque Daud ad Dominum (Hist. Reg. i. 1172)		
†* Doleo super te, frater	Hist. Reg.	419.
Domine, abstraxisti	Vig. Pasch.	321.
Domine, audiui	Fer. vi.	11.
† Domine, bonum est nos hic esse (XL ² . i. 623)		
Domine, clamaui	Fer. vi.	23.
† Domine, descende ut sanes (Trin ²¹ . 646)		
Domine Deus auxiliator	XL ⁶ .	302.
Domine Deus, in adiutorium	Fer. v.	9, 116.
†* Domine Deus meus, in te	Epiph ¹ .	2.
* Domine Deus Sabaoth	Mich.	ii. 343.
† Domine, dimitte eam (XL ² . 303)		
Domine Dominus noster	Cf. 60; Cff. 74; Relics	ii. 246.
Domine in virtute tua	Epiph ¹ .	4.
Domine, iste sanctus	Cf.	62.
Domine, jam satis est	Martin	ii. 397.
†† Domine Jesu Christe magister (Andr. iii. 18)		
Domine Jesu Christe seminator	Cecilia	ii. 411.

Domine, labia mea aperies	XL ² .	269.
Domine mi rex, da mihi	Decoll.	ii. 317.
Domine, nonne bonum semen	Epiph ⁶ .	234.
Domine, non sum dignus	L. v.	255.
Domine, ostende nobis Patrem	Phil. & J.	ii. 158.
Domine, probasti	Fer. vi.	23.
Domine, puer meus	Epiph ³ . 213; L. v.	255.
Domine, refugium	Fer. v.	9.
Domine, si adhuc populo	Martin	ii. 399.
Domine, si hic fuisses	XL ⁴ . vi.	288.
† Domine, si tu es (Pet. & Paul ii. 345)		
Domine, suscipe me	Joh. Ev.	158.
* Domine, tu omnia	Cath. P.	ii. 114.
† Domine, ut video propheta es (XL ³ . vi. i. 679)		
Domine, vim patior	XL ⁶ . iii.	305.
Domine, virtus	Steph.	153.
† Dominum deum tuum (XL ¹ . 280)		
† Dominum semper et ubique (Giles ii. 529)		
Dominus ab utero vocavit me	Joh. B.	ii. 200.
Dominus custodit te	Defunct.	ii. 42.
Dominus defensor	Fer. ii.	5.
Dominus deus <i>see</i> Domine deus		
† Dominus de summo (Greg. ii. 218)		
Dominus dixit ad me	Nativ. 144; Circumc.	180.
Dominus firmamentum	Epiph ¹ .	3.
Dominus in caelo	Asc. vij.	379.
Dominus in Syon	Asc. vij.	379.
Dominus in templo	Asc.	373.
Dominus iste sanctus <i>see</i> Domine		
Dominus Jesus Christus	Oct. Martin	ii. 407.
Dominus judicabit	Fer. iv.	8.
Dominus legifer	Adv ³ . v.	130.
Dominus mihi adiutor	XL ³ .	277.
†* Dominus possedit me	Hist. Sap.	442.
Dominus quidem Jesus	Asc ¹ .	380.
Dominus regit me	Prime	13.
Dominus tanquam ouis	Cena	311.
Dominus veniet, occurrite	Adv ⁴ .	135.
Domum istam protege	Dedic.	ii. 3.
Domum tuam, Domine	Dedic.	ii. 4.
† Domus haec sancta (Dedic. 656)		
Domus mea domus orationis († also XL ¹ . iii)	Dedic.	ii. 4.
* <i>Ductu Raphaelis</i>	Raph.	ii. 358.
Ductus est Jesus in desertum	XL ¹ .	259.
Dulce lignum	Exalt. Cruc.	ii. 325.
Dum adhuc paene	Inv. Steph.	ii. 275.
Dum aurora finem daret	Cecilia	ii. 412.
† Dum autem irent (Virgg. ii. 73)		
†† <i>Dum coepit virgo</i> (Visit. iii. 402)		

Dum committeret bellum draco	Mich.	ii. 342.
Dum complerentur dies	Pent.	390.
Dum conturbata	Parasc.	318.
†* Dum esset rex	Virg.	77.
Dum fortis armatus	XL ³ .	277.
† Dum jactantur (Greg. ii. 223)		
Dum ingrederetur Jesus	Trin ¹⁴ .	470.
Dum inuentum esset	Inv. Steph.	ii. 277.
Dum medium silentium	Nativ.	170.
Dum ortus fuerit sol	Nativ.	142.
Dum praeliaretur Michael	Mich.	ii. 342.
Dum sacramenta offerret	Oct. Martin	ii. 407.
Dum sacrum mysterium beatus Dionysius	Denys	ii. 368.
Dum sacrum mysterium cerneret Johannes	Mich.	ii. 338.
Dum staret Abraham	L.	248.
<i>Dum transfiguraretur Jesus</i>	Transfig.	ii. 279.
* Dum tremement	Ethelb.	ii. 173.
Dum tribularer	XL ⁶ . iii.	305.
Dum venerit Filius hominis	Adv ⁸ . ij.	126.
† Dum venerit Paraclitus <i>see</i> Cum venerit		
Duo homines ascenderunt	Trin ¹¹ .	468.
Ecce ancilla Domini	B.V.M. ii. 28; Annunc.	ii. 134.
Ecce apparebit Dominus	Adv ² .	120.
†† Ecce ascendimus H., et consummabuntur...hominis (L. 551)		
* Ecce ascendimus Hierosolymam...hominis: traditur	L.	250.
Ecce ascendimus Hierosolymam, et Filius	XL ² . iv.	272.
†† Ecce completa sunt (†Mem. B.V.M. i. 191; †Vig. Nativ. 74)		
Ecce crucem Domini	Inv. Cruc. ii. 160; Exalt.	ii. 330.
Ecce dedi verba mea	Joh. B.	ii. 200.
Ecce Deus meus (noster) et honorabo	Adv ³ . v.	130.
† Ecce Deus poster, expectauimus (Adv. ⁴ 64)		
† Ecce Dominus meus (Adv ⁸ . 51)		
Ecce Dominus veniet et omnes	Adv ¹ .	99.
Ecce Dominus noster cum virtute veniet, et ipse	Adv ⁸ . iij.	127.
Ecce Dominus noster cum virtute veniet, ut illuminet	Adv ² .	120.
Ecce ego Johannes vidi	Evang.	30.
† Ecce ego mitto (Evang. ii. 11)		
† Ecce factus est (Maurice ii. 573)		
† Ecce gens quae prius (Greg. ii. 216)		
Ecce in nubibus	Adv ² .	120.
†* Ecce jam in sublime	Vincent	ii. 89.
Ecce jam veniet plenitudo	Adv ⁸ . ij.	127.
Ecce Maria genuit	Circumc.	183.
————— Mem. B.V.M. ii. 11; Serv. B.V.M.		ii. 21.
Ecce merces sanctorum	Mrr.	52.
Ecce mitte angelum	Adv ² . iv.	122.
Ecce nomen Domini venit	Adv ¹ .	89.
<i>Ecce nubes lucida</i>	Transfig.	ii. 279.
†* Ecce nunc palam loqueris	Pasch ⁵ .	ii. 370.

Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile	XL ¹ .	256.
Ecce puer meus	Joh. Ev.	159.
Ecce quam bonum	Fer. v.	23.
Ecce quod cupiui jam video	Agnes	ii. 86.
Ecce rex uenit	Adv ² . ij.	122.
Ecce sacerdos	Cf.	62.
Ecce tabernaculum Dei cum hominibus	Dedic.	ii. 6.
Ecce tu pulchra	Assumpt.	ii. 295.
Ecce veniet desideratus	Adv ⁴ .	135.
†*Ecce veniet Dominus et homo	Adv ¹ . vj.	117.
Ecce veniet Dominus princeps	Adv ³ . ij.	126.
Ecce veniet propheta	Adv ¹ .	99.
Ecce venit Dominus ut sedeat	Adv ³ . iv.	128.
Ecce video caelos	Steph.	154.
† Ecce vidi Agnum (Innoc. 244)		
Ecce virgo concipiet	Adv. 3; Annunc.	ii. 133.
Ecclesiae sanctae frequentans	Nich.	ii. 60.
Ecclesia illis quae necdum	Denys	ii. 367.
† Edomans corpus (Cuthb. ii. 225)		
Ego autem ad Dominum	Adv ³ . vj.	131.
<i>Ego autem in Domino</i>	Nomen	ii. 282.
Ego crucis Christi seruus	Andr.	ii. 52.
Ego daemonium non habeo	XL ⁶ .	293.
Ego dormiui	Pasch.	326.
Ego enim ex Deo processi	XL ¹ . v.	266.
Ego enim jam delibor	Com. Paul	ii. 216.
Ego gloriam meam non quaero	XL ⁵ .	294.
Ego in altissimis	Hist. Sap.	442.
† Ego mittam vobis (Pent. 449)		
Ego non ab homine testimonium	XL ² . v.	272.
†*Ego per istos	Lucy	ii. 70.
Ego plantaui	Com. Paul	ii. 215.
Ego principium qui	XL ³ . ii.	271.
†*Ego pro te rogaui	Cath. P. ii. 114; Pet. & P.	ii. 211.
† Ego rogaui (Lucy ii. 123)		
Ego signo crucis	Oct. Martin	ii. 407.
†*Ego si patibulum crucis	Oct. Andr.	ii. 62.
† Ego sum Alpha et Oo. (Pasch ³ . i. 909)		
Ego sum lux mundi	XL ⁴ . vij.	289.
Ego sum ostium	Pent. iii.	395.
† Ego sum panis viuus, dicit (Pent. iv. 512)		
Ego sum panis viuus, qui...in aeternum, alleluia	Corpus C.	410.
Ego...aeternum, alleluia Et panis quem	Pent. iv.	395.
Ego sum pastor bonus	Pasch ³ .	355.
Ego sum pastor ouium	Pasch ³ .	355.
Ego sum qui sum	Pasch.	326.
Ego sum qui testimonium	XL ⁵ .	289.
Ego sum resurrectio	Defunct.	ii. 45.
Ego sum via	Phil. & J.	ii. 158.

* Ego sum vitis	Com. Pasch.	ii. 144.
Ego veritatem dico	Pasch ⁴ .	363.
† Ego vox clamantis (Adv ⁴ . 146)		
Egredietur Dominus	Adv ³ . ij. 127; Annunc.	ii. 131.
Egredietur virga	Adv ³ . ij. 127; Annunc.	ii. 131.
Egregie Christi martyr Sebastiane	Mem. Fab. & Seb.	ii. 83.
† Egregio beatitudinis tue (Greg. ii. 214)		
Egregius Dei martyr Vincentius	Vincent	ii. 89.
Egressi duodecim apostoli	Pent. v.	396.
Egressus Jesus secessit	XL ² .	270.
† Eius quoque laudabile (Greg. ii. 220)		
Electi sunt in Christo	Evang.	31.
†* Elegit Dominus...sancti Pauli	Conv. Paul	ii. 92.
†* Elegit Dominus...Sebastiani	Fab. & Seb.	ii. 80.
Elegit eos ex omni carne	Evang.	31.
Eleuamini portae	Circumc. 180; Vig. Pasch.	321.
Eleuare, eleuare	Adv ³ . vj.	131.
Eleuata est magnificentia	Asc.	373.
Eleuatis manibus	Asc.	374.
Elizabeth Zachariae	Joh. B.	ii. 201.
Emissiones tue paradisus	Assumpt.	ii. 296.
Emitte Agnum	Adv ³ . iv.	127.
Emitte Spiritum tuum	Pent.	389.
* Erant Joseph et mater	Nativ.	175.
Erat autem aspectus eius	Pasch.	327.
† Erat ei pro omnibus (Greg. ii. 215)		
Erat enim in sermone verax	Fab. & Seb.	ii. 80.
†* Erat Jesus eiiciens	XL ³ .	277.
†* Erat Petrus dormiens	Vinc. Pet.	ii. 273.
†* Erat quidam regulus	Trin ²¹ .	474.
Erexit Dominus nobis cornu	Fer. iii.	7.
Erexit Jacob lapidem	Dedic.	ii. 3.
Erigitur itaque	Innoc.	162.
†* Erit ipse expectatio	Adv.	2.
Erit mihi Dominus in Deum	Dedic.	ii. 3.
Eructauit cor	Fer. iii.	7.
†* Eruisti Domine	Defunct.	ii. 45.
Erumpant mentes	Adv ¹ . iv.	116.
Erunt praua in directa	Adv ⁴ .	135.
Erunt primi nouissimi	LXX.	240.
Esto mihi, Domine	Fer. v.	9.
Estote ergo misericordes	Trin ⁴ .	463.
Estote fortes	Evang. 30; All SS.;	ii. 388.
† Estote parati (Nativ. i. 168)		
Est secretum, Valeriane	Cecilia	ii. 412.
Et accedens temptator	XL ¹ .	259.
† Et accipiens Jesus septem panes (Trin ⁷ . i. 1412)		
† Et coegerunt illum (Pasch. ii. 414)		
† Et conuersus Dominus (M. Magd. iii. 518)		

† Et cum plicisset (Epiph. ⁵ 227)		
† <i>Et curatis languidis</i> (Chad iii. 200)		
†* Et ecce terraemotus	Pasch.	327.
†* Et exeuntes processerunt vicum	Vinc. Pet.	ii. 272.
Et facta est comes	Denys	ii. 368.
Et in servis suis Dominus	Sabb.	12.
† Et intrantes (Epiph. 177)		
† Et inuocabimus (Fer. v. 819)		
†* Et omnes angeli	All SS.	ii. 390.
Et omnis mansuetudinis	Fer. v.	23, 117.
* Et posuerunt omnes	Joh. B.	ii. 202.
†* Et qui praeibant	L. iii.	252.
Et respicientes viderunt	Pasch.	330.
† Etsi ingenua es (Agatha ii. 187)		
Et subito circumfulsit eum	Conv. P.	ii. 93.
Et valde mane una sabbatorum	Pasch.	327.
Euge serue	Cf.	62.
* Euigila super nos	XL ¹ .	257.
Euntes ibant et flebant	Apost. 40 ; All SS.	ii. 391.
Euntes in mundum	Asc.	377.
Ex Aegypto	Adv ¹ . vj.	117.
Exaltabo te, Domine	Asc. vi.	376.
Exaltabuntur cornua	Apost.	38.
Exaltare, Domine	Asc. vj.	376.
† Exaltare super caelos (Asc. vii. 484)		
Ex altari tuo	Corpus Christi	409.
* <i>Ex Annae celebris</i>	Anne	ii. 267.
Exaltata es[t] sancta Dei genitrix	Oct. Assumpt.	ii. 304.
Exaltate regem	Asc.	374.
Exaudiat Dominus orationes	Hist. Macch.	453.
†* Exaudiat te dominus	Epiph ¹ .	3.
Exaudi (Domine) orationem	Defunct.	ii. 45.
* Exaudi nos in die	XL.	3.
† Exaudiuit ergo (Greg. ii. 216)		
Excelsi regis Filium	Mich.	ii. 338.
Exemplum merear fieri	Hipp.	ii. 293.
* Exemplum veniae	M. Magd.	ii. 254.
* <i>Ex hac olla</i>	Anne	ii. 264.
Exhortatus es in virtute	Cena	311.
Exi cito in plateas.	Trin ² .	462.
Exiens Jesus de finibus Tyri	Trin ¹² .	468.
†* Exiens Petrus apostolus	Vinc. Pet.	ii. 272.
†* Exiens Petrus sequebatur	Vinc. Pet.	ii. 273.
Exigitur itaque <i>see</i> Erigitur		
Exiui a patre	Pasch ⁵ . ij.	369.
† Existens maculis (M. Magd. ii. 406)		
†* Exiit qui seminat	LX.	245.
† <i>Ex Ioachim</i> (Anne iii. 553)		
Ex odoris mira fragrantia	Inv. Steph.	ii. 278.

Ex omni corde laudauerunt	Evang.	33.
Exortum est in tenebris	Nativ.	150.
Expandens manus	Joh. Ev.	158.
Expansis manibus orabat	Cecilia	ii. 410.
Expectabo Dominum	Adv ¹ . v.	116.
Expectetur sicut pluuia	Adv ³ . vij.	132.
Expecto pro te gladium	Kath.	ii. 419.
† <i>Exprobrat hunc</i> (Anne iii. 546)		
Expugna impugnantes me	Fer. ii.	6.
† <i>Exquirebat Maria</i> (M. Magd. ii. 401)		
Ex quo facta est vox	Adv ³ . vj.	131.
Ex quo omnia	None 21; Trin.	398.
Extollens quaedam mulier vocem	XL ³ .	278.
Exultantis praedia	Thos. Cant. 167;	ii. 247.
Exulat vir optimus	Thos. Cant. 167;	ii. 247.
Exultabunt Domino ossa	Defunct.	ii. 45.
Exultabunt omnia	Circumc.	181.
Exultabunt sancti	Mrr. 54; Cff.	76.
	Mem. ii. 12; Relics	ii. 247.
* Exultabuntur cornua	Apost.	3.
Exultate Deo adiutori	Fer. vi.	10, 117.
†† <i>Exultat virgo virginum</i> (Visit. iii. 407)		
Exultauit spiritus meus	Fer. iii.	22.
Exultet tellus	Purif.	ii. 103.
† Exurgat Deus ad nostri famulatus (Oct. Ded. i. 1483)		
Exurge Domine et iudica	Cena	309.
<i>Exurgens autem Joseph</i>	Nomen	ii. 285.
†† <i>Ex utero senectutis</i> (Oct. J. Bapt. iii. 353)		
Fac benigne in bona voluntate	XL ³ .	277.
Faciem meam non auerti	XL ⁶ . ii.	304.
Facta est cum angelo multitudo	Nativ.	148.
Facti sumus sicut consolati	Fer. iii.	22.
† Factum est in die octauo (J. Bapt. iii. 350)		
Factum est in una dierum	Pent. vi.	396.
Factum est silentium in caelo	Mich.	ii. 342.
Factum est ut quaedam discipula	Pet. & P.	ii. 210.
Factus est adiutor	XL ² .	269.
Factus est repente de caelo	Pent.	389.
Factus sum (est) sicut homo sine adiutorio	Vig. Pasch.	322.
Fauus distillans	Assumpt.	ii. 295.
† Feliciter virgines (Virgg. ii. 69)		
† <i>Felix Anna</i> (Anne iii. 539)		
* <i>Felix iter peragit</i>	Raph.	ii. 358.
†* <i>Felix locus</i>	Thos. Cant. 170;	ii. 242.
Felix namque es	Concept. ii. 66; Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 320.
Fiat, Domine, cor meum	Cecilia	ii. 411.
Fidelia omnia mandata	Dom.	12.
† Fidelis sermo (M. Magd. ii. 397)		
Fidelis seruus	Cf.	62.
BREV. HERF. III.		

†*Fiebat interea	Lucy	ii. 69.
Filiae Hierusalem	Com. Pasch.	ii. 143.
Filii hominum, scitote quia Dominus sanctum	Mr.	43.
Filii...Dominus sanctos	Cff. 74; Relics	ii. 245.
Fili, quid fecisti	Epiph ¹ .	216.
†*Fili, recordare quia recepisti	Trin ¹ .	461.
† Flagrabat in beatissimis (Maurice i. 574)		
†† <i>Florida sterilitas</i> (Visit. iii. 399)		
Fluminis impetus	Epiph.	194.
Fons hortorum puteus	Assumpt.	ii. 296.
Fontes aquarum	Oct. Epiph.	209.
Fontes et omnia	Pent.	390.
Formans me ex utero serum	Joh. B.	ii. 201.
Fortitudo mea et laus	L.	250.
Framea suscitare	XL ⁶ . ii.	302.
* Fragrat virtus arboris	Trans. Thom.	ii. 238.
† Fratres, confortamini (Epiph ² . 214)		
† Fratres, existimo (Epiph ¹ . 200)		
† Fratres, glorificate (Epiph ⁴ . 221)		
† Fratres, perfecti estote (Epiph ⁵ . 224)		
Fructum salutiferum	Corpus Christi	408.
Fulgebunt iusti	Cff.	74.
Fundamenta eius in montibus	Fer. vi.	10.
† Fundamenta templi huius (Oct. Ded. i. 1483)		
†*Fundamentum aliud nemo (Oct. Ded. i. 1483)		
†*Fundata est domus Domini	Dedic.	ii. 1.
† Gaudeamus omnes fideles (Oct. Nativ. i. 197)		
† Gaudeamus uniuersi (Greg. ii. 221)		
Gaude Maria	B.V.M. ii. 26; Oct. Assumpt	ii. 305.
†* <i>Gaudent felices puellae</i>	11,000 Virg.	ii. 378.
Gaudent in caelis	Mrr. 50; All SS.	ii. 386.
Gaudete in Domino	Adv.	4.
Generatio haec praua	XL ¹ . iv.	265.
Genuit puerpera Regem	Nativ.	148.
† <i>Germanorum quattuor</i> (Chad iii. 193)		
Germinauit radix Jesse	Circumc. 183; B.V.M.	ii. 21.
Gloria in excelsis	Nativ.	148.
Gloria laudis resonet	Sext. 20; Trin.	398.
Gloriam mundi spreuit	Nich.	ii. 59.
Gloria tibi, Trinitas	Prime 14; Trin.	398.
Glorificamus te, Dei genitrix	Vig. Nativ.	144;
	B.V.M. ii. 17; Purif.	ii. 100.
Glorificati hominis	Martin	ii. 397.
† Gloriosa magnificae (Greg. ii. 215)		
Gloriosae virginis Mariae	Concept. ii. 68; Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 322.
Gloriosam virginem tyrannus	Kath.	ii. 419.
Gloriosi principes terrae	Mem. ii. 13; Pet. & P.	ii. 212.
† Gloriosum et terribile (Dedic. 657)		
Gloriosus apparuisti	Mich.	ii. 340.

Granum cadit	Thos. Cant.	168 ;	ii. 241.
Gratia caelestis reparatrix	Purif.		ii. 102.
Gratia Dei in me	Com. Paul.		ii. 215.
Gratias tibi ago	Agatha		ii. 109.
Gratias tibi, Deus	Prime	14 ; Trin.	398.
Habitabit in tabernaculo	Mr.	44 ; Vig. Pasch.	320.
† Habitare fratres in unum (Fer. v. 910)			
* <i>Haec ad opus</i>	Anne		ii. 266.
† <i>Haec aula accipiet a Deo</i> (Oct. Ded. i. 1483)			
Haec autem scripta sunt	Paschl.		347.
Haec est domus Domini	Dedic.		ii. 4.
† Haec est generatio (Mr. ii. 32)			
†* <i>Haec est quae nesciuit</i> (Virg. ii. 445)			
† <i>Haec est radix</i> (Anne iii. 541)			
† <i>Haec est virgo prudens</i> (Virg. ii. 440)			
†† <i>Haec est virgo sancta</i> (Virg. ii. 448)			
Haec est virgo sapiens, et una	Virg.		79.
Haec est virgo sapiens, quam	Virg.		79.
Haec locutus sum vobis	Asc ^l .		382.
* <i>Haec mulier sancta</i>	M. Magd.		ii. 253.
<i>Haec prolem</i> (Anne iii. 549)			
†* <i>Hanc ergo toto corde</i>	M. Magd.		ii. 254.
† <i>Hanc Deus exemplum</i> (M. Magd. ii. 406)			
Haurietis aquas	Adv ⁸ . ij.		127.
Helena Constantini	Inv. Cruc.		ii. 161.
Helena sancta dixit ad Judam	Inv. Cruc.		ii. 161.
† <i>Herodem Johannes sanctis</i> (Decoll. Joh. Bapt. ii. 516)			
Herodes enim metuebat	Decoll.		ii. 315.
Herodes enim tenuit	Decoll.		ii. 317.
† <i>Herodes facibus libidinis</i> (Decoll. Joh. Bapt. ii. 517)			
Herodes iratus occidit	Innoc.		163.
† <i>Herodes sicarius</i> (Decoll. Joh. Bapt. ii. 514)			
† <i>Herodes te petit</i> (Decoll. Joh. Bapt. ii. 516)			
Herodes videns quia illus	Innoc.		162.
Heu me, quia incolatus	Defunct.		ii. 42.
Hic accipiet benedictionem	Cf.		62.
* <i>Hic ager quem</i>	Anne		ii. 265.
†* <i>Hic caeli terraeque Petro</i> (Cp. Rex caeli.	Cath. Pet.		ii. 113.
Hic est discipulus ille	Joh. Ev.		159.
Hic est discipulus meus	Joh. Ev.		159.
Hic est vere martyr	Mr.		43.
† <i>Hic est vir qui non est</i> (Mr. ii. 17)			
* <i>Hic praeceptum</i>	Thos. Herf.		ii. 347.
Hic super excelsae positus	Cath. Pet.		ii. 112.
Hic vir despiciens	Mem.		ii. 11.
Hierusalem, gaude	Adv ⁸ .		125.
Hierusalem, respice	Adv ^l . ij.		113.
† <i>Hinc cognoscunt</i> (Anne iii. 549)			
Hinc horrendo carceris	Vincent		ii. 88.

† Hinc tanguntur (Cuthb. ii. 229)		
<i>Hi in curribus</i>	Nomen	ii. 282.
† Hi nouissimi (LXX. iii. 241)		
Hi sancti viri	Denys	ii. 368.
<i>His inerat numerus</i> (Chad iii. 193)		
* Hi sunt ecclesiarum	Pet. & P.	ii. 222.
Hi sunt qui cum mulieribus	Innoc.	163.
Hoc est praeceptum	Apost.	39.
† Hoc jam tertio manifestavit (Pasch. iv. i. 837.)		
* Hoc sanctum propositum	Ethelb. ii. 169,	171.
†* <i>Hodie ad patris</i>	Transfig.	ii. 281.
Hodie caelesti sponso	Epiph.	197.
†* Hodie Christus natus	Nativ.	150.
Hodie completi sunt dies	Pent.	392.
Hodie concepta est (<i>see below</i>)		
<i>Hodie Dominus Jesus</i>	Transfig.	ii. 249.
Hodie intacta virgo	Nativ.	159.
Hodie Maria virgo caelos	Assumpt.	ii. 298.
Hodie nata (concepta) est beata virgo	Concept.	ii. 64 ;
	Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 319.
Hodie nata (concepta) est virgo	Concept.	ii. 64 ;
	Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 319.
† Hodie plus quam (Decoll. Joh. Bapt. ii. 518)		
Hodie sanctus Johannes pontifex	Inv. Steph.	ii. 278.
Hodie scietis	Vig. Nativ.	140.
* <i>Hodie splendor aeternae</i>	Anne	ii. 269.
† Hodie vas electionis (Greg. ii. 221)		
Homo erat in Hierusalem	Purif.	ii. 100.
Homo natus est in ea	Circumc. 181 ; Epiph.	196.
Homo quidam descendebat	Trin ¹³ .	469.
†* Homo quidam erat diues	Trin ¹ .	461.
Homo quidam fecit cenam	Trin ² .	462.
Hora est jam nos	Adv.	3.
Hosanna filio <i>see</i> Osanna		
†* Hosti pandit ostium	Thos. Cant. 167 ;	ii. 241.
Huius amore Deus	Cath. Pet.	ii. 113.
Hymnum cantate	Fer. v.	23.
† Hymnum dicamus (Dominica 750)		
Hymnum dicite	LX.	245.
†* Hymnus omnibus sanctis	All SS.	ii. 390.
Ibat igitur Saulus	Conv. P.	ii. 93.
†* Ibat Jesus in... Naym	Trin ¹⁶ .	471.
Ibi olim positi fuimus	Inv. Steph.	ii. 277.
† Ibo mihi ad montem myrrhae (Nat. B.V.M. iii. 785)		
* Ideoque dico tibi	M. Magd.	ii. 257.
† Ideo petiui (Lucy ii. 123)		
Ignem me examinasti	Lawr.	ii. 288.
Illa Deo dum agit gratias	Kath.	ii. 419.
† Ille homo qui dicitur Jesus (XL ⁴ . iv. 702)		

Ille me clarificabit	Pasch ⁴ .	364.
Illi autem profecti praedicauerunt	Asc ¹ . ii.	382.
† Illi homines cum signum vidissent (XL ⁴ . 697)		
* Illi homines cum vidissent	XL ⁴ . 286 ; Trin ²⁵ .	478.
Illo quoque negante	Brice	ii. 402.
<i>Illuc (enim) ascenderunt</i>	Nomen	ii. 282.
Illumina, Domine, vultum tuum	Fer. vi.	10.
Impii super justum	Steph.	154.
† Impleat Dominus omnes petitiones (Dominica ii. 25)		
Impleuit eos Dominus spiritu	Evang.	33.
† Imposita manu (Martin ii. 377)		
In aeternum Dominus regnabit	Fer. v.	9.
In aeternum et in saeculum	Sabb.	24.
* In aeternum tu serua nos	XL.	2.
† In agendis strenuus (William ii. 297)		
†* In caelestibus regnis	Com. Pasch.	ii. 144.
<i>In caelesti gloria</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 345.
†* <i>In caelis (enim) gaudent virgines</i>	11,000 Virg.	ii. 378.
* <i>In choro sanctorum</i>	11,000 Virg.	ii. 379.
Inclina, Domine, aurem	Epiph ¹ .	3.
* Inclina aurem tuam	XL.	3.
Inclinavit Dominus aurem	Fer. ii.	12.
Inclinavit se Jesus	XL ³ . vii.	282.
† Inclita sanctae Mariae (M. Magd. iii. 526)		
Inclitae sanctae virginis Katherinae	Kath.	ii. 417.
† Inclitus martyr Tiburtius (Tiburt. iii. 658)		
† In concilio justorum (All. SS. ii. 657)		
†† <i>In concursu matrum</i> (Visit. iii. 405)		
In conspectu angelorum psallam tibi, deus	Fer. vj.	23, 117.
* In conspectu justorum	All SS.	ii. 391.
<i>In conspectu justorum, adorabo</i>	Nomen	ii. 282.
* <i>In crastino consurgunt</i>	Raph.	ii. 359.
In craticula	Lawr.	ii. 288.
In cymbalis bene sonantibus	Sabb.	12.
†† In dedicatione huius templi (Oct. Ded. i. 1483)		
†* In diebus illis mulier	M. Magd.	ii. 252.
In die magno festiuitatis	XL ⁵ . ii.	296.
In die tribulationis	Cena	311.
† In doctrina solidum (William ii. 297)		
In domino Deo suo	Steph.	153.
In domum Domini	Fer. iii.	22.
Induit me Dominus ciclade	Agnes	ii. 84.
† Inediam sitim (Giles ii. 525)		
†* In ecclesiis benedicite	Fer. iv.	8.
† In episcopatu (Cuthb. ii. 229)		
In excelsis laudate	Fer. iii.	7.
In feruentis olei	Joh. Ev.	158.
† Ingenua sum (Agatha ii. 187)		
Ingressa Agnes	Agnes	ii. 85.

* <i>Ingressi nupti thalamum</i>	Raph.	ii. 359.
Ingresso Zacharia templum	Joh. B.	ii. 198.
Ingressus angelus ad Mariam	Annunc.	ii. 131.
Ingressus Paulus in synagogas	Conv. P.	ii. 96.
Ingressus Raphael	Hist. Tob.	448.
In hac ergo Denys	Denys	ii. 368.
In illa die stillabunt montes	Adv ¹ .	99.
†* In Israel magnum nomen	Fer. v.	9.
In jeiuniis et orationibus	Inv. Steph.	ii. 277.
In lege Domini	Mr.	43.
In loco pascuae	Def.	ii. 44.
In mandatis eius volet	Dom.	12.
In matutinis, Domine, meditabor in te	Fer. v.	9.
In matutinis...in te, quia factus es	L.	250.
†* In mediis flammis	Lucy	ii. 72.
† In medio carceris (Decoll. Joh. Bapt. ii. 520)		
In medio ecclesiae	Joh. Ev.	160.
In medio et in circuitu	Evang.	33.
* Innocentem dolo regem	Ethelb.	ii. 173.
Innocenter puerilia jura	Nich.	ii. 59.
Innocentes pro Christo	Innoc.	161.
Innuebant patri eius	Joh. B.	ii. 201.
In odorem unguentorum	Assumpt.	ii. 297.
In omnem terram	Apost.	36.
In omnibus his non peccavit Job	Hist. Job.	445.
In pace factus est locus	Vig. Pasch.	322.
In pace in idipsum	Vig. Pasch.	320.
In patientia vestra	Apost.	39.
In plateis ponebantur infirmi	Pet. & P.	ii. 208.
†* In principio	Circumc.	182.
†† In prole mater, in partu virgo (Mem. B.V.M. ii. 94)		
†† In psalterio decachordo (Visit. iii. 394)		
In regeneratione	Apost.	40.
† In rerum quoque (Giles ii. 524)		
In sanctis eius laudate	Fer. v.	9.
In sanctitate seruiamus	Fer. v.	9.
Insignes praeconiis	Denys	ii. 365.
In sole posuit tabernaculum	Circumc.	180.
In spiritu humilitatis	XL ¹ .	259.
† Instabat enim precibus (Greg. ii. 215)		
† In sublime leuat (William ii. 301)		
Insurrexerunt in me	Parasc.	315.
Intellige clamorem meum	Fer. ii.	6.
† Intercede supplicans (M. Magd. iii. 524)		
* Interea patre defuncto	Ethelb.	ii. 169.
Inter natos mulierum	Oct. Joh. B. ii. 204; All SS.	ii. 388.
* <i>Inter quas undena</i>	11,000 Virg.	ii. 379.
†* Interrogatus Johannes	Decoll.	ii. 314.
Interrogatus te Dominum confessus	Lawr.	ii. 288.

* <i>Inter turmas femineas</i>	Visit.	ii. 224.
†* <i>Intrauit Jesus in templum</i>	XL ¹ . iii.	265.
* <i>Intrauit Maria in domum</i>	M. Magd.	ii. 257.
<i>Intrepidus itaque candentis ferri</i>	Vincent	ii. 88.
‡ <i>In tres partes</i> (Anne iii. 543)		
<i>In tribulatione inuocauit</i>	XL ⁵ .	293.
<i>In tribulatione lapidum</i>	Steph.	152.
<i>Introibo ad altare Dei: sumam</i>	Corpus Christi	409.
‡* <i>Introibo in domum tuam</i>	Mich.	ii. 339.
<i>In tua iustitia</i>	Fer. ii.	6.
<i>In tua patientia</i>	Lucy	ii. 68.
<i>Intuemini quantus sit</i>	Adv ³ . vij.	131.
† <i>Intuens in caelum</i> (Steph. 92)		
<i>In tuo aduentu erue nos</i>	Adv ¹ . ij.	112.
<i>In tympano et choro</i>	Fer. vi.	11.
<i>Inundauerunt aquae</i>	XL ⁶ . ii.	304.
<i>In uniuersa terra</i>	Mr.	43.
‡* <i>In velamento clamant</i>	Com. Pasch.	ii. 144.
<i>Inuenerunt in modum templi</i>	Clement	ii. 416.
† <i>Inuenta bona margarita</i> (Virg. ii. 64)		
<i>In veritate tua exaudi me.</i>	Fer. vi.	10.
<i>In viam pacis dirige</i>	Sabb.	11.
<i>Inuocantem exaudiuit</i>	Cf.	60.
<i>In voce exultationis</i>	Corpus Christi	409.
† <i>In Willelmi laudibus</i> (William ii. 297)		
† <i>Ipse enim pater amat vos</i> (Pasch ⁵ . ii. 469)		
<i>Ipse inuocauit me</i>	Nativ.	146.
† <i>Ipse praeibit</i> (Joh. Bapt. ii. 330)		
‡* <i>Ipsi soli seruo fidem</i>	Agnes	ii. 84.
‡* <i>Ipsi sum desponsata</i>	Agnes	ii. 85.
<i>Ipsi vero in vanum</i>	XL ⁶ . iv.	306.
† <i>Ipsius quoque gloriae</i> (Greg. ii. 220)		
<i>Iratus rex Saul</i>	Hist. Reg.	419.
†† <i>Irrigabat igitur</i> (M. Magd. iii. 515)		
†* <i>Ista est virgo</i>	Virg.	76.
<i>Ista est speciosa</i>	Concept. ii. 66; Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 321.
<i>Iste cognouit</i>	Cf.	70.
<i>Iste est Johannes</i>	Joh. Ev.	159.
<i>Iste est qui ante Deum</i>	Cf.	63.
† <i>Iste homo adolescentia</i> (Cf. ii. 38)		
<i>Iste puer magnus</i>	Joh. B.	ii. 201.
<i>Iste sanctus pro lege</i>	Mr.	46.
<i>Isti etenim maximo digni sunt</i>	Inv. Steph.	ii. 276.
<i>Isti sunt duae oliuae</i>	Joh. & P.	ii. 204.
<i>Isti sunt sancti qui pro dei</i>	Mr. 50; All SS.	ii. 388.
†* <i>Isti sunt sancti qui pro testimonio</i>	Mrr.	50.
†* <i>Isti sunt viri sancti</i>	Pet. & P.	ii. 222.
<i>Istorum est enim regnum</i>	Mrr.	56.
<i>Ite dicite Johanni</i>	Adv ³ .	126.

Ite et vos in vineam	LXX.	239.
Iter faciente Jesu	L.	251.
Iterum autem videbovos	Pasch ⁴ .	360.
† Iterum videbo (Pasch ³ . iv. 457)		
* Jam legeret	Ethelb. ii. 169,	171.
Jam tibi, fili carissime	Vincent ii. 87.	
Jesu Christi Domini gratia	Evang.	30.
† Jesu nostra fiducia (William ii. 304)		
* <i>Jesu redemptor optime</i>	Visit.	ii. 231.
<i>Jesus ad discipulos</i>	Transfig.	ii. 280.
† Jesus autem cum accepisset (Parasc. 395)		
†† Jesus autem cum jejunasset (XL ¹ . i. 582)		
Jesus autem transiens	XL ³ . ii.	279.
† Jesus cum eiecisset (XL ³ . i. 666)		
Jesus haec dicens clamabat	LX.	245.
<i>Joachim et coniugi</i> (Anne iii. 549)		
† <i>Joachim ex oppido</i> (Anne iii. 546)		
Jocundare, filia Syon	Adv ¹ .	99.
Johannes apostolus	Joh. Ev.	157.
Johannes autem cum audisset	Adv ³ .	125.
†* Johannes baptista arguebat	Decoll.	ii. 314.
Johannes est nomen eius, uinum	Joh. B.	ii. 201.
Johannes est (vocabitur) nomen eius, et in	Joh. B.	ii. 201.
Johannes et Paulus cognoscentes	Joh. & P.	ii. 205.
Johannes et Paulus dixerunt	Joh. & P.	ii. 206.
† Joseph fili David...sancto est : alleluia (Vig. Nativ. 68)		
<i>Joseph fili David...sancto est : pariet</i>	Nomen	ii. 284.
Jubilare Deo	Sabb.	111.
† Jubilemus Deo gratulantibus (Giles ii. 529)		
Judea et Hierusalem	Vig. Nativ.	139.
Judica causam meam	XL ⁶ .	302.
Judicasti, Domine, causam	XL ⁵ .	293, 296.
† <i>Jugo se supposuit</i> (Chad iii. 195)		
Juravit Dominus	Apost.	40.
Juravit Herodes	Decoll.	ii. 316.
†* Juste Deus judex	Trin ¹ .	2.
Juste et pie vivamus	Adv ³ .	125.
Juste et pie (sancte) vivendo	Nich.	ii. 60.
Juste judicate	Fer. iv.	8.
Justi autem in perpetuum Mrr. 52 ; Cff. 74 ; Relics		ii. 246.
†* Justi confitebuntur	All SS.	ii. 391.
Justificeris, Domine, in sermonibus	Cena	311.
<i>Justi tulerunt</i>	Nomen	ii. 284.
Justorum [autem] animae Mrr. 54 ; Cff. 75 ; Relics		ii. 247.
Justum deduxit...regnum dei	Cf.	69.
Justum deduxit...regnum dei ; et dedit	Cf.	67.
Justus Dominus	Mr.	44.
* <i>Justus laudet dominum</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 346.
Juvenes et virgines, senes...domini	L.	250.

<i>Juvenes...domini, quia exaltatum</i>	Nomen	ii. 284.
†*Juxta eloquium tuum	None	22.
Labia eorum disseminauerunt	Evang.	31.
Labia insurgentium	XL ⁶ . ii.	304.
Labia mea laudabunt	Fer. iv.	8.
Laetamini cum Hierusalem	Adv ⁴ . vj.	138.
† Laetamini in Domino (Mrr. ii. 32)		
Laetentur caeli	Nativ.	146.
Laetentur omnes qui	Cf. 60; Cff. 74; Relics	ii. 246.
† Laeua eius (Virg. ii. 69)		
† Languor accrescens (Cuthb. ii. 229)		
Lapidauerunt Stephanum	Steph.	154.
Lapides preciosi	Dedic.	ii. 4.
Lapides torrentes	Steph.	154.
Laudabo Deum	Sabb.	24.
Lauda Hierusalem	Sabb.	24.
Laudate Deum caeli	XL ¹ .	259.
Laudate Dominum de caelis	Fer. ii. 6; LXX.	238.
Laudate Dominum omnes	Fer. ii.	12.
<i>Laudate nomen Domini</i>	Nomen	ii. 284.
* <i>Laudem de caelis</i>	Anne	ii. 267.
Laudem dicite Deo nostro	All SS.	ii. 386.
Laudemus Dominum, quem	Mich. ii. 340; All SS.	ii. 387.
† Laudemus Dominum, quod (Greg. ii. 221)		
†*Laudes reddant pueri	Innoc.	163.
† Laudibus excelsis omnis mundis (M. Magd. iii. 524)		
† Lauerunt stolas (Mrr. ii. 407)		
* Lauit Maria	Mem. ii. 12; M. Magd.	ii. 257.
Laurentius bonum opus	Lawr.	ii. 288.
Laurentius ingressus est martyr	Lawr.	ii. 288.
Laus Deo Patri	Trin.	398.
†* <i>Laus et honor</i>	11,000 Virg.	ii. 378.
Laus et perennis gloria	Terce 19; Trin.	398.
† Laus jocunda (Giles ii. 529)		
†* <i>Laus tibi domine</i>	11,000 Virg.	ii. 378.
Lazarus amicus noster	XL ⁴ . vi.	286.
* Legis tuae	XL.	3.
† Leprae tergit maculas (William ii. 303)		
Leuabit Dominus signum	Adv ² . vij.	123.
†*Leua, Hierusalem, oculos	Adv ¹ . iij.	115.
Leuate capita	Nativ.	142.
Leuita Vincentius	Vincent	ii. 87.
* <i>Lex fulget ex Anglia</i>	Thos. Herf. ii.	345n, 353.
Lex per Moysen data	Adv ³ . iij.	127.
<i>Lex per Moysen signata</i>	Transfig.	ii. 280.
Libenter gloriabor in infirmitatibus	Com. Paul	ii. 215.
Libera me de sanguinibus	XL ⁶ . iv.	306.
† Libera nos, Deus (Hist. Ezech. 610)		
Libera nos, salua nos	Trin.	399.

Liberasti virgam	Fer. v.	9.
Liberavit Dominus pauperem	Cena	309.
Licuit sanguine loqui	Innoc.	163.
†† <i>Lilium convallium</i> (Visit. iii. 391)		
* <i>Linea virginitatis</i>	Anne	ii. 266.
* <i>Longam viam pertransiit</i>	Visit.	ii. 226.
Longe fecisti notos meos	Parasc.	318.
Loquebantur variis linguis	Pent.	390.
Loquens Dominus ad Noe	LX.	242.
Loquente Jesu ad turbas	Trin ²⁴ .	476.
Loquere, Domine, quia audit	Hist. Reg.	419.
† Lucem tuam, Domine (Compline ii. 237)		
†† <i>Lucernam veri luminis</i> (Visit. iii. 392)		
Luciano (venerabili) presbytero	Inv. Steph.	ii. 275.
† Lucia virgo judici (Lucy ii. 119)		
†* Lucia virgo, quid a me	Lucy	ii. 71.
Lucia virgo venerabilis	Lucy	ii. 69.
* <i>Ludent deum populi</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 345n.
† Lumen ad reuelationem (Purif. ii. 182)		
* <i>Lumen ait oculorum</i>	Raph.	ii. 357.
Lumine vultus tui	Steph.	152.
† Lux de caelo circumfulsit Saulum (Conv. Paul iii. 109)		
†* Lux de luce apparuisti	Epiph.	194.
Lux orta est justo, alleluja	Apost.	38.
† Lux orta est justo, rectis (Matthias ii. 210)		
† Lux orta est super nos (Oct. Nativ. i. 197)		
Lux perpetua (maior)	Proc. 332; Com. Pasch.	ii. 148.
Lux perpetua (minor)	Com. Pasch.	ii. 142n.
†* Magdalenam sua crimina	M. Magd.	ii. 256.
†† Magister dicit, tempus meum prope (XL ⁶ . i. 757)		
† Magister, quid faciendo (Trin ¹³ . 635)		
Magister, quod est mandatum	Trin ¹⁸ .	472.
Magister, scimus quia verax es	Trin ²³ .	476.
Magi videntes stellam	Epiph.	194.
† Magi viderunt (Epiph. Oct. 177).		
†* Magna et mirabilia	Pasch ⁴ .	362.
* <i>Magna perfecit dominus</i>	Visit.	ii. 229.
† Magnificat anima (Fer. ii. 903)		
Magnificatus est rex	Nativ.	142.
* Magnificemus Christum	Fer. ii.	22.
† Magnificet te semper (Fer. ii. ii. 199)		
Magnum hereditatis mysterium	Circumc.	184.
Magnum mysterium	Oct. Epiph.	208.
Magnus sanctus Paulus	Com. Paul	ii. 214.
Maiorem caritatem	Apost.	39.
* <i>Malignus ad nihilum</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 349.
Malos male perdet	XL ² . vi.	273.
† Mane autem facto (Pasch. iv. 419)		
†† Mane surgens Jacob (Oct. Ded. i. 1482)		

†	Maneant in uobis (Epiph. ^s . 217)		
†	Manete in dilectione (Phil. & J. ii. 268)		
*	Maria ergo unxit	Mem. ii. 13; M. Magd.	ii. 258.
	Maria et flumina	Epiph.	197.
†	Maria pio coniuncta (M. Magd. ii. 396)		
	Maria stabat ad monumentum	Pasch. v.	338.
*	<i>Maria tribus mensibus</i>	Visit.	ii. 230.
	Maria virgo assumpta est	Assumpt.	ii. 297.
†	Martine, misit nos (Martin ii. 377)		
	Martinus Abrahae sinu	Martin	ii. 399.
	Martinus adhuc catecuminus	Oct. Martin	ii. 407.
†*	Martyres Domini	Mrr.	54.
†*	Martyres sancti quanta	Mrr.	54.
††	<i>Mater pia plena virtutibus</i> (Visit. iii. 405)		
	Maxentius instat impius	Kath.	ii. 418.
	Maximilla Christo amabilis	Oct. Andr.	ii. 62.
†	Mea doctrina non est (XL ⁴ . iii. 338)		
†	Me suscepit dextera (All Souls ii. 666)		
	Mecum enim habeo custodem	Agnes	ii. 85.
	Media nocte clamor	Virg. 79; 11,000 Virg.	ii. 379.
	Media nocte dominica	Martin	ii. 397.
	Media vita	XL ³ .	274.
	Medicinam carnalem	Agatha	ii. 109.
	Mel et lac ex eius ore	Agnes	ii. 84.
	Memento mei, Domine	Parasc.	318.
	<i>Memor ero nominis tui</i>	Nomen	ii. 282.
†	Memor sit Dominus	Corpus Christi	409.
†	Mens mea solidata (Agatha ii. 187)		
†*	Mentem sanctam	Agatha	ii. 110.
	Mercenarius est cuius...fugit, et	Pasch ³ .	356.
†	Mercenarius est cuius...fugit, alleluia (Pasch. iii. 448)		
†*	Me suscepit dextera	Defunct.	ii. 45.
	Metuant Dominum omnes	Sabb.	11.
	Michael archangele, veni	Mich.	ii. 340.
†	Michael, Gabriel (Mich. iii. 880)		
	Michael praepositus paradisi	Mich.	ii. 340.
*	Mihi osculum	M. Magd.	ii. 257.
	Mihi viuere Christus	Com. Paul	ii. 212.
	Mirabile mysterium	Circumc.	183.
*	<i>Mira res ostenditur</i>	Raph.	ii. 356.
	Miroque modo inermi	Denys	ii. 367.
†	Mirum dictum huic (Cuthb. ii. 225)		
	Miserator Dominus	Corpus Christi	407.
	Misereor super turbam	Trin ⁷ .	466.
	Miserere mei, Deus	Fer. ii.	6.
	Miserere mei, Deus; et a delicto	LXX.	238.
	Miserere mei, fili Daud	L. ii.	252.
	Miserere mihi, Domine, et	Compline	92.
	<i>Miserere mihi, Domine, secundum</i>	Nomen	ii. 282.

†* Miserunt Iudaei	Adv ⁴ .	135.
† Misi digitos (Pasch ¹ . ii. 439)		
Misit Dominus angelum de manu Herodis	Vinc. Pet.	ii. 273.
Misit Dominus (Deus) angelum de medio ignis	Lawr.	ii. 288.
Misit Dominus manum	Joh. B.	ii. 200.
†* Misit Herodes rex manus, ac tenuit	Decoll.	ii. 314.
†* Misit Herodes rex manus, ut affligeret	Vinc. Pet.	ii. 271.
†* Misit rex incredulus	Decoll.	ii. 317.
Misso (misit) Herodes speculatore(m)	Decoll.	ii. 317.
* Missus est Gabriel ad Mem. Adv. III; Adv ⁸ . iv.		128.
Missus est Gabriel angelus ad B.V.M. ii. 28; Annunc.		ii. 134.
† Missus sum ad oues (XL ² . 303)		
† Mitis in consortiis (William ii. 298)		
†* Mitte manum tuam	Pasch ¹ .	346.
Mittens Dominus et alios	Evang.	30.
Mittens haec mulier in corpus meum	XL ⁵ . v.	298.
†* Mittite in dexteram	Pasch. iv.	337.
Modicum et non videbitis	Pasch ⁴ .	359.
Monachus sub clerico	Thos. Cant. 166;	ii. 239.
* <i>Monstrans culmen dulcedinis</i>	Visit.	ii. 228.
Montes et colles cantabunt	Adv ² .	120.
Montes et omnes colles humiliabuntur	Adv ³ .	125.
Montes Gelboe	Hist. Reg.	419.
† Mox pater suos (Cuthb. ii. 229)		
Mulieres sedentes ad monumentum	Vig. Pasch.	322.
Multa bona opera	XL ⁵ . iv.	298.
Multa quidem et alia signa	Pasch ¹ .	347.
Multi enim sunt vocati	LXX.	240.
† Multiplicabitur eius imperium (Annunc. ii. 239)		
* <i>Multitudo confluit</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 350.
† Multos hic sanauit (Cuthb. ii. 226)		
† <i>Mundi calcans gloriam</i> (Chad iii. 195)		
* <i>Mundi spreuit gloriam</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 348.
† Mundus autem gaudebit (Pasch ³ . ii. 455)		
* <i>Mundus verax innocens</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 349.
Muneribus datis neci sunt juvenes	Nich.	ii. 60.
Muro tuo inexpugnabili	Hist. Ezech.	458.
* <i>Nam nemo securius</i>	Raph.	ii. 358.
* <i>Nam sedet in dextera</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 345n.
Natiuitas est hodie...pulchritudinem	Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 320.
Natiuitas...virginis cuius vita	Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 321.
Natiuitas gloriosae virginis	Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 321.
Natiuitas tua, Dei genitrix	Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 319.
Natiuitas tua, virgo Cp. Conceptio tua	Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 319.
Natiuitatem hodiernam	Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 321.
Nato Domino	Circumc.	182.
Naturae genitor	Trin ¹ .	2.
Natus est nobis hodie	Nativ.	151.
† Nazaraeus vocabitur (Joh. B. ii. 330)		

† Ne cursus ad superos (William ii. 301)		
Ne magnitudo reuelationum	Com. Paul	ii. 215.
† Ne recentes flosculi (William ii. 299)		
Ne reminiscaris	Litany 24 & iii. 270; Hist. Tob.	448n.
† Ne Sampsonem Dalilah (William ii. 299)		
Ne timeas a facie eorum	Adv ¹ . 105; Joh. B.	ii. 199.
Ne timeas Maria	Annunc.	ii. 134.
Nec in agnos	Thos. Cant. 167;	ii. 241.
†* Nemini dixeritis	XL ² .	267.
Nemo te condemnauit	XL ⁴ .	282.
Nemo tollet a me animam	XL ⁶ . iii.	306.
Nefarium tamen	Vincent	ii. 88.
Nequando rapiat	Defunct.	ii. 44.
Nesciens mater virgo	Nativ. 151, 155; B.V.M.	ii. 31.
Nigra sum	Virg.	78.
Nimis exaltatus est	Asc. vij.	379.
Nisi diligenter perfeceris	Agatha	ii. 109.
Nisi ego abiero	Asc. vii.	380.
Nisi granum	Mr.	45.
Nobilissimis siquidem natalibus	Nich.	ii. 58.
Noli me derelinquere	Lawr.	ii. 285.
† Noli me tangere (M. Magd. ii. 399)		
Nolite judicare	Trin ⁴ .	463.
Nolite solliciti esse	Trin ¹⁵ .	470.
Nolite timere, non separabuntur	Fab. & Seb.	ii. 82.
†† Nolite timere, quinta (Thos. Cant. i. 156)		
Non auferetur	Adv.	i.
Non confundas me	Sext.	21.
* Non dico tibi septies	XL ³ . iii.	285.
Non ego te desero	Lawr.	ii. 285.
Non enim loquetur (Pasch ⁴ . iii. 463)		
Non enim misit Deus Filium	Pent. ii.	394.
Non est hic aliud nisi domus Dei	Dedic.	ii. 3.
Non est inuentus similis	Cf.	62.
* <i>Non est speciosa</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 346.
* <i>Non fuit Christus oneri</i>	Visit.	ii. 226.
Non haberes in me potestatem	XL ⁶ . ii.	304.
Non in solo pane	XL ¹ .	259.
Non licet mihi facere quod volo	LXX.	240.
Non lotis manibus	XL ³ . iv.	280.
Non me permittas, Domine	Andr.	ii. 54.
Non meis meritis	Clement	ii. 416.
† Non omnis qui dicit mihi (Trin ⁸ . i. 1314)		
* Non potest arbor...facere	Trin ⁸ .	466.
† Non potest arbor...facere; omnis (Trin ⁸ . 629)		
Non relinquam vos	Vig. Pent.	387.
Non sum missus nisi	XL ² .	270.
†* Non sunt loquelae	Epiph ¹ .	3.
* <i>Non timebat impios</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 347.

† Non turbetur cor vestrum neque (Phil. & J.	iii. 270)		
† Non turbetur cor vestrum alleluia (Asc. vii.	484).		
Non veritus incredulae gentis	Denys	ii. 366.	
† Non vos me elegistis (Apost. ii. 1)			
†*Nonne cor nostrum ardens	Pasch. ii.	335.	
†*Nonne decem mundati sunt	Trin ¹⁴ .	470.	
Nonne iste est Daud	Hist. Reg.	419.	
Nonne vides quanta sit siccitas	Inv. Steph.	ii. 277.	
Norunt infantes	Innoc.	162.	
Nos autem gloriari	Exalt. Cruc.	ii. 326.	
Nos qui viuimus benedicimus	Dominica	12.	
Nos scientes sanctum nomen	Cecilia	ii. 412.	
† Nostrī patris in mysterio (William i. 179)			
† Nostrī patris in natalitio (William ii. 297)			
Notum fecit Dominus	Nativ.	146.	
† Nouissime vero veniunt (Virgg. ii. 73)			
Nox praecessit	Adv.	3.	
†*Nunc dimittis	Purif.	ii. 104.	
† Nunc ergo nomen Domini (Greg. ii. 217)			
Nunquid redditur pro bono malum	XL ⁵ .	293, 296.	
Nuptiae factae sunt in Cana	Epiph ² .	229.	
Nuptiae quidem paratae sunt	Trin ²⁰ .	474.	
† O admirabile beati Gregorii (Greg. ii. 220)			
O admirabile commercium	Circumc. 182 ; B.V.M.	ii. 18.	
O Adonay	Adv.	133.	
* O Anna mater	Anne ii. 268 (W).		
O beata benedicta gloriosa	Trin.	401.	
O beata Caecilia, quae duos	Cecilia	ii. 413.	
O beata et benedicta	Prime 14 ; Trin.	401.	
O beate Dionysi	Denys	ii. 369.	
O beatum pontificem	Martin	ii. 399.	
†*O beatum virum	Martin	ii. 399.	
† O certe praecipuus Mariae amor (M. Magd. iii. 521)			
O Christi pietas	Nich.	ii. 61.	
O clauis Daud	Adv.	133.	
O crux admirabilis	Exalt. Cruc.	ii. 330.	
†*O crux benedicta quae sola	Inv. Cruc. ii. 161 ; Exalt.	ii. 330.	
O crux benedicta quia in te	Inv. Cruc. ii. 162 ; Exalt.	ii. 330.	
† O crux gloriosa (Inv. Cruc. iii. 275)			
O crux splendidior	Inv. Cruc. ii. 160 ; Exalt.	ii. 326.	
O Domine, saluum me fac	XL ¹ .	259.	
O Emmanuel	Adv.	133.	
†*O gloriosa dei genitrix	B.V.M.	ii. 19.	
O gloriosi apostoli	All SS.	ii. 386.	
O ineffabilem virum	Oct. Martin	ii. 407.	
† O magne praesul Cuthberte (Cuthb. ii. 229)			
O magnum pietatis opus	Exalt. Cruc.	ii. 320.	
O Martine, O pie	Martin	ii. 395.	
O mors ero mors tua	Vig. Pasch.	322.	

O mulier, magna est fides	XL ² .	270.
†* O mundi lampas	M. Magd. ii. 258 (W).	
O Oriens splendor	Adv.	133.
O pastor aeternae	Nich.	ii. 58.
* O <i>pater pietatis</i>	Thos. Herf. ii. 310,	346.
O per omnia laudabilem	Nich.	ii. 60.
† O Petre pastor summe (Oct. Pet. & P. iii. 392)		
† O pietas immensa (M. Magd. ii. 407)		
O quam admirabile	Steph.	152.
O quam gloriosum	Innoc. 165; Relics	ii. 248.
O quam metuendus est locus	Dedic.	ii. 1.
O quam pulchra	Virg.	77.
O quam suavis	Corpus Christi	408.
† O quanta vis amoris (M. Magd. ii. 401)		
O quantus luctus omnium	Martin	ii. 399.
O Radix Jesse	Adv.	133.
* O Radix dulcem fusi	Ethelb.	ii. 174.
O Rex gentium	Adv.	133.
O Rex gloriae	Asc.	376.
O Rex gloriose	XL ⁵ . 289; Nomen	ii. 282.
O sacrum conuiuium	Corpus Christi	411.
O Sapientia	Adv.	133.
* O si diem	Ethelb.	ii. 173.
O Thoma Didyme	Adv.	134.
O vera summa sempiterna Trinitas; Pater et Filius	Trin.	401.
O vera... Trinitas, Pater, Filius	Trin.	401.
O virgo virginum	Adv.	134.
O virum ineffabilem	Martin	ii. 399.
O vos omnes qui transitis	Vig. Pasch.	322.
† O Willelme pastor bone (William ii. 303)		
† Obtinuit enim (Giles ii. 527)		
Oblatus est quia ipse voluit	Cena	311.
† Obtulerunt discipuli (Pasch. iii. 417)		
†* Obtulerunt pro eo	Purif.	ii. 104.
Occurrit beato Johanni	Joh. Ev.	158.
Occurrunt turbae cum floribus	XL ⁶ .	303.
Oculis ac manibus in caelum	Martin	ii. 399.
* Oleo caput meum	M. Magd.	ii. 257.
Omnes angeli ejus	LX.	245.
†* Omnes collaudant nomen	XL ⁶ .	303.
Omnes electi	Mem. ii. 13; All SS.	ii. 389.
† Omnes euangelium (Chad iii. 193)		
Omnes gentes per girum	Clement	ii. 416.
* Omnes gentes psallite	Thos. Herf.	ii. 346.
Omnes gentes quascunque	Epiph.	195.
Omnes inimici mei	XL ⁶ . iv.	306.
† Omnes nationes venient (Oct. Epiph. 177)		
Omnes sitientes	Adv ¹ .	99.
Omnia quaecunque	Fer. v.	23.

†*Omnipotens sermo	Adv ⁴ .	135.
†*Omnis creatura	Dom.	4.
<i>Omnis enim quicumque inuocauerit</i>	Nomen	ii. 282.
Omnis interea populus	Andr.	ii. 54.
Omnis plebs ut vidit	L. iii.	253.
† Omnis qui petit (Pasch ⁵ . ii. i. 952)		
† <i>Omnis sanctorum concio</i> (Anne iii. 552)		
Omnis sapientia	Hist. Sap.	441.
Omnis spiritus	Defunct.	ii. 45.
Omnis terra adoret	Epiph.	195.
Omnis vallis	Adv ⁸ . vij.	132.
Opem nobis, O Thoma	Thos. Cant. 169 ;	ii. 242.
Opera manuum tuarum	Defunct.	ii. 42.
Opera quae ego facio	XL ² . v.	272.
Operamini non cibum	XL ³ . v.	281.
† Optimam partem (M. Magd. ii. 397)		
†*Ora pro nobis († Martin ii. 377)	Mem. Ethelb.	ii. 13.
Orabat Judas	Inv. Cruc.	ii. 161.
†*Orante sancta (beata) Lucia	Lucy	ii. 71.
Orante sancto Clemente	Clement	ii. 416.
† Orate pro nobis (Mem. Apost. 940)		
Oravit sanctus Hippolytus	Hipp.	ii. 293.
††Oremus omnes ad Dominum (Clement iii. 1099)		
† Oriens sol justitiae (Cuthb. ii. 222)		
Orietur in diebus Domini	Nativ.	145.
Orietur in diebus eius	Adv.	3.
††Orietur sicut sol (Annunc. iii. 233)		
† Ornauerunt faciem templi (Oct. Ded. i. 1484)		
* Ortu regali Cp. Conceptu regali	Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 319.
† Ortus clari germinis (William ii. 297)		
* Ortus eius Cp. Conceptus eius	Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 319.
Osanna Filio David	XL ⁶ .	302.
Ostendit sanctus Gamaliel	Inv. Steph.	ii. 274.
Oues meae vocem meam	XL ⁵ . iv.	298.
† Pacem meam do vobis (Asc ¹ . iv. 490)		
Paganorum multitudo	Agatha	ii. 110.
Pande tuis caelos	Cath. Pet.	ii. 113.
†*Pangamus Deo	11,000 Virg.	ii. 378.
Panis enim Dei est	XL ³ . v.	281.
Paradisi ianuae (portae) per te	Oct. Assumpt.	ii. 304.
†*Paradisi porta per Euam	B.V.M. 331 ;	ii. 36.
†† <i>Paradisus caelicum fructum</i> (Visit. iii. 392)		
Paratur nobis mensa	Corpus Christi	409.
Paratus esto Israel	Adv ⁸ . vij.	132.
* <i>Parentes sunt pauidi</i>	Raph.	ii. 359.
Paruulus filius hodie	Nativ.	148.
†*Paschasius proconsularis	Lucy	ii. 69.
Passionem gloriosae virginis Katherinae	Kath.	ii. 417.
† Pastor bonus animam suam ponit (Pasch ³ . ii. 447)		

Pastor bonus animam suam posuit	Pasch ³ .	356.
Pastor caesus in gregis medio	Thos. Cant. 165 ;	ii. 239.
† <i>Pastor pavit populum</i> (Chad iii. 203)		
† <i>Pastor pie pro tuis ouibus</i> (Chad iii. 204)		
† <i>Pastor pius ad gregis gaudium</i> (Osm. iii. 486)		
† <i>Pastor vigil gregis in medio</i> (Chad iii. 195)		
† Pastores dicite (Oct. Nativ. i. 198)		
Patefactae sunt januae caeli	Joh. Ev.	155.
† Pater Abraham miserere (Trin ¹ . i. 1400)		
Pater diligit Filium	XL ⁴ . v.	288.
Pater, manifestavi nomen	Vig. Asc.	372.
†† <i>Pater matris Filio</i> (Visit. iii. 396)		
† <i>Pater praecelsae virginis</i> (Anne iii. 543)		
* <i>Pater reuersurum</i>	Raph.	ii. 357.
Paulus et Johannes dixerunt ad Terentianum	Joh. & P.	ii. 205.
Paulus et Johannes dixerunt Juliano	Joh. & P.	ii. 205.
† Pax aeterna ab aeterno (Oct. Dedic. 665)		
† Pax huic domui (Oct. Dedic. 665)		
†* Peccata mea, Domine	Epiph ¹ .	212.
† Peccati aculeus conteritur (Oct. Epiph. 194)		
Pectora nostra tibi	Trin ¹ .	3.
† Pectore sincero Dominum (M. Magd. iii. 524)		
Per arma justitiae	XL ¹ . ii.	263.
† Per crucem tuam (Exalt. Cruc. ii. 556)		
* <i>Peribit vir sanguinum</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 348.
†* Perpetuis nos, Domine	Decoll. Joh. Bapt.	ii. 318.
Per signum crucis	Mem. ii. 14 ; Exalt. Cruc.	ii. 326.
†* Per te Lucia virgo	Lucy	ii. 71.
†† <i>Per te lux est orta iustis</i> (Visit. iii. 402)		
†† <i>Per te mater omnis terra</i> (Visit. iii. 402)		
Per viscera misericordiae	Fer. vi.	11.
Petite et accipietis	Pasch ³ .	369.
† Petite et dabitur vobis (Pasch ⁵ . ii. i. 952)		
Petre amas me	Cath. Pet. ii. 114 ; Pet. & P.	ii. 211.
Petrus ad se reuersus	Vinc. Pet.	ii. 272.
Petrus apostolus dixit paralytico	Pet. & P.	ii. 208.
Petrus apostolus et Paulus	Mem.	ii. 11.
Petrus et Johannes	Pet. & P.	ii. 211.
<i>Petrus et qui cum illo</i>	Transfig.	ii. 279.
†* Petrus quidem seruabatur	Vinc. Pet.	ii. 271.
Philippe, qui videt me	Phil. & J.	ii. 158.
† Pii patris hodie (William i. 186)		
Pinguis est panis	Corpus Christi	410.
† Pius pater hodie (William ii. 297)		
Placebo Domino	Defunct.	ii. 42.
† Placentes Deo (Matthew iii. 837)		
Plangent eum quasi unigenitum	Vig. Pasch.	322.
Plantauerat autem Dominus	LXX.	235.
†* Ponam in Syon	Adv ³ . v.	130.
BREV. HERF. III.		K

Ponens Petrus genua	Pet. & P.	ii. 210.
† Ponent Domino gloriam (Adv ⁴ . iv. i. 151)		
Pontificalis apex	Cath. Pet.	ii. 112.
Pontifices almi	Nich.	ii. 60.
Popule meus, quid feci tibi	XL ⁵ .	293, 296.
Populis autem non credentibus	Brice	ii. 402.
Portio mea Domine	Fer. vi.	23.
Post dies octo	Pasch ¹ .	344.
† <i>Postes Agni sanguine</i> (Chad iii. 197)		
Post excessum beatissimi Martini	Brice	ii. 402.
Post partum virgo	B.V.M.	ii. 15, 26.
Post plurima supplicia	Kath.	ii. 417.
Postquam domi puerilem	Nich.	ii. 58.
Postulavi Patrem	Pasch.	326.
Posuerunt super caput eius	Parasc.	318.
* <i>Posuisti capiti</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 349.
Posuisti, Domine, super caput	Mr.	44.
Posuit os meum Dominus	Joh. B.	ii. 201.
Posuit signum in faciem	Agnes	ii. 84.
Potens es Domine eripere	XL ⁴ .	285.
Potestatem habeo ponendi animam	XL ⁶ . ii.	305.
† <i>Praecepit turbae discumbere</i> (Trin ⁷ . 627)		
Praeceptor, per totam noctem	Trin ⁵ .	464.
† <i>Praeceptum Domini</i> (Dominica ii. 25)		
† Praecursor Christi Johannes (Decoll. Joh. Bapt. ii. 514)		
Praecursor Johannes	Oct. Epiph.	208.
Praedicans praeceptum	Mr.	43.
Praedicantes praeceptum	Cff. 74; Relics	ii. 244.
†* <i>Praepositus Paradisi</i>	Mich.	ii. 338.
† <i>Praesulis officium Cedda</i> (Chad iii. 204)		
† <i>Praesul pie sancte Cedda</i> (Chad iii. 204)		
Prae timore autem eius	Pasch.	327.
Praevaluit Daud	Hist. Reg.	419.
* Praeueni nos	XL.	4.
† <i>Preces vestrae sunt acceptae</i> (Anne iii. 549)		
†* <i>Preciosa est in conspectu</i>	All SS.	ii. 391.
† <i>Preciosa sunt Thebaeorum</i> (Maurice ii. 574)		
Primus vocatione	Cath. Pet.	ii. 113.
Principes populorum	Apost.	37.
Principes sacerdotum	XL ⁵ . vi.	299.
Priusquam te formarem	Joh. B.	ii. 199.
†* <i>Pro eo quod non credidisti</i>	Oct. Joh. B.	ii. 203, 204.
† <i>Pro fidei meritis</i>	Trin ¹ .	1.
Profitemur enim Christianae	Vincent	ii. 88.
Prophetae praedicauerunt	Adv ³ . iv.	128.
	B.V.M. ii. 25; Annunc.	ii. 131.
Propitius esto peccatis	Fer. v.	9.
Proprio Filio suo	Parasc.	318.
Propter fidem castitatis	Agatha	ii. 109.

Propter insuperabilem	Joh. Ev.	158.
Propter Syon	Vig. Nativ.	140.
Prostratus est saeuissimus persecutor	Conv. P.	ii. 95.
Prudens ac vigilans virgo	Kath.	ii. 420.
† Prudentes vero acceperunt (Virgg. ii. 70)		
†† Prudentes virgines (Virgg. ii. 458)		
Psallite cantantes	Purif.	ii. 103.
Psallite Deo nostro	Epiph.	194.
Pudore bono repletus	Nich.	ii. 58.
Puellae saltanti	Decoll. Joh. Bapt.	ii. 317.
Pueri Hebraeorum tollentes ramos	XL ⁶ .	302.
Pueri Hebraeorum vestimenta	XL ⁶ .	302.
†* Puer Jesus crescebat	Nativ.	177.
Puer Jesus proficiebat	Epiph ¹ .	218.
† Puer meus noli timere (Lawr. iii. 645)		
Puer qui natus est nobis	Oct. Joh. B.	ii. 204.
* <i>Puer messus morti</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 353.
<i>Pugnans contra vitia</i> (Chad iii. 197)		
Pulchra es et decora	Assumpt.	ii. 297.
Pulchriores sunt oculi	Adv.	2.
† Purgantur hydropici (William ii. 303)		
* <i>Quae diuino nutu</i>	11,000 Virg.	ii. 379.
Quae est ista quae ascendit	Assumpt.	ii. 297.
Quae mulier habens dragmas	Trin ³ .	463.
Quaerentes eum tenere	XL ² . vi.	273.
Quaerite Dominum	Adv ¹ . iij.	115.
Quaerite (ergo) primum	Trin ¹⁵ .	470.
†* Qualis est dilectus tuus	Assumpt.	ii. 294.
† Quam pulchra es amica (Matron ii. 60)		
† Quam pulchra es et quam (Nat. B.V.M. iii. 785)		
† Quandam vexatam (Cuthb. ii. 226)		
Quando nata (concepta) Concept.	ii. 64; Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 319.
Quando natus es ineffabiliter	Circumc. 182; B.V.M.	ii. 20.
* <i>Quanta iustis</i>	Raph.	ii. 356.
† Quare ieiunauimus (L. vii. i. 564)		
Quasi unus de paradisi	Joh. Ev.	157.
† <i>Quem cum vitae sanctitas</i> (Chad iii. 195)		
Quem dicunt homines esse Filium	Pet. & P.	ii. 207.
Quem vidistis	Nativ.	148.
Quia deuotis laudibus	Mem. ii. 17; Kath.	417.
Quia mirabilia	Sabb.	ii. 117.
Quia vidisti me, Thoma	Pasch ¹ .	347.
Qui caelorum continet thronos	Hist. Ezech.	458.
Qui de terra est	Circumc.	180.
† Qui de rupe prompsit (Cuth. ii. 228)		
Qui habitas in caelis	Fer. iii.	22.
Qui habitat in adiutorio	Dedic.	ii. 3.
Qui maior est vestrum	XL ² . iii.	271.
* Qui manet in me	Com. Pasch.	ii. 145.

Qui me confessus	Mr.	45.
Qui me dignatus est	Agatha	ii. 110.
Qui me misit	XL ² . ii.	271.
Qui me sanum fecit	XL ¹ . vi.	267.
Qui mihi ministrat	Mr.	45.
† Qui mores docuit (Chad iii. 204)		
Qui non colligit mecum	XL ³ .	277.
† Qui odit animam (Mr. ii. 17)		
Qui operatus est Petro	Com. Paul	ii. 212.
Qui pacem ponit	Corpus Christi	407.
Qui persequabatur justum	Andr.	ii. 54.
Qui post me venit	Adv ² . v.	123.
† Qui Raphaellem (Cuthb. ii. 223)		
† Qui regis Israel intende (Oct. Ded. i. 1483)		
Qui regni claves	Cath. Pet.	ii. 113.
* Qui saluos facis.	XL.	2.
Qui sequitur me	Mr.	45.
† Qui sic fontem frigidum (Chad iii. 197)		
Qui sunt hi sermones	Pasch. ii.	333.
† Qui tecum capient (M. Magd. iii. 523)		
Qui verbum Dei retinent	LX.	245.
* Qui videt humilia	Thos. Herf.	ii. 345n.
† Qui vult venire (Mr. ii. 384)		
Quid est hoc quod dicit	Pasch ⁴ .	360.
Quid faciam, quia Dominus	Trin ⁹ .	467.
Quid hic statis	LXX.	239.
†* Quid me quaeritis interficere	XL ⁴ . iii.	286.
Quid molesti estis huic mulieri	XL ⁵ . v.	298.
† Quid peccatoribus laetius (M. Magd. ii. 396)		
Quid vobis videtur de Christo	Trin ¹⁸ .	472.
† Quidam autem Judaei (XL ⁵ . iii. 356)		
† Quinque autem ex eis (Virgg. ii. 70)		
†* Quinque prudentes	Virg.	80.
Quis enim in omnibus sicut David	Hist. Reg.	419.
Quis es tu qui venisti	Agatha	ii. 109.
Quis ex vobis arguet me	XL ⁵ .	293.
Quis ex vobis homo qui habet	Trin ³ .	463.
Quis scit si conuertatur	XL ¹ . ii.	264.
†* Quis tibi videtur proximus	Trin ¹³ .	469.
Quo amplius gentilitatis	Denys	ii. 366.
Quod autem cecidit in terram bonam	LX.	246.
Quodcunque ligaueris	Cath. P. ii. 114; Pet. & P.	ii. 211.
Quod uni ex minimis meis	XL ¹ . ii.	264.
Quomodo fiet istud	Adv ⁸ . iv. 129; Annunc.	ii. 134.
† Quomodo multiplicasti (Greg. ii. 218)		
† Quondam thesaurarius (William ii. 297)		
Quoniam in aeternum	Fer. v.	23.
Quoniam in te confidit	Fer. iv.	8.
† Quoniam multum dilexeras (M. Magd. iii. 518)		

† Quoniam non fuit dolus (Greg. ii. 218)		
Quo progredieris sine filio	Lawr.	ii. 285.
Quotidie apud vos eram	XL ⁶ . iii.	306.
Rabbi quis peccavit	XL ⁴ . iv.	287.
* <i>Raphaelis solemnia</i>	Raph.	ii. 360.
† Rapiunt a pugile (William ii. 303)		
† Recordare mei Domine (XL ⁵ . i. 725)		
Rectos decet collaudatio	Fer. iii.	6.
† Recumbente Jesu (M. Magd. iii. 511)		
† Reddet deus mercedem (Relics ii. 630)		
Reddite ergo quæ sunt Caesaris	Trin ²⁸ .	476.
†* Redemisti nos	All SS.	ii. 390.
Redemptionem misit	Nativ.	150.
†† <i>Redemptor Rex Israel</i> (Visit. iii. 406)		
Regali ex progenie Maria Concept.	ii. 67; Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 321.
* Regali ex progenie ortus puer	Ethelb.	ii. 169.
Reges terrae	XL ⁴ .	285.
Reges Tharsis	Epiph.	195.
Reges videbunt	Joh. B.	ii. 201.
* Regina caeli laetare	B.V.M.	ii. 39.
Regnavit Dominus	Dom.	4.
Regressus Lucianus	Inv. Steph.	ii. 277.
†* Relictis retibus	Oct. Andr.	ii. 62.
Reliquit eum tentator	XL ¹ .	260.
* Renitentem et inuitum	Ethelb. ii. 169, 172.	
Repleti sunt omnes Spiritu	Pent.	390.
Reposita est mihi corona	Com. Paul	ii. 215.
† Requiem aeternam (Commendatio ii. 282)		
Respexisti humilitatem	Fer. iv.	23.
Respice et exaudi	Epiph ¹ .	2.
Respondens autem angelus	Pasch.	327.
Respondens autem infans	Brice	ii. 402.
<i>Respondens Petrus</i>	Transfig.	ii. 280.
† Responderunt prudentes (Virgg. ii. 72)		
Responsum accepit Symeon	Purif.	ii. 104.
† Resurrexit Dominus (Pasch. ii. 823)		
Reuela Domino viam tuam	Fer. ii.	6.
† Reuertere in terram (Vig. Epiph. 157)		
Rex autem David	Hist. Reg.	419.
Rex caeli terraeque <i>see</i> Hic caeli		
† Rex noster in cruce <i>see</i> <i>Responds</i>		
Rex pacificus	Nativ.	142.
Rex sine fine manens	Trin ¹ .	4.
† Rogabat Jesum quidam (M. Magd. ii. 398)		
Rogabo Patrem	Asc. vi.	378.
†* <i>Rogamus vos virgines</i>	11,000 Virg.	ii. 378.
† Rogate virgines sanctae (Virgg. ii. 69)		
† Rogo te, pater, ut mittas (Trin ¹ . 619)		
Rorate caeli	B.V.M. ii. 27; Adv ³ . iv.	128.

Rubum quem viderat	B.V.M. ii. 21 ; Circumc.	183.
† Sacerdos Dei Martine, aperti sunt (Oct. Martin iii. 1028)		
† Sacerdos Dei Martine, pastor (Oct. Martin iii. 1028)		
Sacerdos in aeternum	Corpus Christi	407.
† Sacerdotes Dei, benedicite (Cff. ii. 439)		
Sacerdotes sancti (Christi) incensum	Corpus Christi	410.
* <i>Sacra dedit eloquia</i>	Visit.	ii. 229.
Sacram cuius diei solennitatem	Vincent	ii. 86.
† Sacrificium Deo spiritus (Fer. vi. 847)		
* Sacris litteris	Ethelb.	ii. 169.
Salutare vultus mei	Fer. iii.	7.
Salutem ex inimicis	Fer. iv.	8.
† Salutis nostrae auctorem (Oct. Epiph. 177)		
Salua nos, Christe Saluator	Exalt. Cruc.	ii. 327.
Salua nos, Domine, vigilantes	Epiph ^l .	213.
Saluator mundi, salua nos omnes	All SS.	ii. 391.
Saluator mundi, salua nos, qui per	Exalt. Cruc.	ii. 327.
†† <i>Saluatoris conceptus panditur</i> (Visit. iii. 405)		
Salue crux preciosa	Andr.	ii. 54.
†* Salue crux quae in corpore	Oct. Andr.	ii. 62.
†† Salue, Thoma, virga (Thos. Cant. 260)		
* <i>Salue, Thoma, pastor</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 353.
Sana, Domine, animam meam	Fer. iii. 7 ; Defunct.	ii. 44.
Sancta Dei genitrix virgo	Mem.	ii. 14.
† Sancta legio Agaunensium (Maurice ii. 573)		
†* Sancta Maria, non est tibi	B.V.M.	ii. 35.
Sancta Maria, succurre miseris	B.V.M.	ii. 16.
Sanctae Trinitas fidem	Oct. Martin	ii. 407.
† Sancte confessor et patrone (Giles ii. 530)		
† Sancte N. confessor (Cf. ii. 50)		
Sancte Paule apostole	Com. Paul	ii. 216.
* <i>Sancte Thoma succurrens</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 351.
†* Sancti Dei omnes, intercedite	Mem.	ii. 12.
†* Sancti Dei omnes, qui estis	Mem.	ii. 17.
Sancti et iusti	Com. Pasch.	ii. 144.
Sanctificans Dominus	Purif.	ii. 102.
Sanctificauit Dominus tabernaculum	Dedic.	ii. 1.
Sancti per fidem	Mrr. 50 ; Relics	ii. 244.
Sancti qui sperant	Mrr. 52 ; Cff. 74 ; Relics	ii. 246.
Sancti spiritus et animae	Cff.	76.
Sanctis qui in terra sunt	Joh. & P. ii. 206 ; Relics	ii. 247.
Sanctitate quoque insignis	Mrr. 52 ; Cff. 74 ; Relics	ii. 246.
Sancti tui Domine floreant	Vincent	ii. 86.
Sancti tui Domine floreant	Mem. 350 ; Com. Pasch.	ii. 144.
† Sanctorum corporum (Maurice ii. 574)		
† Sanctorum precibus (All SS. iii. 962)		
Sanctum et verum lumen	Relics	ii. 244.
† Sanctus antistes Cuthbertus (Cuth. ii. 227)		
Sanctus Bricius	Brice	ii. 402.

Sanctus Dionysius	Denys	ii. 366.
† Sanctus Egidius (Giles ii. 524)		
Sanctus Martinus	Martin	ii. 396.
† Sanctus Mauricius (Maurice ii. 573)		
Sanctus quidem triticum	Nich.	ii. 60.
†* Sanctus Sebastianus	Fab. & Seb.	ii. 82.
Sanctus Vincentius	Vincent	ii. 86.
Sapientia aedificauit sibi domum : excidit	Hist. Sap.	442.
Sapientia...domum : miscuit	Corpus Christi	410.
Sapientia clamat	Hist. Sap.	442.
†† Sapientiam antiquorum († Matthew iii. 851) († Evangelii ii. 13)		
Sapientiam Domini (al. divini) evangeli	Evang.	31.
Sapientiam sanctorum (al. eorum) narrant	Evang.	31.
Satanae satellites	Thos. Cant. 167 ;	ii. 241.
Satiauit Dominus quinque milia	XL ⁴ .	285.
Saule frater, Dominus misit	Conv. P.	ii. 95.
Saule, Saule, quid me	Conv. P.	ii. 93.
Saulus adhuc spirans	Conv. P.	ii. 92.
Saulus autem tremens	Conv. P.	ii. 94.
Saulus qui et Paulus	Conv. P.	ii. 95.
†† Scandit montes aurora gratiae (Visit. iii. 404)		
Sciamus omnes quia Dominus	Dom.	4.
Scimus quidem te, pater	Martin	ii. 396.
Scio cui credidi	Com. Paul	ii. 212.
Scitote quia prope	Nativ.	142.
Scriptum est enim quia domus mea	Trin ¹⁰ .	467.
Scuto bonae voluntatis	Mr.	43.
Sebastianus Dei cultor	Fab. & Seb.	ii. 82.
† Sebastianus dixit ad Nicostratum (Fab. & Seb. ii. 141)		
Sebastianus dixit Marcelliano	Fab. & Seb.	ii. 82.
Sebastianus Mediolanensium	Fab. & Seb.	ii. 80.
Sebastianus vir Christianissimus	Fab. & Seb.	ii. 81.
Secundum magnam misericordiam	Fer. iii.	7.
Secundum multitudinem miserationum	LX.	245.
<i>Secundum nomen tuum</i>	Nomen	ii. 283.
Secus decursus aquarum	Mrr. 51 ; Cff. 74 ; Relics	ii. 245.
† Secus pedes Domini astans (M. Magd. iii. 515)		
†* Sede a dextris meis	Dom.	12.
†* Sedere autem mecum	XL ² . iv.	272.
Sedit angelus ad sepulchrum	Pasch.	331.
Semen cecidit...patientia	LX.	245.
† Semen cecidit...centuplum (LX. 250)		
Semen cecidit...sexagesimum	LX.	245.
Semen est verbum Dei	LX.	246.
Senex puerum portabat	Purif.	ii. 104.
† Sepelierunt Stephanum (Steph. i. 227)		
Serue bone	Cf.	62.
Serue nequam	Trin ²³ .	475.
† Seruit eleemosynis (William ii. 301)		

Servite Domino in timore	Epiph ¹ .	i.
Si cognovissetis me	Phil. & J.	ii. 158.
Si coram hominibus tormenta	Mr.	51.
Si culmen veri honoris	LX.	245.
* Si diligis me	Cath. Pet.	ii. 114.
Si diligitis me	Pent.	388.
†† Si duo ex vobis (XL ³ . iii. i. 673)		
Si ego verus Christi servus	Fab. ^m & Seb.	ii. 82.
Si ignem adhibeas	Agatha	ii. 109.
Si in digito Dei eiicio	XL ³ .	277.
Si iniquitates	Defunct	ii. 42.
†* Si manseritis in me	Phil. & J.	ii. 159.
Si offers munus tuum	Trin ⁶ .	465.
†* Si plagas et verbera	Agatha	ii. 109.
†* Si quis diligit me	Pent.	390.
† Si quis introierit (Pent. iii. 510)		
Si quis mihi ministraverit	Mr.	45.
Si quis sitit, veniat	XL ⁵ . ii.	297.
Si vere fratres diuites	LX.	246.
Si vos manseritis in sermone	XL ¹ . v.	266.
Sic benedicam te in vita	XL ¹ .	259.
Sic Deus dilexit mundum	Pent. ii.	393.
Sic erunt nouissimi primi	LXX.	240.
Sic eum volo manere	Joh. Ev.	159.
<i>Sic psalmum dicam nomini</i>	Nomen	ii. 283.
Sicut decursus aquarum <i>see</i> Secus		
† Sicut exaltatus est serpens (XL ⁵ . i. 720)		
* <i>Sicut fragrant orto florum</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 351.
Sicut fuit Jonas	XL ¹ . iv.	265.
† Sicut in Adam (All Souls ii. 668)		
Sicut laetantium	Virg. 77 ;	
	B.V.M. ii. 26 ; Oct. Assumpt.	ii. 305.
Sicut lilium	Assumpt.	ii. 295.
† Sicut malus inter ligna (Matron ii. 80)		
Sicut mirra electa	B.V.M. ii. 26 ; Oct. Assumpt.	ii. 304.
† Sicut misit me pater (Phil. & J. ii. 268)		
Sicut nouellae oliuarum	Corpus Christi	407.
Sicut nouit me Pater	Pasch ³ .	356.
Sicut Pater suscitavit mortuos	XL ⁴ . v.	288.
* <i>Sicut puer egreditur</i>	Raph.	ii. 357.
* Sidera scansurus	Cath. Pet.	ii. 113.
Signatum est super nos	XL ¹ .	257.
Simeon justus et timoratus	Purif.	ii. 104.
Similabo eum viro sapienti	Cf.	67.
†† Simile est regnum caelorum virginibus (Virgg. ii. 458)		
†† Simile est... homini negociatori (Virg. ii. 450)		
Simile est... homini patrifamilias	LXX.	238.
Simile est... sagenae	Virg.	76.
† Simon autem infra se (M. Magd. iii. 518)		

Simon dormis	XL ⁶ . iv.	307.
†*Simon Iohannis	Cath. Pet.	ii. 114.
† Simon barjona (Cath. Pet. ii. 207)		
Sine macula beatus Stephanus	Steph.	153.
Sinite me, inquit, caelum videre	Martin	ii. 397.
Sint lumbi vestri	Relics ii. 247; All SS.	ii. 388.
† <i>Sis pro nobis sancte Cedda</i> (Chad iii. 194)		
Sit nomen Domini benedictum	Dom.	12.
<i>Sit nomen eius benedictum</i>	Nomen	ii. 213.
Sitiuit anima mea	Defunct.	ii. 44.
* <i>Sol aeternus Annam</i>	Anne	ii. 264.
Sol et luna laudate	XL ³ .	277.
†† <i>Sol in tabernaculo</i> (Visit. iii. 396.)		
†*Sollennitatem Magdalenae	M. Magd.	ii. 256.
Solue iubente Deo	Vinc. Pet. ii. 271, 273.	
Soluite templum hoc	XL ⁴ . ii.	286.
Soror mea Lucia virgo	Lucy	ii. 71.
Specialis virgo	Purif.	ii. 100.
Specie corporis decora	Kath.	ii. 417.
Specie tua Virg. 77; B.V.M. ii. 26; Oct. Assumpt.		ii. 305.
Speciosa facta es et suavis in deliciis tuis	B.V.M.	ii. 26.
† Speciosa...in deliciis virginitatis (Nat. B.V.M. iii. 785)		
Speciosus forma	Circumc.	181.
Speret Israel in Domino	Fer. iv.	23.
Spes nostra salus	Trin.	399.
†*Spiritu intelligentiae	Evang.	31.
†*Spiritu principali	Fer. vi.	10, 117.
Spiritus Domini repleuit	Pent.	390.
Spiritus Domini super me	Adv ⁸ . iv.	128.
Spiritus et animae Com. Pasch. ii. 144; Phil. & J.		ii. 158.
† Spiritus in te descendet (B.V.M. ii. 288)		
Spiritus omnis laudet	Dom.	4.
Spiritus Sanctus in te descendet	Adv ¹ .	100.
----- B.V.M. ii. 28; Annunc.		ii. 134.
Sponsus ut e thalamo	Trin ¹ .	3.
Stans a longe	Trin ¹¹ .	468.
Stans autem Jesus iussit caecum	L.	251.
Stans beata Agnes in medio flammae	Agnes	ii. 85.
† Stans retro Maria (M. Magd. ii. 398)		
† Stat a dextris eius (Agnes ii. 148)		
†† <i>Stat in regis dextera</i> (Visit. iii. 399)		
Statuit ea in aeternum	XL ² .	269.
Stella ista	Epiph.	197.
† Stella quam viderant (Oct. Epiph. 177)		
Stephanus vidit caelos	Steph.	154, 161.
†*Stetit angelus juxta aram	Mich.	ii. 339.
Stetit Jesus in medio	Pasch. iii.	336.
† <i>Stirps Jesse clara diluit</i> (Anne iii. 543)		
Strictis Thomas ensibus	Thos. Cant. 167;	ii. 241.

Strinxerunt corporis membra	Lawr.	ii. 288.
†*Subiit ergo Jesus in montem	XL ⁴ .	285.
†*Sub manu continuo Ananiae	Conv. P.	ii. 95.
Sub throno Dei	Innoc.	163.
††Sub tuam protectionem (Nat. B.V.M. iii. 769)		
* Subuenite, sancti dei	Comm. Animae	ii. 46.
Summa ingenuitas	Agatha	ii. 107.
†*Summa laus	Mich. ii. 338 [*] ; All SS.	ii. 386.
† Summo sacerdotio duo (Chad iii. 193)		
Summo sacerdotio Thomas	Thos. Cant. 166 ;	ii. 239.
Sunt de hic stantibus	Joh. Ev.	159.
* Super caelos inclitus	Mem. ii. 12 ; Thos. Herf.	ii. 348.
Super omnia ligna	Exalt. Cruc.	ii. 330.
Super solium Daud	Adv ² .	120.
Super te, Hierusalem	Adv ² . iij.	122.
Supra pectus Domini	Joh. Ev.	157.
†*Surge aquilo	Virg.	78.
Surge ergo et vade et dic Johanni	Inv. Steph.	ii. 277.
Surge et in aeternum	Trin ¹ .	2.
† Surgens Jesus imperauit ventis...magna (Epiph ⁴ . i. 460)		
* Surgens Jesus imperauit ventis...magna : et mirati Epiph ⁴ .		233.
† Surgens Jesus mane prima sabbati (Oct. Pasch. i. 857)		
†*Surrexit Dominus de sepulchro	Pasch.	325, 346.
Suscepimus, Deus, misericordiam	Nativ.	145.
Suscepit Deus Israel	Fer. vi.	23.
† Suscipientes beati (Giles ii. 523)		
††Sustinuimus pacem	Hist. Ezech.	458.
† Sustolle Maria supplicum (M. Magd. iii. 524)		
Syon, noli timere	Adv ¹ . vij.	118.
* Syon, psallite iugiter	Thos. Herf. ii. 309, 346.	
Syon, renouaberis	Adv ² . iv.	122.
Tali namque ad Dominum	Denys	ii. 368.
††Talis est dilectus meus	Assumpt.	ii. 294.
†*Tandem ad sponsi	Lucy	ii. 69.
* Tandem victus	Ethelb. ii. 169, 172.	
* Tangens caput venerandum	Ethelb.	ii. 173.
††Tanquam aurum	Mrr.	51.
Tanquam sponsus	Nativ.	144.
Tantas per illum Dominus	Denys	ii. 368.
† Tanto namque amplius (M. Magd. ii. 396)		
Tanto namque feliciores	Vincent	ii. 87.
† Tanto pondere eam fixit (Lucy iii. 60)		
Tanto tempore vobiscum sum (eram) docens	XL ⁶ . iv.	307.
†*Tanto tempore vobis: um sum, et non	Phil. & J.	ii. 157.
Tecum principium	Nativ.	150.
Te decet hymnus	Fer. iv.	8.
Te Deum Patrem	Trin.	402.
* Te Deus omnipotens	Mich.	ii. 338.
Te gloriosus apostolorum chorus	All SS.	ii. 390.

Te inuocamus	Trin.	399.
Te jure laudant	Prime 14 ; Trin.	401.
Te qui in spiritu	Oct. Epiph.	108.
* Templum domini	Dedic.	ii. 1.
Tempus meum nondum	XL ⁵ . iii.	297.
Terra tremuit et quieuit	Cena	311.
†* Ter virgis caesus sum	Com. Paul	ii. 215.
Te semper idem esse	Trin.	399.
Tetradius, cognita Dei virtute	Oct. Martin	ii. 407.
Te unum in substantia	Trin.	399.
Thesaurizate vobis	L. iv.	254.
* Thomas pestilentiae	Thos. Herf	ii. 347.
† Thomas qui dicitur (Thomas ii. 127)		
Tibi soli peccavi	Fer. v.	9, 116.
* Tolle puerum	Vig. Epiph.	192.
Tolle quod tuum est	LXX.	240.
Tollite portas principes	Dedic.	ii. 2.
† Torquebatur animo (Lucy ii. 123)		
Tota pulchra es	Assumpt.	ii. 294.
Totus orbis martyris	Thos. Cant. 168 ;	ii. 24.
Tradent enim vos	Apost.	39.
Tradetur enim	L. ii.	252.
Tradiderunt corpora sua	Mrr.	52.
Traditor autem dedit eis signum	Cena	312.
Traditur ergo a patre	Kath.	ii. 417.
Transeunte Domino clamabat caecus	L.	251.
†* Transeuntes primam et secundam	Vinc. Pet.	ii. 272.
* Transiit in itinere	Visit.	ii. 226.
Tria sunt munera	Epiph.	200.
* Tribue nobis, Domine	XL.	2.
Tribus discipulis de eius	Transfig.	ii. 280.
Tricesimo ordinationis suae anno	Brice	ii. 402.
† Triduanas a Domino (Cecilia iii. 1079)		
* Tristes aegri debiles	Mem. ii. 13 ; Thos. Herf.	ii. 350.
Tristitia impleuit cor	Pasch ⁴ .	36c.
Tristitia vestra, alleluya	Com. Pasch.	ii. 143.
† Tristitia vestra vertetur (Pasch ³ . iv. 457)		
Trium puerorum	XL ² .	269.
Tua est potentia	Hist. Macch.	453.
Tua, martyr Ethelberte	Ethelb.	ii. 168.
†* Tua sunt haec, Christe, opera	Evang.	34.
Tuam crucem adoramus	Exalt. Cruc.	ii. 328.
† Tuam, Deus, deprecemur (All Souls ii. 659)		
Tuam, Domine, excita potentiam	Adv ¹ . ij.	112.
Tu autem cum oraueris	L. vi.	255.
Tu Bethlehem	Adv ³ . iij.	127.
Tu es Deus qui facis mirabilia	Fer. v.	9.
Tu es gloria mea	Cf.	59.
Tu es pastor ouium	Cath. Pet. ii. 111 ; 115.	

Tu es pastor ouium	Pet. & P.	ii. 207 ; 211.
Tu es Petrus, et super	Vinc. Pet.	ii. 274 ; Pet. & P.
Tu es qui venturus	Adv ² . v.	123.
Tu es vas electionis...mundo	Com. Paul	ii. 214.
† Tu es vas electionis...mundo, per quem (Conv. Paul	ii. 168)	
Tulerunt Dominum meum	Pasch. v.	339.
† Tulerunt Dominum, ubi (M. Magd.	iii. 521)	
† Tulerunt lapides (XL ⁵ . 354)		
Tulit ergo paralyticus	Pent. vi. 397 ; Trin ¹⁹ .	473.
Tunc acceptabis sacrificium	XL ⁴ .	285.
* Tunc ad sermonem virginis	Visit.	ii. 228.
Tunc assumpsit eum diabolus	XL ¹ .	260.
* Tunc exaltauit animus	Visit.	ii. 229.
† Tunc intrauerunt quae (Matron	ii. 80)	
† Tunc in viscera (Lucy	ii. 122)	
Tunc Petrus dixit ad Jesum	Transfig.	ii. 279.
Tunc praecepit eos omnes igne	Inv. Cruc.	ii. 161.
Tunc sanctos Andreas	Andr.	ii. 54.
Tunc surrexerunt omnes virgines	Virg. 79 ; 11,000 Virg.	ii. 379.
Tunc Valerianus in conspectu	Hipp.	ii. 293.
Tu per Thomae sanguinem	Thos. Cant. 168 ;	ii. 242.
Tu populum humilem	Trin ¹ .	3.
Tu principatum tenes	Steph.	151.
* Tu principum	Lucy	ii. 70.
Tu puer propheta	Oct. Joh. B.	ii. 204.
Tu qui in spiritu et igne see Te qui	Oct. Epiph.	208.
Turba multa quae conuenerat	XL ⁶ .	302.
Tu solus altissimus super	Fer. vi.	10.
* Tu stirps praeclara	Thos. Herf.	ii. 345n.
Ubi duo vel tres	XL ³ . iii.	280.
† Ubi est thesaurus (L. iv. 265)		
Una igitur Pater Logos	Trin.	400.
Undecim discipuli	Pasch. vi.	339.
Unguentum effusum	Virg.	77.
Unum opus feci	XL ⁴ . iii.	287.
† Unus autem ex illis (Trin ¹⁴ . 637)		
Unus est enim magister	XL ² . iii.	271.
Unus ex duobus	Andr.	ii. 51.
Urbs fortitudinis	Adv ² .	120.
Usque modo non petistis	Pasch ⁵ .	368.
Ut cognoscamus	Adv ³ . iij.	127.
Ut non delinquam	Fer. iii.	7.
* Ut probaret quod regnaret	Ethelb.	ii. 173.
Ut testimonium haberet	Tranfig.	ii. 280.
Ut vidit beatus Sebastianus	Fab. and Seb.	ii. 82.
Vadam ad Patrem	XL ² . vii.	273.
Vade, Anania, et quaere Saulum	Conv. P.	ii. 94.
† * Vade, mulier	XL ² .	270.
† Vade, Satana	XL ¹ .	260.

Vado ad eum qui misit	Pasch ⁴ .	363.
Vado parare vobis locum	Vig. Asc.	372.
†*Valde honorandus est beatus Johannes	Joh. Ev.	166.
Valerianus in cubiculo	Cecilia	ii. 412.
Valerius igitur episcopus	Vincent	ii. 86.
†* <i>Venerandae estis, virgines</i>	11,000 Virg.	ii. 378.
† Veneremur virgines (Virgg. ii. 69)		
Veniat <i>see</i> Venit		
†*Veniant mihi miserationes	Terce.	20.
Veni, dispensator (desiderator) bone	Lawr.	ii. 289.
Veni, Domine, et noli tardare Adv ¹ . ij.	112 ; Adv ³ . vj.	130.
Veni, Domine, visitare nos	Adv. Compl.	92, 143.
† Veni, electa mea, et ponam (Matron ii. 77)		
†*Veniente Sponso	Virg.	84.
† Veniet dies Domini (Adv ¹ . vi. 27)		
Veniet Dominus et non tardabit	Adv ³ .	125.
Veniet Dominus in potestate	Adv ³ . vij.	131.
††Veniet fortior (Adv ¹ . iv. i. 63)		
Veniet iterum angelus	Adv ³ . vij.	131.
Veni et libera nos	Adv ¹ . ij.	112.
Veni in hortum meum	Assumpt.	ii. 296.
†*Veni, Sancte Spiritus, reple.	Pent. 388 ; Mem.	ii. 16.
Veni, sponsa Christi	Virg.	79.
Venit dilectus meus	Assumpt.	ii. 296.
††Venite adoremus (Epiph. i. 322)		
Venite benedicti Patris mei	XL ¹ . ii.	261.
†*Venite post me	Oct. Andr.	ii. 62.
Venit lumen tuum, Hierusalem	Epiph.	197.
* <i>Vera humiliatio</i>	Visit.	ii. 229.
Verax es Pater	Trin.	400.
Veri adoratores	XL ³ . vi.	282.
Veritas de terra	Nativ.	145.
†*Vespere autem facto	Pent. vii.	397.
Vespere autem sabbati	Vig. Pasch.	323.
†*Vestri capilli	Mr.	54.
Veterem hominem	Oct. Epiph.	208.
Vide, Domine, afflictionem	XL ⁵ .	293.
Vide, Domine, et considera	XL ⁶ . iii.	305.
† Videns Andreas crucem (Andr. iii. 22)		
†*Videns autem quia placeret	Vinc. Pet.	ii. 271.
† Videntes autem turbae (Trin ¹⁹ . i. 1437)		
Videntes stellam	Epiph.	200.
Videntibus illis eleuatus est	Asc.	374.
† Viderunt oculi mei salutare (Purif. iii. 143)		
†*Videte manus meas	Pasch. iij.	336.
Vidi Dominum sedentem	Hist. Ezech.	458.
† Vidimus stellam eius (Vig. Epiph. 177)		
Vidisti, Domine, agonem	Agatha	ii. 109.
Vidi supra montem agnum	Clement	ii. 416.

†*Vidit Dominus Petrum et Andream	Oct. Andr.	ii. 62.
Vidit igitur assistere sibi virum	Inv. Steph.	ii. 275.
Vidit Jacob scalam	Dedic.	ii. 2.
†*Vidi turbam magnam	All SS.	ii. 390.
Vigilate animo	Adv ³ . v.	130.
† Vigilate omnes (Vig. Nat. i. 170)		
Vim faciebant	Parasc.	316.
Vim virtutis suae oblitus est ignis	XL ³ .	277.
Vincenti dabo manna	Corpus Christi	410.
†*Vindica, Domine, sanguinem	Innoc.	163.
* Vir beate declinasti	Ethelb. 169 (HO).	
Vir dei Gamaliel	Inv. Steph.	ii. 276.
Virgines sanctae	Perp. & F.	ii. 125.
----- 11,000 Virg.	ii. 379; All SS.	ii. 388.
Virgo Creatoris caelorum mater	Purif.	ii. 101.
†*Virgo Dei genitrix, ex qua lux	Annunc.	ii. 135.
† Virgo...quem totus (Oct. Nativ. i. 197)		
Virgo gloriosa semper	Cecilia	ii. 410.
††Virgo hodie fidelis (Oct. Nativ. i. 196)		
Virgo prudentissima	Assumpt. ii. 294; All SS.	ii. 386.
Virgo sancta Katherina	Kath.	ii. 417.
Virgo verbo concepit	Nativ. 154, 161; B.V.M.	ii. 32.
-----	Conv. P.	ii. 94.
†*Viri autem qui comitabantur	Asc.	373.
Vir Galilei, quid aspicitis	XL.	3.
* Virtus nostra	Transfig. ii. 279, 280.	
<i>Visionem quam vidistis</i>		
† Virtute itaque vectus (Giles ii. 527)		
Visita nos Domine	Sabb.	11.
Vitam petiit a te	Cf.	62.
Viuo ego, dicit Dominus	XL ¹ . ii.	262.
Vobis datum est nosse	LX.	246.
* Vocabitur nomen eius Emmanuel	Annunc.	ii. 133.
Voca operarios	LXX.	240.
<i>Vocatum est nomen eius Jesus</i>	Nomen	ii. 284.
Voce mea	Mr.	43.
Volo, Pater	Mr.	45.
Vos amici mei estis	Apost.	39.
†*Vos ascendite ad diem festum	XL ⁵ . iii.	297.
† Vos qui reliquistis (Apost. ii. 1)		
Vox clamantis	Adv ² . iij.	122.
Vox de caelis insonuit, Veni	Kath.	ii. 419.
Vox de caelis sonuit, et vox	Epiph. 199; Transfig.	ii. 280.
Vox in Rama	Innoc.	163.
† Vulpes foveas habent (XL ⁵ . i. 717)		
Zachaei festinens descende	Dedic.	ii. 4.
Zelus domus tuae	Cena	309.
Zoe uxor Nicostrati	Fab. & Seb.	ii. 82.

BENEDICTIONS.

The three Uses differ considerably in the Benedictions. Reference is given by preference to the Hereford groups in vols. 2 and 3; but Benedictions not included there have a reference either to the Sarum or York Breviary, in each of which the Benedictions are to be sought for the most part on the pages following the Kalendar.

* Ab insidiis	ii. 42 ; iii. 28.	* Christus filius dei	ii. 40, 41.
† Abstergat luctus	1 Kal. p. 17.	* _____	iii. 28.
† Ad caeli decora	1 Kal. p. 18.	†*Christus Mariae	ii. 40.
† Ad fortem.veniae	1 Kal. p. 18.	Christus perpetuae	ii. 39 ; iii. 27.
* Ad gaudia paradisi	ii. 40.	† Coetus apostolicus	1 Kal. p. 16.
* _____	iii. 27, 28.	† Conserua famulos	i. (50).
* Ad gaudia polorum	iii. 29.	Creator omnium	ii. 41 ; iii. 28.
* Ad gaudia sempiterna	ii. 41.	† Daemonis a scelere	1 Kal. p. 17.
* _____	iii. 28.	†*De caelo missus	ii. 41 ; iii. 28.
* Ad patriam	ii. 40 ; iii. 27.	† De Ioachim nata	1 Kal. p. 17.
†*Ad societatem...regina	ii. 41.	* De sede maiestatis	ii. 42 ; iii. 28.
†* _____	iii. 28.	* De sede suae	ii. 42 ; iii. 28.
* Ad societatem...rex omnium		† Det veniae munus	1 Kal. p. 16.
sanctorum	ii. 41 ; iii. 27.	* Deus de caelo	ii. 42 ; iii. 28.
†*Ad societatem...rex angelorum		Deus dei Filius	ii. 39 ; iii. 27.
	ii. 40, 41.	† Deus misereatur	i. (50).
* Alma dei genitrix	iii. 28.	* Deus pater	ii. 41 ; iii. 28.
* Alma dei matris	iii. 29.	† Diuina solatia	i. (50).
* Alma dei patris	ii. 40, 41.	† Diuina subsidia	1 Kal. p. 17.
* _____	iii. 27, 28.	* Diuinum auxilium impetret	
†*Alma virgo	ii. 40 ; iii. 28.		ii. 41 ; iii. 28.
* Angelorum intercessio	ii. 41.	Diuinum auxilium maneat	ii. 40.
* Apostolorum intercessio fiat		† Edita virgo dei	1 Kal. p. 18.
	ii. 41 ; iii. 27.	* Euangelica lectio nos	ii. 41.
† Apostolorum intercessio iungat		* _____	iii. 27.
	iii. 969.	Euangelica lectio sit	ii. 40.
* Ardeat in nobis	ii. 41 ; iii. 28.		iii. 27.
Benedictione perpetua	ii. 39.	* Euangelicis armis...filius	ii. 41.
_____	iii. 27.	* _____	iii. 28.
† Caelica subsidia	1 Kal. p. 18.	Euangelicis armis...conditor	
† Caelo virgo sita	1 Kal. p. 17.		ii. 40.
†*Chorus sanctorum	ii. 41 ; iii. 27.	†*Filius virginis	ii. 41 ; iii. 28.

- † Fit nobis portus 1 Kal. p. 18.
 † Fons euangelii ii. 40; iii. 27.
 * Gratiam sancti ii. 41; iii. 28.
 † Grex confessorum 1 Kal. p. 16.
 * Ignem sui ii. 40, 41; iii. 27, 28.
 * Ille nos benedicat in ii. 42.
 * ————— iii. 28.
 * Ille nos benedicat qui ii. 40.
 * ————— iii. 27.
 * Immensa Christi ii. 41; iii. 28.
 † Impetret a genito 1 Kal. p. 18.
 † In caelo lata 1 Kal. p. 17.
 † In caritate perfecta i. (50).
 † ————— iii. 963.
 † Inclyta stirps 1 Kal. p. 17, 18.
 †* Intercede pia iii. 29 (C).
 Intus et exterius...spiritus
 ii. 39; iii. 27.
 † Intus et exterius...virginis
 1 Kal. p. 18.
 * In unitate perfecta ii. 41.
 †* In unitate sancti ii. 40, 41 (H).
 †* ————— iii. 27 (C).
 † In vitae portu 1 Kal. p. 18.
 † Jungat caelicolis 1 Kal. p. 18.
 † Liberet a poena 1 Kal. p. 17.
 † Martyribus sisti 1 Kal. p. 16.
 †* Martyrum constantia nos ducat
 ii. 41.
 * Martyrum constantia perducatur
 ii. 41 (H); iii. 27 (C).
 * Mater miseri iii. 28.
 * Mater nostri iii. 29.
 † Mater virtutis 1 Kal. p. 17.
 * Meritis suae iii. 29.
 † Nato Mariae duce 1 Kal. p. 17.
 † Nos a peccatis 1 Kal. p. 17.
 † Nos benedic grata 1 Kal. p. 16.
 † Nos cibet hic 1 Kal. p. 18.
 †* Nos cum prole iii. 28.
 † Nos ditet venia 1 Kal. p. 18.
 † Nos faciat matris 1 Kal. p. 18.
 † Nos famulos serua 1 Kal. p. 18.
 † Nos Gabriele rata 1 Kal. p. 17.
 † Nos hodie nata 1 Kal. p. 18.
 † Nos jungat thronis 1 Kal. p. 18.
 † Nos juuet ille pater 1 Kal. p. 17.
 † Nos juuet illud 1 Kal. p. 17.
 † Nos juuet in castris 1 Kal. p. 18.
 † Nos ope conforta 1 Kal. p. 18.
 †† Nos precibus matris i. (50).
 † Nos proprio 1 Kal. p. 17.
 † Nos rege, nos 1 Kal. p. 16.
 † Nos rege summe 1 Kal. p. 18.
 † Nos satiet donis 1 Kal. p. 16.
 † Nos societ sanctis 1 Kal. p. 16.
 * Omnipotens dominus sit ii. 41.
 * ————— iii. 28.
 Omnipotens dominus sua ii. 39.
 ————— iii. 27.
 Omnipotens filius iii. 27.
 see Christus filius
 † Ordo prophetarum 1 Kal. p. 16.
 * Oret mente pia ii. 41; iii. 28.
 † Ortus solamen 1 Kal. p. 18.
 †* Patriarcharum merita iii. 27.
 † Peccati moles 1 Kal. p. 18.
 Per euangelica ii. 40; iii. 27.
 †* Per intercessionem...filius
 ————— iii. 27.
 * ————— dextera ii. 41; iii. 29.
 † Per Mariae merita i. (50).
 * Per Mariae suffragia iii. 28.
 † Pondera virgo leua 1 Kal. p. 17.
 * Porta Maria iii. 28.
 * Precibus suae iii. 29.
 * Prophetarum merita ii. 41.
 † Pura pudica i. (50).
 † Purificans pura 1 Kal. p. 16.
 † Quae caelo floret 1 Kal. p. 17.
 † Quae peperit Christum coetum
 1 Kal. p. 17.
 †* Quae peperit Christum pro
 ————— iii. 29 (C).
 † Quae peperit florem i. (50).
 † Quae supra astra 1 Kal. p. 17.
 † Quam deus ornauit 1 Kal. p. 18.
 † Regina angelorum
 1 Kal. p. 17.
 † Rex angelorum 1 Kal. p. 16.
 † Rex praesentatus 1 Kal. p. 16.
 † Rex puer oblatu 1 Kal. p. 16.
 * Sancta dei genitrix precibus
 ————— iii. 28.
 †* Sancta dei genitrix sit ii. 40.
 ————— iii. 29.
 * Sanctae Mariae intercessio
 iungat ii. 41 (H); iii. 27 (C).

* Sanctae Mariae intercessio sit	† Turmam stella maris	1 Kal. p. 17.
iii. 29.	† Turmis angelicis	1 Kal. p. 16.
† Sanctae Mariae merita	* Verba redemptoris	ii. 40.
† Sanctae Mariae precibus	*	iii. 27.
* Sancta virgo	† Virga virens	1 Kal. p. 16.
† Sancti euangelii lectio	† Virginei flores	1 Kal. p. 16.
† Sanctorum meritis	† Virginis auxilium	1 Kal. p. 17.
* Sapientiam suam	* Virginis Mariae	iii. 29.
ii. 41; iii. 28.	† Virginis o proles	1 Kal. p. 16.
† Sede locata pia	†† Virgo deo digna	i. (50).
† Sit nobis grata	† Virgo dei genitrix	1 Kal. p. 17.
† Spiritus alme	† Virgo fecunda	1 Kal. p. 16.
Spiritus sancti...illuminet	† Virgo Maria	1 Kal. p. 17.
ii. 39;	† Virgo parens	i. (50).
* Spiritus s. ...illuminare	† Virgo salutata	1 Kal. p. 17.
ii. 39;	† Virgo tuos famulos	1 Kal. p. 17.
* iii. 27.	† Virgo tuum	1 Kal. p. 17.
†*Stella Maria	† Virtus Christi	i. (50).
ii. 41; iii. 28.		
† Stellato solio		
1 Kal. p. 17.		
† Sumamus portum		
1 Kal. p. 18.		
† Te pia virgo		
1 Kal. p. 16, 17.		

BIBLE.

The following short Index shews at what season the continuous reading of books of the Bible occurs. For the Chapters recourse is usually had, on special days in the *Temporale*, to the liturgical epistle ; but some other passages, especially from the Prophets, are used in Advent and Lent, and some from the Epistles in Eastertide. The Chapters in the Psalter, and on occasions like Trinity Sunday or Corpus Christi, are peculiar. Some special Chapters are found in the Common of Saints, especially from the Sapiential Books, and some in the *Sanctorale*. But here, too, as a rule, Chapters are taken from the corresponding liturgical epistles.

Genesis	LXX.—XL. ³	Actus Apost.	Asc.
Exodus	XL. ⁴	—————	Pent.
Reges	Trin. ¹	Ep. ad Romanos	Epiph. ¹
Tobia	September (b).	Ep. ad Corinthios I.	Epiph. ²
Judith	September (c).	—————	Cena.
Job	September (a).	Ep. ad Corinthios II.	Epiph. ³
†*Proverbia	August.	Ep. ad Galatas	Epiph. ⁴
†*Ecclesiasticus	August.	†*Ep. ad Ephesios	Epiph. ⁵
Isaia	Advent.	†Ep. ad Philippenses	Epiph. ⁵
—————	Nativ.	Ep. ad Hebraeos	Parasc.
—————	Epiph.	*—————	Vig. Pasch.
†—————	B.V.M.	†Ep. B. Jacobi	Pasch. ³
Jeremia	XL. ⁵ —XL. ⁶ iv.	†*—————	Pasch. ⁴
Lamentationes	XL. ⁶ v.—vii.	*Ep. B. Petri I.	Rogation.
Ezechiel	November.	†Ep. B. Johannis I.	Pasch. ⁴
Machabaei	October.	Apocalypsis	Pasch. ¹ etc.

COLLECTS.

The Collects occurring in the Hereford Breviary are entered together with those of the modern printed edition of the sister breviaries of Sarum and York. A collect common to all three has no mark prefixed to it: otherwise Hereford is distinguished by *, Sarum by ‡, and York by †.

The page references at the end of the line refer to the Hereford volumes. In the case of collects not found there a reference is given in brackets to the Sarum Breviary, or, failing that, to the York volumes.

Entries which are found in only some of the authorities used for the Hereford book are distinguished by use of the symbols H, W, O, etc., indicating the various authorities. (*See* p. vi.)

Where possible the collects are traced to the Gregorian Sacramentary. The central nucleus of this (Muratori *Liturgia Romana Vetus*, ii. 1-138; 241-270; 357-361) is represented by the symbol ^G set against any collect used in the same way as in the Gregorian Sacramentary. Similarly the Appendix to the Sacramentary (*ibid.* 143-240) is referred to by symbol ^g. Other references are (i) to supplementary matter given by Muratori; (ii) to other Sacramentaries (particularly the Gelasian) as printed by him, and (iii) to the places from which a Gregorian collect is taken, in order to be used in a way different from its use in the *Gregorianum*.

Among the abbreviations D. stands for deus, d. for dominus; f. for famulus; t. for tuus. n. for noster; b. for beatus, s. for sanctus; q. for quaesumus; O. for Omnipotens, M. for misericors; mr. for martyr, cf. for confessor, v. for virgin; and their derivatives.

Absolute	q. d. animas f. t. pontificum ^G	Commend.	ii. 48.
	<i>Greg. 270. In Agenda mortuorum.</i>		
_____	nostrorum vincula ^G	XL ¹ ii.	264.
†† _____	tuorum delicta (Trin. ²⁴ i. 947)		
	<i>Greg. 121. Mensis Sept. die dominico.</i>		
Adesto d. f. t. et perpetuam ^G		XL ² v.	272; iii. 6.
_____	plebi tue et quam	XL ¹ vi.	266.
_____	sanctificator. <i>See</i> Esto		
†* _____	populo t. cum sanctorum	Ved. & Am.	ii. 110.
	<i>Gel. 677. In natali plurimorum sanctorum.</i>		
_____	ut beati	Nichom.	ii. 331; iii. 19.
_____	supplicationibus n.		
† _____	et concede (L. vii. i. 664)		
_____	— intercedente	Magnus	ii. 301.
	<i>Gel. 664.</i>		

* Beatus...de sua nos	Birin	iii. 11 (C).
* _____	Wilfrid	iii. 21 (C).
†* Beatus martyr t...d. nobis misericordiae	Blaise	ii. 105.
* Caelorum atque terrarum	Bride	ii. 99 ; iii. 12.
† Clementiam t. q. O. D. ut (Apoll. ii. 408)		
† Concede nobis q. d. praesidia ^G (L iv. i. 264)		
†* _____ ueniam	XL ⁵ vi.	299.
* _____ q. O. D. sanctae	Virg.	81.
† _____ (Pudentiana iii. 293)		
<i>Gel. 643 for S. Euphemia.</i>		
Concede nos f. t. q. d. D. perpetua	B.V.M.	ii. 16 ; iii. 25.
Murat. ii. 388.		
* Concede q. d. fidelibus t. digne	Petron.	iii. 14 (C).
†* Concede q. M. D. fragilitati n.	B.V.M.	ii. 15.
† _____ ut quod (Pasch. vi. i. 424)		
* Concede q. O. D. nos ad beatas	Oct. Assumpt.	ii. 304 ; iii. 18.
* _____ sanctae Paulae	Paula	ii. 97.
_____ ut ad meliorem ^G	Felix	209 ; iii. 12.
†* _____ ut b...frequentata	Oct. Martin	iii. 407 ; iii. 22.
† _____ ut (haec) festa ^G (Pasch. ii. ad fontes i. 829)		
_____ jeiuniorum	XL ³ v.	281.
_____ nos unigeniti ^G	Nativ.	148.
_____ qui ex merito ^G	XL ⁴	282.
† _____ festa p. agimus (Pasch. iv. ad fontes i. 837)		
<i>Greg. 62. Vig. Pasch.</i>		
_____ venerando ^G Pasch. vii.		341 ; iii. 7.
_____ hodierna ^G	Asc.	374 ; iii. 8.
†† _____ paschalis ^G (Pasch. iii. i. 823)		
†† _____ peccatorum (Pasch. ii. i. 829)		
_____ protectionis ^G	XL ³ iv.	280.
†* _____	XL ⁵ vi.	299 (HW).
†† _____ resurrectionis ^G (Pasch. i. 818)		
†* _____ ut s. mrr. t...quorum	Vitus	ii. 193 ; iii. 14.
<i>Gel. 637 for S. Sebastian, &c.</i>		
†* _____ ut sicut	Sim. & J.	ii. 383 ; iii. 21.
† _____ (Vig. App. ii. 2)		
<i>Gel. 655 for Apostles.</i>		
†* _____ venturam beati	Apost.	35 ; iii. 23.
Conscientias n. q. d. visitando	Mem. All SS.	111.
<i>Greg. 138 for Advent.</i>		
†* Conserua q. d. populum t. intercessione	Brice	ii. 401.
Conuerte nos D. salutaris n. ^G	XL ¹ ii.	262 ; iii. 5.
Corda n. q. d. venturae	Vig. Epiph.	192 ; iii. 3.
<i>Gel. 501.</i>		
Cordibus n. q. d. (auxilium gratiae t.) benignus		
infunde, ut peccata ^G	XL ⁵ vi.	299.

Cordibus n. q. d. (gratiam t.) benignus		XL ³ ii.	279.
infunde, ut sicut ^G		Trin. ¹⁵	470; iii. 9.
Custodi d. q. ecclesiam t. ^g			
Da nobis q. d. beati apostoli		Thom.	ii. 75; iii. 11.
Gel. 676.			
†*	D. n...martyrum	Perpet. & F.	ii. 125; iii. 14.
Gel. 641.			
	imitari ^G	Steph.	151.
	perseuerantem ^G	XL ⁵ iii.	297.
†	sanctorum (Eust. iii. 984)		
	ut et mundi ^g	Trin. ⁵	464; iii. 9.
Greg. Appx. 166 from Greg. 257, Oratio quotidiana.			
Da (nobis) q. [O] D. ut beati...veneranda		Cf. & P.	59; iii. 23.
†*		Silv.	178.
		Hippol.	ii. 293.
*		Wilfrid	ii. 369 (W).
	...quam praeuenimus		
	ueneranda	Mat.	ii. 334; iii. 19.
In this form Gel. 659 for S. Lawrence.			
Da nobis q. O. D. ut sacro nos ^G		XL ² vi.	273; iii. 6.
	vitiorum	Lawr.	ii. 288; iii. 17.
Da q. d. nostris effectum jeiuniis ^G		XL ² vii.	273; iii. 6.
†*	populis Christianis ^G	XL ¹ v.	266.
	populo t. diabolica ^g	Trin. ¹⁸	472; iii. 9.
	salutem ^G	XL ² vi.	273; iii. 6.
†*		XL ⁵ ii.	297 (H).
So Greg. in Muratori ii. 48; but other texts differ.			
†*	spiritum	XL ⁵ ii.	297.
See preceding note.			
Da q. ecclesiae t. O. et M. D. ut spiritu ^G		Pent. vi.	397; iii. 9.
††	Da q. O. D. ut ecclesia ^g (Pasch. v. ad fontes i. 841)		
	qui b...natalicia (solemnia)		
	colimus, eius ^G	Urban	ii. 182.
	eorum ^G	Gord. & Epim.	ii. 165.
	natalicia colimus, et ^G	Prisca	ii. 78; iii. 12.
†	(Praxed ii. 395)		
	infirmittatis ^G	XL ⁴ vi.	288.
	in tot ^G	XL ⁶ ii.	304.
*	noua incarnati ^G	Nativ.	149.
*	sicut N. natalicia	Virg. & M.	iii. 24 (C).
Deprecationem n. q. d. benignus ^G		XL ⁴ ii.	286.
		Trin. ³	463; iii. 9.
Deus a quo bona cuncta ^g		Pasch. ⁵	367; iii. 7.
	sancta	Mem. de pace	ii. 12; iii. 25.
		Litany	28.
Greg. Appx. 203. Missa pro pace.			
††	Deus auctor pacis (Mem. de pace i. 11; ii. 285)		
Greg. Appx. 203. Missa pro pace.			

- † Deus bonitatis auctor (Nich. iii. 25 ; Martin iii. 1010)
Deus cui b. Romanus pontifex Roman ii. 380 ;
iii. 21 (HWOC).
- † ————omne cor (Litany i. 938)
Muratori ii. 383.
- † ————proprium...parcere, propitiare (Mort. ii. 273)
———, suscipe Litany 28.
Greg. Appx. 200. Missa pro peccatis.
- † ————, te supplices (Mort. ii. 272)
* ————soli competit Commend. ii. 48.
Leon. 452 ; cf. Gel. 758.
- †*Deus cuius antiqua miracula Osm. ii. 58 (H. Lh.).
†* ———— dextera^G Pet. & P. ii. 13, 235 ;
iii. 15, 26.
* ———— dispositione Cletus iii. 16 (C).
- † ———— gratia b...lucidis (Wilf. ii. 615)
† ———— vita (Wandrag. iii. 514)
——— hod. die praeconium^G Innoc. 161.
——— misericordiae Mort. 107 ; ii. 43.
——— providentia in suis Trin.⁸ 466 ; iii. 9.
——— unigenitus^G Oct. Epiph. 206 ; iii. 3.
* Deus electorum corona Chad ii. 122 (W).
- † Deus aeterni triumphator (Edw. K. & C. iii. 213)
* Deus fidelium remunerator Grimbald iii. 16 (C).
Gel. 637 for S. Marcellus.
- Deus indulgentiarum d. da Mort. 107 ; ii. 42.
Gel. 762.
- Deus ineffabilis misericordiae qui b. Edm. K. & M. ii. 408 ; iii. 22.
* ————primae Concept. iii. 11 (C).
Deus innocentiae restitutor^G XL² iv. 272 ; iii. 5.
Deus in te sperantium^s Trin.¹ 461 ; iii. 9.
- † ———— (Litany i. 937)
* Deus mundi creator Hermes iii. 18 (C).
- † ———— (Christopher & C. iii. 534)
* Deus omnium regnorum gubernator Botulf iii. 14 (C).
* ———— institutor Ethelb. ii. 168.
- ††Deus per quem nobis (Pasc. vi. ad fontes i. 844)
Deus pro cuius ecclesia Thos. Cant. 165.
Deus qui ad celebrandum Rich. ii. 136.
* ———— deprecandum Oswald iii. 13 (C).
Leon. 296 for Martyrs.
- aeternae gloriae Maur ii. 76 ; iii. 12.
——— animae f. t. Gregorii^G Greg. ii. 125 ; iii. 13.
——— apostolis t. sanctum^G Pent. ii. 393 ; iii. 8.
†* ———— beatae...animam ad Scholast. ii. 111 ; iii. 13.
†* ———— in Petron. ii. 184.
* ———— Edburga ii. 193.
* ———— M. V. conceptionem Concept. ii. 64.

Deus qui beatam Annam	Anne	ii. 262 ; iii. 10.
_____ ...hod. die ad	Marg.	ii. 249 ; iii. 16.
† _____ martyrio (Winif. iii. 989)		
* _____ post capitis.	Winif.	ii. 392.
_____ beato Petro	Cath. P.	ii. 111 ; iii. 13.
_____ b...virtute constantiae ^G	Fab. & Seb.	ii. 80 ; iii. 12.
_____	Hermes	ii. 312.
* _____ victrici	Chrys. & D.	ii. 56.
Deus qui b. Augustinum...doctorem	Augustine	ii. 183.
†* _____ ecclesiae	Augustine	ii. 312 ; iii. 18.
† _____ primum (Augustine iii. 303)		
_____ Leonem pontificem ^G	Leo	iii. 15 (C).
†* _____ Marcum...euangelicae	Mark	ii. 154.
† _____ Matthiam apostolorum	Matthias	ii. 118 ; iii. 13.
_____ beatum...ad regna	Dunstan	ii. 166.
_____ ...angelo	David	iii. 13 (C).
_____ ...doctorem	Basil	ii. 192 ; iii. 14.
† _____ eminentia (Hugh iii. 1059)		
* _____ et claritate	Ambr.	ii. 138.
* _____ euangelistam	Euang.	30 (HW).
_____ gloria	Chrys. & D.	iii. 11 (C).
* _____ gloriosum tua pietate...		
_____ eius precibus	Taurin	iii. 18 (C).
* _____ ipsius meritis	Firmin	iii. 20 (C).
_____ innumeris	Nich.	ii. 58 ; iii. 11.
* _____ in tentationibus	Linus	ii. 420.
† _____ (Eust. ii. 668)		
† _____ sacerdotii (Alph. iii. 257)		
† _____ transtulisti (Trans. Wilf. ii. 256)		
_____ virtute See Deus qui beatos		
* _____ virtutum	Pieran	ii. 124 ; iii. 14.
_____ b. Petrum apostolum	Vinc. Pet.	ii. 271 ; iii. 17.
† _____ regem (Edw. K. & Cf. iii. 909)		
†† Deus qui caritatis dona (Litany ii. 254)		
<i>Greg. Appx. 196 from Missa pro familiaribus.</i>		
* _____ celebrandum	Inv. Steph.	ii. 274 ; iii. 17.
_____ conspicis omni nos ^G	XI. ²	267.
_____ quia ex nostra ^G	Adv. ³ vij.	132.
_____ nulla n. actione ^G	LX	242.
_____ virtute ^G	Martin	ii. 395.
† _____ (Sixtus &c. ii. 453)		
_____ nos undique ^G	Joh. P.L.	ii. 163.
† _____ credentes in te fonte ^G (Pasch. iii. ad fontes i. 417)		
† _____ populos (Pasch. iv. ad fontes i. 420)		
_____ culpa offenderis ^G	L v.	255 ; iii. 4.
Deus qui de b. Mariae	Annunc.	ii. 131.
_____	B.V.M.	i. 111 ; ii. 26.
_____ beato Justo talem	Just	ii. 373 ; iii. 21.
Deus qui dedisti	Kath.ii.	17, 417 ; iii. 22.

Deus qui diligentibus te ^g	Trin. ⁶	465 ; iii. 9.
* ————— diuersitatem ^G	Pasch.	331 ; iii. 6.
—————	Pasch. v.	338.
†* ————— ecclesiae t. b...mirabiles	John & J.	ii. 97 ; iii. 12.
* ————— mirabilem	David	ii. 120.
* ————— ecclesiam t. annua...	Maximian	ii. 269 (WO).
————— quadrag. ^G	XL ¹	256 ; iii. 5.
* ————— sanct.	Sept. Dorm.	ii. 269 ;
* —————		iii. 16 (WOC).
* ————— beati...fetu	Francis	ii. 354 ; iii. 20.
* ————— praeclarae	Edm. Abp.	ii. 404 (HWO).
†* ————— puritate	Thos. Herf.	ii. 12, 310, 345 ;
†* —————		iii. 25.
* ————— gloriosa	Transl. Thos. Herf.	ii. 380.
†* ————— meritis	Richard	ii. 136 (W).
† ————— nouo ^G	Pasch. iii.	336 ; iii. 6.
* ————— semper ^G	Pasch. v.	339 ; iii. 6.
† ————— sponsam (Dedic. i. 964)		
	<i>Cf. Greg. Appx. 187.</i>	
Deus qui errantibus ^g	Pasch. ³	359 ; iii. 7.
* ————— es omnium	Osyth	iii. 20 (C).
* ————— sanctorum t. gloria	Oswald	ii. 120.
————— sanctorum t. splendor mirabilis		
————— atque lapsorum	Litany	29.
————— qui(que) hodierna	Inv. Steph.	ii. 274 (WO).
	<i>Cf. Murat. ii. 107.</i>	
* ————— qui(que) hunc	Maurice, &c.	ii. 336 ; iii. 20.
* —————	David	ii. 120 (W).
	<i>Greg. 133 for S. Andrew.</i>	
†* Deus qui es sponsus	Etheldr.	ii. 373.
* ————— tuorum gloria	Joh. Bev.	ii. 165.
Deus qui et iustis	XL ⁴ iv.	287.
† ————— eximiae (Cuthburga iii. 759)		
* ————— fideles	Milburga	ii. 116.
† ————— fidelibus (Edith iii. 830)		
————— fidelium ^g	Pasch. ⁴	362 ; iii. 7.
————— gloriosissimum	H. Name	ii. 282.
————— gloriosos	Sept. Dorm.	ii. 269.
* ————— hanc sollemnitatem	Alban	ii. 197 (W).
* ————— hod. die b...aeternae	Linus	iii. 22 (C).
† ————— aulam (Giles iii. 759)		
† ————— gloria (Ledger iii. 886)		
————— virtute	Denys	ii. 365 ; iii. 21.
————— corda ^G	Pent.	390 ; ii. 16 ;
—————		iii. 8.
————— per	Pasch.	327 ; iii. 6.
†* ————— sacratissimum	Swithin	ii. 223.
* ————— sanctae	Euph.	iii. 19 (C).
† ————— sanctum (Aldhelm iii. 297)		

Deus qui hod. die unigenitum ^G	Epiph.	197
_____ diem apostolorum ^G	Pet. & P.	ii. 211; iii. 15.
* _____ b. Oswaldi	Oswald	ii. 120 (W).
† _____ honorabilem (Frideswide iii. 937)		
* _____ sacratissimam nobis b. German		ii. 270;
_____		iii. 17 (WOC).
* _____ in Wandrag.		ii. 253; iii. 16.
* Deus qui humanum genus	Juliana	iii. 13 (C).
_____ hunc diem b...martyrio		
†* _____ consecrasti praesta	Pantal.	ii. 269; iii. 16.
†* _____ tribue	Alban	ii. 197.
† _____ ... translatione (Joh. Bev. iii. 945)		
† _____	(Erkenw. iii. 1037)	
_____ ineffabilibus ^G	XL ⁴ vi.	288.
_____ in Filii t. ^G	Pasch. ²	354; iii. 7.
_____ praeclara	Inv. Cruc.	ii. 160.
	<i>Gel. 645.</i>	
* Deus qui inter apostolicos ecclesiae	Aldhelm	ii. 182.
_____ sacerdotes	Mort.	107; ii. 42.
_____ caetera ^G	Agatha	ii. 107; iii. 13.
* _____	Virg. & M.	76. iii. 24.
† _____ (Sabina ii. 513)		
_____ largifluae	Edm. Abp.	ii. 404; iii. 22.
_____ miro ordine ^G	Mich.	ii. 338; iii. 30.
† _____ multiplicas ^G (Pasch. ad fontes i. 408)		
_____ multitudinem ^G	Com. Paul	ii. 216; iii. 15.
† _____ nobis ad celebrandum ^G (Pasch. v. i. 841)		
* _____ beatorum	Hil. & Remig.	206.
_____ nati saluatoris	Circumc.	180.
	<i>Gel. 500.</i>	
†* _____ per beatum	Jerome	ii. 343; iii. 20.
† _____ ministerium (Mark ii. 261)		
_____ singulos ^s	Dedic.	ii. 1; iii. 10.
†* _____ (nobis) sanctam	Med. & Gild.	ii. 185; iii. 14.
* _____ nobis s. pontificem	Birin	ii. 57.
_____ sub sacramento	Corpus C.	408; iii. 10.
* _____ nos ad celebrandum	Faith	ii. 361.
_____ annua apostolorum	Apost.	43 (W).
_____ ^G	Phil. & J.	ii. 157.
Deus qui nos annua b...sollemnitate laetificas		
† _____ concede propitius ut eius (Virg. ii. 61)		
_____ p. ut cuius nat. colimus, de ^G		
_____ per	Euseb.	ii. 294; iii. 18.
_____ virtutem	Clem.	ii. 413; iii. 22.
_____ Cyriac		ii. 285; iii. 17.
_____ quorum gaudemus	Gerv. & P.	ii. 195.
* _____ sicut	Guthl.	ii. 140.
da ut quam	Oct. Agnes	ii. 98; iii. 12.
_____ ^G	Caecilia	ii. 410; iii. 22.

Deus qui nos annua b...sollemnitate laetificas		
* eorum q. continua	Tim. & Ap.	ii. 306; iii. 18.
praesta q. ut quorum	Marc. & P.	ii. 185; iii. 14.
* _____	Quintin	ii. 386; iii. 21.
Deus qui nos b...concedis natalicio ^G	Saturn.	ii. 420.
_____ confessione ^G	Theod.	ii. 395.
_____ meritis ^G	George	ii. 154.
* _____	Cletus	ii. 248 (W).
† _____	(William i. 941; ii. 297)	
†† _____	(Nicomede iii. 309)	
† _____ translationem (Trans. Edm. iii. 314).		
†* Deus qui nos (b) apostolorum	Pet. & P.	ii. 209; iii. 15.
_____ concedis ^G	Sixtus, &c.	ii. 279; iii. 17.
†* _____	Mrr.	50; iii. 23.
_____ conspicis	Calixt.	ii. 371; iii. 20.
* _____ hodierna	Exalt. Cruc.	ii. 326 (H);
* _____		iii. 19 (C).
<i>Gel. 667.</i>		
†* _____ hodie b...sollemnitate	Etheldr.	ii. 198.
* _____ veneranda	Paulinus	ii. 369 (WO).
_____ in tantis ^g	Epiph. ⁴	232; iii. 4.
* _____	Perp. & Fel.	ii. 125 (W).
<i>Greg. 33 for XL¹ vii.</i>		
_____ nos (nobis) translationem	Tr. Thos. Cant.	ii. 239; iii. 15.
_____ per beatos	Sim. & J.	ii. 385; iii. 21.
<i>Gel. 656 for Apostles.</i>		
† _____ paschalia ^G (Pasch. v. i. 422)		
_____ redemptionis ^G	Vig. Nativ.	140.
_____ resurrectionis ^G	Pasch. iv.	337; iii. 6.
_____ sacrum	Transfig.	ii. 279.
_____ sanctorum ^G	Proc. & M.	ii. 223; iii. 15.
†* _____	Cff.	74; iii. 24.
† _____ (Mem. Joh. Wilf. &c., i. 941)		
† _____ translationem (Tr. Rich. iii. 323)		
† Deus qui omnes ^G (Pasch. ii. ad fontes i. 414)		
_____ omnipotentiam ^g	Trin. ¹¹	468; iii. 9.
†† _____ per inaestimabile (Cuthb. iii. 217)		
* _____ sanctum angelum	Raph.	ii. 355.
_____ perennem	Audoen	ii. 307; iii. 18.
†* Deus qui populo t. aeternae...ut quem	Martin	ii. 233; iii. 15.
†* _____ Ambr.		ii. 61 (O).
† _____ ut qui (Martin iii. 431)		
* _____ praesentem diem b...martyrio	Faith	ii. 361 (W).
†† _____ migratione (Joh. Bev. iii. 285)		
_____ honorabilem...		
* _____ celebrare	Cletus	ii. 248.
_____ fecisti	John Bapt.	ii. 202.
* _____ praesentis	Swithin	iii. 15 (C).

Deus qui pro nobis ^G	Pasch.	325 ; iii. 6.
†† Deus qui sacratissimam (Visit. iii. 394)		
†* ————— salutis	BVM.	151 ; ii. 11, 31.
	<i>Greg. 15 for Oct. Nativ.</i>	
†* ————— sanctam crucem	Mem. Cruc.	ii. 14 ; iii. 25.
————— nobis huius		
————— diei celebritatem	Anian	ii. 406 ; iii. 22.
†* ————— laetitiam	Nigasius	ii. 369.
————— sollemnitatem	11,000 Virg.	ii. 377 ; iii. 21.
* —————	Virgg.	iii. 24 (C).
Deus qui s. martyribus t...ad	Abd. & Senn.	ii. 270 ; iii. 17.
† ————— (Crisp. & C. iii. 945)		
†* ————— coronam	Crisp. & C.	ii. 380 (HWO).
————— sanctorum t.	Chad	ii. 122 ; iii. 13.
————— sollemnitatē ^G	Pasch. ii.	335 ; iii. 6.
————— unigeniti F. t. D.N.J.C. pretioso sanguine		
————— humanum	Exalt. Cruc.	ii. 326.
†† ————— viuificae (Trin. ¹ ad crucem i. 1169)		
†* ————— unigenitum	Edw. K. & Cf.	ii. 370 ; iii. 21.
————— uniuersum mundum	Conv. Paul	ii. 92 ; iii. 12.
* ————— orbem	Barn.	ii. 188 ; iii. 14.
* ————— venerabilem	Hil. & Rem.	206 (W).
————— virginalē ^G	Assumpt.	ii. 294 ; iii. 18.
Deus refugium n. et virtus ^g	Trin. ²³	476 ; iii. 9.
* Deus tuorum gloria	Donat.	ii. 281 ; iii. 17.
	<i>Gel. 659.</i>	
† Deus veniae largitor (Mort. ii. 274)		
Deus virtutum cuius ^g	Trin. ⁷	465 ; iii. 9.
* Diri vulneris	Commend.	ii. 47.
	<i>Gel. 747 post obitum hominis.</i>	
Dirigat corda n. ^g	Trin. ¹⁹	473 ; iii. 9.
† Dirigere et sanctificare (Prime ii. 55)		
D D n multiplica	All SS.	ii. 387 ; iii. 21.
	<i>Cf. Gel. 680 plurimorum sanctorum.</i>	
DSPOED qui nos ad	Prime	16, 112 ; iii. 30.
* Ecclesiae t. q. d. preces	Litany	28.
† ————— (varies) (Pro pace i. 16)		
†* Ecclesiam t. q. d. Barnabae	Barn.	ii. 191 (O).
————— benignus ^G	Joh. Evang.	156.
————— (q.) d. miseratio ^g	Trin. ¹⁶	471 ; iii. 9.
† Erudi q. d. plebem ^G (Purif. ii. 174)		
Esto d. plebi	James	ii. 261.
———— propitius ^G (see Adesto)	XL ¹ vi.	
Esto q. d. propitius plebi ^G	XL ⁵ v.	298.
† Exaudi d. populum t. cum ^G (Apost. ii. 369)		
	<i>Greg. 133 for S. Andrew.</i>	
*† ————— et	German, &c.	ii. 344 ; iii. 20.
* ————— preces	Leo.	ii. 207.
	<i>Gel. 636 for S. Marcellus.</i>	

†*Exaudi nos D. salutaris et quia	German	ii. 270.
†*_____ n. et	Apost.	42 (W).
_____ ut	Virg.	81; iii. 24.
_____ G	Lucy	ii. 68; iii. 11.
†*_____ d. D. n. cum	Ciric & J.	ii. 194; iii. 14.
_____ M.D. et ^G	XL ¹ vi.	267.
_____ O. et M. D. et	XL ³ iii.	280.
†* Exaudi q. d. populum t. cum	German, &c.	ii. 344 (H).
†*_____ preces n.	Marcus	ii. 362; iii. 20.
††_____ supplicum (Mem. penit. i. 557)		
<i>Greg. Appx. 200. Missa pro peccatis.</i>		
* Excita q. d. t. fidelium voluntates	Trin. ²⁴	476; iii. 9.
††_____ g	(Trin. ²⁵)	
Excita d. corda n. ^G	Adv. ²	119.
_____ potentiam t. et veni		
et magna ^G	Adv. ⁴	134.
* _____ quod ecclesiae ^G	Trin. ²⁵	478; iii. 10.
<i>Greg. 138. Alia oratio de Aduentu.</i>		
ut ab imminentibus ^G	Adv. ¹	89.
_____ hi qui ^G	Adv. ³ vj.	131.
* Fac nos q. d. b. Leofridi	Leufriid	ii. 197.
_____ s. martyrum...semper	Prim. & F.	ii. 186; iii. 14.
<i>Gel. 678 plurimorum martyrum.</i>		
* Fac q. O. D. ut venerabilis	Ledger.	ii. 346; iii. 20.
Familiam t. q. d. continua pietate		
custodi ut a ^g	Trin. ²²	475; iii. 9.
_____ quae ^g	Epiph. ⁵	233; iii. 4, 10.
<i>Cf. Greg. 39 for XL³ vi.</i>		
† Famulorum t. q. d. delictis ^G (Oct. Assumpt. ii. 498)		
† _____ (Mem. B.V.M. ii. 93)		
* Festina q. d. ne tardaueris ^G	Adv. ³ iv.	129.
Fiat d. q. per gratiam ^G	XL ⁴ vii.	289.
Fraterna nos d. martyrum	Macch.	ii. 271; iii. 17.
<i>Gel. 679. plurimorum sanctorum.</i>		
† Fidelium animae (Litany i. 939)		
Fidelium deus omnium	All Souls	ii. 391.
_____	Mort.	107; ii. 42.
††_____ (Litany ii. 255)		
<i>Greg. Appx. 222 plurimorum defunctorum.</i>		
†*Gratiam t. q. d. mentibus	Mem. pasch. B.V.M.	331; iii. 6.
†*_____	Serv. B.V.M.	ii. 17.
<i>Greg. 26 for Annunciation.</i>		
* Hostium n. q. d. elide	Litany	28.
<i>Greg. Appx. 202 in tempore belli.</i>		

Illumina q. d. tenebras	Compl.	94; iii. 30.
<i>but contrast Sarum ii. 240.</i>		
Inchoata jeiunia q. d. ^G	L. vi.	255; iii. 5.
† Inclina d. aurem (Mort. ii. 282)		
<i>Greg. Appx. 215 in agenda mortuorum.</i>		
Inclinantes se d.	L. iv.	254; iii. 4.
Indulgentiam nobis	Christina	ii. 258.
† Ineffabilem misericordiam (Litany ii. 254)		
<i>Greg. Appx. 204 pro quacunque tribulatione.</i>		
†*Infirmittatem n. q. d. propitius ^G	Corn. & Cyp.	ii. 326; iii. 19.
† _____ (Mém. All SS. ii. 93)		
* _____ respice	Mr.	43 (HW), 48.
† _____ (Fabian ii. 135)		
† _____ (Felix, Simpl. &c.	ii. 426)	
†*In hac hora	Prime	16n.
†*Intercessio nos q. d.	Cf. & Ab.	67; iii. 23.
†* _____	Benedict	ii. 129 (WO).
<i>Missale Francorum 682 for S. Helarius.</i>		
Interueniat pro nobis	Luke	ii. 373; iii. 21.
Jeiunia n. q. d. benigno ^G	XL ³ vi.	281.
Laetetur ecclesia t. D. ^G	Agap.	ii. 301; iii. 18.
†* _____	Mem. Ethelb.	ii. 11; iii. 25.
Largire nobis clementissime	M. Magd.	ii. 12, 253;
_____ d. q. ^g		iii. 16, 25.
Largire q. d. fidelibus t. ^g	Trin. ⁹	467; iii. 9.
	Trin. ²¹	474; iii. 9.
<i>Also Greg. 75 for Pasch¹.</i>		
† Magnificet te ^G (Cosm. & D. iii. 861)		
* Maiestatem t. d. supplices	Felix & A.	ii. 318; iii. 19.
_____ suppliciter ^G	Hil. & Rem.	iii. 11 (C).
†*Maiestati t. q. d.	Andr.	ii. 54; iii. 11.
Martyris t. Praeieci	Leon.	ii. 393; iii. 22.
* Martyrum t. d....natalicia	Praej.	ii. 92; iii. 12.
Mentes n. q. d. lumine ^G	Christ. & Cuc.	ii. 259; iii. 16.
* _____ spiritus	XL ¹ iv.	265.
†† _____ ^G	Pent. v.	396; iii. 9.
Mentibus n. q. d. spiritum ^G	Pent. iv.	
Miserere (q.) d. populo t. ^G	Pent. vii.	397; iii. 9.
* Misericordiam t. D.S.P.O.E.D. pietatis	XL ⁴ iii.	287.
* _____ nobis d. q.	Commend.	ii. 46.
	Damasus	ii. 68; iii. 11.
Nostra(tibi)(q.) d. sint accepta ^G	XL ⁵ iii.	297.

†*Observationis huius	L vii.	256 ; iii. 5.
O. et M.D. de cuius ^g	<i>Gel.</i> 507.	
† ——— qui gloriosi (Tr. William i. 179)	Trin. ¹⁸	469 ; iii. 9.
†* ——— nobis	Kenelm	ii. 249.
† ——— uniuersa ^g	Trin. ²⁰	473 ; iii. 9.
† OSD apud quem (Erkenw. iii. 1045)		
† ——— auctor virtutis (Virg. ii. 450)		
——— cui nunquam	Mort.	107 ; ii. 42.
——— da nobis fidei ^g	<i>Greg. Appx.</i> 216.	
† ——— in festiuitate (Virg. ii. 61 ; Matron ii. 77)	Trin. ¹⁴	470 ; iii. 9.
* ——— veneratione	Fridesw.	ii. 375 ; iii. 21.
——— ita ^G	XL ^o iii.	306.
† ——— sanctorum (Mrr. ii. 397)		
†* ——— dirige actus	Nativ. ¹	170.
——— fac nos tibi ^g	Prime	17 ; iii. 30.
†* ——— fortitudo	Asc. ¹	380 ; iii. 8.
——— infirmitatem n. ^g	Priscus	ii. 318 ; iii. 19.
——— maiestatem t. supplices ^G	<i>Gel.</i> 666.	
* ——— suppliciter	Epiph. ⁸	230 ; iii. 4.
* ——— populi t.	Purif.	ii. 100 ; iii. 12.
† ——— preces populi (Machutus iii. 1047)	Machutus	ii. 403 (W) ;
——— qui abundantia ^g		iii. 22 (C).
* ——— beatam	Machutus	ii. 403.
† ——— beatissimum (Edw. K. & Cf. i. 171)	Trin. ¹²	468 ; iii. 9.
† ——— beato... nondum (David iii. 187)	Milburga	iii. 13 (C).
* ——— martyrii	Lambert	iii. 19 (C).
* ——— palmam	Magn.	iii. 18 (C).
——— (Bonif. iii. 311)		
†* ——— beatum... in agone	Blaise	iii. 12 (C).
† ——— regem (Edw. K. & Cf. ii. 618)		
——— caelestia ^g	Epiph. ²	228 ; iii. 4.
† ——— corpus (Kath. iii. 1103)		
* ——— creasti	Osyth	ii. 362.
——— dedisti	Trin.	398 ; iii. 9.
* ——— ex abundantia	<i>Muratori</i> ii. 381.	
——— facis mirabilia	Visit.	ii. 224.
——— hanc diem	Litany	28.
——— hod. die carnis	<i>Greg. Appx.</i> 197 <i>pro abbate vel congregatione.</i>	
* ——— diem	Roman	ii. 380.
——— (Tr. Swithin iii. 471)	Bened.	ii. 129.
——— huius diei jocundam	Firmin	ii. 337.
——— venerandam	Oswald	ii. 278 ; iii. 17.
———	Barth.	ii. 309 ; iii. 18.

Greg. 14 for S. John Evang.

* OSD qui humano corpori _____ generi ^G _____ infirma mundi...confundas, _____ concede propitius ^G _____ da nobis	Commend. XL ⁶ Agnes Euph. Juliana Cuthb. Taurin Sampson	ii. 46. 300. ii. 83; iii. 12. ii. 335. ii. 111. ii. 127; iii. 14. ii. 289. ii. 270; iii. 16.
* _____ in meritis		
* _____ sanctis		
† _____ sanctorum (Mrr. ii. 397)		
†* _____ mirabiliter	Bertin	ii. 318; iii. 19.
_____ (nobis) in obseruatione	XL ¹ v.	266.
	<i>Gel. 508 for XL¹.</i>	
* _____ non idoneos	Tecla	ii. 337.
† _____ nos beati (Cf. & P. ii. 410)		
_____ fam. t. (Mem. B.V.M. ii. 93)		
_____ omnium	All SS.	ii. 390; iii. 21.
	<i>Gel. 655 for apostles (Peter & Paul).</i>	
_____ paschale ^G	Pasch. vi.	340; iii. 6.
* _____ sanctorum	Crisp. & C.	iii. 21 (C).
† _____ semper es (Cuthb. ii. 223, 530)		
* OSD salus aeterna	Litany	29.
† _____ (Prime ii. 56)		
	<i>Greg. Appx. 212 pro infirmis.</i>	
† _____ tribue nobis (Sampson iii. 557)		
* _____ tuae nos q.	Roman	iii. 17 (C).
* _____ tuorum lumen	Botulf.	ii. 194.
†* Omnium sanctorum tuorum	Mem. All SS.	ii. 12; iii. 25.
† _____ intercessionibus (Litany i. 939)		
Parce d. parce ^G	L v.	255; iii. 4.
* Partem beatae	Commend.	ii. 48.
Pateant aures ^G	XL ⁴ iv.	287.
_____ ^g	Trin. ¹⁰	467; iii. 9.
Perfice q. d. ^G	XL ² iii.	271; iii. 5.
† Perpetua q. d. pace (Mem. cruc. ii. 92)		
† Pietate tua q. d. (Litany ii. 255)		
Populi t. D. institutor ^G	XL ⁴ v.	288.
Populum t. q. d. propitius		
_____ respice atque ab eo ^G	XL ¹ vii.	267.
_____ et quos ab ^G	XL ² iv.	272; iii. 5.
†* Praesta d. fidelibus t.	L iv.	253; iii. 4.
Praesta nobis q. d. auxilium ^G	XL ² v.	272; iii. 6.
_____ ut salutaribus ^G	XL ³ iv.	280.
† Praesta q. d. precibus (Euph. iii. 830)		
* _____ ut anima	Mort.	107; ii. 43.
	<i>See Hereford Missal 429.</i>	
* _____ M.D. ut anima	Mort.	108.
	<i>ibid. 431.</i>	

* Praesta q. O.D. ut anima(m)	Mort.	108; ii 43.
	<i>ibid.</i> 428.	
_____ beatae...sollemnia ^G	Felicitas	ii. 413; iii. 22.
* _____ beatum...quem	Lamb.	ii. 333.
_____ claritatis t. ^G	Vig. Pent.	387; iii. 8.
_____ dignitas ^G	XL ⁵ v.	298.
_____ familia t. per ^G	Joh. Bapt.	ii. 198.
_____ quae ^G	XL ² ii.	271; iii. 5.
†† _____ huius ^G (Pasch. iv. i. 837)		
* _____ in resurrectione	Pasch.	332; iii. 6.
† _____ (Mem. pasch. All SS. i. 871)		
† _____ intercedente ^G	Vitalis	ii. 156.
* _____ intercessione	Apoll.	ii. 258 (H.); iii. 16 (C).
* _____ natus hodie ^G	Nativ.	149.
_____ nostrae mentis ^G	Vig. Asc.	371; iii. 8.
† _____ nullis nos ^G (Pet. & P. ii. 347)		
_____ observationes ^G	XL ⁴ ii.	286.
† _____ per haec (Pasch iii. ad fontes i. 833)		
† _____ qui beati...depositionem (Sulp. i. 373)		
_____ natalicia colimus,		
_____ a cunctis	Valentine	ii. 111; iii. 13.
†* _____ ^G	Hadrian	iii. 19 (C).
† _____ ^G	(Nereus & A. ii. 281)	
* _____ intercessione ^G	Mennas	ii. 395;
_____	Mr.	43.
* _____	Ignatius	ii. 99 (W).
† _____	(Roman iii. 671)	
† _____ beati...sollemnia (Laudus iii. 839)		
_____ festa	Pasch. ¹	342; iii. 7.
_____ gloriosos ^G	Septem Fr.	ii. 248; iii. 16.
_____ ^G	Quattuor Cor.	ii. 395; iii. 21.
† _____ in afflictione ^G (Pasch. ⁵ ii. i. 952)		
_____ tua ^G	XL ³ vi.	282.
_____ pro nostris ^G	XL ⁶ iv.	307.
† _____ resurrectionis (Pasch. i. 820)		
_____ sanctorum...natalicia ^G		ii. 160.
_____	Alex. &c.	
†* _____ ^G		ii. 337; iii. 20.
_____	Cosm. & D.	
_____ ^G		ii. 194.
_____	Marc. & M.	
* _____	Mrr.	56 (W).
_____ sollemnia ^G		ii. 154.
_____	Tib. & Val.	
_____ [se] affligendo ^G	XL ³ vii.	282.
_____ quos jeiunia ^G	XL ⁴ v.	288.
†† _____ redemptionis ^G (Adv. ³ iv. i. 119)		
† _____ sanctae dei (Relics iii. 453)		

†	Praesta q. O.D. ut sanctorum (Mem. relics i. 10)		
*	_____ sicut deuotissime Nigasius, &c.	iii. 21 (C).	
*	_____ gloriosa Kenelm	iii. 16 (C).	
†	_____ populus christianus ad (Corn. & Cypr. iii. 810)		
	_____ populus christianus mrr.	ii. 270; iii. 17.	
		Fel. & S.	
†	_____ sanctorum (Gereon, &c. iii. 906)		
†	_____ triumphum (Lawr. iii. 646)		
†	P. q. O. et M.D. ut qui b. (Tr. Cuthb. iii. 765)		
*	_____ spiritus sanctus ^G	Pent. iv.	395; iii. 9.
††	_____ (Pent. v.)		
*	Praetende d. famulis	Litany	28.
†	_____ (Psalmi fam. i. 286)		
		Greg. 43, XL ³ vii.	
†*	Praetende nobis d.	Giles	ii. 318; iii. 19.
		Leon. 297.	
†	Preces n. q. d. caelesti (Leon. iii. 1001)		
	_____ clementer exaudi atque ^G	L	248; iii. 4.
	_____ et ^G	XL ¹ iv.	265.
	Preces populi t. clementer ^G	Marcellus	ii. 77; iii. 12.
	_____ q. d.	LXX.	235; iii. 4.
	Proficiat q. d. plebs ^G	XL ⁵ vii.	299.
	Propitiare d. supplicationibus ^G	XL ² iii.	271; iii. 5.
	Propitiare q. d. nobis	Relics	ii. 244.
		Mem. relics	ii. 12; iii. 25.
*	Prosit nobis O. Pater	Serv. B.V.M.	ii. 36.
*	_____ semper	B.V.M.	iii. 10 (C).
	Protector in te sperantium ^G	Trin. ⁴	463; iii. 9.
†	_____ (Litany i. 937)		
	Protegat (nos) q. d. saepius	Andr.	ii. 61; iii. 11.
		Gel. 676.	
†*	Protege d. plebem (populum) t. ^G	Mem. Pet. & P.	ii. 11; iii. 25.
*	Quaesumus d. D. n. ut nos	Faith	iii. 20 (C).
*	_____ pro tua pietate	Mort.	108; ii. 43.
		See Hereford Missal 430.	
	QOD familiam t. ^G	XL ⁵	289.
*	_____ ut b. apostolus t.	Apost.	39.
††	_____ (Andr. iii. 2)		
	_____ nos geminata ^G	Joh. & P.	ii. 204; iii. 15.
†	_____ nostra deuotio (Apost. ii. 365)		
		Gel. 659 for S. Lawrence.	
*	_____ nostrorum habitacula	Christina	ii. 258;
			iii. 16 (WC).
	_____ uota humilium ^G	XL ³	274; iii. 6.

Refecti vitalibus ^G	Cena	315.
* Respice d. super famulum t.	L iv.	254 (W).
——— (q.) d. familiam t. ^G	XL ¹ iii.	265.
* ——— famulum t.	King	iii. 10 (C).
——— super (hanc) familiam	XL ⁹ iv.	307.
Sacrae nobis d. q. obseruationis ^G	XL ⁴ iii.	286.
† Sacratissimam d. b. Mariae (M. Magd. iii. 514)		
* Salutarem nobis	Piat	ii. 345 ; iii. 20.
Sancta Maria, mater	Prime	17 ; iii. 30.
† Sanctae Brigidae v. t. d. q. (Bride iii. 127)		
	<i>Gel. 644 for S. Euphemia.</i>	
* Sanctae Sabinae...nos q. d. D.	Sabina	ii. 314 ; iii. 19.
* Sanctae v. t...supplicationibus	Tecla	iii. 20 (C).
	<i>Gel. 672 for S. Caecilia.</i>	
* Sancti...prosequatur oratio	Anth.	ii. 77.
* ———	German	ii. 270 (H).
† Sancti Hieronymi nos. d. natalicia (Jerome ii. 589)		
S. Iohannis Bapt...veneranda	Decoll.	ii. 314 ; iii. 18.
	<i>Gel. 662 for S. Hippolytus.</i>	
† S. Lamberti...nos tibi q. (Lamb. iii. 836)		
* S. martyris t...interuentio	Ignatius	ii. 99.
* ——— tribue nos	Blaise	ii. 105 (H).
Sancti nominis t. d. ^g	Trin. ²	462 ; iii. 9.
† S. Quintini...veneranda (Quintin iii. 957)		
Sanctifica q. d. nostra jeiunia ^G	XL ⁵ ii.	396.
Sanctificato hoc jeiunio ^G	XL ⁵ iv.	298.
S. martyrum t...q. d. natalicia	Basilides	ii. 192 ; iii. 14.
	<i>Gel. 647.</i>	
* Sanctorum t. nos d...natalicia	Hippol.	iii. 17 (C).
S. (martyrum) t. nos d. beata	Marcell. & A.	ii. 362 ; iii. 20.
* ———	Crisp. & C.	ii. 380.
S. martyr t. Gorgonius de sua	Gorg.	ii. 323 ; iii. 19.
	<i>Gel. 667.</i>	
†*Semper nos d. martyrum	Ner. Ach. & P.	ii. 166.
	<i>Gel. 646.</i>	
Spiritum (in) nobis d. tuae caritatis		
infunde, ut intercedente	Wulfst.	ii. 78 ; iii. 12.
——— quos	Sabb. S.	323.
Subiectum tibi populum ^G	XL v.	281.
Subueniat nobis (q.) d. misericordia ^G	XL ³ ii.	279.
Supplicationem seruorum ^G	Nativ. B.V.M.	ii. 319 ; iii. 19.
†* ——— (Concept. iii. 43)		
* Suscipe d. animam	Commend.	ii. 48 (H).
	<i>Greg. Appx. 214 in Agenda Mortuorum.</i>	
Tibi d. commendamus	Commend.	ii. 46.
	<i>Greg. Appx. 218 in Agenda Mortuorum.</i>	

* Transferat nos a carcere	Tr. Edm. abp.	ii. 186 ; iii. 14.
†† Tribue q. d. omnes (Mem. All SS. ii. 93)		
Tua nos D. misericordia ^G	XL ⁶ iii.	306.
——— d. protectione ^G	XL ³ iii.	280.
——— q. d. gratia ^G	Trin. ¹⁷	471 ; iii. 9.
Tuere d. populum ^G	L vi.	255 ; iii. 5.
Veneranda nobis d. huius ^G	Assumpt.	ii. 297 ; iii. 18.
* Venerandam huius diei	Thos. Herf.	ii. 345, 346 ; iii. 20.
Vide d. infirmitates	Mem. All SS.	ii. 16.
	<i>Greg. 260 Orationes Vespertinales seu Matutinales.</i>	
Vota q. d. supplicantis ^G	Epiph. ¹	212 ; iii. 3.
† Votuius nos d. b. Apollinaris (Apoll. iii. 528)		

LITURGICAL GOSPELS.

This list distinguishes the use where it varies in Hereford, Sarum and York ; and gives a note of other gospels used in Paul's Homiliary (marked ^P) as edited in Wiegand, *Das Homiliarium Karls des Grossen* (Leipzig, 1897): also in the Sarum Legend of 1518. In some cases the incipits slightly vary from one another and from the ordinary Vulgate Text.

St. Matthew.

	i. 1.	Liber generationis	Concept.	ii. 66.
†		_____ (Anne)		
	18.	Cum esset desponsata	Nativ. B.V.M.	ii. 320.
	20.	Angelus domini	Vig. Nativ.	139.
	ii. 1.	Cum ergo natus	Nomen	ii. 283.
	13.	Angelus domini	Epiph.	196.
	19.	Defuncto autem Herode	Innoc.	163.
	iii. 13.	Venit Jesus a Galilaea (†Epiph. ¹)	Vig. Epiph.	191.
	iv. 1.	Ductus est	Oct. Epiph.	207.
	18.	Ambulans	XL ¹	258.
†*	v. 1.	Videns autem turbas	Andr.	ii. 54.
		_____	(†Relics) Mrr.	57.
	13.	Vos estis sal († in Legend)	All SS.	ii. 389.
†	14.	Vos estis lux (Cf.)	Cf. 65n; 72.	
	20.	Nisi abundauerit	Trin. ⁶	464.
vi.	24.	Nemo potest duobus	Trin. ¹⁵	470.
vii.	15.	Attendite a falsis	Trin. ⁸	466.
viii.	1.	Cum autem descendisset [Descendente]	Epiph. ³	231.
	23.	Ascendente	Epiph. ⁴	232.
ix.	1.	Ascendens in nauculam	Trin. ¹⁹	472.
	9.	Cum transiret inde Jesus, vidit	Matthew	ii. 335.
	18.	Loquente [Jesu ad turbas]	Trin. ²⁴	476.
x.	26.	Nihil enim opertum	(††Mr.) Ethelb.	ii. 177.
	34.	Nolite arbitrari ^P (Mr.)		
xi.	2.	Cum audisset	Adv. ³	125.
	25.	Confiteor tibi, Pater	Matthias	ii. 119.
xii.	46.	Loquente Jesu ^P (Felicitas, etc.)		
xiii.	24.	Simile...homini qui seminavit	Epiph. ⁵	233.
	44.	Simile...thesauro	Virg.	78.
xiv.	22.	Jussit [Jesus] discipulos	Oct. Pet. & P.	ii. 237.
xv.	21.	Egressus inde Jesus	XL ²	269.
xvi.	13.	Venit autem Jesus in partes	Cath. Pet.	ii. 113.
		_____ (†Vinc. Pet.)	Pet. & P.	ii. 210.

xvi.	24.	Si quis vult post me	Mr.	44.
xvii.	1.	Post dies sex adsumpsit	Transf.	ii. 280.
xviii.	1.	Accesserunt discipuli	Mich.	ii. 342.
	23.	Adsimilatum...homini regi qui voluit	Trin. ²²	474.
xix.	27.	Ecce nos reliquimus	*Cf. 65 n ; 69 n, 70.	
(††Conv. Paul ; Com. Paul)				
xx.	1.	Simile...patrifamilias	LXX	236.
	20.	Accessit ad [Jesum]	James	ii. 260.
xxi.	1.	Cum adpropinquassent	XL ⁶	301.
(Adv. ¹)				
xxii.	1.	Simile...homini regi qui fecit	Trin. ²⁰	473.
	15.	Abeuntes Pharisei	Trin. ²³	475.
	34.	Audientes Pharisei [Accesserunt ad J.]	Trin. ¹⁸	472.
xxiii.	34.	Ecce ego mitto	Stephen 153 ; *Mrr.	56.
xxiv.	43.	Vigilate ergo, quia	Cf.	64.
xxv.	1.	Simile...decem	Virg.	83.
	14.	Homo quidam peregre	(†Silvester) Cf.	62.
††xxviii.	1.	Vespere autem sabbati (Vig. Pasch.)		
	16.	Undecim autem discipuli	Pasch. vi.	339.
St. Mark.				
*	i.	1. Principium euangelii	Adv. ¹	98.
	vi.	17. Herodes misit	Decoll. Joh.	ii. 316.
	vii.	31. Exiens [Jesum] de finibus	Trin. ¹²	468.
	viii.	1. Cum turba multa	Trin. ⁷	465.
*†	xiii.	1. [Egrediente Jesu] de templo ^a	Gerv. & Prot.	ii. 195.
*		3. [Sedente Jesu] in monte[m]	Vit. & Mod.	ii. 193.
*		5. Videte ne quis	Mark & Marcell.	ii. 194.
	33.	Videte, vigilate († Cf. in Legend)	Cf.	63.
xvi.	1.	Maria Magdalene	Pasch.	326.
	14.	Recumbentibus illis	Asc.	373.
St. Luke.				
i.	26.	Missus est angelus	Mens. dec. iv.	128.
			Annunc.	ii. 131.
	39.	Exurgens autem Maria	Mens. dec. vi.	130.
			Visit.	ii. 228.
	57.	Elizabeth autem impletum	Joh. Bapt.	ii. 201.
ii.	1.	Exiit edictum	Nativ.	146.
	15.	Pastores loquebantur	Nativ.	146.
	21.	Postquam consummati (†Nomen)	Circumc.	182.
	22.	Postquam impleti	Purif.	ii. 103.
	33.	Erat pater eius et mater [Erant Joseph]	Nativ. ¹	174.
	42.	Cum factus est	Epiph. ¹	215.
iii.	1.	Anno autem quintodecimo	Mens. dec. vii.	131.
iv.	38.	Surgens autem [Jesum]	Pent. vii.	397.
v.	1.	Cum turbæ inruerent	Trin. ⁵	464.
	17.	Factum est in una	Pent. vi.	396.
vi.	17.	Descendens [Jesum]	Mrr.	53, 56.

^a † in Legend for Mrr.

†	vi.	20.	Eleuatis oculis (Mrr. in Legend)		
		36.	Estote ergo misericordes	Trin. ⁴	463.
†		43.	Non est arbor bona (Exalt. Cruc.)		
†		47.	Omnis qui venit (Dedic. ¹)		
	vii.	11.	Ibat [Jesus] in ciuitatem	Trin. ¹⁶	471.
		36.	Rogabat autem [Jesum]	M. Magd.	ii. 256.
viii.	4.		Cum autem turba plurima	LX	244.
ix.	1.		Conuocatis autem [Jesus]	Pent. v.	395.
		23.	Si quis vult post me, <i>see</i> Mt. xvi. 24		
x.	1.		Designauit dominus (†Luke)	†*Evang.	32.
x.	23.		Beati oculi	Trin. ¹⁸	469.
		38.	Intrauit [Jesus] in quoddam	Assumpt.	ii. 296.
†			(Nativ. B.V.M.)		
†	xi.	5.	Quis vestrum habebit (Rogat.)		
		14.	Erat [Jesus] eiiciens	XL ³	276.
		27.	[Loquente Jesu] Factum est (†Nives †Nativ. B.V.M.)		
		33.	Nemo lucernam accendit	Cf. 66n; 69.	
		32.	Nolite timere, pusillus (†Cf. †Trs. Martin) *Martin	ii. 398.	
		35.	Sint lumbi	Cff.	66n.
				*Med. & Gild.	ii. 185.
xiv.	1.		Cum intraret	Trin. ¹⁷	471.
		16.	Homo quidam fecit	Trin. ²	462.
†*		26.	Si quis venit	Mr.	47.
†	xv.	1.	Erant autem adpropinquantes	Trin. ³	462.
	xvi.	1.	Homo...habebat villicum	Trin. ⁹	466.
*				Conv. Paul.	ii. 94.
		19.	Homo...induebatur	Trin. ¹	461.
xvii.	11.		Dum iret	Trin. ¹⁴	469.
xvii.	10.		Dixit...ad quosdam...Duo homines	Trin. ¹¹	467.
		31.	Adsumsit autem Jesus	L	249.
xix.	1.		Ingressus [Egressus d. Jesus] perambulabat Dedic.	ii. 3.	
		12.	Homo quidam nobilis abiit (†Trs. Thom.) *Mr.	47.	
			(†Cf. and William)		
		41.	Ut adpropinquauit [Cum adpropinquasset]	Trin. ¹⁰	467.
*†	xxi.	9.	Cum autem audieritis († Legend)	Mrr.	52.
		25.	Erunt signa	Adv. ²	120.
†*	xxii.	24.	Facta est autem et contentio	Apost.	42.
*				Barth.	ii. 308.
	xxiv.	13.	[Exeuntes] duo ex illis	Pasch. ii.	333.
		36.	Jesus stetit	Pasch. iii.	335.
†*		49.	[Ecce] ego mitto	Oct. Asc.	384.

St. John.

i.	1.	In principio	Nativ.	146.
	19.	Miserunt Judaei	Adv. ⁴	135.
	29.	Vidit Johannes Jesum	†*D. in Oct. Epiph.	205.
			(†Oct. Epiph.)	
ii.	1.	Nuptiae factae sunt	Epiph. ²	229.
iii.	1.	Erat autem homo	Trin.	400.

†*	iii.	1.	Erat autem homo	Inv. Cruc.	ii.	160.
		16.	Sic deus dilexit	Pent. ii.		392.
	iv.	46.	Erat quidam regulus	Trin. ²¹		474.
*	v.	1.	Erat dies festus	Raphael	ii.	358.
	vi.	1.	Abiit Jesus trans mare	XL ⁴		284.
		5.	Cum subleuasset	Trin. ²⁵		477.
		44.	Nemo potest venire	Pent. iv.		395.
		55.	Caro enim mea	Corp. Christi		409.
viii.	46.		Quis ex vobis	XL ⁵		292.
x.	1.		Qui non intrat	Pent. iii.		394.
	11.		Ego sum pastor bonus	Thos. Cant. 168 ;	*ii.	241.
				Pasch. ²		355.
†	22.		Facta sunt autem encaenia (Oct. Dedic.)			
	xii.	24.	Nisi granum	Mr.		46.
*	31.		Nunc iudicium	Exalt. Cruc.	ii.	328.
	xiv.	1.	Non turbetur cor	Phil & J.	ii.	157.
		15.	Si diligitis me	Vig. Pent.		386.
		23.	Si quis diligit	Pent.		389.
*	xv.	1.	Ego sum vitis vera et pater (†Chad)	*Mark.	ii.	155.
*		5.	Ego sum vitis [vera], et vos	Commune Pasch.	ii.	143.
†*	12.		Hoc est praeceptum	Apost.		38.
†*	17.		Haec mando (†Sim. & Jud.)	Apostt.		41.
	26.		Cum autem venerit	Asc. ¹		380.
	xvi.	4.	Vado ad eum	Pasch. ⁴		363.
		16.	Modicum et iam	Pasch. ³		359.
		23.	Si quid petieritis	Pasch. ⁵		367.
xvii.	1.		Subleuatis oculis	Vig. Asc.		370.
xx.	1.		Una autem sabbati	Pasch. vii.		340.
	11.		Maria autem stabat	Pasch. v.		338.
	19.		Cum esset ergo sero	Pasch. ¹		343.
†*	24.		Thomas autem unus	Thom.	ii.	74.
	xxi.	1.	Manifestavit se	Pasch. iv.		336.
	19.		[Dixit Jesus] Petro, sequere	Joh. Evan.		158.

HOMILIES.

Indexed (a) According to the year.
(b) According to authorship.

(a) According to the year.

Besides the Breviaries of Hereford, Sarum and York, the additions found in the Sarum Legend of 1518 are indexed.

Entries in *italic* are not traceable to Paul's Homiliary.

Entries in brackets are homilies ascribed to particular authors, but the source of which has not so far been traced; others that are untraced appear under the heading "*Anon.*" here and also in the index of authorship.

When the homily is used as commentary on the liturgical gospel, the biblical reference precedes it in this table.

Fuller details as to the homily will be found in the index of authorship.

Adv. ¹	†† Maximus Mk. i. 1 Mt. xxi. 1	* <i>Bede</i> † <i>Divers</i> † Ps.-Chrysost.
Adv. ²	†† Maximus Lu. xxi. 25	Gregory
Adv. ³	†† Ps.-Augustine Mt. xi. 2	Gregory
Mens. dec. iv.	Lu. i. 26	Bede
Mens. dec. vi.	Lu. i. 39	Bede
Mens. dec. vii.	Lu. iii. 1	Bede
Adv. ⁴	†† Ps.-Augustine Jo. i. 19	Gregory
Vig. Nativ.	Mt. i. 18	Origen
Nativ.	Leo † Fulgentius † Isidore Lu. ii. 1 Lu. ii. 15 Jo. i. 1	Gregory Bede Bede
Stephen	†* Fulgentius † <i>Ps.-Augustine</i> Mt. xxiii. 34	† <i>Anon.</i> †* Jerome †* (<i>Bede</i>)
John Ev.	Ps.-Isidore Jo. xxi. 19	Bede
Innoc.	†* Severian or Chrysologus † <i>Ps.-Augustine</i> †† Ps.-Chrysost. Mt. ii. 13	Bede
Thomas Cant.	Jo. x. 11	†* <i>Gregory</i> †* <i>Haymo</i>

Nativ. vi.	* <i>Anon.</i> † <i>Augustine</i>	
	Lu. ii. 33	† <i>Bede</i>
Nativ. ¹	* <i>Anon.</i> † * <i>Maximus</i> or <i>Ps.-Augustine</i>	
	† <i>Maximus</i>	
	Lu. ii. 33	* <i>Bede</i>
		† * <i>Ps.-Origen</i>
Silvester	† <i>Fulgentius</i>	
	Mt. xxv. 14	† <i>Gregory</i>
Circumc.	† * <i>Bede</i> † * <i>Anon.</i>	
	Lu. ii. 21	<i>Bede</i>
Oct. Steph.	† * <i>Fulgentius</i> † <i>Maximus</i>	
	* <i>Anon.</i>	
Oct. Innoc.	† * <i>Haymo</i> † <i>Ps.-Augustine</i>	
Vig. Epiph.	Mt. ii. 19	* <i>Divers</i> or <i>Haymo</i>
	† <i>Maximus</i> † <i>Ps.-Augustine</i>	
Epiph.	Leo * <i>Fulgentius</i>	
	Mt. ii. 1	<i>Gregory</i>
Oct. Epiph.	† * <i>Leo</i> † * <i>Maximus</i> † <i>Fulgentius</i>	
D. in Oct.	† * <i>Leo</i> * <i>Maximus</i>	
	Jo. i. 29	† * <i>Bede</i>
	Mt. iii. 13	† <i>Bede</i>
Epiph. Oct.	* <i>Leo</i> * <i>Leo</i> † <i>Anon.</i> † <i>Maximus</i>	
	Mt. iii. 13	† * <i>Bede</i>
	Jo. i. 29	† <i>Bede</i>
Epiph. ¹	Lu. ii. 42	<i>Bede</i>
Epiph. ²	Jo. ii. 1	<i>Bede</i>
Epiph. ³	Mt. viii. 1	* <i>Smaragdus</i>
		<i>Origen</i>
Epiph. ⁴	Mt. viii. 23	<i>Origen</i>
Epiph. ⁵	Mt. xiii. 24	† * <i>Jerome</i>
		* <i>Raban</i>
	Lu. iv. 14	<i>Bede</i>
LXX	† <i>Ps.-Chrysost.</i> † (<i>Augustine</i>)	
	Mt. xx. 1	<i>Gregory</i>
LX	† † <i>Ps.-Chrysost.</i>	
	Lu. viii. 4	† * <i>Gregory</i>
		† <i>Haymo</i>
L	† † <i>Ps.-Chrysost.</i>	
	Lu. xviii. 31	† * <i>Gregory</i>
		† <i>Haymo</i>
L iv	† <i>Ps.-Augustine</i>	
XL ¹	† <i>Leo</i> † <i>Maximus</i>	
	Mt. iv. 1	† * <i>Gregory</i>
		† <i>Haymo</i>
ii.	† <i>Maximus</i> † <i>Anon.</i>	
iii.	† <i>Augustine</i> † <i>Leo</i>	
iv.	† <i>Leo</i> † <i>Leo</i>	
v.	† <i>Leo</i> † <i>Leo</i>	
vi.	† <i>Maximus</i> † <i>Ps.-Augustine</i>	

vii.	† Maximus	† Ps.-Chrysost.	
XL ²	†† Ps.-Chrysost.		
	Mt. xv. 21		†* Jerome
			† Haymo
XL ³	†† Ps.-Chrysost.		
	Lu. xi. 14		†* Bede
			† Haymo
XL ⁴	†† Ps.-Chrysost.		
	Jo. vi. 1		†* Bede
			† Haymo
XL ⁵	†† Ps.-Chrysost.		
	Jo. viii. 46		†* Gregory
			† Haymo
XL ⁶	†† Maximus		
	Mt. xxi. 1		†* Bede
			† Haymo
Cena	Augustine		
Parasc.	d ^o		
Vig. Pasch.	†* d ^o		† Paul
	Mt. xxviii. 1		† Bede
Pasch.	Mk. xvi. 1		†* Gregory
			† Haymo
ii.	Lu. xxiv. 13		Gregory
iii.	Lu. xxiv. 36		Bede
iv.	Jo. xxi. 1		Gregory
v.	Jo. xx. 11		Gregory
vi.	Mt. xxviii. 16		†* Bede
			† Haymo
vii.	Jo. xx. 1		Gregory
Pasch. ¹	Jo. xx. 19		Gregory
Pasch. ²	Jo. x. 11		†* Gregory
			† Haymo
Pasch. ³	Jo. xvi. 16		Bede
Pasch. ⁴	Jo. xvi. 4		†* Bede
			† Haymo
Pasch. ⁵	Jo. xvi. 23		Bede
Rogat.	Lu. xi. 5		† Bede
Vig. Asc.	Jo. xvii. 1		Augustine
Asc.	Mk. xvi. 14		Gregory
Asc. ¹	Jo. xv. 26		†* Bede
			† Haymo
Asc. Oct.	Lu. xxiv. 49		†* Bede
Vig. Pent.	Jo. xiv. 15		†* Bede
			(Ps.-Origen)
Pent.	Jo. xiv. 23		Gregory
ii.	Jo. iii. 16		Augustine
iii.	Jo. x. 1		Augustine
iv.	Jo. vi. 44		Augustine
v.	Lu. ix. 1		Bede

vi.	Lu. v. 17	<i>Bede</i>
vii.	Lu. iv. 38	<i>Bede</i>
Trin.	†* <i>Toledo Council</i>	* <i>Alcuin.</i> † <i>Anon.</i>
Corpus C.	<i>Gratian</i>	
	Jo. vi. 55	<i>Augustine</i>
Trin. ¹	Lu. xvi. 19	<i>Gregory or Bede</i>
Trin. ²	Lu. xiv. 16	<i>Gregory</i>
Trin. ³	Lu. xv. 1	<i>Gregory</i>
Trin. ⁴	Lu. vi. 36	<i>Bede</i>
Trin. ⁵	Lu. v. 1	<i>Bede</i>
	—————	* <i>Divers</i>
Trin. ⁶	Mt. v. 20	<i>Divers</i>
Trin. ⁷	Mt. viii. 1	<i>Bede</i>
Trin. ⁸	Mt. vii. 15	<i>Origen</i>
	—————	† <i>Haymo</i>
Trin. ⁹	Lu. xvi. 1	* <i>Jerome</i>
	—————	† <i>Bede</i>
	—————	† <i>Haymo</i>
Trin. ¹⁰	Lu. xix. 41	<i>Gregory</i>
Trin. ¹¹	Lu. xviii. 9	†* <i>Bede</i>
	—————	†† <i>Haymo</i>
Trin. ¹²	Mk. vii. 31	<i>Bede</i>
Trin. ¹³	Lu. x. 23	<i>Bede</i>
Trin. ¹⁴	Lu. xvii. 11	†* <i>Bede</i>
	—————	† <i>Haymo</i>
Trin. ¹⁵	Mt. vi. 24	†* <i>Bede</i>
	—————	† <i>Haymo</i>
Trin. ¹⁶	Lu. vii. 11	†* <i>Bede</i>
	—————	† <i>Haymo</i>
Trin. ¹⁷	Lu. xiv. 1	†* <i>Bede</i>
	—————	† <i>Haymo</i>
Trin. ¹⁸	Mt. xxii. 34 (23)	†* <i>Chrysost.</i>
	—————	† <i>Haymo</i>
Trin. ¹⁹	Mt. ix. 1	†* <i>Chrysol.</i>
	—————	† <i>Haymo</i>
Trin. ²⁰	Mt. xxii. 1	†* <i>Gregory</i>
	—————	† <i>Haymo</i>
	—————	* <i>Gregory</i>
Trin. ²¹	Jo. iv. 46	†* <i>Gregory</i>
	—————	† <i>Haymo</i>
Trin. ²²	Mt. xviii. 23	* <i>Jerome</i>
	—————	†* <i>Haymo</i>
	—————	† <i>Augustine</i>
Trin. ²³	Mt. xxii. 15	†* <i>Jerome or Bede</i>
	—————	† <i>Haymo</i>
Trin. ²⁴	Mt. ix. 18	†* <i>Bede</i>
	—————	* <i>Augustine or Raban</i>
	—————	†* <i>Haymo</i>
Trin. ²⁵	Jo. vi. 5	†* <i>Augustine</i>

Dedic.	* <i>Anon.</i> ††*Ps.-Augustine Lu. xix. 1	†Ps.-Augustine <i>Bede</i>
Oct. Dedic.	†† <i>Anon.</i> † <i>Anon.</i>	
Dedic. ¹	Lu. vi. 47	† <i>Bede</i>
Dedic. Oct.	† <i>Bede</i> † <i>Anon.</i> Jo. x. 42 Lu. xix. 1	† <i>Bede</i> (<i>Augustine</i>)
Evang.	* <i>Anon.</i> Lu. x. 1	†* <i>Gregory</i>
Apost.	* <i>Anon.</i> Jo. xv. 12	†* <i>Gregory</i>
Apostt.	* <i>Augustine</i> Jo. xv. 17 Lu. xxii. 24	†* <i>Augustine</i> †* <i>Bede</i>
Mr.	†*Ps.-Chrysost. Mt. xvi. 24 Jo. xii. 24 — Lu. xiv. 25 Lu. xix. 12 † <i>Jerome</i> † <i>Gregory</i> Mt. x. 26	† <i>Anon.</i> <i>Gregory</i> or <i>Divers</i> †* <i>Augustine</i> † (<i>Jerome</i>) †* <i>Gregory</i> †* <i>Bede</i> † <i>Jerome</i> † <i>Jerome</i>
Mrr.	†* <i>Augustine</i> * <i>Anon.</i> † <i>Anon.</i> Lu. xxi. 9 Lu. vi. 17 — Lu. vi. 20 Mt. xxiii. 34 Mt. v. 1 — Mk. xiii. 1 Fulgentius †* <i>Maximus</i>	*† <i>Gregory</i> <i>Bede</i> * <i>Haymo</i> † <i>Origen</i> * <i>Jerome</i> †* <i>Augustine</i> * <i>Leo</i> † <i>Bede</i> †* <i>Gregory</i> † <i>Anon.</i> <i>Gregory</i>
Cf.	Mt. xxv. 14 Mk. xiii. 33 — Mt. xxiv. 42 Mt. xix. 27 Lu. xix. 2 Lu. xii. 32 Mt. v. 14	*† (<i>Bede</i>) †* <i>Bede</i> or <i>Divers</i> †* (<i>Bede</i>) * <i>Origen</i> † <i>Bede</i> † <i>Bede</i> † (<i>Bede</i>)
Cf. & A.	†* <i>Gregory</i> †* <i>Maximus</i> Lu. xi. 33 — Mt. xix. 27 — Mt. v. 13	†* <i>Bede</i> † (<i>Bede</i>) * <i>Jerome</i> * <i>Anon.</i> †* <i>Divers</i>
Cff.	† <i>Gregory</i> * <i>Anon.</i> Lu. xii. 35	<i>Gregory</i>

Virg.	†*Ambrose †Anon. †Augustine Mt. xiii. 44	Gregory
Virg. Mr.	* Gregory Mt. xxv. 1	Gregory
Virgg.	† Ambrose † Anon.	
Matron	† Gregory	
Andr.	Mt. iv. 18	Gregory
Concept.	†*Anselm †Fulbert Mt. i. 1	(Bede)
Thomas	Jo. xx. 24	†*Gregory
Agnes	Ambrose	
Conv. Paul	†*Ps.-Augustine †*(Maximus) Lu. xvi. 1	* Jerome
	Mt. xix. 27	††Jerome
		† Augustine
Purif.	Autpert Augustine †Ambrose Lu. ii. 22	* Autpert Bede
Cath. Pet.	Ps.-Augustine *Anon. Mt. xvi. 13	†*Bede † Jerome
Matthias	†*Anon. †Anon. Mt. xi. 25	†*Augustine † (Augustine)
Annunc.	* Ps.-Augustine †Bede Lu. i. 26	* Autpert ††Bede * Anon. † Divers * Augustine * Augustine Augustine
Ambrose	Mt. v. 13	†*Bede * Augustine
Commune Pasch.	Jo. xv. 1	
Mark	Jo. xv. 1	
Phil. & J.	Jo. xiv. 1	
Inv. Cruc.	Jo. iii. 1	
Ethelb.	Mt. x. 26	
Med. & G.	Lu. xii. 35	
William	Lu. xix. 12	
Vitus &c.	Mk. xiii. 3	
Mark & M.	Mk. xiii. 5	
Gerv. & P.	Mk. xiii. 1	
John B.	* Ps.-Augustine *†Ps.-Augustine Lu. i. 57	††Maximus Bede
Oct. John B.	††Maximus †Ps.-Augustine	
Pet. & P.	††Leo *Leo Mt. xvi. 13	* Bede † Origen
Com. Paul	† Chrysost. *Anon. Mt. xix. 27	††Jerome

Oct. Pet. & P.	*Maximus †*Maximus ††Maximus †*Ps.-Leo (Augustine)	
Visit.	Lu. i. 39	†* Ambrose † Bede † Anon.
Oct. Visit.	Anon.	
Apost. Oct.	†*Ps.-Augustine †Maximus *Maximus Mt. xiv. 22	†*Ps.-Augustine † Raban * Gregory † Bede
Tr. Thomas	Jo. x. 11 Lu. xx. 12	* Gregory † Bede
Relics.	*Anon. †Ps.-Augustine † Anon.	† Augustine
M. Magd.	Odo. Lu. vii. 36	Gregory
James	Mt. xx. 20	* Bede * (Bede or Augustine) † Divers * Jerome † Divers
Anne	Mt. i. 1	† Divers
Vinc. Pet.	††Leo Mt. xvi. 13	† Augustine
Oct. Vinc. Pet.	† Anon.	† Anon.
Nives	Lu. xi. 27	† Bede
Transfig.	†*Anon. Mt. xvii. 1	†*Leo † Divers
Nomen	†*Anon. Mt. i. 20	(Origen)
Oct. Nomen	† Anon. Lu. ii. 21	† Bernard
Lawr.	Jo. xii. 24	† Ps.-Augustine
Oct. Lawr.	† Maximus	
Assumpt.	Autpert Lu. x. 38	* Haymo ††Bede
Oct. Assumpt.	†*Augustine Autpert * Anon. *Anon.	
Assumpt. ¹	Autpert Lu. x. 38	* Bede †*Anselm †*Bede
Barth.	Lu. xxii. 24	†*Chrysologus
Decoll.	†*Anon. Mk. vi. 17	* Chrysologus †*Bede † Bede
Nativ. B.V.M.	††*Fulbert Mt. i. 1	†*(Bede)

	Mt. i. 1	† Jerome
Oct. Nativ.	†* <i>Fulbert</i> * <i>Ps.-Augustine</i>	
	† <i>Raban</i>	
Nativ. ¹	* <i>Ps.-Augustine</i> (lc. i.) * <i>Fulbert</i> (lc. ii.-vi.)	
	† Autpert	
	Lu. xi. 27	* <i>Bede</i>
	Lu. x. 38	† <i>Anselm</i>
Nativ. Oct.	* <i>Anon.</i> * <i>Anon.</i> * <i>Ps.-Augustine</i> (lc. vi.)	
	† <i>Raban</i> † (<i>Jerome</i>)	
	Mt. i. 1	† (<i>Jerome</i>)
Exalt. Cruc.	Jo. xii. 31	†* <i>Augustine</i>
	Lu. vi. 43	† (<i>Bede</i>)
Matthew	Mt. ix. 9	<i>Bede</i>
Mich.	<i>Gregory</i> * <i>Raban</i>	
	Mt. xviii. 1	†* <i>Maximus</i>
		†* <i>Divers</i>
Raph.	Jo. v. 1	* <i>Augustine</i>
Luke	<i>Anon.</i>	
	Lu. x. 1	† <i>Gregory</i>
Simon & J.	Jo. xv. 17	† <i>Augustine</i>
All SS.	<i>Ps.-Bede</i>	
	Mt. v. 1	†* <i>Ps.-Bede</i>
Martin	Lu. xii. 32	* <i>Bede</i>
Serv. B.V.M.	†* <i>Ps.-Augustine</i> † <i>Anon.</i> <i>Maximus</i> * <i>Bernard</i>	
	† <i>Ps.-Augustine</i> †† <i>Augustine</i> † <i>Anon.</i> <i>Anon.</i>	
	* <i>Anon.</i> * <i>Anon.</i> † Autpert † <i>Fulbert</i>	
Commem. Chad.	Jo. xv. 1	† <i>Augustine</i>
Com. Pet. & P.	† <i>Maximus</i> (3)	
Com. All SS.	† <i>Anon.</i>	

HOMILIES (b).

The references are to the Breviaries of *Hereford, ‡Sarum, and †York; and to the Homiliary of Paul.^P

All entries are marked with the necessary symbols. Different incipits of the same group of lessons are entered, so far as they occur in the above sources.

ALCUIN.

De fide s. Trinitatis i. 2-6 *P.L.* CI. 14-18.

* Omnis itaque scriptura Trin. 399-406n.

AMBROSE.

Expos. Evang. sec. Lucam. *P.L.* xv.

ii. 19	Morale est omnibus ^P Lu. i. 39	1559	Nativ. B.V.M.	
†*			Visit.	ii. 228
55	Quis ille puer ^P	1572	(Circumc.)	
†	Et ecce ... Non solum ab ^P	1573	Purif.	
vii. 46	Contraria sunt ista ^P	1710	(Mrr.)	

De Virginitate. *P.L.* xvi. 189.

*i. 4-11	Immaculatus dominus ^P (Agnes)		Virg.	77
†	Quoniam hodie			
†*	Inuitat integritatis (†Virgg.)		Virg.	82n.

PSEUDO-AMBROSE.¹ *Sermones.* *P.L.* xvii. 662

† 28	Ante dies deuotionem (= Maximus 38)		(XL ¹ ii.)	
	Psalmi vicesimi primi		see Maximus 45	
	Quia parabolam		see Bede	

AMBROSE AUTPERT. *P.L.* LXXXIX.

*	Adest nobis dies valde (part)	1273	Assumpt. ¹	ii. 302
*	Si subtiliter a fidelibus	1291	Purif.	ii. 101
*	Cunctis fidelibus Lu. ii. 22	1293	Purif.	ii. 103

AMBROSE AUTPERT (PSEUDO-JEROME.) *P.L.* xxx. 122-142.

††*	Cogitis me, O Paula		Assumpt. ii. 295-301	
†	Si beatissimam		Nativ. B.V.M.	
†	Beata et gloriosa virgo		Commem. B.V.M.	(i. 686)
*	Bene angelus ad virginem		Annunc.	ii. 133

ANONYMUS.

†*	Dum frequenter (Cp. Augustine)	†Steph.	*Steph. Oct.	185n.
*	Oportet nos f.c.		Nativ. vj.	171
*	Natalis domini dicitur		Nativ. ¹	173
*	Christus autem sicut		Circumc.	18on.

¹ Observe also the ††*Acts of St. Agnes and ††Acts of Sebastian in *P.L.* xvii 705 and 1021.

† Festiuitatis nostrae		Epiph. Oct.	
† Quia igitur f. nobis		XL ¹ ii.	
† Credimus sanctam Trinitatem		Trin.	
* Beati qui... Beatus est cui omnia		Dedic.	ii. 2
*		Relics	ii. 245
†† Natalem templi huius (and others††)		Oct. Dedic.	
† O quam metuenda		Dedic. Oct.	
* Propheta Ezechiel (mainly = Ezech. i. 1-20)		Evang.	31n.
* Beatos apostolos sermo		Apost.	36n.
† Gloriosi igitur martyris		Mr.	
*† Quia natale sanctorum († in Legend)		Mrr.	51n.
† Beati martyres Christi		Mrr.	
* Quoniam Petro interrogante	Mt. xix. 27	Cf.	69n ; 71n.
† F. obediens Christo	Cf. (in Legend)		
* <i>Beati pauperes...</i> De his psalmista		Cff.	74
† Auctor et consecrator		Virg.	
† Interrogatus d. a discipulis	Virgg. (in Legend)		
* Necessarium c. reor ut proprias († Vinc. Pet.)		Cath. Pet.	ii. 112
†* Ecce sollemnem diem		Matthias	ii. 118
† Dum praeclara b. Matthaei		Matthias	
* Legis erat praeceptum	Lu. i. 26	Annunc.	ii. 134n.
* Beatus Paulus cuius hodie		Com. Paul	ii. 213
* Beatissima mater dei		Visit.	ii. 225
* Beata et intemerata etc.		Oct. Visit.	ii. 232
* Legitur in euangelio		Visit. ¹	ii. 234
* Huius diei veneranda		Visit. Oct.	ii. 243
† Gloriosae v. Mariae matris		Visit.	
† Celebrantibus nobis nuper		Visit.	
† Evangelica lectio opera virginis	Lu. i. 39	Visit.	
† Sacrosanctae militanti etc.		Oct. Visit.	
† Postquam summi regis		Oct. Visit.	
† Beata prius sterilis		Visit. Oct.	
† Perfecta dilectio est		Oct. Vinc. Pet.	
†* Petrus ad praedicationem	(Mt. xvi. 27)	Transfig.	ii. 279
†* Cum festum festo		Nomen	ii. 283
† Quem non libet etc.		Oct. Nomen	
* Fratres d. habete diligentiam		Oct. Assumpt.	ii. 301
* Quae sunt illius		Assumpt. Oct.	ii. 304
†* Adest nobis f. c. dies		Decoll. John B.	ii. 314
* Titulus virginitatis		Oct. Nativ. B.V.M.	ii. 332
* Celebritas hodiernae diei		Oct. Nativ. B.V.M.	ii. 332n.
† Per sanctum prophetiae		Luke	
† Qui sanctorum merita	(ii. 628)	Relics	

ANSELM. *Homilia* 9.

P.L. CLVIII. 644-649.

†* In scriptura sacra Lu. x. 38
† Cum Martham Lu. x. 38

Oct. Assumpt. ii. 305n.
Nativ. B.V.M.¹

PSEUDO-ANSELM. *Sermo.* P.L. CLIX. 319.

†*Anselmus Cantuar...Conceptio veneranda Concept. ii. 64

BERNARD. *Homiliae super* Missus est. P.L. CLXXXIII.

* i. 2	Non arbitror hanc	57	Commem. B.V.M.	ii. 26
* ii. 4	Virginem carne	63	Commem. B.V.M.	ii. 29
* iii. 1	Ait Lucas	71	Commem. B.V.M.	ii. 30

Sermo in Circumcisione.

† ii. 3 Neque enim quaerere Lu. ii. 21 Oct. Nomen

AUGUSTINE: *In Johannis euang.* P.L. XXXV. 19-1976.

* Tr. 11	Iste Nicodemus	Jo. iii. 1	Inv. Cruc.	160n.
††* 12. 12	Ergo quantum	iii. 16	Pent. ii.	392
* 24	Primo notandum (H. only part in lectio iii)			
* 24	Miracula quae fecit ^P	vi. 5	Trin. ²⁵	477
††* 26. 2	Magna gratiae	vi. 44	Pent. iv.	395
††* 26. 17	Cum enim cibo	vi. 55	Corpus C.	409
†* 45. 5	Ouile Christi	x. 1	Pent. iii.	394
†	Hoc tenete ouile			
* 51. 9	Seipsum dicit ^P	xii. 24	Mr.	46
†	Se dicebat			
* 52. 6	Multa sunt iudicia	xii. 31	Exalt. Cruc.	ii. 329n.
* 67. 1	Non de illo iudicio (part)		Exalt. Cruc.	ii. 329
††* 67. 1	Erigenda est ^P	xiv. 1	Phil. & J.	ii. 157
* 80. 1	Ne mortem			ii. 157n.
* 80. 1	Iste locus euangelicus ^P	xv. 1	Mark	ii. 155
†			(Transl. Chad ii. 317)	
* 81. 1, 3	Ne quisquam putaret		Com. Pasch.	ii. 143-7
* 83. 2	Non eo modo			ii. 143n.
* 87. 1	Siue dicatur ^P	xv. 12	Apost.	
* 87. 1	Caritas fructus ^P	xv. 17	Apost.	41
†	Merito magister			41n.
†			Simon & J.	
† 89. 1	Numquid sine peccato		Apost.	
††* 105	Clarificatum a patre ^P	xvii. 1	Vig. Asc.	371
†† 119. 1	Haec nimirum		Commem. B.V.M.	
	(Sarum i. 879; Ebor. i. 682)			
124. 4	Cum esset ergo ^P	xx. 19	Vig. Pasch.	

De Sermonem Domini.

P.L. XXXIV.

† I. 2	Si quaeritur quid	Mt. v. 1	1231	Mr.	
†	Mons in quo sedet (part)			Relics	
* I. 3	Recte hic intelliguntur	v. 1	1232	Mr.	57
* I. 21	Id est nisi non solum ^P	v. 21	1239	Trin. ⁶	465

<i>Enarr. in Ps. lxi.</i>		<i>P.L. xxxvi.</i>	
††*	Exaudi deus orationem	761	XL ⁶ v.-vii. 310-322
<i>Encheiridion</i>		<i>P.L. xl.</i>	
84	Jam vero de resurrectione ^p	272	Defunct.
107	Tempus quod inter ^p	283	Defunct.
<i>Liber de Div. Quest.</i>		<i>P.L. xl.</i>	
59	Inter parabolas ^p	44	Virg.
<i>De Ciuitate Dei.</i>		<i>P.L. xli.</i>	
XX. v. 3	Hic discimus ^p . Mt. xix. 27	663	Com. Paul
XXII. x.	Ad aquas Tibilitinas ^p	766	Steph.
(cp. ANON. Dum frequenter.)			

<i>Sermones.</i>		<i>P.L. xxxviii, xxxix. 23-1736.</i>	
††*	31 Psalmus qui ^p		Mrr. 51
*	67 Sanctum evangelium	Mt. xi. 25	Matthias ii. 119
†	Confessio non (with parts of 68 and Appendix 70).		
†	76 Domino J.C. requirente	Mt. xvi. 13	Vinc. Pet.
†	82 Admonet nos ^p		Angeli ⁴
†	83 Ecce f. res in aperto	Mt. xviii. 23	Trin. ²²
†	93 Simile est...Istae quinque		Virg.
†	192 Hodie veritas de terra		Nativ. vi.
†*	104 Sanctum evangelium	Lu. x. 38	Assumpt. ii. 296n.
*	124 Breviter dico	Jo. v. 1	Raphael. ii. 358
†	305 Agnoscit fides ^p	Jo. xii. 24	Lawr.
†*	370 Exultent virgines ^p		Purif. ii. 101n.
†	393 Poenitentes		XL ¹ . iii.

Ascribed to Augustine, but unidentified.

†	Tanta dignitas		LXX.
†	Zacchaeus pusillus	Lu. xix. 1.	Dedic. Oct.
†	Magna et inaestimabilis	Mt. xi. 25.	Matthias
†	Audiamus f. c. hunc piscatorem		Oct. Pet. & P.
	Conditor et redemptor		see Haymo.
	Cupientes aliquid		see Fulgentius.
	Haerent sibi		see Bede.
	In hac lectione		see Bede.
	In uno eodemque		see Haymo.
	Matthaeus archisynagogum		see Raban.
	Pusillum gregem		see Bede.

PSEUDO-AUGUSTINE. *Sermones* = Appendix.

		<i>P.L. xxxix. 1736-2354.</i>	
†*	72 Cum sanctum evang.	Mt. xiv. 22	Oct. Pet. & P. ii. 237
†*	122 In adventu dominico ^p (see Maximus 12.)		Nativ. ¹ 173n.
††*	Parturiente Maria		B.V.M. ii. 32

†	134	Licet f. c. de soll. (= Maximus 34).	Epiph. vi.	
†	148	Apostolica d. doctrina <i>cp.</i> Leo 43.	XL ¹ v.	
†	174	Quoniam jeiuniorum	XL ¹ vi.	
†	189	Praesens lectio	Conv. Paul	
††*	190	Institutio festiuitatis	Cath Pet.	ii. 112n.
*	194 i.	Adest nobis d. optatus	Annunc.	ii. 131
†*	194 v.	O beata Maria	Commem. B.V.M.	ii. 18
†	195	Castissimum Mariae	Vig. Epiph.	
†	196	Post illum sacrosanctum	Joh. Bapt.	
††*	197	Natalem s. Johannis	Joh. Bapt.	ii. 199n.
*	198	Hodie f. c. Johannis B. qui	Joh. Bapt.	ii. 199-207
†*	205	Piscatoris et persecutoris	Oct. Pet. & Paul	ii. 236
*	208	Loquamur f. c. aliquid	Nativ. B.V.M. iii-v.	ii. 323-5
†			Commem. B.V.M.	(ii. 310).
*		Quae tam speciosa	Nativ. B.V.M.	ii. 332n.
†	209	Hodie d. omnium sanctorum	Relics	
†		Ergo agite f. aggrediamur	All Saints	
†	215	Fratres c. celebrauimus	Steph.	
††	220	Hodie f. c. natalem	†Oct. Innoc.	†Innoc.
†*	229	Quotiescunque f. c. altaris ^P	Dedic.	ii. 2n.
†		(= Maximus, Sermo 18) (Caesarius)		
†	231	Recte festa ecclesiae ^P	Dedic.	
†		(= Maximus, Sermo 19)		
††	245	Legimus S. Moysen ^P	Adv. ⁸	
†	310	Misericordia f. c. peccatorum	L. iv.	

*Sermo contra Judaeos.**P.L. XLII. 1123*§11 Vos inquam conuenio^PAdv.⁴.

	BEDE.	Homiliae.	P.L. xciv.		
i. 1		Mk. i. 4	22	[Adv.]	
2		Jo. i. 15	26	[Adv.]	
3		Mt. i. 18	31	[Vig. Nativ.]	
††*	4	Nato domino saluatore ^P	Lu. ii. 15	34	Nativ. 146
††*	5	Quia temporalem ^P	Jo. i. 1	38	Nativ. 147
*	6	Lectio sancti euangelii ^P	Jo. xxi. 19	44	Joh. Evang. 158
†		Commendat nobis			
†		Patet namque			
†*	7	De morte pretiosa ^P	Mt. ii. 13	50	Innoc. 163
†		In pretiosa			
††*	8	Sanctam venerandamque ^P	Lu. ii. 21	53	Circumc. 182
†*	9	Lectio s. euangelii ^P	Mt. iii. 13	58	Oct. Epiph. 207
†		Venit Filius dei		D. in Oct. Epiph.	
†*	10	Quod dominus ^P	Jo. ii. 1	68	Epiph. ² 229
†		Discumbente itaque			
*	11	Aperte est vobis ^P	Lu. ii. 42	63	Epiph. ¹ 215
†*		Quod dominus per omnes			215n.
†		Quod Christus duodenus			

12		Mt. xix. 27	224	[Benedict Biscop]	
†*	13	Johannes baptista ^P	Jo. i. 29	74	D. in oct. Epiph. 205
†		Ecce inquit Johannes			Epiph. Oct.
†*	14	Sollemnitatem nobis ^P	Lu. ii. 22	79	Purif. ii. 103n.
†		Praecepit namque lex			
	15		Jo. i. 43	89	[Theoph.]
	16	Quia d. ac redemptor ^P	Mt. xvii. 1	96	XL ²
	17		Mt. xv. 21	102	[XL ²]
	18		Jo. viii. 1	106	[XL ³]
†*	19	Surdus ille et mutus ^P	Mk. vii. 32	234	Trin. ¹² 468
†		Surdus itaque f. mirabiliter			
	20		Jo. ii. 12	114	[XL ¹ⁱⁱ]
	21		Jo. v. 17	83	[XL]
†*	22	Qui signa et miracula ^P	Jo. vi. 1	110	[XL ⁴]
†		Quod subleuasse	Jo. vi. 5	111	Trin. ²⁵ 284
	23	Moris esse prudentium ^P	Jo. xii. 1	125	XL ⁶ ii.
†*	24	Mediator dei ^P	Mt. xxi. 1	121	XL ⁶ 301
†	25	Scripturus euangelista ^P	Jo. xiii. 1	130	Cena. D.
††	ii. 1	Vigilias nobis ^P	Mt. xxviii. 1	133	Vig. Pasch.
	2		Lu. xxiv. 1	149	[Oct. Pasch.]
*	3	Gloriam resurrectionis ^P	Lu. xxiv. 36	139	Pasch. iii. 335
†		Primo notandum			
†		Quinquies igitur			
†*	4	Euangelica lectio ^P	Mt. xxviii. 16	144	Pasch. vi. 339
†*	5	Laeta domini ^P	Jo. xvi. 16	154	Pasch. ³ 359
†		Modicum tempus			
†*	6	Sicut ex lectione ^P	Jo. xvi. 4	158	Pasch. ⁴ 363
†*	7	Potest mouere infirmos ^P	Jo. xvi. 23	163	Pasch. ⁵ 368
†		Discipuli quidem			
	8		Lu. xi. 9	168	[Rogation]
	9		Lu. xxiv. 44	174	[Asc.]
*	10	Ex multis sancti ^P	Jo. xv. 26	181	Asc. ¹ 381
†		Notandum imprimis			
†*	11	Quia Spiritus Sancti ^P	Jo. xiv. 15	189	Vig. Pent. 386
††*	12	Sicut ex lectione ^P	Jo. iii. 1	197	Trin. 400
*					Inv. Cruc. ii. 160
†		Quia igitur fratres			Inv. Cruc.
	13	Venturus in carne ^P	Lu. i. 5	202	[Vig. Joh. Bapt.]
††*	14	Praecursoris domini ^P	Lu. i. 57	210	Joh. Bapt. ii. 201
*	15	Lectio s. euangelii ^P	Mt. xvi. 13	219	Pet. & P. ii. 210
*					Cath. Pet. ii. 113
†		Non quasi			
					Pet. & P. ii. 210n.
	16		Jo. xxi. 15	214	[Vig. Pet. & P.]
*	17	Dominus conditor	Mt. xx. 20	228	James ii. 260
†	18	Impletum videmus	Mk. vi. 17	237	Decoll.
†		Natalem f.c. beati J. ^P	(Mt. xiv. 1)		
†	19	Encaenia vocabantur ^P	Jo. x. 22	243	Dedic. Oct.

†	20	Quia propitia diuinitate ^P	Lu. vi. 43	433	Dedic.	
†		Homo hic domum			Dedic. ¹	
†		Congruum videtur			Oct. Dedic.	
*	21	Ex lectione euangelii ^P	Mt. ix. 9	249	Matthew	ii. 335
*		Legimus apostolo dicente				ii. 335n.
*		D.J.C. vidit sedentem				ii. 335n.
†		Vidit saluator hominem				
†		Dominus ac redemptor				
†	22	Tanta ac talis ^P	Jo. i. 35	256	[Vig. Andr.]	
††*	23	Exordium nostrae ^P	Lu. i. 26	9	Mens. dec. iv.	128
††		Quae salutatio			Annunc.	
††*	24	Lectio quam audiui ^P	Lu. i. 39	15	Mens. dec. vi.	130
†		Postquam f. b. Maria			Visit.	
†	25		Lu. ii. 1	334	[Nativ.]	

BEDE. *Expositio in Lucae Euangelium.*

P.L. XCII.

Giles' edition
of Homilies.

†*	3	Idcirco angeli	i. 26		Annunc. ii.	133n.
†		Ad Mariam ergo				
†*	7	Ritus et religio	(ii. 21)		Circumc.	180
†*		Patrem saluatoris	(ii. 33)		Nativ. vj.	174n.
†	12	Virtutem spiritus	iv. 14		Epiph. ⁵	
††*	14	Si virum a demonio	iv. 38		Pent. vij.	397
†*	15	Stagnum siue mare ^P	v. 1	x	Trin. ⁵	464
†		Quia ergo stagnum				
††*	17	Ubi dominus sedens ^P	v. 17		Pent. vj.	396
*		Curatio paralitici				396n.
*	21	Dominus ac redemptor ^P	vi. 17		Mrr.	56
†*		Electurus apostolos				53n.
†		Turbæ quæ de longe				
*		Etsi generaliter	d ^o for Mt. v. 1		All SS. ii.	389n.
†*	23	Misericors est dominus	vi. 36		Trin. ⁴	463
†		Hoc loco nobis ^P				
*	26	Naym ciuitas est ^P	vii. 11	xiv.	Trin. ¹⁶	471
†		Defunctus hic				
†*	33	Princeps synagogæ ^P	viii. 41 for Mt. ix. 18		Trin. ²⁴	
††*	34	Concessa p[lu]rimum	ix. 1		Pent. v.	396
†	38	Humana fragilitas	ix. 2 for Mt. xvii. 1		Transfig.	
††*	43	Non oculi	x. 23	xii.	Trin. ¹³	496
†	44	Legis peritus qui de ^P	x. 24		Trin. ¹³	
†*	45	Haec lectio superiori ^P	x. 38		Assumpt. ¹ ii.	302n.
†		Adueniens conditor (part)				
†	47	Rogatus a discipulis ^P	xi. 5	vii.	Rogat.	
†*	48	Demoniacus iste ^P	xi. 14	xix.	XL ³	276
†	49	Magnæ denotionis ^P	xi. 27	xix.	Nives	
†					Nativ. B.V.M. ¹	
*	50	Dominus et saluator	xi. 33		Cf.	69
†*		De seipso dominus ^P				66n.

* 54	Pusillum gregem	xii. 32	(†Cf.)	Martin	ii. 398
†				Trans. Martin	
†* 59	Hydropis morbus	xiv. 1	xv.	Trin. ¹⁷	471
† 64	Ad clementiam	xvi. 1		Trin. ⁹	
* 65	Non valent ^p	xvi. 13 for Mt. vi. 24		Trin. ¹⁵	470
†* 66	Nemo duobus				470n.
†	Diues iste <i>see</i> Gregory, Homily 40.			Trin. ¹	
†* 69	Leprosi non absurde ^p	xvii. 11	xiii.	Trin. ¹⁴	469
†* 72	Quia parabolam ^p	xviii. 9		Trin. ¹¹	468
††* 77	Quae impossibilia	xix. 1		Dedic.	ii. 3
†† 78	Homo nobilis Christus	xix. 12		Mr.	47
†				Trans. Thomas	
†				William. Cf.	
†* 83	Quaerentes dominum ^p	xx. 20 for Mt. xxii. 15		Trin. ²⁸	475
†	Duae erant haereses ^p	xx. 27 for Mt. xxii. 23		Trin. ¹⁸	
†* 92	Certantibus de prioratu	xxii. 24		Apost.	42
*				Barthol.	ii. 308
*	Sicut bonis esse				ii. 308n.
†* 97	Promissum patris	xxiv. 49		Asc. Oct.	384

BEDE. *Expositio in Marci Euangelium.* P.L. XCII.

* 1	Conferendum est	Mk. i. 1	133	Adv. ¹	98
†* 25	Adest nobis f. c. dies	vi. 17	189	Decoll.	ii. 314
* 25	Vetus narrat historia				ii. 316n.
† 32	In hac lectione ^p	viii. 1	Homily xi.	Trin. ⁷	465
†	Turba ergo f. triduo		215		
† 37	Quia imprudenter	ix. 2 for Mt. xvii. 1. 224	Transfig.		
†	Notandum autem ^p	ix. 16	226	Mens. Sept. iv.	
† 42	Juxta historiam	xiii. 1	259	Mrr. (Legend)	
* 42	Prouidens deus			Gerv. & Pr.	ii. 195
* 42	Sedet dominus	xiii. 3		Vitus & M.	ii. 193
* 42	Multi imminente	xiii. 5		Mark & M.	ii. 195
†* 42	Perspicue ostendit	xiii. 33	266	Cf.	64n.

Unidentified, but ascribed to Bede.

†* 42	Sancti euang. lectio	Mt. xxiii. 34		Steph.	153
† 42	Admonet nos (<i>see</i> Paul)			Vig. Pasch.	
* 42	Vigilare et orare	Mk. xiii. 33 († 2 Cff. in Legend)		Cf.	63
†* 42	Hac similitudine ostendit	Mt. xxiv. 42		Cf.	64
† 42	Magna caelestis	Mt. v. 14.		Cf.	
† 42	Qui lucernam	Lu. xi. 33		Cf.	
†* 42	Praefatio totius operis	Mt. i. 1		Concept.	ii. 66
†* 42				Nativ. B.V.M.	ii. 320
†* 42	Haerent sibi diuinae	Mt. xx. 20		James	ii. 260n.
† 42	Juxta principale	Lu. vi. 43		Exalt. Cruc.	
	Descendente domino			<i>see</i> Smaragdus	
	Cunctis fidelibus liquet			<i>see</i> Autpert	
	Bene angelus			"	
	Mons in quo sedit			<i>see</i> Augustine	

Turbæ f. quæ	see Haymo
D. quidem Jesus	"
Sicut enim doctus	"
Bene autem dominus	"
Dominus igitur Jesus	"
Duo enim domini	"
Suscitaturus ergo	"
Pharisæi igitur	"
Ab illo ergo tempore	"
Inter omnia miracula	"
Dominus J. C. per mysterium	"

PSEUDO-BEDE. *Homilies.* P.L. xciv. 452

††* iii. 71 Legimus in ecclesiasticis	All SS. ii. 387
††* Christi vero sacerdotibus Mt. v. 1	" "

CHRYSOSTOM. *De laudibus Pauli.* P.G. L.

Beatus Paulus qui tantam ^P	483	Com. Paul.
† Consideremus f. c. quantis	481	
<i>Homiliae in Matth.</i> P.G. lvi.		
Puto res ipsa ^P Mt. xxi. 1	834	Adv. ¹
† Frequenter quidem		
†* Conuenerunt ut ^P Mt. xxii. 23, 34	872	Trin. ¹⁸ 472

PSEUDO-CHRYSOSTOM

† Dedicatur nouus ^P (V. ^a ii. 244)	P.L. xcvi. 1176	Innoc.
† Dignitas humanae ^P (V. i. 111)	xcv. 1205	LXX.
†† Nemo est qui nesciat ^P (V. i. 113)	xcv. 1280	LX.
†† Fides est religionis ^P (V. i. 115)	xcv. 1210	L.
† Confitemini domino ^P (V. i. 224)		XL. ¹ vii.
†† Portabat Rebecca ^P (V. i. 117)		XL. ²
†† Mittitur a patre ^P (V. i. 118)		XL. ³
†† Stabat Moyses ^P (V. i. 119)		XL. ⁴
†† Magnum Jeremiae ^P (V. i. 288)		XL. ⁵
† Dominus deus cum ^P (V. i. 131)		Trin. ⁵
† Perdidit Absalon ^P (V. i. 132)		Trin. ⁶
† Tria sunt quæ ^P (V. v. 76)		Trin. ²¹
†* Qui sanctorum merita ^P (V. i. 279)		Mr. 43
† Heu quid me agam ^P (V. ii. 251)	P.L. xcvi. 1508	Decoll.
† Clementissimus omnipotens ^P		In Letania
* Christum in humanis ^P (V. ii. 250)	see Petrus Chrysologus	
† Creator rerum	d ^o	
†* Hodie nobis Johannis (V. ii. 252)	d ^o	
† Tyrus namque	see Haymo	
† Phariseus igitur	d ^o	

^a V denotes the edition of the Works of St. Chrysostom, Venice 1549. The references are taken from Morin's article in *Revue Bénédictine*, xv. (1908) pp. 400 and ff.

DIVERSI.

†	Bethphage		Adv. ¹	
††*	Obitus Herodis	see Haymo	Vig. Epiph.	191
*	Stagnum	see Bede	Trin. ⁵	464
*	Id est nisi	see Augustine	Trin. ⁶	465
††	Justitia		Trin. ⁶	
††*	Sal appellantur		Cf.	72
†			Augustine	
†	Praedixerat d.		Ambr.	
†	Unde occasionem		James	
†	Matthaeus igitur		Anne	
†	Quoniam euangelica	see Leo	Transfig.	

FULGENTIUS. *Sermones.* P.L. LXV.

†††	1 Dominicus sermo	719	Cf.	60
†	2 Cupientes aliquid	726	Nativ.	
†	Bene nuntiate		(Silv.)	
††*	3 Heri celebrauimus	729	Steph.	152
*	Necessarium nobis est		Oct. Steph.	185
†	Stephanus ergo			
†*	4 Nostis f. c. quia dies	733	Epiph.	195

EUSEBIUS. *Hist. Eccles.* iii. 23 (transl. Rufinus)*Opera* II.¹ 239 (Leipzig 1903)Audi fabulam^p Joh. Evang.FULBERT. *Sermones.* P.L. CXL. 320

†	4 Approbatæ consuetudinis	Nativ. B.V.M. (iii. 771-788)	
†	Inter omnes sanctos	Concept. B.V.M.	
*	Beata domini mater	Nativ. B.V.M. ii. 319n, 322, 325 (lec. ii.-vi.)	
†	Non est prætereundum	Commem. B.V.M.	

GRATIAN. *Concordantia discordantium canonum.**De consecr.*

††*	Immensa diuinae	Corpus Christi 409-417
-----	-----------------	------------------------

GREGORY. *Homiliae in Evangelia.* P.L. LXXVI. 1077-1314.

†††	1 Dominus ac redemptor ^p	Lu. xxi. 25	Adv. ²	120
†*	2 Redemptor noster ^p	Lu. xviii. 31	L.	249
	3 S. Euangelii f. c. breuis ^p	Mt. xii. 46	(Felicitas)	
	4 [Apostles	Mt. x. 5]		
†*	5 Audistis f. c. quia ^p	Mt. iv. 18	Andr.	ii. 54
†	Nulla miracula			

†*	6	Quaerendum est ^P	Mt. xi. 2	Adv. ³	125
†		Ad Jordanis enim			
††*	7	Ex huius nobis ^P	Jo. i. 19	Adv. ⁴	135
††*	8	Quia largiente ^P	Lu. ii. 1	Nativ.	146
††*	9	Lectio s. euangelii ^P	Mt. xxv. 14	Silvester	
†		Homo iste f. qui		Cf.	62
††*		Seruus qui geminata		Cf.	
†††*	10	Sicut ex lectione ^P	Mt. ii. 1	Cf.	67
††*	11	Caelorum regnum f. c. ^P	Mt. xiii. 44 (Agnes)	Epiph.	196
†		Ecce enim regnum		Virg.	78
†		Sancta ecclesia sagenae		Matron	
††*	12	Saepe vos f. c. admonéo ^P	Mt. xxv. 1 (Agnes)	Virg.	83
†		Regnum caelorum (part)			
††*		Sancta ecclesia decem			82
††*	13	S. euangelii f. c. aperta ^P	Lu. xii. 35 (Felix)	Cff.	66n.
†		Lumbos enim nostros			
†		Beati sunt serui			
††*		S. euangelii lectio		Med. & Gild.	ii. 188
††*	14	Audistis f. c. ex lectione ^P	Jo. x. 11	Pasch. ²	355
††*				Thos. Cant.	168
††*				Transl. Thos. Cant.	ii. 241
††*	15	Lectio s. euangelii ^P	Lu. viii. 4	LX.	244
††*	16	Dubitari a quibusdam ^P	Mt. iv. 1	XL. ¹	258
††*	17	Dominus et saluator	Lu. x. 1 (Ad fontes)	Evang.	32
†				Luke	
†		Debemus pensare		Mr.	
††*	18	Pensate f. c. ^P	Jo. viii. 45	XL. ⁵	292
††*	19	In explanatione ^P	Mt. xx. 1	LXX.	236
†		Patrisfamilias similitudinem			
†††*	20	Redemptoris praecursor ^P	Lu. iii. 1	Mens. dec. vii.	131
††*	21	Multis vobis lectionibus ^P	Mk. xvi. 1	Pasch.	326n.
††*		Audistis f. c. quod			326
††*	22	Lectio s. euangelii quam	Jo. xx. 1	Pasch. vii.	340
††*		Fractus longa molestia			340n.
†		Maria ergo Magd. (part)			
†††*	23	In quotidiana ^P	Lu. xxiv. 13	Pasch. ii.	333
††*	24	Lectio s. euangelii quae ^P	Jo. xxi. 1	Pasch. iv.	336
†		Pulchre ergo d. (part)			
††*	25	M. Magd. quae fuerat ^P	Jo. xx. 11	Pasch. v.	338
†		Considerandum (part)			
††*	26	Prima lectionis ^P	Jo. xx. 19	Pasch. ¹	343
†		Illud ergo corpus			
††*		Iste unus	Jo. xx. 24	Thomas	ii. 74
††*	27	Cum cuncta sacra ^P	Jo. xv. 12 (Pancras)	Apost.	38
†		Praecepta ergo			
††*	28	Lectio s. euangelii quam	Jo. iv. 46	Trin. ²¹	474
†††*	29	Quod resurrectionem ^P	Mk. xvi. 14	Asc.	373
††*	30	Libet f. c. euangelicae ^P	Jo. xiv. 23	Pent.	389

†	Hodie namque				
31	Dominus et redemptor ^p	Lu. xiii. 6	Mens. sept. vii.		
††*32	Quia d. ac redemptor ^p	Lu. ix. 23	Mr. ^a	44	
	(originally	Mt. xvi. 24	Proc. & Mart.)		
††*33	Rogabat Jesum	Lu. vii. 36	M. Magd.	ii. 256	
	(originally	Mens. sept. vi.)			
††*34	Audistis in lectione	Lu. xv. 1	Trin. ³	462	
	Aestium tempus ^p				
†*	Angelorum quidem et hominum		Mich.	ii. 339	
†	Nouem esse angelorum				
*35	Pensanda sunt	Lu. xxi. 9	Mrr.	52	
*†	Dominus ac Redemptor	(†in Legend)	Mrr.	53n.	
	Quia longius ab ^p		(Mennas)		
*36	Hoc distare ^p	Lu. xiv. 16	Trin. ²	462n.	
†*	Quis est iste			462	
†	Homo iste f. Christus				
†*	Si consideremus ^p	Lu. xiv. 25 (Sebastian)	Mr.	47	
*38	Textum lectionis	Mt. xxii. 1	Trin. ²⁰	473n.	
†*	Plerumque in sacro			473	
*39	Lectionem breuem	Lu. xix. 42	Trin. ¹⁰	467	
†	Quod autem flente				
†	Fleuit igitur				
*40	In verbis sacri	Lu. xvi. 19	Trin. ¹	461	
†	Nonnulli putant				

Attributed to Gregory, but not identified.^b

Sed inter haec sciendum^p Mt. xviii. 23 Angeli⁴

Bonus pastor	see Haymo
Iste etenim	d ^o .
Hanc similitudinem	d ^o .
Passionem suam	d ^o .
Ostendit enim	d ^o .
Nemo enim	d ^o .
Commendat nobis	d ^o .
Dominus igitur	d ^o .
Quattuor igitur	d ^o .
Regem caelorum	d ^o .

HAYMO. *Homiliae.*

P.L. CXVIII.

†i.12	Igitur Herodes occidit	78	Oct. Innoc.	189
††*	Obitus Herodis	Mt. ii. 19	81 Vig. Epiph.	191
† 22	Hanc similitudinem	Lu. viii. 4	163 LX	
† 23	Passionem suam	Lu. xviii. 31	174, 7 L	

^a The Hereford MS. transposes 32 and 37. See i. 44, 47.

^b The Second Dialogue is used for the Legends of St. Benedict and St. Scholastica.

†	28	Ostendit enim	Mt. iv. 1	191	XL ¹	
†	35	Tyrus namque f. sors	Mt. xv. 21	226	XL ²	
†	42	In uno eodemque	Lu. xi. 14	254	XL ³	
†	49	Turbæ f. quæ (parts)	Jo. vi. 1	285	XL ⁴	
†*		Quod subleuasset (parts)	Jo. vi. 5	287	Trin. ²⁵	477n.
†	56	Nemo enim f.	Jo. viii. 46	327	XL ⁵	
†	63	Dominus quidem (parts)	Mt. xxi. 1	353	XL ⁶	
†	70	Commendat nobis	Mk. xvi. 1	445	Pasch.	
†	78	Dominus igitur	Mt. xxviii. 16	482	Pasch. vi.	
†*	83	Iste et enim f. c.	Jo. x. 11	500	Thos. Cant.	168n.
†		Bonus pastor			Pasch. ²	
†	87	Sicut enim doctus	Jo. xvi. 4	516	Pasch. ⁴	
†	98	Bene autem dominus	Jo. xv. 26	551	Asc. ¹	
†	120	Haeretici ergo	Mt. vii. 15	641	Trin. ⁸	
†	121	Spiritualiter enim	Lu. xvi. 1	647	Trin. ⁹	
†	123	Quatuor igitur modis	Lu. xviii. 9	661	Trin. ¹¹	
*		Sollicita ergo consideratione				468n.
†	126	Dominus igitur	Lu. xvii. 11	675	Trin. ¹⁴	
†	127	Duo enim domini	Mt. vi. 24	680	Trin. ¹⁵	
†	128	Suscitaturus ergo	Lu. vii. 11	685	Trin. ¹⁶	
†	129	Pharisæi igitur observ.	Lu. xiv. 1	689	Trin. ¹⁷	
†	133	Pharisæus ig. interrog.	Mt. xxii. 34	703	Trin. ¹⁸	
†	134	Dominus igitur	Mt. ix. 1	712	Trin. ¹⁹	
†	135	Regnum caelorum	Mt. xxii. 1	718	Trin. ²⁰	
†	136	Regulus enim dicitur	Jo. iv. 46	726	Trin. ²¹	
†	137	Homo iste rex	Mt. xviii. 23	728	Trin. ²²	
*		Homo hic et rex				274n.
†	138	Ab illo ergo tempore	Mt. xxii. 13	733	Trin. ²³	
†*	139	Inter omnia miracula	Mt. ix. 18	736	Trin. ²⁴	476n.
* ii.	6	Conditor et redemptor	Lu. x. 38	767	Assumpt.	ii. 296
*	8	D. J.C. per mysterium	Mt. v. 1	776	Mrr.	53n.

ISIDORE. *De Eccl. Officiis. P.L. LXXXIII. 761.*

†*	i. 26.	Natalis domini ^P		Nativ.	145
----	--------	-----------------------------	--	--------	-----

PSEUDO-ISIDORE. *De ortu et obitu patrum. P.L. LXXXIII. 151.*

††*		Johannes apostolus et evangelista ^P (part)	Joh. Evang.	157
-----	--	---	-------------	-----

JEROME. *Com. in Evang. Matthæi. P.L. xxvi.*

†	i. 1	In Isaia legimus	i. 1	21	Nativ. B.V.M.	
*††	x. 26	Et quomodo in ^P	x. 26(††Mr.)	67	Ethelbert ii.	177
†		De futuro tempore	Mr.	(in Legend)		
	x. 34	Nolite arbitrari ^P	x. 34	69		
*		Veni, inquit d. separare			Mr.	48
†*	xiii. 24	Haec secunda	xiii. 24	92	Epiph. ⁵	234
		<u>P</u>			Angeli ³	
†*	xv. 21	Scribis ac Pharisæis		112	XL ²	269
†	xvi. 13	Iste Philippus (part)	xvi. 13	117	Cath. Pet.	

†	lxxxii. Omnium quidem sanctarum ^P	422	Pet. & P.
*	lxxxiii. Exultemus in domino	429	Pet. & P. ii. 208n.
†			Cath. Pet.
†	Euangelica siquidem		
	Paul uses also Sermons xci., xcii., xciv. for the September Embertide		
*	xcv. Praedicante d. domino Mt. v. i.	461.	Mrr. 57n.

PSEUDO-LEO. *Sermo xvi.*

†*	Duorum sanctorum apostolorum	511	Oct. Pet. & P. ii. 220
----	------------------------------	-----	------------------------

Attributed to Leo but not identified.

†	Quotienscunque f. sanctorum	P.L. xcv. 1543.	Mrr. (in Legend)
	Natalis domini	see Isidore	
	Quamvis d. f. Christus	see Maximus	
	Laetitia quanta	d ^o	

MAXIMUS. *Homiliae.*

P.L. LVII.

†	1 Laetitia quanta ^P	221	Adv. ¹	
††	2 Igitur quoniam... Mouet fortasse ^P	225	† Adv. ¹ † Adv. ²	
†	3 Superiore dominica ^P	227	Adv. ²	
	10 Hodie f. c. Christus ^P		Nativ.	
†	11 Justissime f. festiuitate ^P	243	Vig. Epiph.	
†*	12 In aduentu dominico ^P	247	Nativ. ¹	173n.
	(Cp. Augustine Appx. 122).			
††*	Parturiente Maria		B.V.M.	ii. 32
†	13 Hodierni mysterii ^P	250	Nativ. ¹	
	16 Non dubitem ^P	255	Circumc.	
	23 In hac. d. sicut ^P	272	Epiph.	
†	25 Audistis f. lectionem ^P	279	Oct. Epiph.	
*	26 Quamvis d. f. Christus ^P	281	"	200n.
†*	27 Ait prophetarum ^P	283	"	205n.
††*	28 Salutare nobis ^P	287	"	200n.
†	29 Cum plura nobis ^P	289	Epiph. Oct.	
†	34 Licet f. d. de sollempnitate ^P	297	Oct. Epiph.	
	(Cp. Augustine Appx. 134)			
	35 Redemptionis nostrae ^P	299	Epiph.	
	36 Quia nonnullorum ^P	301	XL ¹	
††	37 Audistis f. c. sicut euangelica ^P	303	† XL ¹ or XL ¹ vi. †	
†	38 Ante dies devotionem ^P (see Ambrose)	307	XL ¹ ii.	
†	42 Conflictus iste ^P	319	XL ¹ vii.	
	43 Peractum domino ^P	323	XL ¹	
	44 Aduertite f. c. quanta ^P	325	XL ¹	
††	45 Psalmi vicesimi primi	327	XL ⁶	
	53 Diximus f. quod ad ^P	349	Pasch. ii.	
	55 Beneficia domini ^P	355	Pasch.	
	57 Non immerito ^P	361	"	
	58 Magnum f. et mirabile ^P	363	Pasch.	
	60 Non incommode ^P	367	Pentec.	
	62 Nosse vos credo ^P	375	"	

64	Lectio apostolorum ^P	379	Steph.
†	Considerate attentius		Oct. Steph.
†	65 Sollemnitate nobis diversorum ^P	383	Joh. Bapt.
†	Beatus Joh. B. cuius nunc		
	66 Cunctorum quidem prophetarum ^P	387	Joh. Bapt.
††	67 Festiuitatem praesentis diei ^P	389	Joh. Bapt.
†	68 Gloriosissimos Christianae ^P	391	Oct. Pet. & P
†*	69 Apostolici natalis gaudio ^P	397	" ii. 220
†	70 Beat. ap. Petri et P. inseparabilem ^P	397	"
†	————— (Commem. Pet. & P. i. 698.)		
†*	71 Beat. ap. passio f. quorum ^P	399	" ii. 218
†	————— (Commem. Pet. & P. i. 699)		
*	72 Cum omnes beatissimi ^P .	402	" ii. 236
†	————— (Commem. Pet. & P. i. 701.)		
†	74 Sanctum est f. et deo ^P	408	Oct. Lawr. (ii. 470)
	75 Sicut patrum nostrorum ^P	410	Lawr.
	76 Beatissimi Laurentii ^P	413	"
	77 Sanctorum patrum ^P	415	Sacerdos
††*	78 Ad sancti et beatissimi ^P († in Legend)	417	Cf. 60
	79 S. Cypriani festiuitatem ^P	423	Cyprian
	80 In martyrio beatissimi ^P	425	"
	82 Sufficere nobis deberet ^P	429	Mrr.
	83 Cum apud patres ^P	433	Trad. Symboli
†*	85 Si diligenter audistis ^P Mt. xviii. 1	445	Mich. ii. 34 1n.
*	Ex hac lectione ev. intelligere		ii. 34 I
	90 Legimus in prophetis ^P	459	Lit. Maior
*	108 Christum in humanis ^P	502	Trin. ¹⁹ 472

See Pseudo-Chrysostom, P. Chrysologus.

Sermones.

2	Qui sunt in illa ^P	533	Adv. ⁴
29	Exultandum nobis est ^P	590	Pasch. ii.
56	Cum in toto mundo ^P	643	Agnes

Attributed to Maximus, but unidentified.

†*	Celebritatem hod. diei		Conv. Paul. ii. 93
	ODO CLUNIACENSIS. <i>Sermones.</i> P.L. CXXXIII		
††*	2 Fuit igitur secundum	714	M. Magd. ii. 353

	ORIGEN. <i>Comm. in Matthaeum.</i> P.G. xiii.		
*	Sicut in datis	Mt. xix. 27 1313	Cf. 65n.
†	Interrogabat Christum	Mt. xvi. 13 993	Pet. & P.
	<i>Comm. in Lucam.</i> P.L. xxvi (transl. Jerome)		
†*	Congregemus in unum ^P	Lu. ii. 33 269	Nativ. ¹ 174
	Quod mortuus est ^P	263	Oct. Nativ.

Unidentified.

†	Etsi generaliter	Lu. vi. 20	Mrr. (in Legend)
---	------------------	------------	------------------

PSEUDO-ORIGEN.

P.L. xcv.

††*	Cum esset...Quae fuit ^P	Mt. i. 18	1162	Vig. Nativ.	139
†*	Docente in monte ^P	Mt. viii. 1	1189	Epiph. ³	231n.
†	Descendente Domino				
†*	Ingrediente Domino ^P	Mt. viii. 23	1196	Epiph. ⁴	232
†	Ingressus ergo				
†	Spiritum paraclytum	Jo. xiv. 15		Vig. Pent.	
†*	Quod paulo superius ^P	Mt. vii. 15		Trin. ⁸	
††*	Joseph Mariam	Mt. i. 20		Nomen ii.	283

PETRUS CHRYSOLOGUS. *Sermones.* P.L. lII.

††*	152	Zelus quo tendat ^P	(Severianus)	604	Innoc.	162
†	50	Creator rerum	(Ps.-Chrysost.)	309 or	Trin. ¹⁹	
			(called Jerome)	P.L. xcv. 1430		
*		Christum in humanis ^P	(Cp. Maximus 108.)			472
*	127	Hodie nobis Johannis ^P	(Ps.-Chrysost.)	549	Decoll. ii. 315n; 316	
†		Hodie f. c. decollationem				

Attributed to PAUL, but also to BEDE.

†	Admonet nos	Vig. Pasch.
---	-------------	-------------

RABANUS MAURUS. *Com. in Matthaeum.* P.L. cvII.

†	Liber generationis... Quo exordio.	731-744	Oct. Nativ. B.V.M.	
		Mt. i. 1	(iii. 788-829).	
*	Matthaeus archisynagogum	ix. 18	879	Trin. ²⁴ 476n.
		(from Augustine)		
*	Dimittit ergo turbam	xiii. 24	951	Epiph. ⁵ 234n.
*	Homo hic et rex	Mt. xviii. 23	1013	Trin. ²² 474n.

Homilies. P.L. cx.

*	32	Memoriam b. Michaelis	60 (= P.L. xcv. 1522)	Mich. ii	339n.
†	116	Quare autem coegerit	362-366	Oct. Pet. & P.	

Quomodo in praesenti *see* Jerome

De futuro tempore (Legend) d°

†*	SEVERIANUS	Zelus quo tendat ^P	<i>see</i> Petrus Chrysologus
----	------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------

SMARAGDUS.

Collectiones.

P.L. cII.

*	Descendente domino	Mt. viii. 1	93	Epiph. ³	231
---	--------------------	-------------	----	---------------------	-----

TOLEDO xIth Council

†	Confitemur et credimus	Trin. ii.	403-7
---	------------------------	-----------	-------

HYMNS AND PROSES.

P. denotes prose and Sq. sequence.] shews that the entry refers to part only of a hymn.

The entries in italics are those items which were adopted subsequently to the establishment of the Feast of Corpus Christi. The entries that have no symbol are common to all three uses.

† Adam vetus (Nativ. 90)		
Ad cenam Agni providi	Pasch. ¹	346.
Adesto sancta Trinitas	Trin.	398.
* Ad sacrum cuius tumulum]	M. Magd.	ii. 253.
† Aestimavit hortolanum] (M. Magd. iii. 514)		
Aeterna caeli gloria	Feria vi.	11.
†* Aeterna Christi munera Apostolorum.	Apost.	35.
†* ————— Et martyrum	Mrr.	50.
†* P. <i>Aeternae virgo memoriae</i>	Kath.	ii. 419.
* <i>Aeternam caeli gloriam</i>	Raph.	ii. 356.
Aeterne rerum conditor	Dominica	4.
Aeterne rex altissime	Asc.	372.
† Aeterni patris unice (M. Magd. ii. 406)		
† Agnoscat omne saeculum (Nativ. 89.)		
Ales diei nuntius	Feria iii.	7.
Sq. Alma chorus domini	Nomen	ii. 282.
Andrea pie	Andr.	ii. 51.
Angulare fundamentum]	Dedic.	1.
Annue Christe	Apost.	35.
Antra deserti]	Joh. Bapt.	ii. 199.
A patre unigenitus	Epiph.	194.
† Arbor decora] (Inv. Cruc. ii. 270)		
A solis ortus cardine	Nativ.	148.
Audi benigne conditor	XL ¹	259.
Aurea luce	Pet. & P.	ii. 207.
Aurora jam spargit	Sabb.	12.
Aurora lucis rutilat	Pasch ¹ .	343.
Aue maris stella	Annunc.	ii. 16, 131.
†* <i>Aue mater Anna</i>	Anne	ii. 262.
Bartholomaeae caeli	Barth.	ii. 306.
†* P. Beata es Virgo	Nativ.	146.
Beata nobis gaudia	Pent.	392.
Beate Symon	Sim. & J.	ii. 383.
Bina caelestis	James	ii. 259.

<i>Caelestis formam gloriae</i>	Transfig.	ii. 279.
Caeli deus sanctissime	Feria iv.	23.
* <i>Celsorum ciuium</i>	Raph.	ii. 359.
Chorus nouae Hierusalem	Pasch ¹ .	341.
Christe qui lux es	XL ¹ .	257.
Christe redemptor omnium	All SS.	ii. 387.
Ex patre	Nativ.	144.
Christe sanctorum decus	Mich.	ii. 342.
* <i>Christi mater caelicola</i>	Visit.	ii. 224.
Christi miles	Vinc.	ii. 88.
† P. Clangat pastor (Thos. Cant. i. 245)		
* Sq. Clare sanctorum	Joh. Ev.	156.
†* Claro paschali gaudio] (Com. Pasch. ii. 358)	Phil. & J. &c.	ii. 158, 164.
Clarum decus ieiunii	XL ³ .	274.
† Collaudemus Magdalenae (M. Magd. iii. 512)		
* P. <i>Collectionibus sanctis</i>	Steph.	154.
Conditor alme siderum	Adv.	89.
† P. Conserua super hanc (Steph. 102)		
Consors paterni luminis	Feria iii.	7.
†* Corde natus	Prime	13.
* Corporis formam]	Terce	19.
†† Crux fidelis inter omnes] (Inv. Cruc. iii. 279)		
† P. Crux fidelis terras (Inv. Cruc. iii. 273)		
Cultor dei memento	XL ⁵	289.
* <i>De sacro tabernaculo</i>	Visit.	ii. 230.
†† Deus creator omnium (Sabb. ii. 220)		
Deus tuorum militum	Mr.	45.
* Sq. Dic nobis Maria]	M. Magd.	ii. 252.
† P. Dilectae suae precibus (M. Magd. ii. 402)		
Doctor egregie Paule	Pet. & P.	ii. 207.
Ecce jam noctis	Dominica	5.
* Ecce quem vates]	Sext.	20.
* Ecce pulchra canorum	Thos. Cant.	165.
†* Ecce tempus idoneum	XL ³	274.
Excelsorum see Celsorum		
Ex more docti mystico	XL ¹	256.
* <i>Exultet caelum gaudiis</i>	Raph.	ii. 355.
Exultet caelum laudibus	Apost.	39, 159.
<i>Exultet cor praecordiis</i>	Nomen	ii. 282.
†* P. Facturae dominans	Nativ.	145.
† <i>Felix Anna</i> (Anne iii. 553)		
† Felix per omnes (Pet. & P. ii. 346)		
†† <i>Festum matris gloriosae</i> (Visit. iii. 393)		
* <i>Gaude mater ecclesia</i>	Thomas	ii. 309, 345, 346.
* <i>Gaudet chorus fidelium</i>	Anne	ii. 263.

† Haec rite mundi gaudia] (Matron	ii. 77)		
* P. <i>Hodie prodit virga</i>	Concept. B.V.M.	ii. 66.	
Hostis Herodes impie	Epiph.	194.	
* Huius obtentu]	M. Magd.	ii. 257.	
†* Hymnum canamus gloriae	Asc.	375.	
Immense caeli conditor	Feria ii.	22.	
Impleta gaudent viscera	Pent.	388.	
†* Impleta sunt quae concinit]	Inv. & Exalt. Cruc.	ii. 159, 326.	
† In <i>Annae puerperio</i> (Anne	iii. 542)		
* In <i>Mariam vitae viam</i>	Visit.	ii. 223.	
P. Inuiolata integra	Purif.	ii. 104.	
Iste confessor	Cf.	59.	
† Jacobe juste (Phil. & J.	ii. 265)		
Jam Christus astra	Pent.	388.	
Jam lucis orto sidere	Prime	13.	
† Jam nunc paterna] (Dominica	751)		
† Jam ter quaternis (XL	311)		
<i>Jesu auctor clementiae</i>	Nomen	ii. 284.	
Jesu corona virginum	Virg.	79.	
<i>Jesu dulcis memoria</i>	Nomen	ii. 282.	
Jesu nostra redemptio	Asc.	373.	
Jesu quadragenariae	XL ³	277.	
Jesu redemptor omnium	Cf.	62.	
Jesu saluator saeculi Redemptis	All SS.	ii. 390.	
————— Verbum	Pasch ¹ .	342.	
† P. Jesum Christum quem (Greg.	ii. 220)		
* Juste judex mortuorum]	None	21.	
* Sq. Laetabundus exultet	Nativ.	150.	
† Lauda mater ecclesia (M. Magd.	ii. 397)		
† Sq. Laudes deo deuotas (Pent.	508)		
Lucis creator optime	Dominica	12.	
Lustra sex]	XL ⁵	291.	
Lux ecce surgit aurea	Feria v.	9.	
Magnae deus potentiae	Feria v.	23.	
† Maria ventre concepit (Nativ.	90)		
Martyr dei	Mr.	42.	
Matthia juste	Matthias	ii. 118.	
Matthaeae sancte	Matthew	ii. 334.	
* P. <i>Mirabile mysterium</i>	Circ.	183.	
†† <i>Mundi salus affutura</i> (Visit.	iii. 395)		
† P. Nascitur ex patre (Joh. Ev.	i. 214)		
Nocte surgentes	Dominica	1.	
Nox atra rerum	Feria v.	9.	
Nox et tenebrae	Feria iv.	8.	
Nunc sancte nobis Spiritus	Terce	19.	

* O crux aue]	Inv. Cruc.	ii. 161.
* O digna laudibus]	Ethelb.	ii. 167.
O gloriosa domina (femina)]	Purif.	ii. 18, 104.
O lux beata trinitas	Sabb.	24.
† O Maria noli flere] (M. Magd. iii. 524)		
† P. <i>O morum doctor</i> (Andr. iii. 18)		
O nata lux	Transfig.	ii. 280.
O nimis felix	Joh. Bapt.	ii. 201.
O pater sancte	Trin.	401.
† P. Oportet deuota mente (Nich. iii. 24)		
O quam glorifica	Assumpt.	ii. 294.
† P. O regi summo mulier (M. Magd. ii. 406)		
†† <i>O salutaris fulgens</i> (Visit. iii. 405)		
†* <i>O sator rerum</i>	Transfig.	ii. 279.
O Thoma Christi	Thomas	ii. 72.
† P. O vere beata (Nativ. 83)		
Pange lingua gloriosi Corporis	Corpus Christi	408.
————— Praelium	XL ⁵	290.
† ————— (Inv. Cruc. iii. 276)		
Plasmator hominis deus	Feria vi.	23.
† Praesepe poni pertulit (Nativ. 90)		
* <i>Pretiosa splendet Anna</i>	Anne	ii. 267.
Primo dierum omnium	Dominica	1.
† Proni rogamus (Phil. & J. ii. 265)		
* <i>P. Puer natus in Bethlehem</i>		197.
† P. Quem aethera et terra (Nativ. 79)		
Quem terra pontus	Purif.	ii. 17, 100.
Quod chorus vatum	Purif.	ii. 100.
Rector potens verax deus	Sext.	20.
Rerum creator optime	Feria iv.	8.
Rerum deus tenax vigor	None	21.
Rex gloriose martyrum	Mrr.	54.
Sacris sollemniis	Corpus Christi	408.
Saluator mundi domine	Nativ.	143.
Sancte dei pretiose	Steph.	154.
Sanctorum meritis inclita	Mrr.	50.
* <i>Sanctorum meritis jungat</i>	Ethelb.	ii. 167.
P. Sedentem in supernae	Innoc.	163.
Sermone blando angelus]	Pasch ¹ .	344.
Somno refectis artubus	Feria ii.	5.
P. Sospitati dedit aegros ¹	Nich.	60.
Splendor paternae gloriae	Feria ii.	6.
Summae deus clementiae	Sabb.	11.

¹ See ii. 419n.

Summi largitor praemii	XL ¹	257.
* Sq. <i>Summi regis in honore martyris</i>	Ethelb.	ii. 174.
* Sq. ————— <i>praesulis</i>	Thomas	ii. 351.
* P. <i>Super caelos sublimaris</i>	Thomas	ii. 350.
* P. Te laudant alme rex	Nativ.	145.
Telluris ingens conditor	Feria iii.	22.
Te lucis ante terminum	Compl.	92.
† P. Te mundi climata (Steph. i. 195)		
Tibi Christe splendor Patris	Mich.	ii. 338.
†*Tristes erant apostoli]	Phil. & J. etc.	ii. 156, 163.
(Com. Pasch. ii. 356)		
Tu Christe nostrum gaudium]	Asc.	374.
Tu Trinitatis unitas	Feria vi.	10.
Urbs beata Hierusalem	Dedic.	ii. 1.
Ut queant laxis	Joh. Bapt.	ii. 198.
Veni creator spiritus	Pent.	391.
Veni redemptor gentium	Nativ.	142.
†*P. Verbum patris hodie	Nativ.	148.
Verbum supernum prodiens, A	Adv ¹ .	i, 95.
—————, Nec	Corpus Christi	410.
* P. Vernabatur hostia	Vinc.	ii. 88.
Vexilla regis prodeunt	XL ⁵	289.
Virginis proles	Virg.	76.
Vox clara ecce intonat	Adv ¹ .	4, 100.

INVITATORIES.

The entries that have no symbol are common to all three uses.

Adaperiat Dominus	Hist. Macch.	453.
† Adoremus Christum regem (Greg. ii. 215)		
* Adoremus conditorem	M. Magd.	ii. 253.
†* Adoremus Dominum qui nos	XL ⁵ ii.	295.
_____ quoniam	Feria v.	9.
Adoremus regem apostolorum	Joh. Ev.	157.
_____ magnum	Inv. Steph.	ii. 275.
_____	Denys	ii. 365.
† _____ saeculorum (Nich. iii. 25)		
† _____ totius bonitatis (Giles ii. 523)		
Adoremus victoriosissimum regem	Andr.	ii. 52.
Adoretur virginum rex	Kath.	ii. 417.
† <i>Ad sanctae matris</i> (Anne iii. 542)		
†† Aeternum trinumque deum (M. Magd. iii. 514)		
Agnum sponsum virginum	Virg.	76.
Alleluia iii.	Pasch ¹ . ii.	347.
Alleluia ii, Christus hodie	Pasch.	325.
Alleluia, Christum ascendentem	Asc.	373.
* Alleluia, Hoc signum	Inv. Cruc.	ii. 160.
* Alleluia, Haec est domus	Dedic.	ii. 2.
† Alleluia, Salve crux (Inv. Cruc. iii. 275)		
Alleluia, Spiritus Domini	Pent.	389.
Alleluia, Surrexit Dominus	Pasch ¹ .	343.
* Ascendens Christus	Asc. vi.	376.
* Assunt Thomae martyris	Thos. Cant.	i. 166; ii. 239.
* <i>Assunt Thomae praesulis</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 346.
Aue Maria... Dominus tecum.	B.V.M.	ii. 17.
_____	Annunc.	ii. 131.
† _____ tecum: benedicta tu (Annunc. ii. 234)		
† Christum Dominum (Agnes ii. 142)		
Christum natum qui	Steph.	152.
Christum regem adoremus	Corpus Christi	408.
<i>Christum regem regum hodie</i>	Transfig.	ii. 279.
† Christum regum regem adoremus (Agatha ii. 187)		
† Christum suppliciter (Fab. & Seb. iii. 75)		
Christum venerantes	Agatha	ii. 107.
Christus apparuit	Epiph.	194.
Christus natus est	Nativ.	144.

Corde et voce simul.	Concept.	ii. 64.
† Cuncta agmina	Nativ. B.V.M.	ii. 319.
Deum verum unum	Mich.	ii. 339.
†*Deus magnus Dominus	Trin.	399.
† Deus rex caelestis (Hist. Ezech. i. 1375)	XL ²	268.
† Dicite filiae Sion (Adv ⁴ . 58)		
Dilexit Andream	Oct. Andr.	ii. 62.
† Domino sanctorum (Cuthb. ii. 223)		
Dominum deum nostrum	Feria vi.	10, 11.
Dominum qui fecit	XL ³	274.
†*Ecce jam venit	Adv ⁸ .	124.
Ecce venit ad templum	Purif.	ii. 100.
————— rex	Adv ¹ .	i; 95.
Exultent in Domino	Com. Pasch.	ii. 143.
Filiae Sion	Dedic.	ii. 2.
† Gaudete et exultate (Mrr. ii. 29)		
Hodie scietis	Vig. Nat.	139.
Hodie si vocem	XL ⁵	290.
<i>Honoremus exaltemus</i>	Nomen	ii. 282.
In honore beatissimae Mariae	Assumpt.	ii. 26, 304.
* <i>In honore beatissimae matris</i>	Anne	ii. 263.
In manu tua	LX	243.
† <i>In qua vigent</i> (Chad iii. 195)		
Ipsi vero non	XL ⁶	300.
Jubilemus deo	Feria iii.	i; 7.
† Jubilemus regum regi (William i. 297)		
Iustus florebit	Mr.	43.
Laudemus Jesum Christum in conversione	Conv. P.	ii. 92.
————— in passione	Com. P.	ii. 212.
————— quia	Hist. Reg.	i. 419.
Laudemus nomen	Hist. Sap.	442.
Martinus ecce migrat	Martin	ii. 396.
Mirabilem deum	Mrr.	50.
† Natum sub lege (Circ. 139)		
Non sit nobis vanum	XL ¹ .	257.
† Omnes Deum (Trans. William i. 179)		
† <i>Omnipotens Dominus</i> (Osm. iii. 473)		
Pastori summo	Cath. Pet.	ii. 112.
† Floremus coram Domino (XL ² 297)		
Populus Domini	XL ⁴ .	282.
Praeoccupemus faciem	Epiph ¹ .	213.
Praestolantes redemptorem	Adv ⁴ .	134.
†*Prope est jam	Adv ³ . iv.	128.
† Quadraginta annis (XL ⁵ 344)		
Quoniam deus	LXX	325.
—————	L	248.
Regem apostolorum	Apost.	35.
————— confessorum	Cff.	74 (HW).

†*Regem Dominum qui per	Exalt. Cruc.	ii. 326.
—— euangelistarum	Evang.	30.
† —— martyrum (Mr. ii. 373)		
—— praeursoris	Joh. Bapt.	ii. 199.
†* —— regum D. venite adoremus ; quia	All SS.	ii. 387.
† —— adoremus. (Hist. Sap. 575)		
—— sempiternum	Lawr.	ii. 285.
—— venturum	Adv ¹ . ii.	108.
†† —— virginum (Virg. ii. 441)		
* Regi regum jubilemus	Ethelb.	ii. 168.
*† Reginam caeli gloriae (Visit. iii. 395)		
* —— <i>Mariam</i>	Visit.	ii. 224.
†* Repleti sunt omnes	Pent. ii.	392.
Rex noster adueniet	Adv ² .	119.
† <i>Sancta Maria dei</i> (Niues iii. 593)		
† Surgite vigilemus (Adv ² . 28)		
Surrexit Dominus vere	Pasch. ii.	332.
Tu es pastor ouium	Pet. & P.	208.
* <i>Trinum deum</i>	Raph.	ii. 355.
Unum deum in trinitate	Cf.	59, 67.
†* Venite adoremus d. qui in sanctis	Cff. etc.	ii. 74, 245.
† —— nos (Inv. Cruc. ii. 271)		
†* —— regem	Assumpt.	ii. 295.
Venite exultemus	Feria ii.	219.
†* Vidi Dominum sedentem	Hist. Ezech.	459.
Vincentem mundum	Vinc.	ii. 86.

PROCESSIONAL.

The Hereford Processional has not survived: its contents can, to some extent, be recovered from the Missal and the Ordinal. The following Antiphons and Responds not used in the Breviary are indicated in those two places for use at Processions. The index also includes similar entries from the Sarum Processional (reprinted Leeds, 1882) and the York Processional (reprint in Surtees Soc., vol. 63) and Missal.

ANTIPHONS.

* Admitte, domine	Rogat.	iii. 73.
Adorna thalamum	Purif.	iii. 75.
† Ante diem festum (Cena 65)		
†* Ante sex dies passionis	XL ⁶	Missal 79.
† Ante sex dies sollemnitatis	XL ⁶	Missal 79.
Asperges me	Adv. ¹	iii. 65.
Ave gratia	Purif.	iii. 75.
† Aue rex gloriose (Sampson 204)		
Aue rex noster	XL ⁶	
* Benedicens ergo	LX	iii. 70.
Crucem tuam	Parasc.	Missal 94.
†† Cum appropinquasset (XL ⁶ 48)		
†* Cum audisset	XL ⁶	Missal 80.
†* Cum (en) rex venit	XL ⁶	Missal 80.
* Cum sederit	XL ¹	iii. 70.
† Cum venerimus (XL ¹ 31)		
De Hierusalem	Vig. Asc.	iii. 73.
†* Dignus es	XL ⁶	Missal 80.
†* Diligamus nos	Cena	iii. 71.
† Domine deus (Rogat. 105)		
* Domine non tantum	Cena	iii. 71.
* Domine tu mihi	Cena	iii. 71.
Dominus Jesus	Cena	iii. 71.
* Dormiuit Abraham	L	iii. 70.
Dum fabricator	Parasc.	Missal 95.
†† Ecce carissimi (LX 24)		
Ecce lignum	Parasc.	Missal 94.
En rex <i>see</i> Cum		
* Exaudi, deus	Vig. Asc.	iii. 73.
† Exaudi, domine (Rogat. 106)		
†* Exaudi nos	L iv.	Missal 40.
* Exclamemus omnes	Rogat.	iii. 73.
Exurge, domine	Rogat.	iii. 73.
* Fratres hoc	XL ⁶	Missal 79.
†* Immutemur habitu	L iv.	Missal 40.
In die quando	XL ⁴	iii. 70.
† Iniquitates nostrae (Rogat. 182)		

†† In nomine domini (Rogat. 105)		
* In nomine enim	XL ⁶	Missal 79.
†† Inundauerunt aquae (Rogat. 106)		
†* Juxta vestibulum	L iv.	Missal 41.
†* Libera, domine	Vig. Asc.	iii. 73.
†* Mandatum	Cena	iii. 71.
Manifestaui	Asc. ¹	iii. 74.
†* Maria ergo	Cena	iii. 71.
† Mater ora (B.V.M. 172)		
* Multa turba	XL ⁶	Missal 81.
* Ne irascaris	L iv.	Missal 41.
†* Non nos demergat	Vig. Asc.	iii. 73.
† Numquid est (Rogat. 105)		
† O crux alma	Trin. proc.	iii. 74.
* Oremus dilectissimi	Vig. Asc.	iii. 73.
†* Parce, domine	Rogat.	iii. 73.
†* Postquam surrexit	Cena	iii. 71.
Prima autem	XL ⁶	Missal 80.
† Respice, domine (Rogat. 106)		
† Salve (XL ⁶ 50, 51)		
† Salve regina (B.V.M. 170)		
†* Si ego dominus	Cena	iii. 71.
Surgite, sancti	Rogat.	iii. 73.
Tuam crucem <i>see</i> Crucem		
* Ubi est caritas	Cena	iii. 71.
† Venit ad Petrum (Cena 65)		
Venite, venite	Cena	iii. 71.
Vidi aquam	Pasch.	iii. 72.
†* Vos vocatis	Cena	iii. 71.

LITANIES.

† Aufer a nobis (Vig. Asc. 185)		
* Christe audi nos	Vig. Pasch.	iii. 72.
† Kyrieleyson qui pretioso (Vig. Asc. 117)		
† Rex sanctorum (Vig. Pasch. 90)		
Saluator mundi	Rogat.	iii. 73.
* Sancte sanctorum	Vig. Pasch.	iii. 72.

RESPONDS.

* Die illa occulta	℣. Crastina	Adv ⁴	iii. 65.
Ego sum alpha	℣. Ego sum vestra	Pasch. ¹	
* Ecce carissimi	℣. Ecce mater	LXX	iii. 70.
* Pretiosus domine	℣. Athleta	Denys	iii. 79.
† Sancta Maria	℣. Post partum (BVM. 171)		
* Solve martyrum	℣. Apud Christum	Ethelb.	iii. 76.

TRACTS.

Attende caelum	Missal 106.
Cantemus domino	Missal 105.
Sicut ceruus	Missal 106.
Vinea facta	Missal 105.

RESPONDS.

The italicised entries are those which were adopted later than Corpus Christi. The indented entries are the Lesser Responds. The usual symbols are attached also, when necessary, to the Verses to show divergence, or, in some cases, to show that a Breviary has two verses for one Respond. The entries that have no symbol are common to all these uses.

‡ Ab occultis meis	℣. Et ab alienis (LXX. i. 497)		
Ab omnia via mala	℣. A judiciis tuis	XL ¹ .	260.
Abscondi tanquam	℣. Quoniam iniquitatem	Epiph.	216.
Abscondite eleemosynam	℣. Date eleemosynam*‡	XL ¹ .	258.
	℣. Honora†		
† Absolve, domine, animas	℣. Et quae illis (All Souls	ii. 666)	
Absterget Deus omnem	℣. Non esurient	Mrr.	51 ;
		Relics ii.	245.
Accedentes discipuli	℣. Jussu Herodis	Decoll.	ii. 315.
Accepit Jesus calicem	℣. Memoria memor	Corpus C.	409.
† Accipiens Simeon	℣. Simeon justus (Purif. ii. 177)		
† Accipiens Simeon	℣. Gratias agens (Purif. ii. 184)		
A Christo de caelo	℣. Inter apostolos	Conv. Paul	ii. 94.
Adaperiat Dominus	℣. Exaudiat	Hist. Macch.	454.
† Adducentur regi	℣. Proximae (Virgg. ii. 458)		
† Adduxi vos	℣. Popule meus (XL ⁴ . i. 334)		
Adduxit eos Dominus	℣. Cibavit eos	XL ⁴ .	282.
* <i>Adduxit in cellaria</i>	℣. <i>Divinorum colloquia</i>	Visit.	ii. 227.
Adest (nobis) namque	℣. Quem Dominus	Denys	ii. 368.
A dextris est mihi	℣. Conserua me	Epiph ¹ .	214.
† Adit sancti	℣. Praesulis (William ii. 303)		
Adiutor et susceptor	℣. Iniquos odio	XL ⁵ .	292.
† Adiutor meus esto	℣. Neque (LXX. i. 496)		
Adiutor meus tibi	℣. Eripe me	Epiph ¹ .	223.
Adiuuabit eam	℣. Deus in	Virg.	79.
* <i>Ad nuptias proceditur</i>	℣. <i>Tunc insistunt</i>	Raph.	ii. 359.
Ad nutum Domini	℣. Ut vitium	Concept.	ii. 61 ;
		Nativ. B.V.M.	ii. 319.
Adonai Domine	℣. Benedictus es	Hist. Judith	451.
Adoramus te	℣. Quia per	Inv. Cr.	ii. 162 ;
		Exalt. Cr.	ii. 331.
†* Adoramus te...quia	℣. Per signum*	Exalt. Cr.	ii. 329.
	℣. Tuam crucem†		
†* Adorate Dominum	℣. In aula	Epiph.	198.
Adorauerunt viuentem	℣. Et ceciderunt	Innoc.	163.

<i>Adoremus Dominum</i>	℣. <i>In aula</i>	Transfig.	ii. 281.
<i>Adoremus Patrem</i>	℣. <i>Regnantem</i>	Transfig.	ii. 281.
Adorna thalamum tuum	℣. Accipiens Simeon	Purif.	ii. 102.
Ad te, Domine, leuavi	℣. Neque irrideant	Epiph ¹ .	216.
Aduenit ignis diuinus	℣. Inuenit eos	Pent.	393.
Aedificauit Noe altare	℣. Ecce ego statuam	LX.	244.
† Aegro igitur	℣. Quamuis adhuc (Giles ii. 526)		
Aegypto, noli flere	℣. Ecce ueniet	Adv ³ .	124.
Aestimatus sum cum	℣. Posuerunt me	Vig. Pasch.	322.
† Aeternis accumulata	℣. Subditae tibi (M. Magd. iii. 519)		
† Afflicti pro peccatis	℣. Domine Deus (Epiph ¹ . i. 414)		
Agatha laetissime	℣. Nobilissimis orta	Agatha	ii. 108.
† Agmina sacra	℣. Omnes virtutes (Cf. ii. 40)		
Agnosce, O Vincenti	℣. Esto igitur	Vinc.	ii. 88.
Agnus Dei Christus	℣. Christus factus est	Vig. Pasch.	313.
Ait (autem) Abraham ad	℣. Ne quaeso	L.	249.
†† Alieni non transibunt	℣. Ego veniam (Adv ¹ . i. 61) (†Adv ² .)		
Alleluia, audiuius eam	℣. Surge, Domine	Pasch ⁴ .	366.
* Alleluia, fac cum seruo tuo	℣. Seruus tuus sum	Pasch ⁴ .	366.
Amavit eum Dominus	℣. Induit eum	Cf.	62.
Amavit eum Dominus	℣. Stola	Cf.	63.
† Ambulabunt mecum	℣. Hi sunt (Innoc. 117)		
Amo Christum in cuius	℣. Mel et lac	Agnes	ii. 84.
* Amputa opprobrium meum	℣. Ecce concupiui	Pasch ⁴ .	365.
Angelis suis mandauit	℣. Super aspidem	XL ¹ .	259.
Angelus Domini descendit	℣. Angelus domini locutus	Pasch.	326.
Angelus Domini locutus est	℣. Jesum (quem) quaeritis	Pasch.	327.
	℣. Ecce praecedet vos*†		
Angelus Domini vocauit	℣. Cumque extendisset	L.	250.
Angustiae mihi sunt undique	℣. Si enim hoc	Hist. Ezech.	459.
† Anna mater matris Christi	℣. Tu in hora (Anne iii. 551)		
† Ante Deum magnas	℣. Mundum (Osm. iii. 480)		
Antequam comedam suspiro	℣. Nolo multa	Hist. Job	446.
Apparuerunt apostolis	℣. Loquebantur variis	Pent.	392.
	℣. Factus est†		
† Apparuerunt tres viri	℣. Afferam (L. 256)		
†* Apparuit caro suo Johanni	℣. Cumque complexset	Joh. Ev.	158.
†* Arca ferebatur super aquas	℣. Aqua cubitis	LX.	243.
Archangeli Michaelis	℣. Perpetuum	Mich.	ii. 341.
† Ascendens Christus	℣. Ascendit deus (Asc. vi. 483)		
Ascendens Christus	℣. Captiuam	Asc.	375.
Ascendens ergo Deus	℣. Recordatus est	L.	249.
†† Ascendens in altum, alleluia	℣. Ascendit Deus	Asc.	380.
* Ascendit Deus in jubilatione	℣. Ascendens Christus	Asc.	376.
Ascendit Deus in	℣. Et Dominus	Asc.	374.
Ascendit fumus	℣. In conspectu	Mich. ii.	342.
† Ascendo ad patrem	℣. Deum meum (Asc. 481)		
Aspice, Domine, de sede	℣. Non enim in	Hist. Ezech.	459.
	℣. Respice, Domine††		

Aspice, Domine, quia facta	℣. Plorans ploravit	Hist. Ezech.	459.
	℣. Omnes amici†		
Aspiciebam in visu noctis	℣. Potestas eius	Adv ¹ .	97.
Aspiciens a longe	℣. Quique terrigenae	Adv ¹ .	96.
	℣. Qui regis		
	℣. Excita		
<i>Assumens Jesus Petrum</i>	℣. <i>Ne videntes</i>	Transfig.	ii. 279.
†*Assumpta est Maria	℣. Gaudent angeli	Assumpt.	ii. 298.
<i>Assumptis hodie Dominus</i>	℣. <i>Ut autem</i>	Transfig.	ii. 279.
Assumptus ex equuleo	℣. Intrepidus itaque	Vinc.	ii. 87.
Attende, Domine, ad me	℣. Recordare quod	XL ⁶ .	303.
	℣. Homo†		
††Attendite, popule meus	℣. Aperiam (XL ⁴ . 694)		
† At ubi sancti	℣. Nec vero (Giles ii. 527)		
Audi, Domine, hymnum	℣. Respice, Domine	Hist. Reg.	420.
Audi(am), Domine, vocem	℣. Domine, dilexi(sti)	Epiph ¹ .	216.
Audiens Christi confessor	℣. Statimque solutos	Nich.	ii. 59.
†*Audi filia et vide et inclina	℣. Induet te	Virg.	78.
Audi, Israel, praecepta	℣. Obserua igitur	XL ⁴ .	284.
Audite verbum Domini	℣. Annuntiate	Adv ¹ .	98.
Audiui vocem in (de) caelo tanquam	℣. Vidi angelum	Pasch ¹ .	348.
†*Audiui...de caelo venientem	℣. Media nocte	All SS.	ii. 389.
Audiui...in caelo angelorum	℣. Et exiuit	Pasch ¹ .	348.
	℣. Vidi angelum†		
Auribus percipe, Domine	℣. Dixi, Custodiam	Epiph ¹ .	222.
† Aue Maria gratia plena,			
Dominus tecum; aue	℣. Benedicta (B.V.M. i. 37)		
Aue...tecum; Spiritus	℣. Quomodo fiet	Adv ¹ .	97.
† Aue Maria	℣. Diffusa est (B.V.M. ii. 289)		
† Aue Maria gratia plena	℣. Sancta (B.V.M. ii. 294)		
Barabbas latro dimittitur	℣. Ecce turba	Parasc.	318.
Beata Agatha ingressa	℣. Domine, qui me	Agatha	ii. 108.
Beata Caecilia dixit	℣. Sicut enim amor	Caecilia	ii. 411.
	℣. At illa†		
Beata Dei genitrix	℣. Beata quae credidit	Nat.	146.
Beata es Maria, quae D.	℣. Aue Maria	B.V.M.	ii. 18.
† Beata es Maria, quae piarum	℣. Summis (M. Magd. iii. 519)		
Beata es, virgo Maria	℣. Benedicta	Assumpt.	ii. 297.
† <i>Beatam me dicent</i>	℣. <i>Et misericordia</i> (Maria ad Nives iii. 598)		
† Beatam me dicent	℣. Magnificat (Assumpt. iii. 698)		
† Beata progenies	℣. Felix certe (Nat. B.V.M. iii. 778)		
† <i>Beata virgo virginum</i>	℣. <i>Succurre</i> (Anne iii. 552)		
†*Beata viscera Mariae	℣. Dies sanctificatus	Nativ.	174.
Beati martyres Christi	℣. Una fides	Joh. & P.	ii. 205.
	℣. Unus spiritus†		
Beati qui habitant in domo	℣. Non priuabis	Dedic.	ii. 4.
Beati qui habitant in	℣. In saecula	Dedic.	ii. 6.
Beatissimae virginis Mariae			
conceptionem	℣. Cum jocunditate	Concept.	ii. 61.

Beatissimae...natiuitatem	℣. Cum iocunditate Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 319.
Beatissimus Christi martyr		
Hippolytus (Laurentius)	℣. Caecis illuminatis ℣. Baptizato autem††	Hipp. ii. 293.
Beatissimus Dionysius	℣. Et Parisius	Denys ii. 367.
Beatus Dei athleta	℣. Dantur ergo	Vinc. ii. 88.
†*Beatus Dionysius, Rusticus	℣. Beatorum	Denys ii. 368.
Beatus es, et bene tibi erit	℣. Beatus es Christi	Fab. & Seb. ii. 82.
Beatus Gamaliel	℣. Calciatus	Inv. Steph. ii. 276.
Beatus Laurentius clamauit	℣. Mea nox	Lawr. ii. 287.
Beatus Laurentius dixit	℣. Gaudeo	Lawr. ii. 288.
† Beatus Laurentius orauit	℣. Gratias tibi (Lawr. ii. 466)	
Beatus Martinus obitum	℣. Viribus	Martin ii. 397.
Beatus Nicholaus	℣. Ut apud	Nich. ii. 60.
† Beatus vir N. qui post aurum	℣. Qui potuit (Mr. ii. 21)	
Beatus vir qui metuit	℣. Potens in terra	Com. Pasch. ii. 144.
† Beatus vir qui suffert	℣. Hic accipiet (Mr. ii. 383)	
Benedicam Dominum in	℣. In domino laudabitur	Epiph. ¹ 219.
Benedicam	℣. Semper laus	Sext. 21.
Benedicamus Patrem et	℣. Benedictus es	Trin. 400.
Benedicamus Patrem et	℣. Laudemus	Trin. 401.
<i>Benedic anima mea</i>	℣. <i>Et omnia</i>	Nomen. ii. 284.
†*Benedicat nos Deus	℣. Deus misereatur	Trin. 399.
Benedic, Domine, domum	℣. Domine, si conuersus	Dedic. ii. 3.
Benedicens ergo Deus		
(Dominus)	℣. Hoc erit signum	LX. 244.
* <i>Benedicite angeli</i>	℣. <i>Benedicite caeli</i>	Raph. ii. 360.
Benedicite Deum caeli	℣. Tempus est ut	Hist. Tob. 449.
* <i>Benedicite deum caeli</i>	℣. <i>Omnes angeli</i>	Raph. ii. 360.
* <i>Benedicite dominum</i>	℣. <i>Ministri eius</i>	Raph. ii. 360.
†† <i>Benedictam praedicat</i>	℣. <i>Beata quae</i> (Visit. iii. 398)	
† Benedicta tu in mulieribus	℣. Aue Maria (Annunc. ii. 237.)	
Benedictus Dominus Deus	℣. Replebitur maiestate	Trin. 399.
* <i>Benedictus Dominus qui</i>	℣. <i>Angeli consilio</i>	Raph. ii. 357.
†*Benedictus es	℣. Et laudabilis	Trin. 402.
†*Benedictus qui venit	℣. Lapidem quem	Circ. 181.
† Benedixit te Dominus	℣. Benedictus Dominus (Hist. Judith 597)	
† Bene fundata est	℣. Supra firmam (Dedic. 664)	
Bethlehem ciuitas	℣. Loquetur pacem	Adv ³ . 124.
* <i>Bethlehem natale solum</i>	℣. <i>Qui supernos</i>	Anne ii. 257.
Bonum certamen certaui	℣. Gratia dei	Com. Paul ii. 214.
	℣. Scio cui†	
Bonum est confiteri Domino	℣. Ad annuntiandum	Pasch ⁴ . 367.
Bonum mihi, Domine, quod	℣. Manus tuae	XL ³ . 277.
Caecilia me misit ad vos	℣. Tunc Valerianus	Caecilia ii. 411.
	℣. Caecilia†	
Caeciliam intra cubiculum	℣. Angelus Domini	Caecilia ii. 412.
†*Caecus sedebat secus viam	℣. Et qui praeibant	L. 250
	℣. Stans autem†	

- † Caelestium minister V. Juuenem quoque (Cuthb. ii. 227)
Caligauerunt oculi mei V. O vos omnes Vig. Pasch. 322.
- † Candida virginitas V. Qui meruit (Assumpt. iii. 700)
Candidi facti V. In omnem †Pasch¹. †Com. pasch. Phil. & J. ii. 158.
Canite tuba in Sion V. Annuntiate Adv⁴. 134.
- †† Cantabant sancti V. Sub throno (Innoc. 306)
Cantantibus organis V. Biduanis ac triduanis Caecilia ii. 410.
Cantate Deo, alleluia V. Date gloriam Pasch⁴. 366.
V. Benedicite†
- Cantemus Domino, gloriose V. Currus Pharaonis XL⁴. 283.
- † *Ceddae sancti* V. *Fama transit* (Chad iii. 202)
- †* Celebremus conuersionem V. Gaudent angeli et Conv. Paul ii. 95.
V. Gaudent angeli, exultant†
- * *Celebremus hodiernam diem* V. *De qua virgo* Anne ii. 265.
- † Celsi meriti Maria V. Exigua (M. Magd. iii. 523)
Cenantibus illis accepit V. Dixerunt viri Corpus Christi 409.
Centum quadraginta quatuor V. Hi empti Innoc. 163.
Christe Jesu, per Thomae V. Per te, Thoma Thos. Cant. 168;
Trans. Thos. Cant. ii. 241.
- Christi miles gloriosus leuita V. Inter haec manet Vinc. ii. 88.
- †† *Christi sanctuarium* V. *Sic Maria* (Visit. iii. 400)
Christi virgo dilectissima V. Quoniam peccatorum Annunc. ii. 134.
Christo quotidie sedulum V. Erat namque Fab. & Seb. ii. 82.
- † Christus resurgens V. Dicant nunc (Pasch. 415) *see Antiphons*
Cibauit eos ex adipe V. Et de petra Corpus Christi 411.
- * Cibauit illum dominus V. In medio ecclesiae Joh. Ev. 158.
Cilicio Caecilia membra V. Non diebus Caecilia ii. 412.
Circumdede runt me V. Quoniam tribulatio XL⁵. 289.
Ciues apostolorum V. Audite Apost. 38.
V. Potestates. Gloria conditori*
- Ciuitas Hierusalem V. Ecce in fortitudine Adv.² 119.
V. Ecce dominator†
- Clama in fortitudine V. Super montem Adv.³. iv. 128.
Clamaui, in toto corde V. Justificationes None 21.
Clamor, inquit Dominus V. Abraham stabat L. 249.
Clarissimis viris V. Ut vidit Fab. & Seb. ii. 82.
- Claruit magnitudo Dei* V. *Assumpsit* Transfig. ii. 270.
* *Clarus claris* V. *Per te, Thoma* Thos. Herf. ii. 350.
- † Coepit Hippolytus V. Respondit Hippolytus (Hipp. ii. 473) *
Cogitauerunt autem principes V. Testimonium ergo XL⁶. 301.
Comeditis carnes V. Non Moyses Corpus Christi 409.
- † Completum est igitur V. Deserentibus me (M. Magd. ii. 405)
Concede nobis, Domine V. Adiuuent nos All SS. ii. 390.
Conceptio gloriosae virginis V. Cum jocunditate Concept. ii. 66.
- †* Conceptio tua, Dei genitrix V. Felix namque es Concept. ii. 66.
Concluserunt vias meas V. Factus sum XL⁶. 301.
- † *Confessor Christi* V. *O pater* (Osm. iii. 479)
Confessor Dei Nicholaus V. Erat enim Nich. ii. 58
- † *Confirmandis et ad veri* V. *Quoniam* (Transfig. iii. 615)

†*Confirmatum est cor	℣. Domus pudici pectoris	Circ.	182;
		B.V.M.	ii. 32.
Confitebor tibi, Domine	℣. Et eripuisti	Epiph ¹ .	225.
†*Conforta me, Rex	℣. Da nobis	Hist. Judith	452.
†*Congratulamini mihi...quia cum essem	℣. Beatam me dicent	Circ.	182.
Congratulamini mihi...quia quem quaerebam	℣. Inuenerunt me	Pasch.	338.
	℣. Recedentibus discipulis††		
Congregatae sunt gentes	℣. Tu scis quae	Hist. Macch.	454.
† Congregati sunt, Deus	℣. Delicta (Defunct.	ii. 664)	
Congregati sunt inimici	℣. Disperge illos	Hist. Macch.	454.
Constantes estote, alleluia	℣. Videbitis (Vig. Nat.	i. 163)	
Constantes estote, videbitis	℣. Vos qui in puluere	Vig. Nat.	139.
Constitues eos	℣. Memores	Apost.	40.
† <i>Continet in gremio...genitrix,</i>	<i>proceres</i> ℣. <i>Virgo</i> (Nives	iii. 595)	
†*Continet in gremio...genitrix,	℣. Natus in orbe	Circ.	182.
quem totus	℣. Castae parentis†		
Contristatus est rex Herodes	℣. Herodes funestus	Decoll. ii.	316.
	℣. Rex victus†		
Contumelias et terrores	℣. Judica, Domine*	XL ⁶ . iv.	306.
	℣. Omnes inimici††		
<i>Coram tribus discipulis</i>	℣. <i>Ut in ore</i>	Transfig. ii.	279.
Corde et animo Christo	℣. Omnes in unum	Concept. ii.	66 ;
		Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 320.
	℣. Valde namque†		
Cornelius centurio	℣. Cum orasset	Pet. & P. ii.	209.
†*Corona aurea	℣. Quoniam praeuenisti	Mr.	44.
	℣. Cibauit eum†		
†*Corpora sanctorum	℣. Sapientiam	Cff.	75 ;
		Relics	ii. 246.
†*Crastina die delebitur	℣. Et regnabit	Vig. Nat.	141.
Crastina (die) erit vobis	℣. Dicit Dominus	Vig. Nat.	141.
Credo quod redemptor meus	℣. Quem visurus	Defunct.	ii. 44.
† Cuius ergo vel saxeum	℣. Nam quia (M. Magd.	ii. 400)	
* <i>Cultus magnae laetitiae</i>	℣. <i>En amores</i>	Visit.	ii. 229.
Cum ambularent animalia	℣. Cum eleuarentur	Evang.	33.
<i>Cum appropinquasset</i>	℣. <i>Domine, saluum</i>	Nomen	ii. 283.
†*Cum aspicerem animalia	℣. Aspectus	Evang.	32.
Cum audisset turba	℣. Et cum appropinquasset	XL ⁶ .	302.
Cum inducerent puerum	℣. Suscipiens Simeon	Purif. ii.	103.
† Cum ingrederetur	℣. Ego enim habeo (Agatha	ii. 188)	
† Cumque mira gesta	℣. Incautum (Giles.	ii. 528)	
Cum scirem ego Gamaliel	℣. Auditor	Inv. Steph.	ii. 276.
†*Cum vero producturus eum	℣. Et custodes	Vinc. Pet.	ii. 272.
Cumque tyrannus immitis	℣. Videns autem	Vinc. Pet.	ii. 272.
† Custodi nos	℣. Sub umbra (LXX.	238)	
† Cuthbertus puer	℣. Cum pastoribus (Cuthb.	ii. 224)	
Dabit illi Dominus	℣. Et regni	Annunc. ii.	134.

††Damasci praepositus	℣. Deus et pater (Com. Paul iii. 384)		
Da mihi, Domine, sedium	℣. Domine pater	Hist. Sap.	442.
Da nobis, Domine, locum	℣. Ne tradas	Hist. Judith	452.
* Decantabat populus in Israel	℣. Moyses et Aaron	Pasch ¹ .	353.
Declara super nos, Deus	℣. Declaratio sermonum	XL ¹ .	260.
Dedisti, Domine, habitaculum	℣. Hoc, Domine	Clem. ii.	415.
Deduc me, (Domine), in semita	℣. Auerte oculos ¹	Pasch ⁴ .	365.
†*De illa occulta	℣. Exultauit ut gigas	Vig. Nat.	139.
	℣. Ex Sion species†		
Delectare in Domino	℣. Spera in Domino†	Epiph ¹ .	219.
	℣. Reuela Domino†		
†*Deletis cunctis substantiis	℣. Consumpta uero	LX.	243.
De ore leonis libera	℣. Erue a framea	XL ⁵ .	294.
De ore prudentis	℣. Sapientia requiescit ²	Pasch.	338 ;
		Com. Pasch.	ii. 149.
* Deprehendens se contemptam	℣. Filius prodigionis	Ethelb. ii.	171.
* De praeeparato habitaculo	℣. Super omnes	B.V.M.	ii. 25.
† De quo Deus	℣. Orans nocte (Chad iii. 197)		
Descendentibus illis de monte	℣. Ne mors	Transfig. ii.	280.
Descendet Dominus sicut	℣. Et adorabunt	Adv ³ .	124.
† Descendit angelus	℣. Ne timeas (Joh. B. ii. 233)		
Descendit de caelis	℣. Tanquam sponsus	Nat.	144.
Desiderium animae	℣. Quoniam praeuenisti	Mr.	44.
	℣. Posuisti in†		
Det tibi Deus de rore	℣. Et incuruentur	XL ² .	268.
Deum time, et mandata	℣. Timentibus	Hist. Reg.	418.
† Deus aeternae, in cuius	℣. Qui in cruce (Defunct. ii. 665)		
Deus canticum nouum	℣. Qui das salutem	Pasch ⁴ .	365.
†*Deus domini mei Abraham	℣. Deus in cuius	L.	250.
Deus in te speraui	℣. Esto mihi	Epiph ¹ .	224.
Deus Israel, propter te	℣. Improperia	XL ⁵ . iii.	305.
Deus meus, eripe me	℣. Eripe me	XL ⁵ .	292.
	℣. Deus ne elongeris†		
Deus meus es tu	℣. Deus, deus meus ³	XL ⁵ .	291.
†Deus misereatur nostri	℣. Illuminet (LXX. 238)		
Deus omnium exauditor	℣. Dominus qui	Hist. Reg.	420.
Deus qui sedes	℣. Tibi enim derelictus	Epiph ¹ .	214.
Dextram meam et collum	℣. Induit me	Agnes ii.	83.
Dicant nunc quiredempti sunt	℣. Quos redemit	Pasch ⁴ .	366.
Dicite in nationibus	℣. Quia dominus	Inv. Cruc. ii.	162 ;
		Exalt. Cruc. ii.	331.
Diem festum sacratissimae	℣. Infantia quidem	Agnes ii.	83.
	℣. Ingressa Agnes†		
<i>Dies sanctificatus illuxit</i>			
<i>nobis, alleluia</i>	℣. Venite	Transfig. ii.	281.

¹ Only to vivifica me. Sarum.² Only to oris illius. Sarum.³ Only to in me, Sarum: to derelinquisti. York.

†*Dies sanctificatus illuxit nobis, nobis, venite gentes	℣. Pater enim	Epiph.	196.
Diffusa est gratia in labiis tuis, propterea	℣. Dilexisti	Virg.	77.
Diffusa est gratia...tuis	℣. Propterea	Virg.	79.
†† <i>Digna quam respiceret</i>	℣. <i>Nam virgo</i> (Visit. iii. 401)		
†*Dignus a dignis	℣. Accipiunt enim	Innoc.	162.
Dignus es, Domine, accipere	℣. Fecisti enim	Pasch ¹ .	243.
	℣. Parce, Domine†		
Dilexisti justitiam	℣. Propter veritatem	Virg.	77.
	℣. Diffusa†		
Dilexit Andream Dominus	℣. Vir iste	Andr.	ii. 54.
	℣. Elegit eum†		
Diligam te, Domine	℣. Laudans inuocabo	Epiph ¹ .	214.
†*Diligebat autem eum Jesus	℣. In cruce	Joh. Ev.	159.
Disciplinam et sapientiam	℣. Repentino namque†	Pent.	394.
	℣. Spiritus Domini†		
<i>Discipuli Christi nubis</i>	℣. <i>Tantae</i>	Transfig.	ii. 270.
Dixerunt discipuli	℣. Scimus	Martin	ii. 397.
Dixerunt impii apud se	℣. Tanquam nugaces	XL ⁶ . iii.	305.
Dixit angelus ad Jacob	℣. Cumque manet†	XL ² .	269.
	℣. Benedicens benedicam†		
Dixit angelus ad Mariam	℣. Ecce concipies	Annunc.	ii. 132.
†*Dixit angelus ad Petrum	℣. Transeuntes	Vinc. Pet.	ii. 273.
Dixit autem Dominus	℣. Ex te namque	L.	249.
Dixit autem Maria ad	℣. Spiritus sanctus	Annunc.	ii. 134.
†*Dixit Dominus ad Adam	℣. Ex omni ligno	LXX.	237.
Dixit Dominus ad Noe	℣. Fac tibi arcam	LX.	243.
Dixit Dominus Deus, Non	℣. Adae uero	LXX.	236.
* Dixit Dominus Mariae M.	℣. O quam dulcem	M. Magd.	ii. 255.
Dixit Joseph undecim	℣. Biennium est	XL ³ .	276.
Dixit Judas fratribus suis	℣. Cumque abiisset	XL ² .	275.
	℣. Quid enim*		
†*Dixit Judas Simoni fratri	℣. Et nunc	Hist. Macch.	454 n.
Dixit Reuben fratribus suis	℣. Merito haec	XL ³ .	276.
* <i>Dixit verba prophetica</i>	℣. <i>Venit ex te</i>	Visit.	ii. 225.
† Doceam iniquos vias	℣. Domine, libera (XL ⁵ . 348)		
Docebit nos Dominus	℣. Venite ascendamus	Adv ² .	120.
†*Docete filios vestros	℣. Confiteantur domino	Pasch ¹ .	352.
† Docili quoque	℣. Jam jamque (Giles ii. 525)		
Doctor bonus et amicus Dei	℣. Cumque peruenisset†	Andr.	ii. 53.
	℣. Salve crux.		
* <i>Doctus tam medicus</i>	℣. <i>Admirando opere</i>	Raph.	ii. 357.
* Doleo super te	℣. Non declinauit	Hist. Reg.	421.
Dominator Domine caelorum	℣. Tu, Domine	Hist. Judith.	451.
Domine Deus, qui conteris	℣. Deus caelorum	Hist. Tob.	449, 451.
	℣. Allide virtutem††		
††Domine, exaudi orationem	℣. De profundis (Epiph ¹ . 433)		
Domine Jesu Christe	℣. Nam sponsum	Caecilia	ii. 411.

Domine ne in ira	℣. Timor et tremor	Epiph ¹ .	214.
‡ Domine, ostende nobis	℣. Et sufficit (Phil. & J.	iii. 271)	
Domine Pater et Deus	℣. Ne derelinquas	Hist. Sap.	442.
	℣. Verbum iniquum†		
Domine, praeuenisti eum	℣. Vitam	Mr.	44.
† Domine, puer meus	℣. Domine non sum (L v.	i. 267)	
Domine, quando veneris	℣. Commissa	Defunct.	ii. 44.
Domine Rex omnipotens	℣. Exaudi orat.	Hist. Judith	451.
Domine, secundum actum	℣. Amplius laua	Defunct.	ii. 44.
Domine, si adhuc populo	℣. Jam enim	Martin	ii. 397.
	℣. Domine, si adhuc in†		
Domine, si conuersus fuerit	℣. Si peccauerit	Hist. Reg.	420.
Domine, si tu es, jube	℣. Cumque vidisset	Pet. & P.	ii. 211.
Domini est terra	℣. Ipse super maria	Epiph ¹ .	215.
Dominus Jesus ante sex dies	℣. Conuenerunt autem	XL ⁶ .	300.
Dominus mecum est tanquam	℣. Vidisti, Domine	XL ⁶ .	301.
	℣. Deus, Deus meus†		
	℣. Tu autem†		
Dominus qui eripuit me	℣. Misit Deus	Hist. Reg.	420.
Domum tuam, Domine	℣. In longitudinem	Dedic.	ii. 5.
‡ Domus mea, alleluia	℣. Domus orationis (Dedic.	1465)	
Domus mea domus orationis	℣. Domum tuam	Dedic.	ii. 3.
	℣. Petite†		
†* Dormiuit Abraham cum	℣. Qui orauit	L.	249.
Ductus est Jesu in desertum	℣. Et cum ieiunasset	XL ¹ .	259.
Dulce lignum, dulces clauos	℣. Hoc signum	Inv. Cruc.	ii. 160 ;
		Exalt. Cruc.	ii. 327.
Dum aurora finem daret	℣. Caecilia valedicens	Caecilia	ii. 412.
Dum complerentur dies	℣. Repleti sunt omnes	Pent.	389.
	℣. Dum ergo essent†		
Dum deambulet Dominus	℣. Vocem tuam	LXX.	237.
Dum exiret Jacob de terra	℣. Vere Dominus	XL ² .	268.
†* Dum ingrederetur beata	℣. Ego enim	Agatha	ii. 108.
Dum iret Jacob de Bersabee	℣. Aedificauit Jacob	XL ² .	268.
† Dum oraret	℣. Quia misericordiam (Greg.	ii. 217)	
Dum perambulet	℣. Erant enim	Andr.	ii. 52.
Dum sacramenta offerret	℣. Dum enim	Martin	ii. 397.
	℣. Ita ut in†		
Dum sacrum mysterium	℣. Mecum est	Denys	ii. 367.
Dum staret Abraham	℣. Cumque vidisset	L.	248.
	℣. Cumque eleuasset†		
Dum steteritis ante reges	℣. Non enim vos	Apost.	37.
Dum transisset sabbatum	℣. Et valde mane	Pasch.	327.
Dum vero adhuc penderet	℣. Tam quodam (Nich.	ii. 99)	
Ecce Adam quasi unus	℣. Cherubin et	LXX.	237.
	℣. Collocauit†		
†* Ecce Agnus Dei	℣. Hodie natus est	Circ.	181.
	℣. Hoc est testimonium†		

†* Ecce Angelus Domini astitit	℣. Et catenae	Vinc. Pet.	ii. 272.
Ecce apparebit Dominus	℣. Apparebit in finem	Adv ³ .	124.
Ecce concipies et paries	℣. Hic erit magnus	Annunc.	ii. 133 ;
		Nomen	283.
† Ecce constitui te	℣. Antequam exires (Joh. B.	ii. 336)	
* Ecce crucem Domini	℣. Crux benedicta	Inv. Cruc.	ii. 159.
Ecce dies veniunt	℣. In diebus	Adv ¹ .	89.
Ecce Dominus veniet, et omnes	℣. Ecce dominus in	Adv ² .	119.
†* Ecce Dominus veniet, protector	℣. Et dominabitur	Adv ² .	119.
Ecce ego mitto vos	℣. Dum lucem	Apost.	37.
Ecce jam in sublime	℣. Insurge ergo	Vinc.	ii. 87.
†* Ecce jam venit plenitudo	℣. Propter nimiam	Adv ⁴ .	135.
Ecce mitto angelum meum	℣. Israel si me	XL ⁴ .	284.
Ecce nunc tempus acceptabile	℣. In omnibus	XL ¹ .	258.
Ecce odor filii mei	℣. Qui maledixerit	XL ² .	268.
Ecce puer meus, quem elegi	℣. Dedi spiritum	Joh. Ev.	158.
Ecce quomodo moritur	℣. In pace	Cena	316.
†* Ecce radix Jesse ascendet	℣. Et erit justitia	Adv ³ .	125.
Ecce sacerdos magnus	℣. Benedictionem	Cf.	60.
† Ecce sacerdotem	℣. In vita (Osm. iii. 475)		
† Ecce veniet Dominus	℣. Et dominabitur (Adv ² . i. 30)		
* Ecce vere Israelita	℣. Statuit ei dominus	Cf.	68.
Ecce vicit Leo de tribu	℣. Et unus de senioribus		
		Pasch.	337.
Ecce vidimus eum non	℣. Vere languores	Vig. Pasch.	322.
Ecce virgo concipiet et	℣. Super solium	Adv ¹ .	98.
* Ecce vir prudens	℣. Ecce vere Israelita	Cf.	69.
Educ de carcere animam	℣. Perit fuga	XL ³ .	278.
Educas panem de terra	℣. Et vinum	Corpus Christi	411.
Eduxit Dominus Abraham	℣. Credidit Abraham	L.	249.
Effuderunt sanguinem	℣. Vindica, Domine	Innoc.	162.
Ego autem adiuuata	℣. Gratias tibi	Agatha	ii. 109.
Ego dixi, Domine, miserere	℣. Domine, ne in ira	Epiph ¹ .	222.
Ego pro te rogavi, Petre	℣. Simon, ecce	Pet. & P.	ii. 209.
Ego rogabo Patrem	℣. Si enim	Asc ¹ .	380.
Ego sicut vitis fructificaui	℣. In me omnis	Pasch ¹ .	343.
	℣. Ego diligentes*††		
Ego te tuli de domo patris	℣. Fecique tibi	Hist. Reg.	420.
Egredietur Dominus de	℣. Et praeparabitur	Adv ² .	120.
Egredietur Dominus et	℣. Et eleuabitur	Adv ³ . iv.	128.
Egregie Dei martyr	℣. Socius enim	Fab. & Seb.	ii. 82.
* Egressa est pulcherrima	℣. Cum esset in accubitu	Visit.	ii. 227.
Egypte see Ægypte			
* Elegantem juvenis formam	℣. Impudici cordis	Ethelb.	ii. 171, 172.
Elegit Dominus virum	℣. Beatus es et	Fab. & Seb.	ii. 82.
† Eleuata est magnificentia	℣. Super caelos (Asc.	i. 963)	
* Elizabeth congratulans	℣. En felix salutatio	Visit.	ii. 226.

* <i>Elizabeth ex opere</i>	℣. <i>Nullus diffidat</i>	Visit.	ii. 229.
†† <i>Elizabeth ut virgini</i>	℣. <i>In sacris</i> (Visit. iii. 397)		
Elizabeth Zachariae	℣. <i>Erat quidem</i>	Joh. Bapt.	ii. 200.
	℣. <i>Fuit homo missus</i> ††		
Emendemus in melius	℣. <i>Peccauimus</i>	XL ¹ .	258.
Emitte Agnum, Domine	℣. <i>Rorate caeli</i>	Adv ³ . vij.	131.
	℣. <i>Ostende</i> †		
Emitte, Domine, sapientiam	℣. <i>Da mihi</i>	Hist. Sap.	442.
† <i>Eram quasi innocens</i>	℣. <i>Omnes inimici</i> (Cena 379)		
* <i>Erant Thomae</i>	℣. <i>Arctus cibus</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 347.
Erat namque in sermone	℣. <i>In commisso</i>	Fab. & Seb.	ii. 81.
Erit mihi Dominus in Deum	℣. <i>Si Dominus</i>	XL ² .	269.
	℣. <i>Si reuersus</i> †		
Erue a framea, Deus	℣. <i>Eripe me</i>	XL ⁵ .	293.
	℣. <i>Salua me</i> †		
Erumpant montes	℣. <i>Leua, Hierusalem</i>	Adv ⁸ .	125.
Esto nobis, Domine, turris	℣. <i>A facie</i>	XL ¹ .	260.
* <i>Et valde mane una</i>	℣. <i>Maria Magdalene</i>	Pasch.	341.
Euge, serue bone	℣. <i>Domine quinque</i>	Cf.	60.
† <i>Eva mater corruptelae</i>	℣. <i>Esto memor</i> (Anne iii. 550)		
Exaltare Domine, Alleluia	℣. <i>Cantabimus</i>	Asc.	376.
†* <i>Exaltata est sancta</i>	℣. <i>Super choros</i>	Assumpt.	ii. 298.
* <i>Ex Annae processit</i>	℣. <i>In odorem</i>	Anne	ii. 267.
† <i>Exaudi, Deus, deprecationem</i>	℣. <i>Dum anxietur</i> (Epiph ¹ . 210)		
Exaudiat Dominus orationes	℣. <i>Adaperiat</i>	Hist. Macch.	454.
Exaudisti, Domine, orationem	℣. <i>Domine, qui</i>	Hist. Reg.	420.
† <i>Ex conceptu. ℣. Nos in hora</i> (Anne iii. 546)			
Ex eius tumba marmorea	℣. <i>Cateruatim</i>	Nich.	ii. 60.
† <i>Ex Judeae crevit</i>	℣. <i>Nos a fraude</i> (Anne iii. 547)		
†* <i>Expandi manus meas tota die</i>	℣. <i>Deus ultionum</i>	Andr.	ii. 54.
†* <i>Expoliauit veste Hippolytum</i>	℣. <i>Caesar dixit</i>	Hipp.	ii. 293.
†* <i>Expurgate vetus fermentum</i>	℣. <i>Non in fermento</i>	Pasch.	340.
Ex summa rerum laetitia	℣. <i>Concurrit turba</i>	Thos. Cant.	167 ;
	Trans. Thos. Cant.	ii. 241.	
† <i>Extrahentes Joseph</i>	℣. <i>At illi</i> (XL ³ . 313)		
† <i>Exultabunt sancti</i>	℣. <i>Epulentur</i> (Cff. ii. 433)	(Relics iii. 455)	
†† <i>Exultat infans gaudiis</i>	℣. <i>Propter arcam</i> (Visit. iii. 393)		
Exultent iusti	℣. <i>Et delectentur</i>	Mrr.	55.
Facies et pennas	℣. <i>Pedes eorum</i>	Evang.	31.
† <i>Facta autem hac voce</i>	℣. <i>Nonne ecce omnes</i>	Pent.	395.
†* <i>Facto diluio super terram</i>	℣. <i>Vehementer</i>	LX.	243.
* <i>Factum est dum tolleret</i>	℣. <i>Cumque</i>	Hist. Reg.	421.
Factum est silentium in caelo	℣. <i>Millia millium</i>	Mich.	ii. 340.
Factus est mihi Dominus	℣. <i>Deus ultionum</i>	Epiph ¹ .	226.
† <i>Factus Jacob vigilat</i>	℣. <i>Marthae ministerio</i> (William ii. 300)		
Felices (feliciter) virgines	℣. <i>Beatae</i>	11,000 VV.	ii. 378.
† <i>Felix Anna</i>	℣. <i>Haec beata</i> (Anne iii. 544)		
* <i>Felix Anna quae propheta</i>	℣. <i>Illa votis</i>	Anne	ii. 267 (W).
† <i>Felix Maria unxit pedes</i>	℣. <i>Mixto</i> (M. Magd. iii. 517)		

Felix namque es...assump- tionem	℣. Ora pro populo	Assumpt. ii. 297.
Felix namque es ... com- memorationem	℣. Ora pro populo*††	B.V.M. ii. 18;
	℣. Tuam natiuitatem†	
		All SS. ii. 388.
†† <i>Felix parens et</i>	℣. <i>Gabrielis</i> (Visit. iii. 403)	
† Ferro pressos	℣. Pacat bella (Thos. Cant. 127)	
Festina ne tardaueris	℣. Veni, Domine	Adv ⁸ . 133.
† Fide fuit	℣. Fidelis ut (William ii. 302)	
† Fidelis confessor	℣. Legitur (Giles ii. 524)	
Fidelis sermo	℣. Factum est†	Mich. ii. 340.
	℣. Gaudent angeli	
Filiae Hierusalem, venite	℣. Quoniam	Com. Pasch. ii. 144.
Formauit igitur Dominus	℣. In principio fecit	LXX. 236.
† Fortis ut mors	℣. Aquae tribulationum (M. Magd. ii. 403)	
Fragrans Jesus muneribus	℣. Peccauimus (M. Magd. iii. 522)	
† Fragrat odor	℣. Ex longinquis (William ii. 301)	
Fratres mei elongauerunt	℣. Amici mei	XL ⁶ . 300.
Fuerunt sine querela	℣. Tradiderunt	Apost. 38.
Fuit homo missus	℣. Erat Johannes	Joh. Bapt. ii. 199.
† Fulgebat in venerando	℣. Beatus vir (Greg. ii. 215)	
† Fulgebunt iusti	℣. Iusti in perpetuum (Cff. ii. 57)	
Fundata est domus Domini	℣. Venientes autem	Dedic. ii. 3.
Gabriel angelus apparuit	℣. Erit enim	Joh. Bapt. ii. 200.
†* Gaudeamus omnes in Domino	℣. Immaculatus	Agatha ii. 109.
Gaudebunt labia mea	℣. Sed et lingua	Epiph ¹ . 224.
Gaude, Maria virgo, cunctas	℣. Gabrielem archang.	Purif. ii. 104.
Gaudeo plane quia hostia	℣. Ego me obtuli	Lawr. ii. 288.
†* Gaudete iusti	℣. Rectos decet	Com. Pasch. ii. 148.
† Gausi sunt discipuli	℣. Viso (Phil. & J. iii. 270)	
* <i>Genealogiam Christi</i>	℣. <i>Ut sit meta</i>	Anne ii. 267 (W).
Germinauerunt campi	℣. Ex Sion species	Adv ⁸ . vij. 131.
Girum caeli circuiui	℣. Ego in altissimis	Hist. Sap. 442.
†* Gloria et honore coronasti eum	℣. Quoniam eleuata	Mr. 44.
Gloria et honore coronasti	℣. Et constituisti	Mr. 45.
Gloria Patri genitaeque proli	℣. Da gaudiorum	Trin. 400.
†† <i>Gloriosa caelorum</i>	℣. <i>Stella maris</i> (Visit. iii. 403)	
* Gloriosa dicta sunt	℣. Homo natus est	B.V.M. ii. 31.
* Gloriosa es, Maria	℣. Sancta	M. Magd. ii. 253.
Gloriosae virginis Mariae	℣. Hodie concepta	Concept. ii. 65;
conceptum (ortum)	(orta)	Nat. B.M.V. ii. 320.
* Gloriosi Domini	℣. Fulget ideo	Clem. ii. 416.
† Gloriosus apostolus	℣. Qui fere (Andr. ii. 89)	
* Gloriosus Dei amicus	℣. Felici commercio	Vinc. ii. 88.
†* Grata facta est	℣. Erecta namque	Lucy ii. 69.
Gratia Dei sum	℣. Qui operatus	Com. Paul ii. 215.
Gratias tibi	℣. Quin immo	Denys ii. 367.

<i>Haec autem scripta</i>	<i>℣. Confitemini</i>	Nomen ii. 283.
Haec dies	[Gradual of the Mass]	Pasch. 328-340.
†*Haec est domus	<i>℣. Supra firmam</i>	Dedic. ii. 5.
†*Haec est Hierusalem	<i>℣. Portae eius</i>	Pasch ¹ . 352.
Haec est vera fraternitas	<i>℣. Tradiderunt corpora</i>	Mrr. 54.
	<i>℣. Ecce quam bonum†</i>	
Haec est virgo sapiens	<i>℣. Inuenta bona</i>	Virg. 78.
Haec quinquagenos oratores	<i>℣. Efficiens</i>	Kath. ii. 418.
† Hanc vero quam Lucas	<i>℣. Videns hoc (M. Magd.</i>	ii. 401)
† Herodes enim tenuit	<i>℣. Herodias (Decoll. Joh. B.</i>	ii. 516)
Hesternae die Dominus	<i>℣. Heri enim</i>	Steph. 153.
Heu mihi, Domine	<i>℣. Anima mea</i>	Defunct. ii. 44.
† Hi sancti viri	<i>℣. Teircre subiuncto (Denys</i>	ii. 609)
† Hic aeuo tener	<i>℣. Cum potentis (Giles</i>	ii. 524)
* <i>Hic est Abel</i>	<i>℣. In praesenti</i>	Thos. Herf. ii. 348 (W).
† Hic est beatissimus	<i>℣. Hic est discipulus</i>	(Oct. Joh. Ev. i. 301)
†*Hic est discipulus qui	<i>℣. Qui contestatus est</i>	Joh. Ev. 157.
Hic est Martinus	<i>℣. Sanctae Trinitati</i>	Martin ii. 396.
††Hic est Michael	<i>℣. Archangele (Mich. iii. 869)</i>	
† <i>Hic in carne</i>	<i>℣. Unde Deus (Chad. iii. 201)</i>	
† <i>Hic legati verbo parueral</i>	<i>℣. Sed indignum (Chad. iii. 196)</i>	
Hierusalem, cito veniet	<i>℣. Israel si me</i>	Adv ² . 119.
Hierusalem, luge	<i>℣. Deduc quasi</i>	Vig. Pasch. 320.
Hierusalem, plantabis vineam	<i>℣. Exulta satis</i>	Adv ² . 120.
	<i>℣. Deus a Libano†</i>	
Hoc signum crucis erit in caelo, alleluia	<i>℣. Cum sederit</i>	Exalt. Cruc. ii. 327.
Hoc...in caelo: cum	<i>℣. Cum sederit</i>	Inv. Cruc. ii. 161.
Hoc signum crucis	<i>℣. Cum Dominus</i>	Inv. Cruc. ii. 162;
		Exalt. Cruc. ii. 330.
Hodie concepta est beata	<i>℣. Beatissimae virginis Concept.</i>	ii. 64.
Hodie in Jordane	<i>℣. Caeli aperti sunt</i>	Epiph. 195.
<i>Hodie in monte transfigurato</i>	<i>℣. Intonuit</i>	Transfig. ii. 270.
Hodie Maria virgo	<i>℣. Gaudete</i>	Assumpt. ii. 298.
Hodie nata est beata	<i>℣. Beatissimae</i>	Nat. B.V.M. ii. 319.
Hodie nobis caelorum	<i>℣. Gloria in excelsis</i>	Nativ. 144.
Hodie nobis de caelo pax vera	<i>℣. Hodie illuxit</i>	Nativ. 144.
<i>Hodie pater de caelis</i>	<i>℣. Caeli aperti</i>	Transfig. ii. 280.
† Hodie praeclarissimus	<i>℣. Ecce vere (Greg. ii. 219)</i>	
Hodie sciatis	<i>℣. Et mane</i>	Vig. Nativ. 141.
Homo Dei ducebatur	<i>℣. Cumque carnifices</i>	Andr. ii. 453.
* <i>Homo mutus</i>	<i>℣. Zachariae qui os</i>	Thos. Herf. ii. 346.
Homo quidam fecit cenam	<i>℣. Venite, comedite</i>	Corpus 408.
Honor, virtus, et potestas	<i>℣. Trinitati lux</i>	Trin. 400.
Horrendo subdenda rotarum	<i>℣. Tanquam Chaldeis</i>	Kath. ii. 419.
† <i>Hunc quem magnum</i>	<i>℣. Non attollit (Chad. iii. 196)</i>	
Hymnum cantate nobis	<i>℣. Illic interrogauerunt</i>	Pasch ⁴ . 363.
† Ibant gaudentes	<i>℣. Erant gaudentes (Phil. & J. ii. 267)</i>	
Ibat igitur Saulus	<i>℣. Per totam</i>	Conv. Paul ii. 93.

†* Igitur Abraham de nocte	℣. Aedificato altari	L.	250.
Igitur dissimulata	℣. Cui sacerdos	Inv. Steph.	ii. 276.
Igitur Joseph ductus est	℣. Misertus enim est	XL ³ .	274.
Igitur perfecti sunt	℣. Vidit Deus cuncta	LXX.	236.
† Igne feruoris diuini	℣. Fantasticum (Cuthb.	ii. 226)	
Illuminare, illuminare	℣. Et ambulabunt	Epiph.	196.
* Illustris regis martyrium	℣. Ad declarandam	Ethelb.	ii. 169.
	℣. Ad mortem		
Immisit Dominus soporem	℣. Hoc nunc os	LXX.	236.
Immolabit haedum	℣. Pascha nostrum	Corpus C.	409.
Impetum fecerunt unanimes	℣. Stephanus Dei	Steph.	152.
Impetum inimicorum	℣. Mementote	Hist. Macch.	454.
Impii super justum	℣. Hebraeorum gens	Steph.	152.
Impius hanc Caesar	℣. Illa manet	Kath.	ii. 419.
In aeternum Domine	℣. In caelo	Sext.	20.
†† In circuitu tuo	℣. Lux perpetua† (Mrr.	ii. 406)	
	℣. Magnus†		
In columbae specie	℣. Vox Domini	Epiph.	196.
	℣. Caeli aperti†		
In conspectu angelorum			
psallam tibi, deus	℣. Adorabo	Mich.	ii. 342.
In conspectu angelorum			
psallam tibi, et adorabo	℣. Deus meus	Mich.	ii. 341.
† In conspectu gentium	℣. Cantate ei (Mich.	iii. 873)	
In craticula te Deum	℣. Accusatus	Lawr.	ii. 288.
	℣. Probasti†		
In dedicatione templi	℣. In hymnis†	Dedic.	ii. 2.
	℣. Obtulerunt sacrificium†		
In diademate capitis	℣. Corona aurea	Pasch ¹ .	352.
In die qua inuocaui te	℣. In die tribulationis	XL ⁶ .	300.
In ecclesiis benedicite	℣. Cantate domino	Pasch ⁴ .	364.
	℣. Psalmum†		
In hymnis et confessionibus	℣. Ornauerunt	Hist. Macch.	454.
†† In illa die suscipiam te	℣. Esto fidelis† (Joh. Ev.	i. 220)	
	℣. In tribulatione†		
In ieiunio et fletu	℣. Inter vestibulum	XL ¹ .	259.
In manus tuas	℣. Redemisti	XL ⁵ .	289.
In mari via tua	℣. Transtulisti illos	XL ⁴ .	283.
	℣. Illuxerunt†		
In medio ecclesiae	℣. Misit dominus	Joh. Ev.	159.
	℣. Jocunditatem†		
* In memoria eterna	℣. Gloria et	Com. Pasch.	ii. 144.
In monte Oliveti	℣. Verumtamen	Cena	309.
In omnem terram exiuit	℣. Et in fines	Apost.	40.
In omnibus exhibeamus nos	℣. Ecce nunc tempus	XL ¹ .	258.
In pace in idipsum	℣. Si dederō	XL ¹ .	257.
In principio Deus antequam	℣. Quando	Hist. Sap.	442.
In principio Deus creauit	℣. Igitur perfecti	LXX.	236.

†*In principio erat Verbum	Ÿ. Quod factum est	Circ.	182.
In principio fecit Deus	Ÿ. Formauit igitur	LXX.	236.
In proximo est tribulatio	Ÿ. Erue me a framea	XL ⁵ .	292.
† <i>In regum quondam</i>	Ÿ. <i>Deservire</i> (Osm. iii. 478)		
† In sanctis crescens	Ÿ. Corpore mente (Cuthb. ii. 224)		
<i>In semita iudiciorum</i>	Ÿ. <i>Vere tu</i>	Nomen ii.	283.
In sudore vultus tui	Ÿ. Pro eo quod	LXX.	237.
In te jactatus sum	Ÿ. Salua me	XL ⁵ .	292.
In tempore illo consurget	Ÿ. In tempore illo	Mich. ii.	340.
In toto corde meo	Ÿ. Benedictus es	Pasch ⁴ .	365.
	Ÿ. In corde meo*		
	Ÿ. Vide humilitatem†		
* In via mandatorum	Ÿ. Adhaesi testimoniis	Pasch ⁴ .	366.
In visione Dei	Ÿ. De medio	Evang.	31.
Inclina cor meum	Ÿ. Auerte	Terce.	19.
* <i>Inclita stirps Jesse</i>	Ÿ. <i>Est haec virga</i>	Anne ii.	262.
Induit me Dominus	Ÿ. Tradidit auribus	Agnes ii.	84.
Induta est caro mea	Ÿ. Dies mei sicut	Hist. Job	446.
† <i>Infirmos curat</i>	Ÿ. <i>An febris</i> (Osm. iii. 481)		
† Ingrediente Domino	Ÿ. Cumque audissent (XL ⁶ . i. 759)		
Ingressus angelus ad Mariam	Ÿ. Benedicta tu	Annunc. ii.	132.
Ingressus Paulus in synagogas	Ÿ. Stupebant	Conv. Paul ii.	95.
Initium sapientiae timor	Ÿ. Dilectio illius	Hist. Sap.	443.
	Ÿ. Dispersit†		
Innuebant patri eius	Ÿ. Apertum est	Joh. Bapt. ii.	201.
† Innumerabilis virginum	Ÿ. Ecce florentem (Virgg. ii. 457)		
Insurrexerunt in me	Ÿ. Et viderunt	XL ⁶ .	301.
Inter natos mulierum	Ÿ. Fuit homo missus	Joh. Bapt. ii.	201 ;
		All SS. ii.	388.
Interrogabat magos	Ÿ. Vidimus stellam	Epiph.	196.
Intuemini quantus sit	Ÿ. Praecursor pro nobis†	Adv ⁴ .	135.
	Ÿ. Et dominabitur†		
††Intuens in caelum	Ÿ. Cumque aspiceret (Steph. i. 207)		
Ipse inuocauit me	Ÿ. Pater meus	Nat.	149.
Ipse me coronauit	Ÿ. Vidisti, Domine	Agath. ii.	109.
Ipse praeibit ante illum	Ÿ. Erit enim	Joh. Bapt. ii.	200.
Ipsi sum desponsata	Ÿ. Dexteram meam	Agnes ii.	84.
Ista est speciosa inter filias	Ÿ. Ista est quae	Assumpt. ii.	296.
Iste cognouit iustitiam	Ÿ. Iste est qui	Mr.	43.
Iste est frater vester minimus	Ÿ. Attollens autem	XL ³ .	276.
† Iste est Johannes, cui	Ÿ. Virgo est (Joh. Ev. i. 106)		
Iste est Johannes, qui supra	Ÿ. Johannes hic	Joh. Ev.	158.
	Ÿ. *Valde honorandus		
	Ÿ. Iste est Johannes cui		
Iste est qui ante Deum	Ÿ. Iste est qui contempsit	Cf.	62.
††Iste homo ab adolescentia	Ÿ. Ecce homo (Cf. ii. 418)		
Iste sanctus pro lege Dei	Ÿ. Munimine	Mr.	43.
Isti sunt agni novelli	Ÿ. In conspectu agni	Pasch.	337.

Isti sunt dies quos	℣. Locutus est	XL ⁵ .	291.
† Isti sunt duo viri	℣. Isti sunt duae (Joh. & P. ii. 341)		
Isti sunt sancti qui non	℣. Hi sunt qui	Innoc.	163.
	℣. O beata paruulorum†		
Isti sunt sancti qui passi	℣. Sub throno Dei	Innoc.	162.
	℣. Vindica, Domine†		
Isti sunt triumphatores	℣. Sacramentum regni	Apost.	37.
	℣. Isti sunt qui†		
Isti sunt viri sancti	℣. In omnem terram†	Apost.	38.
	℣. Sancti per fidem† (Cff.)		
Isti viuentes in carne	℣. Sancti per fidem	Apost.	37.
Ite in orbem uniuersum	℣. Paraclitus autem	Asc.	387.
	℣. Signa autem†		
Jacet granum	℣. Cadit custos	Thos. Cant.	167 ;
		Trans. Thos. Cant.	ii. 239.
Jam corpus eius	℣. Ipsi sum desponsata	Agnes	ii. 84.
†* Jam non dicam vos	℣. Quorum remiseritis	Pent.	394.
Jesu bone, per Thomae	℣. Actu mente	Thos. Cant.	168 ;
		Trans. Thos. Cant.	ii. 241.
Jesu Christe, Fili	℣. Qui apparuisti	Prime	15, 16.
	℣. Qui de virgine		
	℣. Qui hodie†		
	℣. Qui scandis		
	℣. Qui sedes		
	℣. Qui surrexisti		
Jesum tradidit impius	℣. Et ingressus	Parasc.	316.
Jesus Nazarenus Rex	℣. Aspice	Nomen	ii. 283.
Johannes Baptista arguebat	℣. Herodes enim	Decoll.	ii. 315.
	℣. Misso Herodes†		
Johannes est (vocabitur)	℣. Ipse praeibit		ii. 200.
Joseph dum intraret	℣. Diuertit ab oneribus	XL ³ .	275.
Judaea et Hierusalem	℣. Constantes estote	Nativ.	142.
†* Judas mercator pessimus	℣. Auaritiae inebriatus	Cena	311.
Jurauit, dicit Dominus	℣. Juxta est	Adv ⁴ .	135.
†† Jurauit Dominus et non	℣. Dixit (Cf. ii. 414)		
†* Jussu impii Paschasii	℣. Impellunt plurimi	Lucy	ii. 70.
Justi autem in perpetuum	℣. Et apud	Mrr.	55.
Justi in perpetuum viuent	℣. Ideo accipient	Cff.	75 ;
		Relics	ii. 246.
†† Justorum animae ... sunt	℣. Et non (Mrr. ii. 408)		
* Justorum...sunt ; et...mortis	℣. Deus tentauit	Cff.	75 ;
		Relics	ii. 246.
† Justorum...sunt, et...maliciae	℣. Visi sunt (Mrr. ii. 28)		
* Justum deduxit	℣. Et ostendit	Cf.	63.
†† Justum deduxit	℣. Plantatus (Mr. ii. 421)		
Justus germinabit	℣. Plantatus	Mr.	43.
†* Justus ut palma	℣. Sicut cedrus	Mr. 46 ; Cf.	63.
† Laceratum exulem	℣. Probat hunc (William ii. 299).		
† Laetabitur justus	℣. Justus florebit (Com. Pasch. ii. 248)		

* Laetabor ego super eloquia	℣. Iniquitatem odio	Pasch ⁴ .	367.
Laetamini in Domino	℣. Et gloriamini	Mrr.	55.
Laetamini justi et	℣. Cantate (Cff. ii. 435 ; Relics iii.	456)	
Laetentur caeli	℣. Ecce dominator	Adv ¹ .	99.
	℣. Orietur*††		
† Laetetur omne saeculum	℣. Haec Maria (M. Magd.	iii. 516)	
Lapidabant Stephanum	℣. Positis autem	Steph.	153.
	℣. Inter haec†		
Lapides pretiosi omnes muri	℣. Haec est domus	Dedic.	ii. 4.
	℣. Vidi ciuitatem†		
Lapides torrentes	℣. Mortem enim quam	Steph.	153.
	℣. Lapidauerunt†		
†*Lapis iste sex annis	℣. Aurum fornix	Thos. Cant.	167 ;
	Trans. Thos. Cant.	ii. 241.	
† Laudabile miraculum	℣. Omnia quaecunque (Greg.	ii. 219)	
Laudabilis populus, quem	℣. Beata gens	Hist. Ezech.	459.
	℣. Ego sum†		
Laudabo nomen Dei	℣. Et magnificabo	Nomen	ii. 284.
Laudate Dominum Deum	℣. Laudate	Hist. Judith	451.
Laudem dicite Deo nostro	℣. Genus electum	All SS.	ii. 387.
††Laudis cum praeconio	℣. Nam debet (Visit.	iii. 400)	
† Legem Christi	℣. Hinc quiete (Chad.	iii. 198)	
† Leua, Hierusalem	℣. De Syon exibat (Adv ² . i. 89)		
Leuita Laurentius	℣. Dispersit†	Lawr.	ii. 287.
	℣. Cum apud†		
Leuita Vincentius	℣. Tibi enim	Vinc.	ii. 87.
† Libenter gloriabor	℣. Quando enim (Conv. Paul	ii. 165)	
††Libera me, Domine, de viis	℣. Clamantes (Defunct.	ii. 279)	
Libera me, Domine, de morte	℣. Dies illa	Defunct.	ii. 455.
	℣. Quid ergo		
	℣. Vix justus		
	℣. Requiem*		
	℣. Nunc Christe†		
	℣. Ardentes animae†		
	℣. Creator omnium†		
Locutus est ad me unus de	℣. Et sustulit	Pasch ¹ .	348.
Locutus est Dominus ad			
Abraham	℣. Benedicens benedicam	L.	248.
Locutus est D. ad Moysen	℣. Videns vidi	XL ⁴ .	283.
Loquebantur variis linguis	℣. Magnalia	Pent.	391.
Loquebantur variis linguis ¹	℣. Repleti sunt	Pent.	395.
Loquens Joseph fratribus	℣. Nolite timere†	XL ³ .	276.
	℣. Eleuauitque vocem†		
†*Lucia martyr inuictissima	℣. Iudice confuso	Lucy	ii. 71.
Lucianus presbyter	℣. Qui a Judaeis	Inv. Steph.	ii. 276.
* Lucia virgo iudici dixit	℣. Hostiam sanctam	Lucy	ii. 69.
Lucia virgo, quid a me	℣. Et sicut per	Lucy	ii. 69.

¹ Only to magnalia Dei, alleluia, Sarum.

Lux perpetua lucebit	℣. Vox laetitiae	Com. Pasch.	ii. 147.
Magi veniunt ab oriente	℣. Cum natus esset	Relics	ii. 246.
	℣. Magi veniunt†	Epiph.	195.
† Magna enim sunt iudicia	℣. Deduxisti (Hist. Sap.	i. 1262)	
† Magna est gloria	℣. Gloriam (Mr.	ii. 26)	
<i>Magnificate Dominum mesum</i>	℣. <i>Narrate</i>	Nomen	ii. 282.
Magnificauit eum in conspectu regum	℣. Justum deduxit†		
	℣. Statuit†	Cf.	61.
† Magnificauit eum	℣. Et dedit (Cf. ii. 49)		
Magnus Dominus (noster) et	℣. Magnus Dominus et	Trin.	400.
Magnus sanctus Paulus	℣. A Christo	Conv. Paul	ii. 94 ;
		Com. Paul	ii. 215.
Mane surgens Jacob	℣. Vidit Jacob	Dedic.	ii. 3.
	℣. Pauensque†		
† Maria cui dimissa	℣. Cui proprium (M. Magd.	ii. 397)	
Maria Magdalene et altera	℣. Cito euntes	Pasch.	333.
* Maria Magdalene ut cognouit	℣. Optans suorum	M. Magd.	ii. 255.
† Maria Magdalene quae fuerat	℣. Quae enim (M. Magd.	ii. 399)	
† Maria ut audiuit	℣. Quomodo fiet	Annunc.	ii. 132.
† Maria virgo assumpta	℣. In quo (Assumpt.	ii. 486)	
Martinus Abrahae sinu	℣. Martinus episcopus	Martin	ii. 397.
Martyrium sitiens	℣. Daemoniis plena	Kath.	ii. 418.
† <i>Matronarum haec</i>	℣. <i>Anna parens</i> (Anne	iii. 345)	
Mecum est maxima	℣. Dilectio	Denys	ii. 368.
†† Media nocte	℣. Ecce sponsus (Virgg.	ii. 458)	
† Media nocte	℣. Prudentes autem (Virgg.	ii. 74)	
† Media nocte	℣. Hora iam noctis (Virgg.	ii. 74)	
Medicinam carnalem	℣. Et me ipse	Agatha	ii. 109.
	℣. Ego enim habeo†		
Mel et lac es eius ore	℣. Cuius pulchritudinem	Agnes	ii. 84.
Memento mei, Deus	℣. De profundis	XL ³ .	275.
	℣. Si tacuero†	Hist. Job	446.
Memento mei dum bene	℣. Tres enim dies	XL ³ .	275.
† Memento quaeso, Domine	℣. Conuertere (All Souls	ii. 662)	
Memor esto, fili	℣. Fiducia magna	Hist. Tob.	449.
Me oportet minui	℣. Hoc est testimonium	Adv ⁴ .	135.
Merito haec patimur	℣. Dixit Reuben	XL ³ .	276.
† Merito sanctitatis	℣. Quod enim (Cuthb.	ii. 226)	
† Meruit esse hostia	℣. In craticula (Lawr.	iii. 655)	
Metuebat Herodes Johannem	℣. Et audito	Decoll.	ii. 315.
† Mihi autem adhaerere	℣. Ut annuntiem (Epiph ¹ .	210)	
Mihi viuere Christus	℣. Per quem	Com. Paul	ii. 215.
Miles Christi gloriose	℣. Ut caelestis	Mr.	45.
† <i>Miles et alme pater</i>	℣. <i>Ut nos</i> (Osm.	iii. 473)	
Minor sum cunctis	℣. Domine, qui dixisti†	XL ² .	269.
	℣. Tu locutus es†		
† Mirabile quidem	℣. Unde facile (Giles	ii. 529)	

* <i>Miserator Dominus</i>	℣. <i>Furtivum</i>	Raph. ii. 356.
Misericordia tua, Domine	℣. Deus, iniqui	Epiph ¹ . 215.
†† Misericordiam et iudicium	℣. Perambulabam (Epiph ¹ . i. 433)	
† Misit Dominus angelum ℣.	Misit Deus (Hist. Ezech. i. 1380)	
Misit Herodes rex	℣. Arguebat	Decoll. ii. 316.
† Misit impius Herodes	℣. Videns autem	Vinc. Pet. ii. 272.
Misit me Pater vivens	℣. Cibavit eum	Corpus Christi 410.
Misso Herodes speculatore	℣. Misit rex	Decoll. ii. 316.
	℣. Accedentes†	
Missus est Gabriel	℣. Dabit ei	Adv ¹ . 97.
Modo veniet dominator	℣. Orietur in diebus	Adv ⁸ . vi. 130.
Montes Gelboe	℣. Omnes montes	Hist. Reg. 421.
Montes Israel, ramos	℣. Rorate caeli	Adv ⁴ . 135.
Mox ut vocem Domini	℣. Ad unius	Andr. ii. 52.
Moyses famulus Domini	℣. Ascendit Moyses	XL ⁴ . 283.
Multiplicati sunt	℣. Ne quando dicat	XL ⁵ . 291.
Mundi florem a mundo conteri	℣. Christe Jesu.	Thos. Cant. 168 ;
	Trans. Thos. Cant. ii. 241.	
* <i>Mundi Thomas furores</i>	℣. <i>Terrae mari</i>	Thos. Herf. ii. 350.
Muro tuo inexpugnabili	℣. Erue nos	Hist. Ezech. 459.
Narrabo nomen tuum	℣. Qui timetis†	Pasch ⁴ . 364.
	℣. Confitebor tibi†	
† Nascetur nobis ℣. In ipso	(Adv ⁴ . 63)	
† Natiuitas est hodie sanctae	℣. Ipsa enim (Nat. B.V.M. iii. 781)	
Natiuitas gloriosae virginis	℣. Cum jocund.	Nat. B.V.M. ii. 320.
	℣. Natiuitas est†	
*† Natiuitas tua, Dei genitrix	℣. Felix	Nat. B.V.M. ii. 320.
* <i>Nauti maris</i>	℣. <i>Tres candelae</i>	Thos. Herf. ii. 348.
Ne abscondas me, Domine	℣. Voca me	Hist. Job 447.
† Ne auertas faciem	℣. Intende animae (XL ⁵ . i. 727)	
	℣. Eripe me†	
†* Ne derelinquas me	℣. Apprehende	Hist. Sap. 443.
Ne perdas cum impiis	℣. Eripe me	XL ⁵ . 292.
	℣. Ne tradideris†	
†* Ne perdideris me	℣. Miserere mei	Epiph ¹ . 223.
Ne recorderis peccata mea	℣. Dirige	Defunct. ii. 44.
† Nequissimo Judae ℣. Amen	dico tibi (M. Magd. ii. 402)	
Nesciens mater virgo virum	℣. Beata viscera	Circ. 182 ;
	B.V.M. ii. 32.	
Nimis honorati sunt	℣. Nimis confortatus	Apost. 40.
Nobilis et pulchra	℣. Cui rex	Kath. ii. 417.
†* Nocte os meum perforatur	℣. O custos hominum	Hist. Job 447.
Noe vir iustus	℣. Noe vero inuenit	LX. 243.
	℣. Fecit sibi†	
Noli esse mihi	℣. Confundantur omnes	XL ⁶ . 301.
Noli me derelinquere	℣. Nos quasi	Lawr. ii. 287.
Non auferetur sceptrum	℣. Pulchriores sunt	Adv ⁴ . 134.
Non conturbetur cor	℣. Ego rogabo	Asc. 373.

- † Non discedimus V. Domine deus (Adv⁴. 62)
Non nobis, Domine V. *Sed nomini* Nomen ii. 284.
 Non relinquam vos orphanos V. Pacem meam Asc. 372.
 V. Nisi ego†
- † Non turbetur cor V. Neque formidet (Phil. & J. iii. 271)
- * Nonne iste est David V. Quia manus Hist. Reg. 421.
 †*Norunt infantes laudare V. Licuit sanguine Innoc. 163.
 Nos alium Deum nescimus V. Indulgentiam Hist. Tob. 449.
 Notas mihi fecisti V. Conserua me Epiph¹. 214.
 †*Notum fecit Dominus V. Salutare Nativ. 149.
- † Nouis fulget Thomas V. Mundat leprae (Thos. Cant. i. 257)
- †*Nunquam inquinabitur corpus V. De sensibus Lucy ii. 70.
 Nuntiauerunt Jacob V. Cumque audisset XL⁸. 276.
 O beata Caecilia V. Beata es Caecilia ii. 412.
- † O beatum praesulem V. Admirandus (Cuthb. ii. 228)
 O beatum virum in cuius V. Ecclesia illius Martin ii. 398.
- ††O beatum virum Martinum V. Beatus Martinus† (Martin iii. 1072)
 V. O virum†
 O bona crux V. Securus et gaudens Andr. ii. 55.
 V. Salue crux†
 O certe praecipuus Mariae V. Ardore (M. Magd. iii. 511)
 O constantia martyrum V. Nobis ergo Mrr. 54.
 All SS. ii. 388.
-
- † O crux fidelis V. Super omnia (Exalt. Cruc. ii. 557)
- ††O crux gloriosa V. Mihi autem (Inv. Cruc. iii. 278)
 V. Arbor amara† (ii. 270)
- †*O crux viride lignum V. Custodi Exalt. Cruc. ii. 327.
- † O decus virginitatis V. Virginum gemma (Assumpt. ii. 496)
- †*O diligens Christum V. Compatiens nobis M. Magd. ii. 257.
- † O felix felicitis V. Ut tecum (M. Magd. ii. 405)
- † O felix sacrorum V. Angelico (M. Magd. iii. 524)
- O Hippolyte, si credideris V. Si dictis Lawr. ii. 288.
 O Juda, qui dereliquisti V. Os tuum Cena 311.
- * O magni meriti Maria V. Ut a peccatis M. Magd. ii. 254.
 O magnum mysterium V. Domine, audiui Nativ. 146.
 O mater nostra ter sancta V. Iam Christo Anne ii. 267;
 Kath. ii. 419.
-
- * O mulier sancta V. Mole peccatorum M. Magd. ii. 256.
- † O pastor digne V. Funde preces (Chad iii. 194)
- † O pastor apostolice V. Memor esto (Greg. ii. 220)
- † O praesul noster V. Jam cernis (Osm. iii. 476)
- † O quam digne V. Anna mater (Anne iii. 549)
- O quam felices per te V. Cum duce Kath. ii. 418.
- †*O quam metuendus est locus V. Mane surgens Dedic. ii. 3.
- †*O quantus erat luctus omnium V. Beati viri Martin ii. 398.
 O Regem caeli V. Qui caelum Circumc. 182.
 V. Mirabile mysterium†
- * O venerabiliter pia V. Precibus M. Magd. ii. 257 (W).
- †*O veneranda martyrum V. Despecta namque Mrr. 52.

O vos omnes	℣. Attendite uniuersi	Parasc.	317.
<i>Obsecro autem vos, fratres</i>	℣. <i>Discedat</i>	Nomen	ii. 283.
Obsecro, Domine, mitte	℣. A solis ortu	Adv ¹ .	115.
Obtulerunt pro eo Domino	℣. Postquam autem	Purif.	ii. 102.
† <i>Occurrentes ad eum</i>	℣. <i>Claudi</i> (Chad iii. 199)		
Octauadecima die	℣. Ego enim sum	Adv ⁴ .	134.
Oculis ac manibus	℣. Nihil enim	Martin	ii. 398.
	℣. O virum†		
† Offerentur in	℣. Adducentur 'Virgg.	ii. 75)	
* Offerentur regi virgines	℣. Specie tua	Virg.	83; ii. 378.
† Offerentur regi	℣. Proximae (Virgg.	ii. 75)	
Omnes amici mei dereliquerunt	℣. Et dederunt	Parasac.	317.
Omnes de Saba venient	℣. Reges Tharsis	Epiph.	195.
Omnes de Saba	℣. Aurum et thus	Epiph.	198.
† Omnes gentes	℣. Venient (Epiph.	170)	
Omnipotens adorande	℣. Te confiteor	Agnes	ii. 84.
* <i>Omnis causa boni</i>	℣. <i>Est ubi laeta</i>	Anne	ii. 267 (W).
Omnis pulchritudo Domini	℣. Nisi ego abiero†	Asc.	373.
	℣. A summo caelo†		
† Omnis terra adoret	℣. Et psallat tibi (Inv. Cruc.	ii. 275).	
† Omni tempore benedic	℣. Memor esto	Hist. Tob.	449.
Operibus sanctis	℣. Voce quippe	Nich.	ii. 59.
†* Opprobrium factus sum	℣. Locuti sunt	XL ⁶ . iv.	306.
† Optimam partem adepti	℣. Ut mereamur (M. Magd.	iii. 521)	
† Orante beatissimo	℣. Multum enim (Greg.	ii. 218)	
Orante sancto Clemente	℣. Cumque orationem	Clem.	ii. 415.
	℣. Vidit super†		
† Orantibus in loco	℣. Domine, exaudi (Dedic.	i. 1459)	
†* Ora pro nobis, beate Clemens	℣. Tu autem	Clem.	ii. 415.
Orauit Jacob et dixit	℣. Deus in cuius	XL ² .	269.
Orauit sanctus Andreas	℣. Tu es magister	Andr.	ii. 54.
Oremus omnes ad Dominum	℣. Qui percussit	Clem.	ii. 415.
Orietur stella	℣. De Jacob exiet†	Adv ³ . iv.	128.
	℣. Et adorabunt†		
†* Ornatam monilibus	℣. Astitit	Assumpt.	ii. 296.
Ornauerunt faciem templi	℣. In hymnis	Hist. Macch.	454.
<i>Osculetur me osculo</i>	℣. <i>Trahe</i>	Nomen	ii. 283.
Ostende nobis	℣. Et salutare	Adv ¹ .	103.
Ostendit mihi angelus	℣. Postquam audissem	Pasch ¹ .	351.
† Pacifice loquebantur	℣. Ego autem (XL ⁵ .	350)	
Panem caeli dedit eis	℣. Panem angelorum	Corpus C.	410.
Panis quem ego dabo	℣. Locutus est	Corpus C.	409.
Paradisi portas aperiet	℣. Ecce nunc tempus	XL ¹ .	258.
Paratum cor meum	℣. Exurge, gloria mea	Epiph ¹ .	223.
† Paratus esto Israel	℣. Ecce dominator (Adv ³ .	55)	
* <i>Parens partus</i>	℣. <i>Ecce deus</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 349.
† Parentibus autem	℣. Mirabili (Giles	ii. 527)	
Participem me fac, Deus	℣. Aspice in me	XL ¹ .	260.
†* Paschasius dixit, Cessabunt	℣. Non vos, Christus	Lucy	ii. 70.

* <i>Pastor hosti</i>	℣. <i>Magnus magna</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 349.
†* <i>Patefactae sunt januae</i>	℣. <i>Vidit beatus</i>	Steph.	153.
* <i>Pater filium</i>	℣. <i>Hic cum quaerit</i>	Raph.	ii. 357.
Pater, peccavi in caelum	℣. <i>Quanti mercenarii</i>	XL ² . vii.	269.
* <i>Pater pius</i>	℣. <i>Non infirmant</i>	Thos. Herf.	ii. 347.
† <i>Patriarchae nostrae</i>	℣. <i>Digreditur</i> (Cuthb. ii. 224)		
Paucitas dierum meorum	℣. <i>Ecce in puluere</i>	Hist. Job	446.
†* <i>Paulus et Johannes dixerunt</i> ad Julianum	℣. <i>Non tibi</i>	Joh. & P.	ii. 205.
†* <i>Paulus et Johannes dixerunt</i> ad Terentianum	℣. <i>Semel enim</i>	Joh. & P.	ii. 205.
Peccantem me quotidie	℣. <i>Deus in nomine</i>	Defunct.	ii. 45.
†* <i>Peccavi super numerum</i>	℣. <i>Quoniam</i>	Hist. Reg.	420.
† <i>Pectore sincero Dominum</i>	Maria ℣. <i>Absterge</i> (M. Magd. iii. 517)		
* <i>Pectore sincero Maria</i>	℣. <i>Quem te petimus</i>	M. Magd.	ii. 256.
†* <i>Peractis centum quadraginta</i>	℣. <i>Recordatus dominus</i>	LX.	248.
†* <i>Percepturus jam vir</i>	℣. <i>Corpore dissolui</i>	Decoll.	ii. 315.
† <i>Percussa gladio</i>	℣. <i>Membris virgineis</i>	Kath.	ii. 419.
* <i>Percussit Saul</i>	℣. <i>Nonne iste est</i>	Hist. Reg.	421.
* <i>Perfecto corde</i>	℣. <i>Ut ad videndam</i>	M. Magd.	ii. 254.
† <i>Per ipsam te deprecor</i>	℣. <i>Quae datura</i> (Lucy ii. 118)		
<i>Per memetipsum juraui</i>	℣. <i>Ponam...caeli et erit</i>	LX.	244.
	℣. <i>Ponam...caeli et jurabo</i> ††		
<i>Per tuam crucem salua</i>	℣. <i>Miserere</i>	Inv. Cruc.	ii. 161 ;
		Exalt. Cruc.	ii. 329.
†* <i>Petiit puella caput Johannis</i>	℣. <i>Puellae saltanti</i>	Decoll.	ii. 315.
<i>Peto, Domine</i>	℣. <i>Omnia judicia</i>	Hist. Tob.	449.
<i>Petre, amas me</i>	℣. <i>Simon Johannis</i>	Cath. Pet.	ii. 113 ;
		Pet. & P.	ii. 210.
†* <i>Petrus quidem apostolus</i>	℣. <i>Erat Petrus</i>	Vinc. Pet.	ii. 272.
<i>Phoebus et Cornelius</i>	℣. <i>Cumque venisset</i>	Clem.	ii. 415.
	℣. <i>Multitudo</i> †		
† <i>Pie pastor</i> ℣. <i>Ut finito</i> (Chad iii. 203)			
<i>Plange quasi virgo</i>	℣. <i>Ululate</i>	Vig. Pasch.	320.
†* <i>Plantauerat autem Dominus</i>	℣. <i>Plantauerat autem</i>	LXX.	237.
†* <i>Planxit autem David</i>	℣. <i>Montes Gelboe</i>	Hist. Reg.	421.
†* <i>Plateae tuae, Hierusalem</i>	℣. <i>Luce splendida</i>	Pasch ¹ .	352.
	℣. <i>Quoniam confortauit</i> †.		
<i>Ponam arcum meum</i>	℣. <i>Cumque obduxero</i>	LX.	244.
† <i>Plebs occurrit</i> ℣. <i>Unda ruens</i> (William ii. 301)			
<i>Ponis nubem ascensum tuum</i>	℣. <i>Qui facis</i>	Asc.	382.
† <i>Popule meus</i> ℣. <i>Adduxi vos</i> (XL ⁴ . i. 334)			
†† <i>Post partum virgo</i> ℣. <i>Dei genitrix</i> (Nat. B.V.M. iii. 144† ; ii. 543†)			
<i>Post passionem Domini</i>	℣. <i>Qui cum</i>	Denys	ii. 368.
<i>Post passionem suam</i>	℣. <i>Et conuescens</i>	Asc.	373.
† <i>Postquam Ceddae</i> ℣. <i>Vis unguenti</i> (Chad iii. 199)			
† <i>Postquam impleti sunt</i> ℣. <i>Obtulerunt pro eo</i> (Purif. iii. 135)			
* <i>Postquam verbum caro factum</i> ℣. <i>Cuius vocem</i>		Visit.	ii. 228.
†* <i>Post sex annos redit</i>	℣. <i>Ne sit lupis</i>	Thos. Cant.	167 ;

†*Post sex annos redit	Trans. Thos. Cant.	ii. 241.
Posui adiutorium super	℣. Inueni David	Cf. 61.
Posuisti, Domine	℣. Coronam	Mr. 46.
Praecursor Domini venit	℣. Hic est enim	Joh. Bapt. ii. 201.
Praecursor pro nobis	℣. Ipse est	Adv ³ . vi. 130.
Praeparate corda vestra	℣. Auferte deos	Hist. Reg. 421.
† <i>Praesulis Osmundi</i>	℣. <i>Auxit</i> (Osm. iii. 474)	
* <i>Praesulis pascens</i>	℣. <i>Omnes</i>	Thos. Herf. ii. 309, 349.
Praeualuit David	*℣. Ut sciat omnis†	Hist. Reg. 421.
	℣. Abstulit ergo†	
Pretiosa est in conspectu	℣. In conspectu	Com. Pasch. ii. 147.
Pretiosa in conspectu	℣. Mors	Com. Pasch. ii. 148.
† Pretiosus martyr Vincentius	℣. Daciano frustra	(Vinc. iii. 107)
* <i>Prima difficultas</i>	℣. <i>Puerum vorare</i>	Raph. ii. 357.
<i>Primogenitus prodi</i>	℣. <i>Priusquam</i>	Transfig. ii. 279.
* <i>Princeps pacis</i>	℣. <i>Ubi plausus</i>	Thos. Cant. ii. 350.
†*Princeps sanctae ecclesiae	℣. Separemur	Mich. ii. 341.
Principes persecuti sunt me	℣. Quasi qui	XL ⁵ . 294.
††Priusquam te formare	℣. Ad omnia†. (Oct. Joh. Bapt. iii. 351)	
	℣. Ecce dedit†	
† Prodiit exemplo	℣. Nam ut	(Giles ii. 526)
Prope est ut veniat	℣. Qui venturus	Adv ³ . 124.
* <i>Prophetias implens natum</i>	℣. <i>Post consensum</i>	Visit. ii. 226.
† <i>Proposito plebi</i>	℣. <i>Ut David</i> (Osm. iii. 477)	
† Propter intolerabiles	℣. Nec fecit (Greg. ii. 216)	
†*Propter testamentum Domini	℣. Fuerunt sine querela	Mrr. 54 ;
		Relics ii. 247.
Propter veritatem	℣. Audi filia	Virg. 77.
† Prudentes virgines acceperunt	℣. Et exierunt (Virgg. ii. 458)	
† Prudentes virgines, aptate	℣. Ecce (Virgg. ii. 75)	
Puellae saltanti	℣. Ait puella	Decoll. ii. 315.
	℣. Quae cum†	
† Puer natus est	℣. Verbum	(Nativ. 90)
Pulchra facies sed pulchrior	℣. Specie tua...regna ^a	Virg. 78.
Quadam die tempestate	℣. Mox illis	Nich. ii. 59.
Quadraginta dies	℣. Noe vero	LX. 244.
Quae est ista quae processit	℣. Sicut dies	Assumpt. ii. 295.
†*Quae sunt haec maleficia	℣. Si alia decem millia	Lucy ii. 91.
* <i>Quam jocundum et insigne</i>	℣. <i>Cui de ventre</i>	Anne ii. 266.
Quam magna multitudo	℣. Perfecisti eis	Epiph ¹ . 219.
† <i>Quam potens esse</i>	℣. <i>Impetra nobis</i> (Anne iii. 548)	
†*Quam pulchra es amica mea	℣. Sicut vitta	Assumpt. ii. 297.
Quare detraxistis sermonibus	℣. Militia est	Hist. Job 446.
Quatuor animalia ibant	℣. Erat autem	Evang. 31.
Quatuor facies uni erant	℣. Sub pennis	Evang. 31.
Quem dicunt homines	℣. Beatus es	Pet. & P. ii. 211.
Quem vidistis pastores	℣. Secundum quod	Nat. 145.
Qui caelorum contines	℣. Non enim in	Hist. Ezech. 459.

^a Sarum *only* to pulchritudine tua.

Qui cum audissent	℣. Clara quippe	Nich.	ii. 59.
Qui custodiebant animam	℣. Omnes inimici	XL ⁵ .	292.
Qui Lazarum	℣. Qui venturus	Defunct.	ii. 44.
	℣. Requiem†		
Qui manducat meam carnem	℣. Non est alia	Corpus Christi	410.
† Qui me dignatus	℣. Medecinam carnalem (Agatha	ii. 192)	
Qui operatus est Petro	℣. Gratia dei	Com. Paul	ii. 213.
Qui persequēba(n)tur	℣. Exclamauerunt filii	XL ⁴ .	283.
	℣. Deduxisti†		
Qui sunt isti	℣. Candidiores	Apost.	35 ;
		All SS.	ii. 388.
Qui venturus est veniet	℣. Deponet omnes	Adv ³ .	124.
†† Qui vicerit, faciam	℣. Vincenti dabo (Joh. Ev.	i. 303)	
† Quid petam, mater	℣. Rex Herodes (Decoll. Joh. Bapt.	ii. 517)	
† Quinque prudentes	℣. Ut paratae (Virgg.	ii. 71)	
† Quinque prudentes	℣. Tunc surrexerunt (Virgg.	ii. 73)	
Quis Deus magnus	℣. Notam fecisti	Trin.	399.
Quis es tu qui venisti	℣. Nam et ego	Agatha	ii. 109.
Quodcunque ligaueris	℣. Tu es, inquit	Cath. Pet.	ii. 110 ;
		Pet. & P.	ii. 211.
Quomodo fiet istud	℣. Ideoque quod	Annunc.	ii. 133.
Quo progredieris sine filio	℣. Quid in me	Lawr.	ii. 287.
†* Radix Jesse	℣. Super quem	Adv ³ . vij.	131.
Recessit pastor noster	℣. Ante cuius	Vig. Pasch.	322.
†* Recordare, Domine	℣. Quiescat	Hist. Reg.	420.
Redime me, Domine	℣. Pes meus	None	22.
Refulsit sol in clipeos	℣. Erat enim	Hist. Macch.	454.
† Regali ex progenie	℣. Corde et animo (Nativ. B.V.M.	iii. 781)	
†† Regalis stirpis	℣. Joseph, noli (Visit.	iii. 404)	
Reges Tharsis...offerent: reges	℣. Et adorabunt	Epiph.	195.
Reges...offerent, alleluia	℣. Reges Arabum	Epiph.	198.
Regnum mundi et omnem	℣. Eructauit	Virg.	78 ;
		Anne	ii. 267.
* Relinquens Maria	℣. Optimam partem	M. Magd.	ii. 255.
Repleatur os meum	℣. Gaudebunt labia	Epiph ¹ .	224.
Repleti sunt omnes Spiritu sancto, et	℣. Loquebantur variis	Pent.	389.
Repleti sunt...sancto	℣. Et coeperunt	Pent.	391.
Reposita est mihi corona	℣. Scio cui credidi	Com. Paul	ii. 214.
†* Requiem aeternam	℣. Qui Lazarum	Defunct.	ii. 45.
Requieuit arca	℣. Decimo enim mense	LX.	244.
†* Requisitus a Decio	℣. Mirum	Hipp.	ii. 293.
Respexit Helyas ad caput	℣. Si quis	Corpus Christi	409.
Responsum accepit Symeon	℣. Cum inducerent	Purif.	ii. 102.
† Responsum accepit	℣. Non visurum (Purif.	ii. 183)	
†* Resurrexit Dominus	℣. Sicut	Pasch ¹ .	346.
Reuelabunt caeli	℣. In die(m) perditionis	Cena	311.
Reuertenti Abraham	℣. Benedictus Abraham	L.	248.
Rex noster adueniet	℣. Ecce agnus	Adv ² .	120.

† Rex noster in cruce	℣. O mira (Pasch. 409)		
†*Rogauī Dominum meum	℣. Ut credentibus	Lucy	ii. 69.
† Rorate caeli desuper	℣. Emitte (Adv ⁴ . 63)		
Sacerdos Dei Lucianus	℣. Ut confisus	Inv. Steph.	ii. 277.
† Sacerdotes eius induant	℣. Illuc (Cff. ii. 437)		
Sacram praesentis diei	℣. Peracto passionis	Vinc.	ii. 87.
Saluatorem expectamus	℣. Sobrie	Adv ¹ .	97.
† Salue crux quae	℣. O bona crux (Andr. ii. 89)		
<i>Saluos fac nos</i>	℣. <i>Et sperent</i>	Nomen	ii. 283.
Saluum me fac	℣. Intende animae	XL ⁶ .	303.
Sana animam meam	℣. Ego dixi	Terce	20.
Sancta Dei genitrix	℣. Intercede	B.V.M.	ii. 21.
Sancta et immaculata	℣. Beata es virgo	Nativ.	146;
		B.V.M.	ii. 18.
	℣. Benedicta tu		
†*Sancte Dei pretiose	℣. Ut tuo	Steph.	154.
Sancte N. Christi confessor	℣. O sancte N	Cf.	61, 67.
Sancte Paule apostole	℣. Ut digni	Conv. Paul	ii. 93;
		Com. Paul	ii. 215.
† Sanctificamini filii	℣. Crastina die (Vig. Nat. 70)		
Sanctificamini hodie	℣. Hodie scietis	Vig. Nativ.	139.
Sancti mei qui in isto	℣. Venite benedicti ... mundi ^a		
		Mrr. 54; Relics	ii. 245.
† Sanctissimi martyris	℣. Tibi junctus (Steph. 102)		
Sancti tui, Domine	℣. Victricem manum	Mrr.	52.
Sanctus Gamaliel	℣. Et unus de tribus	Inv. Steph.	ii. 277.
Sanctus Johannes episcopus	℣. Qui primus	Inv. Steph.	ii. 277.
* <i>Sanctus pater</i>	℣. <i>Decem talenta</i>	Raph.	ii. 356.
Sanctus Vincentius Christi	℣. Sanctitate quoque	Vinc.	ii. 87.
* <i>Sara stirpis</i>	℣. <i>Azarias prudens</i>	Raph.	ii. 358.
Saulus adhuc spirans	℣. Ibat igitur	Conv. Paul	ii. 93.
Scindite corda vestra	℣. Reuertimini	XL ¹ .	258.
Scio cui credidi	℣. Reposita est	Com. Paul	ii. 214.
Sebastianus Dei cultor	℣. Christo quotidie	Fab.&Seb.	ii. 81.
† Sebastianus Mediolanensium	℣. Erat enim (Fab. & Seb. ii. 138)		
Sebastianus vir	℣. Quem perfuderat	Fab.&Seb.	ii. 81.
† Sedit angelus	℣. Crucifixum (Pasch. 408). <i>See Antiphons.</i>		
†*Senex puerum portabat	℣. Ecce uenit	Purif.	ii. 104.
Seniores populi consilium	℣. Congregauerunt (Cogitauerunt)		
		Cena	310.
Septies in die laudem dixi	℣. Errauī sicut ouis	XL ³ .	278.
Sepulto Domino, signatum	℣. Ne forte	Vig. Pasch.	320.
Seruus Dei Nicholaus	℣. Affluens itaque	Nich.	ii. 60.
Seruus tuus ego sum	℣. Ut discam	XL ³ .	278.
Si bona suscepimus	℣. In omnibus his	Hist. Job	446.
Sic eum volo manere	℣. Hunc ergo†	Joh. Ev.	159.
	℣. Conuersus Petrus†		
Sicut cedrus exaltata	℣. Et sicut	Assumpt.	ii. 296.

^a Sarum *only* to Patris mei.

† Sicut fui cum Moyse	℣. Quoniam tecum (XL ⁴ . i. 334)		
Sicut mater consolatur	℣. Dabo in Sion	Adv ² .	120.
Sicut ouis ad occisionem	℣. Ipse autem	Vig. Pasch.	322.
	℣. In pace†		
Si diligis me, Simon Petre	℣. Si oportuerit	Pet. & P.	ii. 210.
Si Dominus Deus fuerit tecum	℣. Surgens autem	XL ² .	268.
Si enim non abiero	℣. Non enim loquetur	Asc.	382.
† Simile est regnum	℣. Prudentes vero (Virgg. ii. 72)		
Similitudo aspectus	℣. Et unum	Evang.	31.
Similitudo vultus	℣. Duae pennae	Evang.	31.
* <i>Sindonem virginitatis</i>	℣. <i>Ut in carne</i>	Anne	ii. 266.
Sint lumbi vestri	℣. Vigilate ergo	Cff.	75;
	Relics	ii. 245; All SS.	ii. 389.
Si oblitus fuero tui	℣. Super flumina	Pasch ⁴ .	363.
† Si tibi gratum	℣. Non satis (Lucy ii. 118)		
Solem iustitiae regem	℣. Cernere diuinum	Concept.	ii. 66;
		Nat. B.V.M.	ii. 321.
* <i>Solis iustitiae matrem</i>	℣. <i>Cernere diuinum</i>	Anne	ii. 266.
Specie tua	℣. Intende	Virg.	79.
Speciosa facta es	℣. In deliciis	B.V.M. ii.	21, 31.
† Speciosa facta es...in deliciis	℣. Ego diligentes	(Oct. Pasch.	432)
†*Spem in alium nunquam	℣. Domine Deus	Hist. Judith	451.
Spes mea, Domine	℣. In te	LXX.	239.
Spiritus Domini repleuit	℣. Et hoc	Pent.	391.
Spiritus Domini repleuit	℣. Omnium enim	Pent.	396.
Spiritus sanctus procedens	℣. Aduenit ignis	Pent.	389.
* Spiritus sanctus repleuit	℣. Dum ergo essent	Pent.	396.
Splendida facta est facies	℣. Descendit Moyses	XL ⁴ .	284.
†*Stat a dextris eius Agnus	℣. Parentes vero	Agnes	ii. 85.
Statuit Dominus supra petram	℣. Expectans	Epiph ¹ .	222.
Statura erat rotarum	℣. Per quattuor	Evang.	32.
††Stella quam viderant magi	℣. Et intrantes (Epiph. i. 338)		
†*Stephanus autem plenus gratia	℣. Et non poterant	Steph.	152.
††Stephanus seruus Dei	℣. Stephanus vidit† (Steph. i. 295)		
	℣. Intuens in†		
Stetit...templi, alleluia	℣. Habens	Mich.	ii. 342.
Stetit angelus iuxta aram			
templi, habens	℣. Factum est	Mich.	ii. 340.
Stetit Moyses coram Pharaone	℣. Dominus Deus	XL ⁴ .	283.
Stirps Jesse virgam	℣. Virgo Dei	Concept.	ii. 663;
		Nat. B.V.M.	320.
Stola jocunditatis	℣. Cibauit illum†	Mr.	45.
	℣. Induit eum†		
Strinxerunt corporis	℣. Carnifices	Lawr.	ii. 287.
Studens livor	℣. Ordo, sexus	Thos. Cant.	166;
	Trans.	Thos. Cant.	ii. 239.
Sub altare Dei audiui	℣. Vidi sub altare†	Innoc.	162.
	℣. Christo nato†		
Sub throno Dei omnes	℣. Sub altare	Innoc.	162.

Sufficiebat nobis paupertas	℣. Heu me, fili	Hist. Tob.	449.
Summae Trinitati	℣. Praestet nobis	Trin.	400 ;
		All SS.	ii. 387.
Summe Dei confessor	℣. Qui tres pueros	Nich.	ii. 60.
Super muros tuos	℣. Qui reminiscimini		
		Hist. Ezech.	459.
Super salutem ... dilecta es	℣. Valde te	Assumpt.	ii. 296.
Super salutem ... dilexi	℣. Dixi sapientiæ	Hist. Sap.	442.
Super te Hierusalem	℣. Et gloria	Adv ¹ .	104.
Surgens Jesus Dominus	℣. Una ergo	Pasch.	336.
	℣. Surrexit Dominus†		
* <i>Surgens Maria gravida</i>	℣. <i>Ut audiuit</i>	Visit.	ii. 225.
Surge, Petre, et indue	℣. Angelus	Vinc. Pet.	ii. 273.
Surrexit Dominus de	℣. Qui pro nobis	Pasch ¹ .	341, 346.
Surrexit Dominus vere	℣. Et apparuit	Pasch ¹ .	346.
†*Surrexit Pastor bonus	℣. Surrexit Dominus	Pasch.	339.
	℣. Etenim pastor.†		
Suscipe verbum, virgo	℣. Paries quidem	Adv ¹ .	97 ;
		Annunc.	ii. 133.
Suscipiens Jesum in ulnas	℣. Simeon in manibus	Purif.	ii. 104.
	℣. Cum inducerent†		
Sustinuimus pacem	℣. Peccauimus	Hist. Ezech.	459.
Symeon justus et timoratus	℣. Responsum accepit	Purif.	ii. 102.
Symon Petre, antequam	℣. Quodcunque	Pet. & P.	ii. 209.
†*Synagoga populorum	℣. Judica me	XL ^o .	ii. 304.
† Tactus David	℣. David pius (Hist. Reg. i. 565)		
Tanquam ad latronem existis	℣. Filius quidem	Parasc.	316.
	℣. Cumque iniecissent†		
Tantas per illum Dominus	℣. In quo lux	Denys	ii. 367.
Te laudant angeli	℣. Ipsum genuisti	Nativ.	146.
	℣. Ipsum quem†.	Circumc.	
Tempus ... misit : dicit	℣. Pacem meam do†	Asc.	379.
	℣. Pacem relinquo†		
Tempus ... misit : vos	℣. Benedicite	Hist. Tob.	449 ;
		Raph.	ii. 354.
Tenebrae factae sunt	℣. Cum ergo	Parasc.	318.
Tentaui Deus Abraham	℣. Vocatus quoque†	L.	249.
	℣. Immola Deo†		
†*Terribilis est locus...isto, cui	℣. Vos estis templum†	Dedic.	ii. 4.
	℣. Cumque euigilasset*		
† Terribilis est locus...isto, et	℣. Cumque euigilasset (Dedic. i. 1449)		
Te sanctum Dominum	℣. Cherubin quoque	Mich.	ii. 340 ;
		All. SS.	ii. 388.
Thomae cedunt	℣. Thomas mundum (Thos. Cant. i. 255)		
Thomas manum mittit	℣. Clamat cunctis	Thos. Cant.	166 ;
		Trans. Thos. Cant.	ii. 240.
* <i>Thomas primus</i>	℣. <i>Carne licet</i>	Thos. Herf. ii.	349 (W).
Tibi laus, tibi gloria	℣. Et benedictum	Trin.	400.
* <i>Tobias juxta legis</i>	℣. <i>Angelus tunc</i>	Raph.	ii. 358.

Tolle arma tua	℣. Cumque venatu	XL ² .	268.
Tollite hinc vobiscum	℣. Sumite de optimis	XL ³ .	276.
Tollite jugum meum	℣. Et inuenietis	Apost.	37.
Tota die contristatus	℣. Et qui inquirebant	XL ⁵ .	292.
Tradiderunt corpora sua	℣. Isti sunt qui	Mrr.	51.
Tradiderunt me in manus	℣. Astiterunt reges	Cena	311.
Tria sunt munera	℣. Salutis nostrae	Epiph.	196.
Tribularer si nescirem	℣. Et Petrum	XL ¹ .	259.
Tribulationes ciuitatum	℣. Peccauimus	Hist. Tob.	449.
Tristis est anima mea	℣. Ecce appropinquabit	Cena	309.
	℣. Vigilate†.		
†*Tristitia vestra, alleluia	℣. Mundus autem	Com. Pasch. ii.	147.
Tristitia vestra, alleluia	℣. Vertetur	Com. Pasch. ii.	148.
	℣. Vigilate et orate†		
Tua est potentia, tuum regnum	℣. Creator	Hist. Macch.	454.
Tuam crucem adoramus	℣. Adoramus	Exalt. Cruc. ii.	329.
Tu es ipse rex meus	℣. Exurge	Nomen ii.	283.
Tu es pastor ouium	℣. Tibi enim	Cath. Pet. ii. 112 ;	
		Pet. & P. ii. 210.	
††Tu es Petrus	℣. Quodcunque (Pet. & P. iii. 370)		
Tu es vas electionis	℣. Intercede	Conv. Paul ii. 95 ;	
		Com. Paul 215.	
Tu exurgens	℣. Misereberis	Adv ¹ .	104.
Tulerunt Dominum meum	℣. Dum ergo flerent	Pasch.	333.
Tulit ergo Dominus hominem	℣. Plantauerat autem	LXX.	237.
†*Tu, puer, propheta	℣. Ad dandam	Joh. Bapt. ii. 200.	
Ubi est Abel frater tuus	℣. Maledicta terra	LXX.	237.
Una hora non potuistis	℣. Dormite jam	Cena	311.
	℣. Quid dormitis†		
* Undecim discipuli in	℣. Spiritus carnem	Pasch.	339.
Unus ex discipulis meis	℣. Qui intingit	Cena	309.
Unus panis et unum corpus	℣. Parasti in	Corpus Christi	410.
Usquequo exaltabitur	℣. Qui tribulant	XL ⁵ .	294.
Utinam appenderentur	℣. Quasi arena	Hist. Job	446.
Vade, Anania, et quaere	℣. Ego enim	Conv. Paul ii. 94.	
Vade, Luciane	℣. Aperi nobis	Inv. Steph. ii. 276.	
Valde honorandus est beatus	℣. Virgo est electus	Joh. Ev. 157.	
	℣. Mulier ecce†		
† Valerius igitur	℣. Tanto namque (Vinc. ii. 151)		
††Velociter exaudi me	℣. Dies mei (Epiph ¹ . i. 434)		
Velum templi scissum	℣. Amen dico	Parasc.	318.
† Venerandae estis	℣. Beatae estis (Virgg. ii. 71)		
Veni ad liberandum	℣. Et ostende	Adv ¹ .	103.
Veni, Domine, et noli tardare	℣. Excita, Domine	Adv ³ .	125.
Veni electa mea	℣. Specie tua†	Virg.	77.
	℣. Audi filia††		
* Veni hodie ad fontem	℣. Igitur puella	L.	250.
†*Veni sponsa Christi	℣. Veni electa mea	Virg.	78.
†*Veniens a Libano	℣. Speciosa facta es	Pasch ¹	352.

Venit Michael	℣. Data est	Mich. ii. 340.
†* Verbera carnificum	℣. Immania enim	Mrr. 52.
Verbo Domini caeli	℣. Et spiritu	Trin. 402.
Verbum caro factum est, et	℣. In principio	Nativ. 147.
Verbum ... est, alleluia	℣. Et habitauit	Nativ. 149.
Verbum iniquum et dolosum	℣. Ne forte	Hist. Sap. 443.
† Vere Dominus est	℣. Cumque euigilasset (XL ² . 299)	
† Vere felicem praesulem	℣. A Domino (Greg. ii. 218)	
† Veriloquus vates	℣. E secretis (Cuthb. ii. 227)	
Videbant omnes Stephanum	℣. Stephanus autem	Steph. 152.
Videbunt gentes justum tuum	℣. Et eris corona	Adv ³ . vi. 130.
†* Videns autem callidus hostis	℣. Misit impius	Vinc. Pet. ii. 272.
† Videns ergo flentem	℣. O felix (M. Magd. ii. 402)	
† Videns ergo vir	℣. Quoniam Domini (Greg. ii. 216)	
Videns Jacob vestimenta	℣. Congregatis autem	XL ³ . 275.
Videns Petrus Moysen	℣. Petrus	Transfig. ii. 280.
Videntes (autem) Joseph a	℣. Cumque vidissent	XL ³ . 275.
†† Videntes stellam magi	℣. Stellam quam (Epiph. i. 340)	
† Vide quia tribulor	℣. Libera me ℣. Intende (XL ⁵ . 350)	
Viderunt te aquae	℣. Illuxerunt	Pasch ⁴ . 364.
Vides, O frater	℣. Introgressus	Inv. Steph. ii. 277.
Videte miraculum	℣. Haec speciosum	Purif. ii. 102.
	℣. Virgo concepit†	
† Vidi ciuitatem sanctam	℣. Vidi angelum (Dedic. 660)	
Vidi coniunctos viros	℣. Vidi angelum	Apost. 37.
Vidi Dominum facie ad faciem	℣. Et dixit	XL ² . 269.
Vidi Dominum sedentem	℣. Seraphin ^a	Hist. Ezech. 458.
Vidi Hierusalem	℣. Ab intus	Pasch ¹ . 351.
Vidi portam ciuitatis	℣. Vidi sanctam	Pasch ¹ . 351.
Vidi speciosam sicut	℣. Quae est ista	Assumpt. ii. 295.
Vidisti, Domine, et expectasti	℣. Propter veritatem	Agatha ii. 109.
Vinea mea electa	℣. Ego quidem	Parasc. 317.
† Vir ad sui gloriam	℣. Lacrimarum (William ii. 299)	
† Vir Domini Cuthbertus	℣. Positis namque (Cuthb. ii. 225)	
Virgo flagellatur	℣. Sponsus amat	Kath. ii. 419.
Virgo gloriosa semper	℣. Cantantibus organis	Caecilia ii. 411.
	℣. Cilicio Caecilia††	
Virgo Israel, revertere	℣. In caritate	Adv ⁴ . 135.
†† Viri Galilei, quid	℣. Cumque intuerentur (Asc. i. 962)	
Viri impii dixerunt	℣. Haec cogitauerunt ^b	XL ⁶ . ii. 304.
	℣. Dixerunt, impii†	
Vir inclitus Dionysius (N.)	℣. Cuius intercessio	Denys ii. 368.
Viri sancti gloriosum	℣. Unus spiritus	Mrr. 51.
Vir Israelita	℣. Ut precibus	Cf. 60.
Vir iste in populo suo	℣. Pro eo ut me	Andr. ii. 54.
†† Vir perfectae pietatis	℣. Imitator (Andr. iii. 17)	
Virtute magna reddebant	℣. Repleti quidem	Pasch. 335.

^a Sarum *only* to alteri.^b Sarum *only* to malicia eorum.

- † Viuum Christus oleo *Ÿ*. Ut sit nomen (William ii. 302)
† Vocauit angelus Domini *Ÿ*. Et benedicentur (L. 260)
 Volens Noe scire *Ÿ*. Deferens autem LX. 244.
† Voluntatis trutina *Ÿ*. Iuuentutis (William ii. 298)
 Vos qui in turribus estis *Ÿ*. Laudate Hist. Judith 452.
† Vos qui transitori *Ÿ*. Cumque intraueritis (XL⁴. 334)
 *Vox laetitiae *Ÿ*. In tabernaculis Com. Pasch. ii. 153.
 Zoe uxor Nicostrati *Ÿ*. Benedicti qui Fab. & Seb. ii. 81.

RUBRIC.

This index is not in any way exhaustive. Most rubrical directions belong to one particular place in the book, and are easily sought and found there. Such do not need to be indexed. But there are also directions which apply to other occasions besides the one where the direction is given. Such are indexed here when they are of importance. The Index also includes general directions (such as those given once for all on the First Sunday in Advent) which are of wide application. It also includes, though often not exhaustively, special words and phrases which are of liturgical or technical or ecclesiastical importance. A few illustrative references are also given to C., the *Consuetudines*, printed in Bradshaw and Wordsworth, *Lincoln Cathedral Statutes* (ii. 63-85), Ob., the Hereford Obituary, printed in Rawlinson, *History and Antiquities of Hereford* (1717), and M, the printed Missal (Leeds, 1874).

Ablutio altarium, 308n.
 Additiones, *see* Usus.
 Adventus, 16, 431; ii. 6, 51-57, 100.
 Aestas, 1-4; ii. 10.
 Agitur de feria, 18, etc.; de temporalibus, 100; de adventu, 100; de dominica, 4, 5, 104; de festo, 126n, etc.
 Agnes, 428; ii. 57.
 Alba, the alb, 128, 147, 324; ii. 392; iii. 65, 66, 71, 73, 79. in albis, 323, 325n.
 Alleluia, as used at Christmas and Easter, 15, 140, 149, 327, 330, 332, 345, and some festivals, 430.
 disused from Septuagesima, 235; ii. 106.
 Alta voce, 323n, 324, 325.
 Altare, bow to, 88.
 turn to, for respond, 96; *see* conversio.
 washed, 308n.
 censed at the Gospel of Mat-
 tins, 128, 147; at the
 Genealogy, 196, 197n.
 procession to, 142, 150n, 151,
 154, 156, 159, 165; ii. 239,
 and for general rule *see*
 434; ii. 52.

Altare—

principale, 132, 254; maius,
 iii. 71; magnum, M 12; of
 St. Stephen, 150n, 151,
 154; of St. John Evang.,
 156; of St. Thomas Cant.,
 165; ii. 239; of Holy
 Cross, ii. 162; of St. Mary,
 C. 64; of St. John Baptist,
 C. 68 (parochial); Ob. (12);
 of Holy Trinity, of St.
 Francis, of St. Nicholas,
 of SS. Agatha and Agnes,
 of St. Helen, Ob. (6), (14),
 (19), (20), (21). *Cp.* Chapel
 of St. Mary Magd., and of
 St. Katherine, C. 69.
Cp. 308, 312, 319, 325, 390,
 391; ii. 392.
 Alternatim, 145.
 Amictus, iii. 73.
 Ampulla, 330.
 Andreas, 91, 100, 113, 418, 433;
 ii. 6. Octave, 430; ii. 19,
 24, 91.
 Animarum dies, 17, 88, 102n, 104,
 108, 147.
 Anniversarium, ii. 42, 43.
 Annuntiatio, 148n, 149, 240, 263,
 264, 307, 308, 342, 345,
 428; ii. 100.

Antiphona, B.V.M. in procession,
434.
Five for the psalms at First
Evensong — Nativ. 142,
Trin. 398, and Saints ii. 63,
99, 279, 282, 294, 318, 338,
345, 386.
At Second Evensong, taken
from Lauds—427, Evang.
34, Conf. 63, etc., Asc. 375,
Pent. 392, Trin. 402, and
Saints ii. 61, 67, 127, 162,
174, 183, 184, 191, 202,
231, 242, 248, 258, 269,
289, 298, 311, 322, 331,
343, 351, 369, 399, 420.
proper—Apost. 40, etc., Nativ.
150; ii. 105, 391.
Cp. ii. 177, 179, 180, 182n,
306, 313, 325, 364.
reincipiatur, 88.
Antiphonarium, 424n, 427.
Apparatus, 197.
Aqua benedicta, 390, iii. 65, 70,
72.
Archidiaconus, 97n; iii. 47, 90.
Ascensio, 16; ii. 7, 159, 162, 168,
188; iii. 61.
Vigil, 15, 87; ii. 159, 162,
180-188.
Aspersio, 390; iii. 65, 70, 72.
Aspiciens a longe, 418.
Assumptio, 15, 102n, 106, 398n,
426-8, 435, etc.; ii. 14;
iii. 62.
Atrium, iii. 70.
Audientia, in, 92, 96, 313, 376,
431-3.
Augustinus, 413, 414, 416.
Ave Maria, 96, 110.
Bartholomaeus, 143, 433.
Barnabas, 414.
Benedicamus at the Hours,
primum, 91, 235, 327.
secundum, 327. With
alleluya, 327, 328.
replaced by a prose, 148,
183, 197.

Benedicamus—
At Mass, iii. 66.
Benedictio aquae, iii. 65.
fontis, 87; iii. 72.
ad matutinas, 96, 147, 151,
196, 348; ii. 39-42.
Bissexus ii. 115, 118n, 120.
Blasius 238, 430, 432; ii. 33, 97;
iii. 82.
Breve, *see* tempus.
Britius, 430; ii. 82.
Campana 87, 307, 314n, 324.
Cancellarius, 97n; iii. 47.
Candela, 308, 312; *see* cereus.
Canonicus, 97, 105, 150n, 161n, 166n,
193n, 312, 314n, 323, 324,
330, 390; ii. 85, 159n, 162n,
163n, 198n, 252n, 274n,
285n, etc.; iii. 40, 68, 71,
79.
Canonicae matutinae, 435; ii. 22;
canonicae missae, 435.
Cantor, 95, 154, 161, 324, 330,
331, 341, 423.
Capa, 95, 150n, 151, 154, 156, 161,
330; ii. 392; iii. 72.
Capitulum the Chapter house, 151,
154, 161, 314n, 324, 325;
ii. 392 and n; iii. 71, 79.
Missa in capitulo, 100, 105,
132, 137n, 141n, 142, 176,
193n, 435, etc.; ii. 51n,
180n, 301n, 392; iii. 75;
M 12, 26.
the Chapter, 4, 6, 12, 15, etc.,
66, 88, 100n, 103, etc.
Caput jeiunii, 6, 100.
Casula, iii. 66.
Cathedra Petri, 58.
Cathedralis, ii. 22, 23.
Celebrare, 196, 390.
Cena domini, 87, ii. 7, 136; iii. 66.
Cereus, 150n, 151, 154, 156, 161,
308, 324.
infra sepulchrum, 324.
paschalis, 324; iii. 72; C 67.
benedictionalis, C 67.

Ceroferarius, 128, 147, 196, 324, 330, 342; ii. 160; iii. 65.

Chorus (i) as contrasted with the officiant, 87-89, 92-96, etc. totus, 96, ad chorum, 391, puerorum, ii. 417.

(ii) the place, 87, 95, 101, 105, 106, 314, 315, 319, etc., medium chori, 111, 128, 154, 333, 342.

principalis, 434.

contrasted with in capitulo, 132, 137n, 141n, 142.

with extra chorum, 105.

(iii) regitur, 15, 87, 92, 102n, 145, 184n, 307, etc.

and see festum.

regimen chori, 142.

cum, 147, 308, 328, etc.

sine, 14, 87, 142, 147, 187, etc.

rectores, see rector.

ex parte chori, 108, 145, 293.

Chrisma, 330, 344n, 342.

Chrismatorium, 314n.

Cimiterium, iii. 79.

Clericus, 274n, 318, 319, 323, 324, 330, 331, 342; iii. 68, 71.

Clerus, 342; iii. 72.

Collatio, 264.

Collecta, 46, 210, 334, 424n; ii. 52; iii. 67. See oratio.

Color, black, ii. 392.

Commemoratio (i) old term for Memoria, mainly in MS. H, 169n, 186n, 192n, etc., and MS. O, 151n, 347n, etc., but H also sometimes uses Memoria 350n and W habitually does, 193n; Prærarely uses Commemoratio in this sense, see 15, 145, ii. 52 for cases.

(ii) breviary service superseding that of the day, 14, ii. 22-39; iii. 82, 83.

of B.V.M. on Saturdays, 14, 87, 92, 102n, 147, 149n,

Commemoratio—

213, 218, 227, etc., 429, 430.

of festum loci or ecclesiae, 14, 87, 101, 147, 218, etc.

of St. Ethelbert, ii. 19, 2421; iii. 82, 83.

of St. Thomas of Hereford, 59; ii. 111.

solemnis, 87, 147.

Cp. 14, 15, 59, 401, 429.

(iii) Commemoration at Mass of B.V.M. and St. Ethelbert, iii. 75, 80.

Commendatiö, ii. 46-48, 392; iii. 79.

Commune contrasted with de proprietate, ii. 21, etc.

Communio, 314, 345, 433.

Completorium, 19, etc.; ii. 7, 8, 10.

Conceptio, 101; ii. 6, 56, 100.

Confiteor, 16, 93.

Congregatio, 94.

Consuetudines, see usus.

Conventus, 129, 140, 424.

Conversio, 88, 96, 312, 313, 319.

Corpus Christi, ii. 9, 168, 198, 206.

Corpus praesens, 105-108, 263; ii. 43.

Credo, 92, 93, 113.

at Mass, iii. 66, 67, 73.

Crucifixum, 331, 333, 335, 336; M 81.

Crux, sign, 88.

in procession, 147, 196, 324, 330; ii. 160; iii. 65.

rood, 328, 336-340, 342, 344; ii. 160, 161, 162n, 326, 330.

at sepulchre, 324, 325.

Cuthbertus, ii. 127n.

Dalmatica, 128, 147; iii. 66.

Decanus, 96n, 308, 313, 319, 324; iii. 47, 70, 71.

Dedicatio, 15, 91, 101, 180, 240, 264, 307, 308, 321, 322,

Dedicatio—

344, 347, 350, 372, 397,
431, 435; ii. 143, 159,
314.

Defunctorum dies, ii. 45. *See*
servitium.

De profundis after Prime and
Compline, 17, 94, 329.

Deus omnium, 93, 104, 109, etc.,
417-, 424n-.

Diaconus, 128, 147, 151, 154, 159,
163, 196, 315, 323, 330;
iii. 65, 66, 71, 72.

Differre, the rules for transference
of a festival are many: see
especially 100, 101, 137n,
235n, 240, 334, 344, 345,
351, 371, 376, 377n, 379,
397, 413; ii. 7-10, 52n,
55, 56, 61, 76, 79, 115,
122, 135, 140, 156, 162,
165n, 168, 180-182, 187,
188, etc.

Diocesis, ii. 6; iii. 90; M 90.

Dirige, 107, 263; ii. 24. *See*
servitium mortuorum.

Domine ne in ira, 104, 204, 422,
423.

Dominica, simplex and duplex, 16.
deferred, 435, 436.
privileged, 425.

Duplex, *see* festum.

Edmundus, 414, 416.

Edwardus, ii. 127n.

Epiphania, ii. 7.

Episcopus, 96n, 106-108, 147,
151, 161, 197, 301, 313,
314n, 315, 319, 324, 325,
390; iii. 47, 70, 71, 72.

Ethelbertus, 102n, 106, 331, 332,
344, 347, 350, 369n, 372,
387, 397, 413, 414, 416,
426; ii. 142, 143, 159;
iii. 62. *See* commemoratio.

Evangelista, 433.

Evangelium, 98, 128; iii. 61.

Exaltare vocem, 95.

Exaltatio Crucis, 149, 431, 433, 434.

Excellentior, 312, 391.

Executor officii, 17, 87, 91-96,
99, 147, 148, 313, 319,
324, 325, 327; ii. 43, 45,
392; iii. 79.

Exorcismus, 90.

Expositio evangelii, 16, 87, 98,
129n, 137n, 139, 140n,
378n, 426; ii. 76n, etc.
psalmi, 309, 316, 321.

Feria, a day that is not festum.
simplex, 13n.

Festive, 101, 128, 314; ii. 68, 135,
181, 391; M 249.

Festum, the main classification is
as follows, 416, etc.

1. principale, 14, 95, etc.:
list at 425; C 65.

2. duplex, 14, 92, 95, etc.:
list at 426; C 65.

3. semiduplex, 14, 92, 95,
etc.: list at 426.

4. simplex of nine lessons,
14, 100, etc.; 426, etc.;
ii. 122.

of three lessons with
exposition, *i.e.*, in
Eastertide, 426.

of three lessons, cum
regimine, 431.

of three lessons, sine
regimine, 14, 15,
etc., 211, 405, 412,
428, etc.

called maius duplex, 143;
ii. 282.

minus duplex, 142,
263; C 65.

triplex, 14n.

de tertio responsorio
duplici, 14n.

excellentius, 143n.

Festum ecclesie, 433, 436, etc.,
or loci, 14, 15, 91, 101,
etc.; ii. 6-11, 142, 159,
168, 343.

Festum reliquiarum, *see* reliquiae.

Fontes, 330-339, 342; iii. 6, 72.

Forinsecus, roughly equivalent to ferialis (118, etc.), describing supernumerary responds, 99n, 115, 118, 237, 276, etc.

Forma, C 79.

secunda, 274n, 330, 331.

tertia, 331; iii. 72; C 72.

prima, C 67, 76, 84.

Genealogia, 147n, 197.

Genuflexio, 140n, 308, 313n, 315n, 322, 325, 388, 390; M 2, 80; see prostratio.

Gloria in excelsis, iii. 66.

Gloria patri, 88, 92, etc., 99, 100, 103, 104, 290, 291, 308, 323, etc.; iii. 70.

Gradale, 328n-334n.

Gradus superior, 313, 342.

altaris, M 237.

clericorum, 88.

Habitus, 88, 312.

Haec dicit dominus, 96.

Hasta, iii. 70; M 97.

Hebdomadarius, 87, 128, 151; ii. 15, 392; iii. 79.

Hereford, see diocesis, usus.

Hiemale tempus, 228.

Hieronymus, 323.

Hippolytus, 429, 430; iii. 82.

Historia, a group of lessons and chants serving for a certain day or season, 6n, 47-49, 58, 66, 73, 80, 85, 99n, etc.; ii. 7, 90, 232.

ferialis, 209, communis, 210.

dominicalis, 99n, 116n, 118, etc.

mortuorum, iii. 79.

incipit, 209, 210, 417, 418.

Domine ne in ira, 209, 422-

424.

Deus omnium or Regum, 417,

425n, 435, etc.

Aspiciens a longe or Isaias,

418.

Historia—

In principio or De sapientia, 419, 425n, 441.

Vidi dominum or De Prophetia, 422, 453, 457.

Si bona or De Iob, 445.

Peto domine or De Tobia, 448.

Adonay or De Judith, 450.

Adaperiat or Machabaeorum, 452.

Corporis Christi, 412.

De Septuagesima, ii. 106n.

Homilia, 7, 98, 314, 329; iii. 79.

Hymnus, 92, 104, 227, 326.

Imago, 264.

Incensaria, 391n.

Incensum, 128, 147, 151, 196, 197, 324, 390; iii. 72.

Inclinatio, 88.

Incrastinare, ii. 115.

Innocentes, 211.

Intonari, 142.

Introitus chori, 312, 313; iii. 65, etc.

Inventio crucis, 149, 331, 332, 344, 347, 350, 372; ii. 143.

Invitatorium, 95, 107, 290, etc.; ii. 8.

simplex, iii. 90 (Sarum).

Ite missa est, iii. 66.

Jacobus, 143, 424n, 453.

Jejunium, 132, 254; ii. 156.

Johannes Ap. 211, 433.

Bapt., 414, 433; ii. 57, 90.

et Paulus, 417, 420, 429, 430; iii. 82.

Jube domine, 96n; iii. 46.

Lauare pedes, iii. 71.

Laurentius, 429, 433; ii. 57, 90.

Lectiones, 96, etc.

mediae, 177, 429, 432, 435; ii. 25, etc.

Lector, ii. 392; iii. 79.

Lectrinum, 434, M xlv.
 Leuita, 150n; iii. 72.
 Liber, 313, 342.
 Litanía, 24-29, 262, 314n; iii.
 72, 73.
 Lucia, ii. 7.
 Lumen, 313.
 Luminaria, 86, 87, 312, 324; iii. 72.

Maiores, 96, 154, 390; iii. 47.
 Mandatum, 315.
 Marcus, 334, 335.
 Maria, *see* Nativitas and other
 feasts, servitium, com-
 memoratio.
 festa, 102n, 143, 149n; ii.
 40, 41.
 octavae, 143; ii. 40, 41.
 Magdalena, 433.
 Martilogium, 17, 102n, 262, 263,
 313, 314, 329; ii. 392;
 iii. 54, 79.
 Martinus, 430; ii. 57, 90; iii. 82.
 Memoria, 91, 100, 101, 113, 133,
 211-213, 262, 264, 308,
 350, 423, 426-433, etc.;
 ii. 11-14, 52, 55, 56, etc.
 paschalis, ii. 143-154, 162, etc.
 ferialis, 113, 211, 220, etc.,
 429; ii. 11-14, etc.
 sollennis, 91, 429, 432; ii. 7,
 8, 57, 136, etc.
 tantum, 405, 426, 427, etc.;
 ii. 6, 91, 97, etc.
 clara, 435.
 at mass, 435; iii. 66, 67.

Michael, 14, 15, 149.
 Missa, 435,
 capitularis, ii. 15, and *see*
 capitulum.
 in choro, ii. 181n.
 magna, 142.
 de cruce, iii. 66.
 pro familiaribus, iii. 66.
 Ministri, ii. 392; iii. 72, 79.
 Monachi, 326n.
 Mortui, *see* servitium.

Natale tempus, 91.
 Nativitas or Natalis, 13, 15, 19-21,
 87, 100, 104, etc.; ii. 6, 7,
 etc.
 B.V.M., 14, 15, 102n, 106,
 398n, 426, 435, etc.; ii.
 14; iii. 62.
 Navis, 161, 164.
 Neuma, 86n, 89n, 308n, 326, 328,
 330, 341-343, 398n; ii. 39,
 40.
 Nicholas, 101; ii. 6, 56, 57.
 Nocturnus, 1, 2n, 5, 47, 58, 65,
 etc.; ii. 98, etc.
 Nota, sine, 16, 91, 93, 94, 101, 108,
 110, 111, etc.
 per notam, 341n.

O, the Great Antiphons, 19, 93,
 111, 113, 124-134, 140n;
 ii. 19; iii. 43.

O Sapientia, 104, 105.

Obitus, 17, 105-108, 329; ii. 42,
 392; iii. 79.
 sollennis, 105.

Octava, 14, 140, 143, etc., 428-
 431, 433, 435; ii. 6, 90, etc.
 simplex, 428; ii. 41.
 sollennis, 15, 16n, 87, etc.,
 428; ii. 6, 10, 41.
 sine regimine, 15, 87, etc.

Offertorium, 348.

Officium, *see* servitium.

 missae, 148, 345; iii. 66, 67.

Oleum, 330, 342.

Omnes Sancti, 431, 435; ii. 41.

Oratio, 92, 100, 143, 253, 254,
 422, etc.; ii. 52, 54.
 conclusio, 89-91.

 ante missam, 86.

 post missam, 86.

 dominicalis, 112, 113, etc.

see collecta.

Ordinale, 417.

Osculare, 390.

Palmae, ii. 7; iii. 66, 73.

Panis, iii. 71.
 Parasceue, ii. 136.
 Parochialis ecclesia, 426; M 90.
 Pars chori, 108, 145.
 dextera, 312.
 sinistra, 312.
 decani, 308.
 precentoris, 308.
 Pascha, 15, 87, etc., ii. 136.
 Hebdomada, ii. 136.
 Paschale tempus, ii. 100, 136, 140,
 168, etc.
 Commune, ii. 142-153.
 Passio, ii. 127, 135; iii. 66.
Pater noster, 92, 309.
 Pauli Conversio, 127, 135.
 Pax, 314n, 323.
 Penitentes, 314n; iii. 70, 71.
 Pentecosten, 15, 16, 87, etc., 425,
 431; ii. 8, 9, 19.
 Percutere librum vel tabulam,
 313.
 Persona, 96.
 Petri Cathedra, 59.
 Petrus et Paulus, 14, 102n, 106,
 414, 424n, 436; ii. 14, 19;
 iii. 62.
 Philippus et Jacobus, 431.
Placebo, 106, etc. *See* servitium
 mortuorum.
 Pontificalia, 325.
 Populus, 391n; iii. 72.
 Postcommunio, 315.
 Potum caritatis, iii. 71.
 Prandium, 263, 264; iii. 71.
 Precentor, 96, 308; *see* cantor.
 Preces, 8n, 9n, etc., 16-19, 92-94,
 308, etc.; ii. 30, 45, 53, 60,
 etc.
 Prefatio, iii. 67, 70, 72.
 Presbyter, 156, iii. 73.
 Principale, *see* festum.
 Priuatum, 96, 313, 322, 435; ii.
 15, 17, 19, 22; iii. 41-
 44.
 Processio, 91, 142, 151, 154, 156,
 159, 161, 164, 165, 169,
 324, 328, 330-345, 355,
 363, 367, 368, 434; ii. 52,

Processio—
 156, 160-162, 180n, 181n,
 239, 326, 330, 392n; iii.
 6, 65, 68-80; M 17.
 Profestus, 88n, 102n, 348n.
 Prophetia, 291.
 Proprietas, ii. 23, 169, etc.
 Proprium sanctorum, 212.
 Prosa, 145; ii. 60, 61, 105.
 Prostratio, 17-19, 92, 93, 102n,
 110, 111, 129, 132, 133,
 140, 219-221, 261, 262,
 264, 290n, 308, 309, 312n,
 313, 315, 320, 349; iii. 45,
 71; M 3, 39, 86, etc.
 Psalmi penitenciales, 262, 301,
 314n; iii. 71, 73.
 vesperarum, 427, 430; ii.
 52.
 dominicales, 346, 375, etc.,
 404, etc., 427; ii. 142, 163,
 174, 183, 184, 190, 202,
 204, 223, etc., at second
 evensong of principals and
 doubles. Also 394.
Laudate, etc., 142, 372, 388,
 398, 430; ii. 8, 63, 99, 131,
 159, 167, 198, 207, etc., at
 first evensong of great
 feasts.
 de apostolis, 34, 40; ii. 96,
 159, 164, 191, 212, 217, etc.,
 at second evensong. Also
 ii. 354.
 de nativitate, 150, etc.; also
 feasts of B.V.M. at second
 evensong, ii. 68, 105, 135,
 231, etc., 298, etc., 322,
 etc.
 de pascha, 334, etc.
 appropriati, 427, 430.
 Corpus Christi, 407, 412.
 Dedicatio, ii. 6.
 Omnes Sancti, ii. 391 and
 248.
 Nomen Jesu, ii. 282 etc.
 Cena domini and Parasceue,
 314, 319.
 Psalmodia, iii. 79.

Psalterium, 88, 96, 102, etc.
 Puer, 96, 161, 162n, 163, 293,
 309, 312, 313, 318n, 322n,
 327; iii. 72.
 Pulpitum, 128, 147, 196n, 312,
 331; M 112, 116; C 64.
 Purificatio, 93, 149n, 240, 428; ii.
 7, 56n; iii. 69.
 Quadragesima, 103, 105, etc., 431;
 ii. 7.
 Quattuor tempora, 15, 19, 87, 96,
 100, 111, 113, 132, 141,
 147n, 406n, 424n; ii. 6,
 19, 24, 76, 337; iii. 43, 61,
 66.
 Quinquagesima, 431; ii. 7, 80,
 100, 106, 107.
 Reconciliatio penitentium, iii. 70.
 Rector chori, 88n, 95, 147n, 148,
 307n, 314n, 323, 325n,
 329n-331; ii. 391; iii. 39.
see chorus.
 Redeundo, *see* procession.
 Reliquiarum festum, 15, 425, 431,
 435, 436; ii. 423-428.
 Repetitio antiphonarum, 325.
 Responsio, 18, 89n, 141, 155,
 169, etc.
 Responsorium, 47, 96, 97, 99n,
 104, 116n, 118, etc., 429-
 431; ii. 7.
 feriale or forinsecum, *see* forin-
 secus.
 at Evensong, 186, 202, 205,
 209, 210, 239, 260, 278,
 etc., 427; ii. 17, 145, 179,
 etc.
 nonum, 99, 147, etc., 196,
 237, 259, etc., 311, 318,
 322; ii. 54, etc.
 repetatur, also 107, 291, 300,
 301, 309-311, 316-318,
 320-322.
 sine repetitione, ii. 61.
 Rogatio, 100n, 129n, 348n; ii. 24,
 149n.

Romana auctoritas, 90.
 Rubrica, 108.
 magna, 429-436; ii. 206.
 Sabbatum, 227, 254, 354, 433;
 ii. 24.
 Sacerdos, 88, 92, 93, 111, 148,
 156, 159, 196, 197n, etc.;
 iii. 65-68.
 Sacramentum, 324, 325.
 Sacrista, 330, 342.
 Samita, iii. 79.
 Sanctus, *i.e.* patron, ii. 11.
 Sarisburienses, 234.
 Secreta, 433.
 Secrete, 313.
 Secundae Vesperae, 426, 427, etc.
 Sedere, 92, 96.
 Sedes episcopalis, 325.
 Semi duplex, *see* festum.
 Senior, 313, 315; ii. 392n.
 Septem, 390.
 Septuagesima, 12, 13, 19, 30, 38,
 etc., 102, 431; ii. 7, 79, 80,
 90, 97, 100, 106, 107, 109,
 115, 122.
 Sepulchrum, 324, 325; M 95, 96.
 Sequentia, 142; iii. 67, 75, 80.
 Sermo, 314n; ii. 65, 71.
 Servitium, 91, 92, 99, 100, etc.
 Mortuorum, 96, 99, 105-108,
 263, 264, 307; ii. 24 42-
 48; iii. 58, 61.
 also called Vigiliae mor-
 tuorum, 96; Officium mor-
 tuorum, 99; Obsequiae
 mortuorum, 107.
 animarum, 428.
 Beatae Mariae parvum, 91,
 101, 186n, 192n, 211, 238n,
 423; ii. 15-22, 57.
 plenum, 213n, 403n,
 406n, 424n, 425; ii.
 6, 7; and *see* Com-
 memoratio.
 Sexagesima, 431; ii. 7, 80, 100,
 106, 107.
 Signare, 88.

Signum, 325.
 Silentium, sub silentio, 89n, 312n,
 313, 318, 319, 342, 431;
 ii. 279; iii. 40.
 Simplex, 100, 212, 290, etc., 426.
 Sollennis memoria, *see* Memoria;
 and so octaua, obitus *also*.
 apparatus, 197n.
 seruitium, ii. 8, 9.
 missa de ieiunio, 132, 254.
 festum, 15.
 Sollenniter, 426; ii. 6-8, 79;
 opposed to secrete M 74, etc.
 Stallum, 88, 148.
 Stare, 88, 92, 96.
 Statio, 330, 331; ii. 417; iii. 65,
 68, etc.
 Stephanus, 211, 426; ii. 7.
 Subdiaconus, 128, 147, 190, 330;
 iii. 65, 66.
 Submissa uoce, 91, 319, 324.
 Subthesaurarius, 330, 342.
 Succentor, 95.
 Super populum, 254.
 Superpelliceum, 96, 161n, 323, 330.
 Synodale, iii. 90.

Tabernaculum, of the chrism,
 M 87.
 Tabula, 17, 313, 314, 318, 329;
 ii. 392; iii. 79.
 Tapetia, iii. 71.
Te deum, 16, 99, 147, 237, 369,
 etc.; ii. 54, 207.
 Temporale, a part of the book, 91,
 101, etc.
 service of the season, 100.
 Tempus, the season as contrasted
 with special days, 2, 212,
 354, etc.
 The principal divisions are :—
 Advent, 16, etc.
 to *O Sapientia*, 104.
 Nativ. to Circumc., 13, 19-
 21, etc.
 to Epiph., 15.
 to Octave of Epiph., 14,
 15.

Tempus—

Oct. Epiph. to Purif., 19.
 to Septuag., 4, 13, etc.
 to Ash Wed., 6.
 to Lent, 1, 4-6, etc.
 Purif. to Septuag., 16, 93.
 tq Cena, 19.
 Septuag. to Purif., 18.
 to Lent, 22, 24.
 to XI⁶; ii. 54n, 56n,
 97.
 to Cena, 16, 93.
 to Pascha, 100.
 Ash Wed. to Pascha, 100.
 XL¹ to XL⁵, 93.
 XL⁵ to Pascha., 95.
 XL⁵ to Trinity, 14.
 XL⁶ to Oct. Pasch., 140.
 Cena to Oct. Pasch., 17, 92-
 94.
 to Trinity, 88n.
 Oct. Pasch. to Asc., 15; ii.
 148.
 to Trinity, 15.
 to Oct. Corpus C., 19.
 Ascension to Pentecost, 16.
 Oct. Corpus C. to Advent, 1,
 4-6, etc.
 Trin.¹ to Advent, 16, 93, etc.
 to Vig. Nativ., 18.
See also Vig. Pasch. to Cena,
 87.
 breue, 205, 209, 419, 431,
 432, 435, 436; iii. 75.
 prolixum, 435, 436; iii. 75;
 M 180, 181.
 Tenebrae, 312.
 Thesaurarius, 97n; iii. 47.
 Thomas Ap., 132, 137n, 143; ii.
 7.
 Conf. 15, 106; ii. 19, 22, etc.
 Thurificare, *see* incensum.
 Thuribularius, 128, 324.
 Thuribulum, 128n, 150n, 196,
 330, 342; ii. 160.
 Titulus, 98.
 Tonus, 88, 89.
 Transferre, 432; *see* differre.
 Trefnant, Bp., 354.

Triduum = tres dies ante pascha,
87, 88, 96, 99, 104, 109,
118, etc.

Trigintale, 105-108.

Trillek, Bp., 134, 143, 431.

Trinitatis Dom., 428; ii. 8, 9, 19,
etc., 168-182, 187.

Tu autem, 96, 309; iii. 47.

Tunica, iii. 66.

Undecim millia Virginum, 85, 86,
430.

Usus Herfordensis ecclesie, 28,
62, 87, 88, 92, 98, 101,
108, 151, 264, 412, 425,
429; ii. 6, 219n, *cp.* 309.

modernus, 134, 143, 144.

nouellae constitutiones(1394),
354.

additiones nouellae, 430.

Usus—

additiones Trillek, 431.

antiquae consuetudines, 430.

Vesperae primae, 212, etc., 430, etc.,
secundae, 211, etc., 432, etc.

Versus super antiphonas, 401; ii.
92.

Versiculus ante laudes, 4, 6, etc.
post hymnum, 5, 6, etc.

Vexillum, 325; iii. 70.

Vicarius, 312, 313, 324n; iii. 68, 71.

Vidi dominum, 422.

Vigilia, 14, 35, 87, 132, 191, etc.;
ii. 51; iii. 66, 75.

mortuorum, *see* seruitium.

Vincentius, ii. 7, 9.

Vinum iii. 71.

Vox, 92.

media, 88.

modesta, 96.

submissa, 91, 319, 324.

INDEX OF SAINTS.

Abdon	July 30	270	† Babylas	Jan. 24	
Achilles	May 12	166	* Bacchius	Oct. 7	362
Adauctus	Aug. 30	318	† Barbara	Dec. 4	
Aegidius <i>see</i> Giles			Barnabas	June 11	188
Agapitus	Aug. 18	301	Bartholomew	Aug. 24	306
Agapitus, with			Basilides	June 12	192
Sixtus	Aug. 6	279	Basil	June 14	192
Agatha	Feb. 5	107	†† Batildis	Jan. 30	
Agnes	Jan. 21	83	†† Bavo	Oct. 1	
——— Oct.	Jan. 28	97	Beatrice	July 29	270
† Aidan	Aug. 31		† Bede	May 27	
Alban	June 22	197	† Benedict	Mar. 21	129
† Albinus	Feb. 28		† ——— Tr.	July 11	
†* Aldhelm	May 25	182	Bertin	Sept. 5	318
Alexander	May 3	160	* Birin	Dec. 3	57
All Saints	Nov. 1	386	† ——— Tr.	Sept. 4	
All Souls	Nov. 2	391	Blaise	Feb. 3	106
† Alphege	Ap. 19		†† Boniface	June 5	
* Amand, with			†* Botulf	June 17	194
German	Oct. 1	344	Brice	Nov. 13	401
Amand, with			Bridget	Feb. 1	99
Vedast	Feb. 6	110			
* Ambrose	Dec. 7	61n.	Calixtus	Oct. 14	371
———	Ap. 4	138	Cathedra Petri	Feb. 22	111
Andrew	Nov. 30	51	Cecilia	Nov. 22	410
Anian	Nov. 7	406	Chad	Mar. 2	122
Anne	July 26	262	Christina	July 24	258
Annunciation	Mar. 25	131	Christopher	July 25	259
†* Anthony	Jan. 17	77	Chrysogonus	Nov. 24	417
Apollinaris	July 23	258	* Chrysostom	Jan. 27	97
†* Apollinaris, with			Circumcision	Jan. 1	
Timothy	Aug. 23	304	Ciriac	Aug. 8	285
Apuleius	Oct. 7	362	Ciric	June 16	194
† Arnulf	July 18		Cirinus	June 12	192
Assumption	Aug. 15	294	Clement	Nov. 23	413
Audactus <i>see</i> Adauctus			* Cletus	July 12	248
Audoen	Aug. 24	307	Conception of		
Augustine Bp.	Aug. 28	312	B.V.M.	Dec. 8	63
Augustine Abp.	May 26	183	Cornelius	Sept. 14	326
† Austreberta	Oct. 20				

Coronati	Nov. 8	395	Eleutherius	Oct. 9	367
Cosmas	Sept. 27	337	Eleven thousand		
Crescentia	June 15		VV.	Oct. 21	377
†*Crisantus	Dec. 1	56	† Emerentiana	Jan. 23	
Crispin	Oct. 25	380	Epimachus	May 10	165
Crispinian	Oct. 25	380	[† Erkenwald	Ap. 30]	
Cross Exalt.	Sept. 14	325	[† ————Tr.	Nov. 14]	
—— Invention	May 3	159	* Ethelbert	May 20	167
Cucufatus	July 25	259	Etheldreda	June 23	198
Cuthbert	Mar. 20	127	————— Tr.	Oct. 17	373
†† ———— Tr.	Sept. 4		Euphemia	Sept. 16	333
† Cuthburga	Aug. 31		Eusebius	Aug. 14	293
Cyprian	Sept. 14	326	Eustace	Nov. 2 or 3	392n.
††Cyprian and			Eventius	May 3	160
Justina	Sept. 26		† Everildis	July 9	
Cyriac <i>see</i> Ciriac			† Evurtius	Sept. 7	
			Exaltation of		
			Cross	Sept. 14	325
* Damasus	Dec. 11	68			
Damian	Sept. 27	337	Fabian	Jan. 20	80
†*Daria	Dec. 1	56	Faith	Oct. 6	362
†*David	March 1	120	Faustinus	July 29	270
† Decollation of			Felician	June 9	186
John B.	Aug. 29	314	Felicissimus	Aug. 6	279
* Dedication of			Felicitas	Nov. 23	413
Heref. Cath.	May 11	1	†* ————	Mar. 7	124
Denys	Oct. 9	365	† Felix	Jan. 14	i. 210 ii. 76
Donatus	Aug. 7	281			
Dormientes,			Felix, Simpli-		
Septem	July 27	269	cus, &c.	July 29	270
* Dubricius	Nov. 14		Felix and Adauc-		
	ii. p. xxx.		tus	Aug. 30	318
Dunstan	May 19	166	Firmin	Sept. 25	337
			Four Crowned <i>see</i> Quattuor		
* Edburga	June 15	193	Coronati		
† Edith	Sept. 16		†*Francis	Oct. 4	354
Edmund Abp.	Nov. 16	403	Fratres, Septem	July 10	248
†* ———— Tr.	June 9	186	†*Frideswide	Oct. 19	375
Edmund K.	Nov. 20	408			
†*Edward K. &					
M.	Mar. 18	127n.	††Geminian	Sept. 16	
	ii. pp. xiv., xv.	iii. 85	George	Ap. 23	154
† ———— Tr.	June 20		††Gereon	Oct. 10	
Edward K. & C.	Jan. 5		German of		
——— Tr.	Oct. 13	370	Auxerre	July 31	270
Egidius <i>see</i> Giles			† German of		
* Egwin	Dec. 30		Capua	Oct. 30	
	ii. p. xxxii.				

German of				John of Beverley	May 7	165
Paris	May 28			†† — Tr.	Oct. 25	
	i. p. xix.			Jude	Oct. 28	383
German and				Juliana	Feb. 16	111
Remigius	Oct. 1	345		Julian	Jan. 27	97
† Germanicus	Jan. 19			Julitta	June 16	194
Gervase	June 19	195		Justus	Oct. 18	373
† Gilbert	Feb. 4			†† Justina	Sept. 26	
Gildard	June 8	185				
Giles	Sept. 1	318		Katharine	Nov. 25	417
Gordian	May 10	165		†* Kenelm	July 17	249
Gorgonius	Sept. 9	323				
Gregory	Mar. 12	125		Lambert	Sept. 17	333
†* Grimbald	July 8	242		†* Laudus	Sept. 21	
Grisogonus	Nov. 24	417			ii. p. xxvi.	
* Guthlac	Ap. 11	140		Lawrence	Aug. 10	285
				Ledger	Oct. 2	345
† Hadrian	Sept. 8			Leonard	Nov. 6	393
Hermes	Aug. 28	312		Leo	June 28	207
Hieronymus	Sept. 30	339		†* Leufried	June 21	197
† Hilarion	Oct. 21			Linus	Nov. 26	420
Hilary	Jan. 13			† Lucian	Jan. 8	
† Hilda	Aug. 25			Lucy	Dec. 13	68
Hippolytus	Aug. 13	292		†† Lucy, with Eu-		
Holy Name	Aug. 7	282		phemia	Sept. 16	
†* Hugh	Nov. 17	406n.		Luke	Oct. 18	373
Hyacinth	Sept. 11	323				
				Macchabees	Aug. 1	271
* Ignatius	Feb. 1	99		Machutus	Nov. 15	403
Innocents	Dec. 28	i. 162		Magnus	Aug. 19	301
Invention of				Marcellian	June 18	194
Cross	May 3	159		Marcell[in]us		
Invention of				and Peter	June 2	185
Stephen	Aug. 3	274		Marcellus	Jan. 16	77
Jacinth	Sept. 11	323		Marcellus and		
James	July 25	259		Apuleius	Oct. 7	362
James, with				Mark Evang.	Ap. 25	154
Philip	May 1	156		Mark and Mar-		
Jerome	Sept. 30	339		cellian	June 18	194
John Evang.	Dec. 27	i. 157		Mark, Pope	Oct. 7	362
— ante P.L.	May 6	163		Margaret	July 20	249
John Baptist	June 24	198		† Martha	July 27	
— Decoll.	Aug. 29	314		Martin	Nov. 11	395
John and Paul	June 26	204		— Tr.	July 4	233
* John Chrysos-				† Martin, Pope	Nov. 10	
tom	Jan. 27	97		Martinian	July 2	223

Mary			Paul, Conv.	Jan.	25	91
Annunciation	Mar.	25	—, with Peter	June	29	207
Assumption	Aug.	15	—, Com.	June	30	212
Conception	Dec.	8	† Paul, Hermit	Jan.	10	
Nativity	Sept.	8	Paul, with John	June	26	204
† Presentation			†* Paulinus	Oct.	10	369
(ii. 329)	Nov.	21	† Pelagia	Oct.	8	
Purification	Feb.	2	†* Perpetua	Mar.	7	124
† Snows	Aug.	5	Peter, with Paul	June	29	207
Visitation	July	2	— Chair	Feb.	22	111
Mary Magd.	July	22	— Chains	Aug.	1	271
Matthew	Sept.	21	Peter, with Mar-			
Matthias	Feb.	24	cell[in]us	June	2	185
Maur	Jan.	15	† Petroc	June	4	
		i. 211	Petronilla	May	31	184
		ii. 76	Philip and James	May	1	156
Maurice	Sept.	22	†* Piat	Oct.	1	345
† Maurilius	Sept.	13	* Pieran	Mar.	5	124
Maximus	Ap.	14	† Polycarp	Jan.	26	
Medard	June	8	Praejectus	Jan.	25	92
† Melorus	Oct.	1	† Presentation B.V.M.			
Mennas	Nov.	11	(ii. 329)	Nov.	21	
Michael	Sept.	29	Praxed	July	21	252
†* — in M.T.	Oct.	16	Prenius	June	9	186
* Milburga	Feb.	23	Prisca	Jan.	18	78
Modestus	June	15	Priscus	Mar.	28	
					ii. p. xv.	
Nabor	June	12	—	Sept.	1	318
Name of Jesus	Aug.	7	Processus	July	2	223
Nativity B.V.M.	Sept.	8	Protase	June	19	195
Nazarius	June	12	Protus	Sept.	11	323
Nereus	May	12	† Pudentiana	May	19	
Nicase	Oct.	11	Purification	Feb.	2	99
Nicholas	Dec.	6				
†† Nicomede	June	1				
†† —	Sept.	15	Quattuor Coro-			
		331	nati	Nov.	8	395
* Osith	Oct.	7	Quintin	Oct.	31	386
†* Osmund	Dec.	4	† Quirinius	Oct.	11	
† — Tr.	July	16				
Oswald K.	Aug.	5	* Radegund	Feb.	10	111n.
* Oswald, Abp.	Feb.	28	* Raphael	Oct.	5	354
† Oswin	Aug.	20	†* Relics	July	8-14	244
			† —	Oct.	19	
			†* Remigius	Jan.	13	
Pancras	May	12	Remigius, with			
Pantaleon	July	28	German	Oct.	1	345
* Paula	Jan.	27	†* Richard	Ap.	3	136

† Richard Tr.	June	16		* Thomas, Bp. Tr.	Oct.	25	380
†† Roman	Aug.	9		Tiburtius	Aug.	11	289
Roman, Abp.	Oct.	23	380	Tiburtius, with			
Rufus	Aug.	27	312	V. & M.	Ap.	14	154
Rusticus	Oct.	9	367	†* Timothy and			
				Apollinaris	Aug.	23	306
Sabina	Aug.	29	314	Timothy and			
Sampson	July	28	270	Symphōrian	Aug.	22	304
Saturninus	Nov.	29	420	Transfiguration	Aug.	6	279
Scholastica	Feb.	10	111				
† Scuiiculus	Oct.	11		Undecim MM.			
Sebastian	Jan.	20	80	VV.	Oct.	21	377
Sennen	July	30	270	Urban	May	25	182
Seven Sleepers	July	27	269				
Seven Brothers	July	10	218	Valentine	Feb.	14	111
* Sergius	Oct.	7	362	Valerian	Ap.	14	154
Silvester	Dec.	31	i. 178	Vedast and			
Simon and Jude	Oct.	28	383	Amand	Feb.	6	110
Simplicius	July	29	270	Vedast, with			
† Sisinnius	Nov.	29		German	Oct.	1	344
Sixtus	Ap.	6		Victor			
Sixtus, Felicis-				Vincent	Jan.	22	85
simus and A.	Aug.	6	279	Vincula Petri	Aug.	1	271
Stephen	Dec.	26	i. 152	Visitation			
——— Inv.	Aug.	3	274	B.V.M.	July	2	223
Stephen, Pope	Aug.	2	274	Vitalis	Ap.	28	156
† Sulpice	Jan.	17		Vitus	June	15	193
Swithin	July	2	223				
† ——— Tr.	July	15		Wandragesilus	July	22	253
Symphorian	Aug.	22	304	†* Wilfrid	Oct.	12	369
				† ——— Tr.	Ap.	24	
* Taurin	Aug.	11	289	† William, Abp.	June	8	
Thecla	Sept.	23	337	† ——— Tr.	Jan.	7	
Theodore	Nov.	9	395	† Willibrord	Nov.	7	
Theodulus	May	3	160	†* Winifred	Nov.	3	392
Thomas, Apost.	Dec.	21	72	†† Wulfran	Oct.	15	
Thomas, Abp.	Dec.	29	i. 166	†* Wulfstan	Jan.	19	78
——— Tr.	July	7	238				
Thomas, Bp.	Oct.	2	345				
* ———	Aug.	25	309	† Yconia Salvatoris (ii. 321)			

TABLES OF FEASTS.

(I) FEASTS CLASSIFIED IN ORDER OF LITURGICAL RANK.¹

PRINCIPALIA.

Natalis domini
Epiphania
Purificatio
Pascha
Ascensio
Ethelbertus
Pentecosten
Trinitas
Corpus Christi
Dies Reliquiarum
Assumptio
Nativitas B.V.M.
Thomas, Cf.
Tr. Thomae, Cf.
Omnes SS.
Dedicatio
Dies principalis festi ecclesiae.

P kal. adds Visitatio
P kal. adds Exalt. Crucis

DUPLICIA

Stephanus
Johannes, Ev.
Innocentes
Thomas, Mr.
Circumcisio
Annuntiatio
Pasch. ii. and iii.
Pent ii. and iii.
Inv. Crucis
[Exalt. Crucis]
Nat. Johannis B.
Petrus et Paulus
Michael
Dionysius
Conceptio B.V.M.

P kal. adds Bartholomaeus
P (ii. 282) Nomen
& (ii. 279) Transfig.

SEMIDUPLICIA

Andreas
Nicholas
Thomas, Ap.
Matthias
Gregorius
Ambrosius
Marcus, Ev.
Philippus et Jacobus.
Augustinus Archiep.
Barnabas
Com. Pauli
Tr. Thomae, Mr.
Maria Magd.
Jacobus
Anna
Laurentius
[Bartholomaeus]
Augustinus Ep.
Dep. Thomae, Cf.²
Matthaeus
Hieronymus
Lucas
Simon et Judas
Martinus
Katharina

There are also in the Kalendar of
P the following as well :—

Agatha
Cathedra Petri
Johannes ante P.L.
Oct. Ethelberti
Oct. Petri et Pauli
Margareta
Inv. Stephani
Mauricius
Edmundus Archiep.
Lucia

¹ From the rubric at i. 425, giving a list of the three highest classes.

² In the cathedral only.

SIMPLEX IX LECTIONUM¹

Wulfstan
 Fabianus et Sebastianus
 Agnes
 Vincentius
 Conv. Pauli
 Milburga
 David
 Cedda
 Cuthbertus
 Benedictus

Ricardus²
 Guthlacus
 Georgius (but in red).

Vinc. Petri (but in red).
 Oct. Assumpt.
 Decoll. Joh. Bapt.
 Oct. Nativ. B.V.M.
 Raphael
 Osytha
 Tr. Etheldredae
 Frideswitha
 Undecim MM. VV.
 Dies animarum
 Wenefrida
 Leonardus
 Edmundus, Mr.
 Caecilia
 Clemens
 Osmundus
 Silvester

SIMPLEX TRIUM LECTIONUM

Hilarius et Remigius
 Felix
 Maurus
 Marcellus
 Anthonius
 Prisca
 Johannes et Julianus

SIMPLEX TRIUM LECTIONUM--*contd.*

Agnes ij^o
 Brigida
 Blasius
 Vedastus et Amandus
 Scholastica
 Valentinus
 Juliana
 Oswald

Tiburtius et Valerianus³

Vitalis⁴
 Johannes Beverlac.
 Gordianus et Epimachus
 Nereus, Achilleus etc.

Dunstanus⁵
 Petronilla
 Marcellinus et Petrus
 Medardus et Gildardus
 Edmundus archiep.
 Basilides, etc.
 Basilius
 Vitus et Modestus
 Ciricus et Julitta
 Botulfus
 Marcus et Marcellianus
 Gervasius et Protasius

Leufridus
 Albanus
 Etheldreda
 Johannes et Paulus
 Leo
 Septem Fratres
 Cletus
 Kenelmus
 Praxedis
 Apollinaris
 Christina
 Septem Dormientes
 Pantaleon

¹ The list of *Simplicia* is made up from the Kalendar.

² These three may fall in Eastertide and will then have only three lessons.

³ This may fall in Eastertide.

⁴ These four must fall in Eastertide.

⁵ These twelve may fall in Eastertide.

SIMPLEX TRIUM LECTIONUM—*contd.*

Felix, Simplicius etc.
 Abdon et Sennes
 Germanus
 Stephanus papa
 Oswaldus
 Sixtus, etc.
 Donatus
 Ciriacus
 Tiburtius
 Hippolytus
 Eusebius
 Timotheus et Apollinaris
 Rufus
 Felix et Adauctus
 Egidius
 Bertinus
 Euphemia
 Lambertus
 Tecla
 Firminus
 Cosmas et Damianus
 Germanus, etc.

SIMPLEX TRIUM LECTIONUM—*contd.*

Paulinus
 Nicasius
 Wilfridus
 Edwardus, Cf.
 Calixtus
 Dedic. S. Michaelis
 Romanus
 Quattuor Coronati
 Theodorus
 Britius
 Machutus
 Anianus
 Grisogonus
 Linus
 Saturninus

COMMEMORATIO.¹

Pieranus
 Perpetua et Felicitas
 Tr. Martin

(II) FEASTS TO BE KEPT AS HOLIDAYS
 IN THE DIOCESE OF HEREFORD.²

Ista festa subscripta omnino ferianda sunt in episcopatu Herefordensi.

Dies natalis domini cum *iiii*^{or}. diebus sequentibus.

Dies Circumcisionis domini.

Dies Epiphanie domini.

Dies Conuersionis sancti pauli.

Dies Purificationis.

Dies Cathedre sancti petri.

Dies sancti Mathie apostoli.

Dies Annuntiationis domini.

Dies Pasche cum *ii*. diebus sequentibus.

Dies sancti Marci.

Dies apostolorum Philippi et Iacobi.

Dies Inuentionis sancte crucis.

Dies sancti Iohannis ante portam latinam.

Dies sancti Ethelberti.

¹ There are other entries which occur on a day already occupied, and so by force of circumstances come to have only a commemoration. Those above are the commemorations proper, occurring without any rival on a feria, but still not dignified with anything but a mere Memorial. The first two fall in Lent; the third had only a commemoration even before it was absorbed by the keeping of an Octave of the Visitation.

² From Mr. Dewick's MS. Missal of Hereford Use of the last quarter of the 14th century.

Dies Ascentionis domini.
 Dies Pentecostes cum ii. diebus sequentibus.
 Dies sancti Barnabe.
 Dies translationis sancti Thome de cantelupe.
 Dies Natiuitatis sancti Iohannis Baptiste.
 Dies apostolorum Petri et pauli.
 Dies translationis sancti Thome archiepiscopi.
 Dies sancte Marie Magdalene.
 Dies sancti Iacobi.
 Dies sancti Petri Aduincula.
 Dies sancti Laurentii.
 Dies Assumptionis sancte Marie.
 Dies sancti Bartholomei.
 Dies decollationis sancti Iohannis Baptiste.
 Dies Natiuitatis sancte Marie.
 Dies Exaltationis sancte crucis.
 Dies sancti Mathei.
 Dies sancti Michaelis.
 Dies sancti Thome de cantelupe.
 Dies sancti Luce Euangeliste.
 Dies apostolorum Symonis et iude.
 Dies omnium sanctorum et Commemoratio animarum.
 Dies sancti Martini.
 Dies sancti Clementis.
 Dies sancti Andree.
 Dies sancti Nicholai.
 Dies sancti Thome apostoli.
 Item omnes dies dominice per annum.
 Dies festi cuiuslibet ecclesie.
 Dies Dedicationis ecclesie . si fuerit matrix ecclesia ' per totam
 parochiam. Si fuerit capella ' in parochia tantum capelle.
 Dies conceptionis beate marie.
 Dies Parascheues.

Ista festa ferianda sunt preterquam in caruc'.

Dies sancti Uincentii.
 Dies sancti Edmundi confessoris.
 Dies sancti Edmundi Regis.
 Dies sancte Katerine.
 Dies sancti Gregorii.
 Dies sancti Augustini anglorum.

Ista festa ferianda sunt ab operibus mulierum.

Dies sancti Benedicti.
 Dies sancti Leonardi abbatis.
 Dies sancte Agnetis.
 Dies sancte Margarete uirginis.
 Dies sancte Agathe.
 Dies sancte Lucie.
 Dies sancte Cecilie.

NOTES ON THE KALENDAR.

D represents Mr. Dewick's MS. of the Missal. See a note about this MS. in *Trans. St. Paul's Eccles. Soc.* iv 235, 236. U here is not the Psalter collated in vol. 1, but the Univ. Coll. MS. of the Missal. M represents the Hereford Missal of 1502. The Kalendar, as reprinted by Dean Henderson (Leeds, 1874), does not represent the Kalendar of that Missal, but is a conflate document. The liturgical entries of the Missal are more exactly shewn in the reprint in Weale and Misset, *Analecta Liturgica* i, 145 and ff.; but its other entries are not shewn there.

M has no indication of rank or number of lessons, except in January and December; and except that the Assumption and Nativity of the B.V. Mary are marked as *festum principale*, and Winifred as ix lect.

D has no entry shewing rank of festivals, but gives ix lc when there are such, in red or black, and does not give iii lc.

U has entries of rank or number of lessons only in January, February and December, except for the two feasts indicated in M, and one more besides, viz., St. Thomas Conf. (Oct. 2), which is also marked as *principale*.

These Notes fall, as a rule, under six main heads, viz.: (i) Red Letter Days, (ii) Rank of Feasts, (iii) Number of Lessons, (iv) Feasts added, (v) Other variations (these take P as the standard of comparison, but do not take into account variations in the use or omission of the words Sanctus, etc., or of unimportant differences of description), (vi) Astronomical, Kalendrical, etc.

JANUARY.

H lacks the leaf for January and February.

Red Letter Days: in all (except H) Circumcision and Epiphany.

UD add Wolstan, Fabian and Sebastian, Agnes i, Vincent, Conversion of St. Paul.

Rank: in PMU, Circumcision, festum duplex: Epiphany, festum principale: Wolstan, Fabian and Sebastian, Agnes i, Vincent, Conversion of S. Paul, festum simplex ix lectionum.

Lessons: P does not give the number for Epiphany, Wolstan, Fabian and Sebastian. For the Octave of the Epiphany, W gives iii altered to ix, PMU iii. M gives iii lc' for all entries other than those mentioned above.

Feasts added: Jan. 5, Octava sancti thome. iii lect. PMU.

„ 30, [Sancte batildis regine uirginis non martyris]

D (in later hand).

Memoriae: Jan. 13, + Sanctorum hillarii et remigii episcoporum,
D.

+ Hylarii et remigii confessorum, P. (Similarly MU.)

„ 25, + Sancti preiecti martyris D. (Similarly MU.)

„ 27, + Sancte paule matrone, D.

+ Memoria de sancta paula, MU.

P has it in the *Sanctorale* but not in the Kalendar.

Other Variations: Jan. 14. . . ffelicis in pincis, episcopi et martyris, D. W omits martyris.
 „ 17. D confessoris for abbatis.
 „ 27. M has pauli† for iuliani: PMU add episcoporum, and omit crisostomi.
 D adds confessorum.

Astronomical and other entries: Jan. 1, 25, *D* marked in W. (*D* in Kalendar entries refers to the unlucky days which are mentioned in PD in the line at the head of each month.) 18, Sol in aquario, P. PMUD prefix *Prima dies mensis et septima truncat ut ensis.*

Januarius habet dies xxxi, Luna xxx.

In D both here and in other months the line giving the number of solar and lunar days stands first.

W adds at end *Luna prima post epiphaniam computa decem dies et sabbato sequenti claudatur alleluia.*

PMU add *Nox habet horas xvi, dies vero viii.*

x ii xiiii xx iiii

Quinque bis, inde dyas, bis septem, bis deca, tetras.

FEBRUARY.

H lacks February.

Red Letter Days: in all (except H) Purification and Matthias. UDP add *Agatha, Cathedra S. Petri.*

Rank: in P, Purification, festum principale: *Agatha, Cathedra S. Petri, Mathias, festum semi-duplex.* Milburga has ix lc, but is not marked festum simplex.

The other kalendar mention no rank.

Lessons: U only notes iii lc. for each of the black letters, corrected by a later hand to ix in the case of St. Milburga and St. Oswald. D does not give the number for Milburga (which probably implies iii): WP give ix.

Other Variations: D gives *Cathedra Petri, Milburga, and Matthias* a day too soon, and enters locus bisexti after Milburga.

Astronomical and other entries: Feb. 4, 26, *D* marked in W: 7, *Ubi cumque prima luna fuerit post festum sancte agathe, proxima dominica sequens erit prima dominica quadragesime*, P: 15, Sol in piscibus, PMU: 18, *Post cineres, pneuma, post crucem, postque luciam, Mercurij, veneris, sabbati ieiuna sint*,† P: 21, *Ver oritur*, P: 24, locus bisexti, PMU, (in D on 22nd, displaced :) 25, *Cum bisextus fuerit, festum sancti Mathie fiet quarta die a cathedra sancti petri*, PUM.

PMUD prefix *Quarta subit mortem prosternit tertia fortem.*

Februarius habet dies xxviii, Luna xxix (D xxx†).

W adds *Luna secunda computa ii dies et proxima dominica erit quadragesima.*

PMU add *Tunc bisextus erit per partes quattuor equas Annos partiri cum poteris domini.*
Nox habet horas xiiii, Dies vero x.

MARCH.

Red Letter Days : in all, Annunciation : the entry Resurrectio Domini is also red, except in W which omits it : UDH add Gregory, Cuthbert, Benedict : UD add David : U adds Chad.

Rank : in P, Chad, Cuthbert, Benedict, festum simplex ix. lect. : Gregory, festum semiduplex . Annunciation, festum duplex. David has ix lect, but is not marked festum simplex. In H (later hand), Gregory marked p' t' : Benedict fe : Annunciation marked with ¶.

Lessons : Pieranus, Perpetua and Felicitas, in HP, commemoratio : in W, iii lc : (in U a later hand adds ix lect. to Pieranus, and perhaps as a further correction, inserts Scti Keriani ep'i ix lc. in the previous line.) (P gives Perpetua and Felicitas a day too soon.) D gives Resurexio dominica ix lc : HP give no lessons : W omits it.

Feasts added : March 11, + Dedicatio ecclesie albe in honore Sancti Dubricii, principale. U : a later hand adds pr de telfford herethe hoc.

„ 18, + Sancti edwardi regis et martyris, iii c. W. so H (later hand,) with ix lc. DUM omit it : so P, but the Worcester copy of P has Edwardi added in MS.

„ 28, + Sancti Prisci martyris, iii lc. W.

Astronomical and other entries : March 1, 28, D marked in H : 6, tertius embolismus, H : 11, Claves pasche, HP : 14, Ultimus terminus quadragesime, P : 16, equinoctium, H : 17, Intrauit noe in archa, P : 18, Primus dies seculi, P : Sol in ariete, HP : 21, Equinoctium, P : 22, primum pascha, PD : 23, Adam creatus est, P : 24, locus concurrentium, H.

W adds, luna tertia computa xvii dies et dominica sequenti erit pascha.

P adds, Quere presentis anni numerum aureum signatum a die sancti benedicti vsque xviii aprilis inclusiue, et dominica sequenti habebis pascha. Nox habet horas xii. Dies xii. U adds, Nox habet horas xii. Dies vero. xii.

HPMUD prefix Primus mandentem [H mandantem] : dirumpit quarta bibentem.

Marcus habet dies xxxi, luna xxx.

APRIL.

Red Letter Days : in all except W, Mark ; and except WH, George : UD add Richard, Ambrose, Guthlac.

Rank : in P, Richard, Guthlac, George, festum simplex ix. lect. : Ambrose, Mark, festum semi-duplex. In H Mark has ¶.

Lessons : George : H . . . lc (number erased) : WPD, ix lc.

Mark : iii lc, H : ix lc, WD : P does not mention lessons.

Feasts added: Apr. 3. H adds St. Richard in later hand; but the rest give it.

After Apr. 23 U adds Dominica prima post festum sancti Georgii Translacio sancti Thome hereford' episcopi festiue celebrabitur.

Other Variations: Apr. 3. All except MD [H] omit cicestrensis.

„ 14. All except H omit et Maximi (reading et Valeriani): but P has it in the *Sanctorale*.

„ 25. All except HD omit letania maior.

Astronomical and other entries: April 10, 20, *D* marked in H: 15, Claues Rogacionum, HP: 17, Sol in tauro (thauo, P,) HPMU: 25, Ultimum pascha, P: 26, Primus terminus rogationum, P: 29, Claues penthecostes, HP.

W adds Luna quarta computa viginti dies et proxima dominica erunt rogaciones.

PMU add Nox habet horas x. dies vero xiiii.

HPMUD prefix Denus et undenus est mortis vulnere plenus.

Aprilis habet dies xxx; luna xxx (P xxix.)

MAY.

Red Letter Days: in all, Philip and James, Invention of the Cross, Ethelbert: and except W, John ante P. L. In HPUM, Dedicatio; W omits the entry, in D it is erased. UD add Augustine: HU add the Octave of Ethelbert.

Rank: in P, Ethelbert, festum principale: Invention of the Cross, festum duplex: Philip and James, John ante P. L., Augustine, Octave of Ethelbert, festum semi-duplex: John of Beverley has Exposition, but is not termed festum simplex. In H, Philip and James, Invention, John ante Portam, Ethelbert, are marked ¶: Augustine is marked p't'. In H the term commemoratio is added to Alexander etc. and in HP to Urban (see below).

Lessons: Philip and James, Invention, John ante Portam have ix lc. in PWD, and Ethelbert in PW (D not mentioning lessons): and Octave of Ethelbert in WD (P not mentioning lessons): but H gives iii lc. to all feasts in this month except Aldhelm and Urban (commemoratio), Augustine (ix lc.). O¹ gives iii lc. for Augustine.

Feasts added: May 28. W, Sancti Germani pape† et confessoris.

Other Variations: May 3. W has only Alexandri.

„ II. Dedicatio herefordensis ecclesie, iii lc. H. Dedicatio ecclesie herefordensis, PUM. (W omits, D erasure.)

„ 25. H, Sancti Aeldelmi episcopi et confessoris et sancti Urbani martyris *commemoratio*. W, Sancti Aldelmi episcopi. Sancti urbani martyris. iii lc. (so UM without lessons). P, Aldelmi episcopi martyris. Sancti urbani martyris *commemoratio*.

D, Sancti Vrbani episcopi et martyris.
Sancti Aldelmi episcopi.

May 26. D Sancti Augustini apostoli anglorum ix lc.
HWM, episcopi et confessoris.

Astronomical and other entries: May 3, 25, *D* marked in H: 10,
Primus terminus penthecostes, P: 18, Sol in geminis, HP: 25,
Estas oritur, P: 30, Ultimus terminus rogationum, P.

W adds luna quinta computa quattuor dies et dominica sequente erit
pentecosten.

PMU add Nox habet horas viii, dies (vero U) xvi.

HPMUD prefix Tercius occidit . et septimus ora (H hora, D unus†
benef) relidit.

Mayus (HD Maius) habet dies xxxi (D xxx), luna xxx.

JUNE.

Red Letter Days: in all, John Baptist, Peter and Paul; and except W,
Barnabas. HUD add Commemoratio Pauli: U adds Translatio
Edmundi, so H (later hand).

Rank: in P, John Baptist, Peter and Paul, festum duplex: Barnabas, Com.
Pauli, festum semi-duplex: Translatio Edmundi, festum [simplex
cum expositione]. In H, Barnabas, John Baptist, Peter and Paul
are marked ¶. H terms Primus et Felician *commemoratio*: P has
there, memoria: but, on the 15th, Edburge commemoratio: W
Memoria de Edburga.

Vigils: in HWPMUD, John Baptist: in HWMUD, Peter.

Lessons: in D, none for Translatio Edmundi; (H)WP ix lc: in P, none
for Commemoratio Pauli; HWD ix lc.

Feasts added: June 3, Sancti Errasmi ep'i M (in MS.).

„ 4, Dedicatio ecclesie parrochialis de mordiford, (H).

„ 9, the whole late entry in H is on an erasure,
probably of Sanctorum Primi et Feliciani...
iii lc.

Other Variations: June 15, H,...et sancte Eadburge uirginis. UD,...
sancte Edburge uirginis. M...Edburge
virginis. P...Edburge commemoratio.
W,...memoria de Edburga. For C see
iii. 16.

„ 16, WDP omit matris eius. W here and June 18,
et† martyrum.

„ 24, W omits Natiuitas.

„ 29, all except H omit Passio.

Astronomical and other entries: June 3, Ultimus dies Ascensionis, H:
10, 16, *D* marked in H: 13, Ultimus terminus penthecostes, P:
17, Sol in cancro, HPMU.

PMU add Nox habet horas vi, dies vero xviii.

HPMUD prefix Denus pallescit (PD palescit): quindenus federa nescit
Iunius habet dies xxx. luna xxix (D xxx).

JULY.

Red Letter Days : in all, Translation of Thomas, Mary Magdalene, James ; PMU add Feast of Relics (which HWD omit), and Anne. HDU add Margaret ; U adds Octaves of John Baptist and of Apostles, and Visitation.

Rank : in P, Visitation, *festum principale* : Oct. of Apostles, Translation of Thomas, Margaret, Mary Magdalene, James, Anne, *festum semiduplex*. In H, Transl. of Thomas, Mary Magdalene, James, are marked ¶ ; Anne (added later) fe. HDUM give the Vigil of James. The term *commemoratio* occurs in HP for Wandragesilus and for Christopher and Cucuphatus, also in H both for Processus and Martinianus and for Swithin, with iii lessons (probably originally of the Octave :) in P also for the Octave of John Baptist, Translation of Martin, and for Samson. In W only for Translation of Martin. Possibly m̄ after the Oct. of J. Baptist in M may mean *memoria* : otherwise UMD give neither term.

Lessons : none are given in P for Visitatio (see below) and Grimbald (iii lc, HW :) and Anne : nor in H for Oct. of J. Baptist, Transl. of Martin (both commemorations, P), Kenelm, Apollinaris, Christine (all iii lc, PW), nor for Anne (added : ix lc, WD : none, P).

Other Variations : July 2. W Sancti processi martyris et sancti suuithini. iii lc.

D Sanctorum processi et martiniani martyrum. Sancti hug'† episcopi.

H Sanctorum Processi et Martiniani martyrum *commemoratio*. Swithuni episcopi *commemoratio*. iii lc [H, late hand in margin, Visitacio beate m...]

P Visitatio beate marie, *festum principale*. Processi et martiniani martirum. sancti suuytini episcopi.

UM Visitatio beate marie. Sanctorum Processi et martiniani. (U martyrum). Sancti Swithuni (Svvytini M) episcopi.

„ 4. Only H gives *Ordinatio* et. PW add *Commemoratio*.

„ 9. PUM + Dominica i post translationem sancti thome fiat *festum reliquiarum*.

„ 22. WDUM do not mention Wandregesilus.

„ 25. W does not mention Christopher and Cucuphatus.

„ 26. Anne is added later in H : original in the others.

„ 29. WD omit et Beatrix.

Astronomical and other entries : July 13, 22 ; D marked in H : 14, Dies caniculares incipiunt, HPMU : 18, Sol in leone, HPMU. H adds an illegible table beginning dominica post...

PMU add Nox habet horas viii, dies xvi.
 HPMUD prefix Tredecimus mactat iulii, denus labefactat.
 Iulius habet dies xxxi, luna xxx.

AUGUST.

Red Letter Days : in all, Lawrence, Assumption, Bartholomew ; and except W, Decollation ; and except WM, Peter ad Vincula. HUP add Invention of Stephen ; HUD add Octave of Assumption and Augustine. U adds Deposition of Thomas (HWD omit).

Rank : in P, Assumption, festum principale (so UM) : Bartholomew, festum duplex (but semiduplex at i. 426) : Invention, Lawrence, Augustine, festum semiduplex : Peter, Octave of Assumption, Decollation, festum simplex. In H, St. Peter's Chains, Lawrence, Assumption, Bartholomew, Decollation, are marked ¶. In all, Lawrence and Assumption have Vigils ; and except PW, Bartholomew. "Commemoratio" occurs in HPW on Aug. 17, 18, 19 : in HP also 1, 22, 24, 28, 29 : in P also 11 : (Not in UDM).

Lessons : D gives none for Invention (implying iii lc) ; others ix lc. P omits lessons for Bartholomew, Depositio Thome, and Decollation.

Feast added : Aug. 25, + Depositio sancti thome confessoris episcopi herfordensis, PUM.

Commemorations omitted : W omits the Macchabees (Aug. 1), Owen (24), and Hermes (28). MU omit Taurinus (11), W Sanctorum tiburcii et taurini iii lc. D omits sociorumque eius after Ciriaci (8), changing martyrum to martyris.

Other variations : Aug. 3, WPMU omit protomartyris : PMU add sociorumque eius martyrum.

„ 5, W omits regis et.

Astronomical and other entries : Aug. 1, 30, D marked in H : 18, Sol in virgine, HP : 22, Anton' [[for Autumnus]] oritur, P.

PMU add Nox habet horas x. dies (uero U) xiii.

HPMUD prefix Prima necat fortem, perditque secunda cohortem.

Augustus habet dies xxxi [H xxx†], luna xxx [HD xxix†].

SEPTEMBER.

Red Letter Days : in all, Nativity B.V.M., Exaltation of the Cross, Matthew, and except H Michael (but H has ix lc. in red.) HUD add Octave of Nativity : U adds Maurice, Jerome.

Rank : in P, Nativity, Exaltation, festum principale (the former also in UM) : Michael, festum duplex : Matthew, Maurice, Jerome, festum semi-duplex : Octave of Nativity, festum simplex ix lect. In H, Nativity, Exaltation, Matthew, Michael, marked with ¶. In all, Matthew has a Vigil. "Commemoratio" in HPW Sept. 1, 9, 11 ; in HP also 14.

Lessons: for Bertinus (Sept. 5) P gives ix lc, HW iii lc: rest none.
for Maurice (Sept. 22) W iii altered to ix lc; HD ix: rest none.

P mentions no lessons for Sept. 8, 14, 21, 22, 30, 31.

Commemorations omitted: W omits Cornelius and Cyprian, (Sept. 14:)

P omits Nicomede (Sept. 15), but gives it in the *Sanctorale*.

Other variations: D has Grisogoni for Gorgonii (Sept. 9).

Astronomical and other entries: Sept. 3, 21, D marked in H: 5,

Dies caniculares finiuntur (finiunt PMU) HPMU: 17, Sol in libra,

HPU: 20, Equinoctium, P (so UM, Sept. 24).

PMU add Nox habet horas xii, dies (uero U) xii.

HPMUD prefix Tercia septembris et denus fert mala menbris
(membris PM.) September habet dies xxx, luna xxx.

OCTOBER.

Red Letter Days: in all, Luke: Simon and Jude, except W (which has red initials:) Thomas, except H, (added later in black) and Translation of Thomas, except HD (both which add it in black) and W (where it is omitted or erased). HUD add Denis, etc.: HU add Osyth, Frideswide.

Rank: in P, Thomas (so U) and his Translation, festum principale: Denis, duplex: Luke, Simon and Jude, festum, semi-duplex: Osith, Frideswide, festum simplex (ix lect). Raphael (in P only) has exposition, but no rank mentioned. In H, Luke, Simon and Jude marked with ¶. In all, Simon and Jude, and except W, All Saints, have Vigils. "Commemoratio," in H, Oct. 7 (twice) 18; in P, 1, 2, 4, 6, 31; not in others.

Lessons: the variations result mostly from added feasts: see below.

P gives no lessons for Oct. 2, 5, 7, 9, 18, 21, 25: W for 14, 25.

Oct. 1, H Sanctorum Germani Remigii, Vedasti et Amandi et Piaty martyrum. iii. lc.

UM Sanctorum Germani, Remigii, Vedasti et Amandi episcoporum [U scī] Piaty martyris.

P Sanctorum Germani, Remigii, Vedasti et Amandi confessorum. iii lc. Piaty commemoratio.

D Sanctorum remigii germani et uedasti episcoporum. Scī piaty martyris.

W Germani Remigii dedicatio. ix lc.

„ 2, H Scī leodegarii episcopi et martyris. iii lc. [Thome confessoris.]

W Scī thome de cantilupo. ix lc.

D Scī Thome herefordensis. Scī leodegarii episcopi et martyris. ix lc.

UM Scī Thome hereford' episcopi [principale, U.] Scī leodegarii martyris.

P Thome herfordensis episcopi. festum principale cum expositione Nemo accendit. Leoodegarii commemoratio.

- Oct. 4, all except H, *Sci francisci* [W. *francissi*] *confessoris* [P *commemoratio* : W iii lc.]
- „ 5, P *Raphaelis archangeli . cum expositione* *Erat dies festus.*
- „ 6, *Sci fidis* [W *fides*] *uirginis* [HW *et martyris*], [P *commemoratio* : HW iii lc.]
- „ 7, *Sancte Osythe uirginis* [HPD *et martiris*], ix lc, HW : none, D (?=iii), P (but *Sanctorale* gives ix). In P Marcellini, and the way of naming and grouping differs in different Kalendar. Only H adds *Sergii et Bachi martyrum commemoratio.*
- „ 9, Only H names *Rusticus and Eleutherius.* WD *cum sociis* (suis, D.) *PMU sociorumque eius martyrum.*
- „ 10, W *confessoris episcopi et martyris.*
- „ 13, HW add *Edward* only in later hand, H in nominative, W as usual in genitive. Both give ix lc ; P iii lc ; D originally none (implying iii), but ix lc added later.
- „ 16, W *Sci Michael in monte tumba* : H added later in *monte tumba.*
- „ 17, P gives *Etheldreda*, and in later hand HU : PU call it *translatio* : HU have non *martyris.*
- „ 18, WD omit *Justus* : P gives it, and Sol in *scorpione*, set back on to previous day.
- „ 19, HW ix lc : P none (implying ix,) D none (implying iii.)
- „ 21, H adds entry in later hand : others original.
- „ 25, W (and originally HD) only give *Crispin and Crispinian* (iii lc, H ; WD give no lessons.)
- H (later) *Translatio Thome confessoris* ix lc.
- D „ *Translacio sci Thome herford.*
- W has an erased entry in the next line.
- UMP *Translatio sci thome hefordensis†* [UM *hereford'*] *episcopi* (P *festum principale...*) then *Crispin and Crispinian.*
- „ 31, iii lc, HW : *commemoratio*, P.

Astronomical and other entries : Oct. 3, 22, D marked in H : 18, Sol in *scorpione*, H (P, by error, on previous day.)

PMU add *Nox habet horas xiiii, dies x.*

HPMUD prefix *Tercius et denus est sicut mors alienus.*

October *habet dies xxx†* [PM *xxxi*], *luna xxix†* [P *luna vero xxx, MD xxx.*]

NOVEMBER.

W lacks the leaf of the Kalendar for November and December.

Red Letter Days : in all, All Saints, Andrew. HUD add All Souls, Leonard, Martin, Edmund archbishop, Edmund king, Cicely, Clement, Katharine : UD add *Dubricius*, (PM omit, H later added in black :) U adds *Winifred*, (D omits, H later added in black.)

Rank : in P, All Saints, festum principale : Martin, Edward archbishop, Katharine, Andrew, festum semi-duplex : All Souls (no exposition), Leonard, Edmund king, Cicely, Clement, festum simplex ix lect. In H, All Saints, All Souls, Martin, Clement, marked with ¶ : Edmund archbishop, Katharine, p' t' : Leonard, Edmund king, Cicely, marked fe. In all, Andrew has a Vigil. HP has Commemoratio on Nov. 11, 23 : H also 15, 17 (for both which P gives iii lc.) U has Memoria on Nov. 11.

P gives no lessons on Nov. 1, 16, 22, 25, 30 : (H) on 14.

Feasts added : Nov. 3, Winifred is added in H (later hand), omitted in D, marked as ix lec. in M.

„ 14, H (later hand) Dubricii episcopi et confessoris, S. deuerecke. U Sancti dubricii episcopi et confessoris principale.

Other variations : „ 1, HUM Festiuitas, D Pestiuitas† ; P Festum.

„ 11, P has Magni† for Menne.

„ 16, only H has cantuariensis : D episcopi.

„ 30, only H has Passio beati. DUM sancti.

Astronomical and other notes : Nov. 5, 28 D marked in H : 17, Sol in sagittario, PUM : 24, Hyems oritur, P.

PMU add (P on 19th) Nox habet horas xvi, dies viii. PMU at foot, Quicunque aduentum domini veraciter vult celebrare, videat ut nec ante quinto kl. decembris incipiat : nec post tercio nonas decembris. sed in his septem diebus ubi dies dominicus (dominicus dies U) occurrerit : ibi absque errore domini aduentum celebrare valebit.

HPMUD prefix Scorpius est quintus : et tercius est nece cinctus (D cunctis).

Nouember habet dies xxx, luna xxx.

At foot of H, two illegible lines.

Aduentus domini...debet celebrari...

DECEMBER.

W lacks December Kalendar.

Red Letter Days : in all, Nicholas, Conception BVM, Thomas apostle, Christmas and four following days. HUD add Lucy ; HU both add Osmund (later hand) H in red, U in black : UD add Silvester : U adds Dubricius, partly erased and scored through (the rest omit it).

Rank : in P, Christmas, festum principale : Conception, Stephen, John, Innocents, Thomas martyr, festum duplex : Nicolas, Lucy, Thomas apostle, festum semi-duplex : Silvester, festum simplex ix lect. In H, Nicholas, Conception, Thomas apostle, Christmas and four next, marked with ¶ : Lucy, Silvester, fe. In all, Christmas has a Vigil, and in HDM Thomas apostle. "Commemoratio," in HPU, Dec. 1, 3, 11 (MU have Memoria) ; and in H, 25.

UM give the number of lessons throughout this month. No lessons given in P, Dec. 6, 8, 13 : in H, 8 (30).

Feasts added, etc. : Dec. 4, HU add Osmund only in later hand : D omits it.

„ 15, U Festiuitas s̄cī dubricii principale festum.†
This is partly erased and scored through,
for it should be (and is) entered in
November.

„ 25, only H mentions Anastasia.

„ 30, only H (later hand) S̄cī Egwini episcopi.

„ 31, only H, medie lectiones de natiuitate.

Astronomical and other notes : Dec. 7, 22, *D* marked in H : 15, Sol in capricorno, Solsticium, P : 16, O Sapiencia, H ; O sapientia, PMU : (O sapientia, D, on 15th) : 18, Sol in capricorno, H ; Sol in capricornium†, UM.

PMU add Nox habet horas xviii. dies (vero PMU) vi.

HPMUD prefix Septimus exanguis : denus virosus [PMUD virosus denus] ut anguis.

December habet dies xxxi, luna xxx.

TABLES OF PSALMS.

I. THE PASCHAL COURSE OF PSALMS

at Mattins,

distributed over five weeks.

Dominica	I-3	I-3	4-6	7-9	10-13
Feria	ii. 4-6	26-28	29-31	32-34	35-37
"	iii. 7-9	38-40	41-43	45-47	48. 49. 51
"	iv. 10-13	52. 54. 55	56-58	59-61	63. 66. 67
"	v. 14-16	68-70	71-73	74-76	77-79
"	vi. 17. 19. 20	80-82	83-85	86-88	93. 95. 96
"	vii. 22. 23. 25	97-99	100-102	103-105	106-108

† All Sundays have 1-3.

*Pasch⁵ has 14-16.

†Pasch⁵ has 22. 23. 25.

On Pasch^b ii.-iv., in all three uses, the first three psalms of the ordinary Nocturns in the Psalter are taken.

PROPER PSALMS.

II. AT MATTINS.

Apostolorum i8. 33. 44; 46. 60. 63; 74. 96. 98
i. 31, 37, 157; ii. 52, 62, 92, 210, 215, 271, etc. Cp. ii. 157,
163, 191.^a

Martyris^b i. 2. 3; 4. 5. 8; 10. 14. 20
i. 43, 152, 166; ii. 87, 169, 238, 285, 314, etc.

*Martyris (tempore pasch. post Asc.) psalmi dominicales.
ii. 170.

psalmi feriales.

†*Martyrum I. 2. 10; 14. 15. 23; 32. 33. 78
i. 51, 163; ii. 80, 275, 366, etc.

†	I. 2. 4;	5. 8. 15;	23. 31. 78
Confessoris	I. 2. 3;	4. 5. 8;	14. 20. 23
i. 61; ii. 58, 112, 347, 407, etc.			

^a †* in Eastertide always the first Nocturn, but ‡ the Nocturns in rotation (*Brev. Sar.* ii. 357).

^b In York Pope Gregory has the psalms of a martyr.

*Confessorum		I. 2. 4 ;	5. 8. 14 ;	15. 23. 32
	i. 74 ; ii. 245, etc.			
†		I. 2. 4 ;	5. 14. 15 ;	23. 32. 83
†		I. 2. 4 ;	5. 8. 15 ;	23. 31. 32
†	Virginum	8. 18. 23 ;	44. 45. 86 ;	95. 96. 97
	i. 77 ; ii. 65, 69, 83, 101, 107, 131, 226, 253, 265, 295, 304, 319, 378, 410, 417, etc.			
	Nativitatis (i. 144)	2. 18. 44 ;	47. 71. 84 ;	88. 95. 97
	*Circumc. (i. 180)	2. 18. 23 ;	44. 86. 95 ;	96. 97. 98
†		2. 18. 23 ;	44. 47. 86 ;	95. 96. 97
†		2. 18. 23 ;	44. 47. 84 ;	86. 96. 97
	*Epiph. (i. 194)	28. 45. 46 ;	65. 71. 85 ;	86. 95. 96
†		28. 46. 65 ;	71. 85. 94 ;	45. 95. 96
†		28. 45. 46 ;	65. 71. 85 ;	94. 95. 96
	Cena (i. 309)	2. 69. 70 ;	71. 72. 73 ;	74. 75. 76
	Parasc. (i. 315)	2. 21. 26 ;	37. 39. 53 ;	58. 87. 93
	Vig. Pasch. (i. 320)	4. 14. 15 ;	23. 26. 29 ;	53. 75. 87
	*Asc. & vi. vii. (i. 373-9)	8. 10. 18 ;	20. 29. 46 ;	96. 98. 102
†		"	"	97. 98. 99
†		"	"	56. 95. 96
	Pent.	47. 67. 103		
	*Trin. (i. 399)	8. 18. 23 ;	46. 47. 61 ;	71. 95. 97
†		8. 18. 23 ;	45. 46. 47 ;	61. 71. 95
†		8. 18. 23 ;	44. 45. 86 ;	95. 96. 97
	Corpus Christi (i. 408)	1. 4. 15 ;	19. 23. 41 ;	42. 80. 83
†	*Dedic. (ii. 2)	23. 45. 47 ;	83. 84. 86 ;	90. 95. 96
†		"	"	87. 90. 95
	Mortuorum (ii. 44)	5. 6. 7 ;	22. 24. 26 ;	39. 40. 41
†	*Crucis ^a (ii. 160, 326)	7. 20. 23 ;	29. 46. 65 ;	75. 95. 96
†		8. 10. 23 ;	29. 46. 47 ;	65. 75. 96
	*Joh. Bapt. (ii. 201)	psalmi confessoris excepto ultimo		
†		psalmi martyris		
†	Transfig. (ii. 279)	23. 28. 45 ;	46. 47. 83 ;	96. 97. 98
	Nomen Jesu (ii. 282)	19. 44. 47 ;	53. 60. 71 ;	78. 85. 95
†	*Mich. (ii. 339, 372)	5. 8. 10 ;	14. 29. 46 ;	96. 98. 102
†		8. 10. 14 ;	23. 33. 63 ;	95. 96. 102
	*Raph. (ii. 356)	18. 5. 10 ;	14. 29. 46 ;	96. 98. 102
†	Relics	psalmi martyrum, excepto ultimo		
	*Omnes SS. (ii. 386)	8. 18. 102 ;	91. 33. 78 ;	83. 44. 32
†		"	"	32. 44. 83
†		"	91. 60. 68 ;	31. 44. 33

III. AT LAUDS there is no variation of Psalms from the Psalter, except the use of the Sunday set on Festivals.

^a For Inv. Cruc. †* first Nocturn, † Pss. 29, 46, 65.

IV. AT FIRST EVENSONG

(according to Hereford Use).

Laudate, etc., **112. 116. 145. 146. 147.**In the *Temporale* Nativ., i. 142; Asc., 372; Pent., 388; Trin., 398; not Circumc., Epiph. or Corpus Christi.In the *Sanctorale* all *principalia* and *duplicia* as at p. 249, but omitting Bartholomew and adding (P, not HO) Decoll. Joh. Bapt.Mortuorum **114. 119. 120. 129. 137**Dominicales **109. 110. 111. 112. 113**In the *Temporale* Circumc. i. 180; Epiph. 193.In the *Sanctorale* ii. 142, 163; 179, 180, 183, 204, 354, 361, 383.

AT BOTH EVENSONGS.

Corpus Christi **109. 110. 115. 127. 147**

i. 407, 412.

Nomen Jesu **112. 114. 115. 121. 137**

ii. 282, etc.

AT SECOND EVENSONG.

Apostolorum **109. 112. 115. 125. 138**

i. 34, 40; ii. 56, 75, etc.

B. Mariae V. **109. 110. 111. 129. 131**In the *Temporale* Nativ.—Oct. Epiph. i. 150–209, at both Evensongs.In the *Sanctorale* Feasts of B.V.M.Dominicales **109. 110. 111. 112. 113**In the *Temporale* Asc. i. 375.In the *Sanctorale* on *duplicia* which otherwise have no proper psalms (i. 427) ii. 162, 174, 202, 242, 281, 331, 343, 353, 369.Omnium SS. **110. 115. 125. 139. 147**

Relics ii. 248; Omnes SS. 391.

Tridui **115. 119. 139. 140. 141**

Cena i. 314; Parasc. 319.

Paschales **109. 110. 111**

i. 330–340.

Dedic. **110. 121. 126. 146. 147**

ii. 6.

The following table shews the main differences of use at either Evensong (L = *Laudate*, D = Dominicales, F = FERIALES, A = Apostolorum, M = Mariae, P = Proprii) :—

	Hereford.		Sarum.		York.	
Asc. ...	L	D	F	D	F	D
Pent. ...	L	D	F	D	L	D
Dedic. ...	L	P	F	P	P	P
Concept. ...	L	M	L	M	M	D
Purif. ...	L	M	M	M	M	M ^a
Annunc. ...	L	M	F	M	M	M
Inv. Cruc. ...	L	D	F	F	F	D
August. Bp. ...	D	D	F	F	F	F
Ethelb. ...	L	D	—	—	—	—
Joh. Bapt. ...	L	D	F	F	F	F
John & P. ...	D	F	F	F	F	F
Pet. et P. ...	L	A	F	A	F	A
Visit. ...	L	M	L	L	P	M
Trs. Thom. ...	F	D	F	F	D	F
Relics ...	L	P	L	P	A	F
Osm. ...	—	—	L	F	—	—
Nives ...	—	—	M	M	—	—
Inv. Steph. ...	F	F	F	F	A or D	F
Transfig. ...	L	D	L	D	L	—
Nomen Jesu ...	P	P	P	P	P	F
Assumpt. ...	L	M	L	D	M	M
Decoll. J. B. ...	L	F	F	F	—	F
Nativ. B.V.M. ...	L	M	L	M	M	M
Exalt. Cruc. ...	L	D	F	F	M	D
Mich.... ...	L	D	F	—	F	—
Tho. Herf. ...	L	D	—	—	F	F
Raph. ...	D	?	—	—	—	—
Osith ^b ...	L	F	—	—	—	—
Denys ^b ...	L	D	F	F	F	F
Sim. et J. ^b ...	D	A	F	A	F	A
Omnes SS. ...	L	P	L	P	L	P

^a With one change.

^b Only so in P.

V. VARIATIONS OF SARUM AND YORK.

The following are the cases where there is a group of proper psalms at evensong, differing from the Hereford groups as given above.

AT FIRST EVENSONG.

†Dedic.	121. 124. 126. 137. 147
†Visit.	109. 116. 121. 126. 127

AT SECOND EVENSONG.

†Omnium SS.	110. 115. 125. 138. 139
†Dedic.	115. 121. 126. 146. 147
†	110. 121. 126. 131. 147
†Anna	109. 112. 121. 127. 147

TABLES OF THE LATE DEVELOPMENTS.

(I) FEASTS FOUND ONLY IN P.

Birinus	ii.	57.	Dep. Thomae Herf.	309.
[Osmund		58].	Raphael	354.
Conceptio B.V.M.		63.	Edwardus R. et Cf.	370.
Conf. (Temp. pasch.)		152.	Undecim MM. VV.	377.
Visitatio	223-235,	243.	[Transl. Thomae Herf.	380].
Transfiguratio		279.	Wenefreda	392.
Nomen Jesu		282.	Commem. S. Ethelberti	421.

(II) LEGENDS FOUND ONLY IN P.

Unless it is otherwise stated, the legend occupies three lessons; but when there is a proper Gospel, it may occupy less, *i.e.*, only ii; or it may occupy more, namely vi, if the feast is one which has nine lessons.

Some Feasts, which may fall either within or without Eastertide, vary accordingly in the number of their lessons, having either iii or ix; and then the legend generally occupies ii or vi of the lessons.

Felix	i.	211.	Vitus et M. (Euang.)	193.
Maurus	ii.	76.	Marcus et M. (Euang.)	194.
Marcellus		77.	Gervasius et M. (Euang. & ii.)	195.
Antonius		77.	Albanus	197.
Prisca		78.	Oct. Apostolorum (vi.)	218.
Wlstanus (vi.)		78.	Stephanus Papa	274.
Agnes octava	90, 91, 98.		Oswaldus	278.
Martyr (Temp. pasch.)		146.	Laurentius octava	290.
Johannes Bev.		165.	Assumptio octava	300, 301.
Ethelbertus octava	176-180.		Mauricius (vi.)	336.
Augustinus (ii.) (vi.)		183.	Thomas Herf. octava	352-4, 361.
Petronilla (ii.) (iii.)		184.		364.
Medardus et G.		185.	Dedic. S. Michaelis	372.
Edmundus archiep. (ii.) (vi.)		187.	Martinus octava	400.

ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA.

The following further points deserve notice, and some passages need correction. No attempt has been made here nor in the body of the book to give mere variations of spelling, nor to reproduce all the many blunders of the scribe of W. Slight changes such as the inversion of words have not, as a rule, been noted except in the musical items, nor have the variations in the text of scripture, as a rule, been thought significant enough to deserve mention.

VOL. I.

- p. xvi, April 25. For *pasche* read *pascha*.
- p. xviii, June 1. Add e; June 11, The entry of St. Barnabas is in red in P.
- p. xix, July 6. The entry in P is in black.
- p. xxi, l. 2. For *Tertius* read *Tercia*.
- p. xxii, Oct. 21. For *Sanctorum* read *Sanctarum*.
- p. xxiii, Nov. 17. Add Sol in sagittario.
- p. 1, note 1. Add P, l. 4, liberet.
- p. 2, l. 24. For *te* read *eum*.
- p. 4, l. 16. Add *domini*.
- p. 5, note b. W has R̄ as Sarum.
- p. 6, l. 20. *Capitulum*; W reads *confortamini in domino quia omnia*; l. 26, for *Qui read Quia*.
- p. 8, l. 2. Read *Inv. In manu...*; note 1, l. 5, HWUP for HWU; note 4, add l. 10, *Te corde* W; note 3, for l. 10, ne, read l. 11, ne W; l. 12 ne W.
- p. 10, l. 2. For *Venite adoremus* put three points; l. 6, add two points after *Ant. Exultate* and R̄ *Inclina* (l. 22); and remove them after *Fiat Misericordia* (l. 23); note a, W agrees with U; note 1, add¹, l. 5, WP *Iam lectulo and delete note on l. 10*; note 2, P agrees with W.
- p. 11, l. 7. Read *Dominum deum*; l. 15, read *mea*; l. 16, read *domino...*; l. 25, the proper reading in *Sarum* and also in P is *omnes fines terrae*; note 2, add, l. 7, P *qui*; l. 10, W *igni*.
- p. 12, ll. 12, 13. P adds *Gloria patri*; notes a and b, see the explanation given in vol. iii, *Introd.*, p. liv.
- p. 15, l. 8. For *totam* read *totum*.
- p. 16, l. 3. For *super* read *supra*.
- p. 17, l. 6. Read *et Benedicamus domino*; l. 11, read *Domine*; note 1, P omits *dei before nostri*.
- p. 18, l. 23. For *qui* read *qua*.
- p. 20, l. 5. Add two points; l. 15, *collaudant*; l. 27, *Iniquos odio habui*.
- p. 21, l. 2. Alter *alterius*.
- p. 22, l. 5. Delete two points; l. 8, *vel de feria*; l. 16, add *Ÿ. Dirigatur*.
- p. 23, ll. 3, 4, 11. Add two points; l. 6, add *Gloria patri...*; note 1, add, l. 10, P *directionis*; l. 11, P *mentium*; note 4, add, l. 8, P *dierse*.
- p. 24, l. 8. Add two points; also in ll. 20, 21, 22; l. 13, *dicitur*; before *Litany* add *Ant. Ne reminiscaris...nostris*.
- p. 25, l. 7. Delete *Dei*; l. 8, *spirituum*; ll. 8-11, delete *pro nobis*; also in ll. 27, 28.
- p. 26, l. 25. Add *pro nobis*.
- p. 28, l. 13. In *die qua*; l. 15, *extolle illos*; l. 29, for *fidelibus tuus* read *et famulabus tuis*.

- p. 30, l. 4. Note HWP accipietis; l. 15, add *Ps.* Venite; l. 16, add euangelistarum; note c, the latter part belongs more properly to note b, read deum.
- p. 31, l. 7. Labia eorum salutarem...and Sarum should read so; l. 15, Sapientiam eorum narrabunt...and Sarum should read so.
- p. 32, l. 14. Note velut si for quasi si. *Ÿ.* Per quattuor partes euntes ibant...
- p. 33, l. 1. Read discipulos dominus mittit; l. 5, read quo erat ipse; l. 19. note, HWP nocte ac die; note 2, WP celebratione, and Sarum should read so.
- p. 34, note a, l. 3, proximos suos.
- p. 35, l. 15. Note, l. 7, WP Nec; l. 15, read de uno apostolo tantum.
- p. 37, note b. W. *Lectio iv.* Hii duodecim castra.
- p. 38, l. 9. Delete ad; l. 12, sint; l. 14, dicit.
- p. 39, note 2. Add, l. 19, WP sempiternis gaudiis.
- p. 41, l. 10. Add episcopi; l. 17, nec; l. 18, pendet.
- p. 42, l. 5. sequantur; l. 16, delete sui; l. 23, dicatur; note a, l. 4, add tuorum.
- p. 43, l. 2. Add *Et dicuntur alternis vicibus*; note, P thesauris pecunie. Quis est hic; l. 20, Filii. Cum; l. 22, Domine dominus noster; note 5 refers to the third lesson of W and the first half of the second lesson of H. The passage is not in P.
- p. 44, l. 2. Read eum Domine. Add as repeat Et voluntate; l. 4, add repeat Posuisti; l. 6, add repeat Omnia; l. 17, mundum; l. 19, enutrite; l. 27, ac for et.
- p. 45, l. 1. Add repeat Et; l. 4, ut for In; l. 11, note, P est in celis; l. 13, note, P sum ego.
- p. 47, l. 6. Note, P superne ciuitatis gaudia quanta sint, gaudia angelorum in choris...vultum dei...perpetue...; l. 22, nocturno; l. 24, unius martyris; l. 25, per ordinem.
- p. 48, l. 1, Antiphona; l. 12, ut supra in.
- p. 49, l. 4, suam; l. 17, fidei posse sufficere; semper crux; l. 24, necessaria; l. 28, intelligit; l. 38, nostram for meam.
- p. 50, l. 10. Transfer^b to l. 11; l. 11, Isti sunt sancti qui pro dei amore; l. 13, testamento; l. 17, martyrum; note b, testamento.
- p. 51, l. 8. W gaudiis for gratia; l. 10, W ipsorum for Martyrum; note a, l. 16, martyr for martyrium.
- p. 52, l. 3. Sanctis qui sunt in terra. *Ps.* Conserua; l. 7, note, P multis for validis; l. 18, W has *Ÿ* Mirabilis deus in.
- p. 53, note b. Lect. viii. paruulis for paruulus.
- p. 54, l. 13. Sequuntur; l. 16, O constantia martyrum; l. 20, note, P hi effuso.
- p. 55, l. 2. W permanserit.
- p. 56, l. 13. venerabilis for beati; l. 24, eis; l. 36, proferre.
- p. 57, l. 17. de qua.
- p. 58, l. 14. lectionum per ordinem per.
- p. 59, l. 21. Da quesumus omnipotens deus and delete note 1; l. 22, nobis augeat.
- p. 60, l. 2. Add *Ÿ.* Domine quinque...; l. 4, add *Ÿ.* Benedictionem...; l. 6, add two points to *R.* and *N.*; l. 9, note, P voluntatis tue; note a, l. 7, audimus precepta que faciamus et.
- p. 61, l. 2. Add *Ÿ.* Inueni...; l. 4, add *Ÿ.* Statuit...; l. 6, add *Ÿ.* O sancte...; note a, l. 3, diuisit for determinat; l. 9, Arboris emin scimus in agro plantato.
- p. 62, l. 1. Domine for Dominus, quis for quid; l. 3, Note, P omits est; l. 10, add *Ÿ.* Induit...; l. 12, add *Ÿ.* Iste est...Ipse est†; l. 21, note, WP dominus eius et; note a, l. 6, qui for quia; l. 7, Carnis etenim...bona concessit quia...spiritualia bona tradidit.
- p. 63, l. 9. illi for et.
- p. 64, l. 6. sit for est.
- p. 67, last line, Note, For the lessons see *Sar.* ii, 422; note 3, ^sW precibus.
- p. 68, l. 4. Add^b. W transposes the Responds.
- p. 69, l. 10, x for xl; l. 15, testam...voluit cohiberi; l. 19, add two points to *R*; note a, Homily correctly printed at 71^a, except priori.
- p. 71, l. 2. erat for fuerat; l. 12, enim for quia.
- p. 72, l. 8. de for ex; l. 21, auferatur.

- p. 73, l. 19. add *dicantur*.
- p. 74, l. 4. domino ; l. 18, *note*, P voluntatis tue coronasti eos.
- p. 75, l. 4. *Ÿ*. *Note*, P narrant : and add two points ; l. 18, add two points after accipient ; l. 19, read Apud dominum.
- p. 76, l. 9. read laudem.
- p. 77, l. 22. ponam in te ; l. 29, *Note*, P virgo for genitrix ; l. 35, tantummodo for tantum.
- p. 78, l. 1. partu for partus ; l. 20, vendit for dedit ; l. 25, praeparavit in eternum, pro ; l. 34, facie for facies ; l. 35, for Intende read Laetaberis cum angelis ; *note* 1, *Note*, P invenit vigilantem : secum oleum.
- p. 79, ll. 2, 3, 4. Add two points after the antiphon cue ; l. 8, also after the hymn ; l. 11, add point after dicitur.
- p. 89, l. 5. *Note*, l. 6, P perire.
- p. 91, l. 4. natiuitatis for natale.
- p. 92, l. 11. *Note*, P sanctum tuum et gloriosum.
- p. 97, l. 5. Add two points after regis ; l. 8, *insimul* ; l. 13, add two points after eius ; *note* 1, P omits the clause concipies et...hominem. The form in the Sarum Breviary is conflate.
- p. 98, l. 12 and *note* c. This Gospel from St. Mark is not in Brev. Sar.
- p. 100, l. 26. usque in crastinum : l. 27, fiet.
- p. 101, l. 6. *Nicholai* : quod si in dominica.
- p. 102, l. 1. Hi for Et ; l. 4, from below fiunt for faciunt.
- p. 103, l. 19. Add two points after omnes.
- p. 106, last line. *episcopi vel obitus solennis vel*.
- p. 107, l. 31. *Note*, Sar. ii, 273 ; but P pontificali vel sacerdotali dignitate censi fecisti...gerebant ad horam ; l. 44, *Note*. Sar. ii, 282 ; but P. pontificum et sacerdotum.
- p. 108, l. 2. *Note*, Sar. ii, 531 ; but P sororum nostrorum pro...maiestati a peccatis ; l. 5, *Note*, See ii, 43 ; but P...vel famule tue...suscepta.
- p. 109, l. 29. ibunt ; l. 31, *tertia*.
- p. 110, l. 12. Add two points after domini.
- p. 111, l. 9 from below. Missus est gabriel angelus ad... ; l. 6 from below, add Sar. ii, 90. *Ant*. Ecce dominus...*Ÿ*. Ecce apparebit...*Ry*. Et cum eo...*Or*. Conscientias nostras...tuus dominus noster cum.
- p. 113, l. 19. *presentis ferie* ; l. 30, *contingente*.
- p. 115, l. 3. Add points ; and *note*, P oculos tuos et.
- p. 117, l. 2. Et omnis ; l. 15, *principalis*.
- p. 118, l. 9. Add points ; l. 21, *notantur*.
- p. 119, l. 12. *psalmi et versiculi* ; l. 13, *Note*, P innouabit : enim for sum ; l. 17, *Ÿ*. Ecce dominus cum virtute veniet et brachium... ; *note* d, P omits Israel ; *note* 1, P suo for eius.
- p. 120, l. 23. Add points ; and transfer reference to three lines lower ; l. 29, *dicetur* ; l. 34, *assignantur*.
- p. 121, l. 10. dominus.
- p. 123, l. 5. *Note*, P an alium for domine quem.
- p. 124, l. 15. *versus* ; l. 22, add points ; l. 24, *Note*, P tuum de : dominus exercituum ; add *note* a.
- p. 125, l. 6. *Note*, P veniet : oculos tuos ; l. 8, add Gloria patri. Et. *Ry*. Ecce radix ; l. 28, *responsoria et versiculi* ; *note* 1, P tibi veniet Saluator mundi, alleluya.
- p. 126, l. 10. *Note*, P et surdi...claudi curantur.
- p. 127, l. 6. Add points ; l. 23, *Note*, P minima in principibus iuda ; *note* b, Sar. i, 152.
- p. 128, l. 21. profecto ; l. 28, Ecce veniet ; l. 29, Annunciate.
- p. 174. *Ry*. Beata viscera, Sar. i. 184.
- p. 187. *Lect*. i, Sar. i. 301.
- p. 194. *Inv.*, Sar. i. 332.
- p. 200. *Note* b, Sar. i. 340.
- p. 202. *Note* b, Sar. i. 341 ; also 203, *note* a.
- p. 246, l. 19. Add two points.
- p. 259, l. 4 from below. After pane substitute three points.

- p. 274. Inv., *Sar.* ii. 149.
 p. 279. *Add in second note* ^b *before* Gen. xxxvii. 17.
 p. 430, l. 16. *octana* for *octave* (twice).
 p. 474, l. 15. *xviii* for *xviii*.

VOL. II.

- p. 21. *Headline*, SERUITIUM.
 p. 86. *At first note add* ^a.
 p. 105, 4th l. from below. Cum inducerent...
 p. 211, l. 8. Et extendens.
 p. 238, l. 3. dextera *add point*.
 p. 267, note d. *add*).
 p. 302, last line. Leccio i.
 p. 314, l. 20. *Add two points after* Herodes.

LONDON :
HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE.

HENRY BRADSHAW SOCIETY,

FOR EDITING RARE LITURGICAL TEXTS.

PRESIDENT.

THE RT. REV. BISHOP FORREST BROWNE, D.D., F.S.A.

VICE-PRESIDENTS.

The Bishop of Gloucester, D.D.
The Bishop of Moray, D.D.
The Bishop of Ossory, D.D.
Rev. H. B. Swete, D.D.
Rev. Padre Ehrle.
Mgr. Giovanni Mercati.
Sir Edward Maunde Thompson, G.C.B., LL.D.,
Sir George F. Warner, M.A., D.Litt., F.S.A.
Edmund Bishop, Esq.
Cyril S. Cobb, Esq., M.V.O., B.C.L.
F. Jenkinson, Esq., M.A., D.Litt.

MEMBERS OF COUNCIL.

Dr. J. Wickham Legg, *Chairman*.
Rev. E. S. Dewick, M.A., F.S.A., *Hon. Treasurer*.
Rev. H. A. Wilson, M.A., *Hon. Secretary*.
Cuthbert Atchley, Esq.
W. J. Birkbeck, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.
Rev. W. C. Bishop, M.A.
Rev. F. E. Brightman, M.A.
Rev. J. N. Dalton, M.A., F.S.A.
Rev. Walter Howard Frere, D.D.
Sir William St. John Hope, Litt.D., D.C.L.
F. Madan, Esq., M.A., F.S.A.
Alfred W. Pollard, Esq., M.A.
Rev. F. E. Warren, B.D., F.S.A.
Rev. R. M. Woolley, B.D.
Rev. Christopher Wordsworth, M.A.

HONORARY AUDITORS.

Leland L. Duncan, Esq., M.V.O., F.S.A.
Lawrence Weaver, Esq., F.S.A.

List of Works already issued.

- 1891.* I. MISSALE AD USUM ECCLESIAE WESTMONASTERIENSIS,
fasc. i. Edited by Dr. J. WICKHAM LEGG, F.S.A. 8vo.
[Dec. 1891.]
- *III. THE MARTILOGÈ, 1526. Edited by the Rev. F. PROCTER,
M.A., and the Rev. E. S. DEWICK, M.A., F.S.A. 8vo.
[May, 1893.]
- 1892.* II. THE MANNER OF THE CORONATION OF KING CHARLES
THE FIRST, 1626. Edited by the Rev. CHR. WORDSWORTH,
M.A. 8vo. [Dec. 1892.]
- *IV. THE BANGOR ANTIPHONARIUM. Edited by the Rev.
F. E. WARREN, B.D., F.S.A. Part I. containing complete
facsimile in collotype, with historical and palæographical
introduction. 4to. [Aug. 1893.]
- 1893.* V. MISSALE AD USUM ECCLESIAE WESTMONASTERIENSIS,
fasc. ii. Edited by Dr. J. WICKHAM LEGG, F.S.A. 8vo.
[Aug. 1893.]
- *VI. OFFICIUM ECCLESIASTICUM ABBATUM SECUNDUM USUM
EVESHAMENSIS MONASTERII. Edited by the Rev.
H. A. WILSON, M.A. 8vo. [Aug. 1893.]
- 1894.*VII. TRACTS OF CLEMENT MAYDESTONE, viz.
DEFENSORIUM DIRECTORII and CREDE MICH. Edited by the
Rev. CHR. WORDSWORTH, M.A. 8vo. [Oct. 1894.]
- *VIII. THE WINCHESTER TROPER. Edited by the Rev. W.
HOWARD FRERE, M.A. 8vo. [Nov. 1894.]
- 1895.* IX. THE MARTYROLOGY OF GORMAN. Edited by WHITLEY
STOKES, D.C.L., Foreign Associate of the Institute of
France. 8vo. [July, 1895.]
- *X. THE BANGOR ANTIPHONARIUM, Part II. containing an
amended text with liturgical introduction, and an appendix
containing an edition of Harleian MS. 7653. Edited by the
Rev. F. E. WARREN, B.D., F.S.A. 4to. [Nov. 1895.]
1896. XI. THE MISSAL OF ROBERT OF JUMIÈGES, BISHOP OF LONDON,
A.D. 1044-1051, AND ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY IN A.D.
1051. Edited from a MS. in the Public Library at Rouen,
by the Rev. H. A. WILSON, M.A. 8vo. [July, 1896.]

* The books issued for 1891, 1892, 1893, 1894, and 1895 are out of print.

- XII. *MISSALE AD USUM ECCLESIAE WESTMONASTERIENSIS*, fasc. iii. Containing an appendix giving certain Offices from Westminster MSS. in the Bodleian Library and the British Museum, together with full indices, notes, and a liturgical introduction. Edited by Dr. J. WICKHAM LEGG, F.S.A. 8vo. [Nov. 1897.]
1897. XIII. *THE IRISH LIBER HYMNORUM*. Edited from MSS. in the Libraries of Trinity College, and the Franciscan Convent at Dublin by the Rev. JOHN H. BERNARD, D.D., and ROBERT ATKINSON, LL.D. Vol. I., Text and Glossary. XIV. Vol. II., Notes and Translations of the Irish Prefaces and Hymns. 8vo. [July, 1898.]
1898. XV. *THE ROSSLYN MISSAL*. An Irish manuscript in the Advocates' Library, Edinburgh. Edited by the Rev. H. J. LAWLOR, D.D. 8vo. [April, 1899.]
- XVI. *THE CORONATION BOOK OF CHARLES V. OF FRANCE*. (British Museum, Cottonian MS. Tiberius B. viii.) With reproductions in collotype of the 38 miniatures which illustrate the ceremonies, and facsimiles of seven of them in gold and colours. Edited by the Rev. E. S. DEWICK, M.A., F.S.A. 4to. [Dec. 1899.]
1899. XVII. *MISSALE ROMANUM*, Milan, 1474. (The first printed edition of the Roman Missal.) Edited by the Rev. ROBERT LIPPE, LL.D. Vol. I. Text. 8vo. [Oct. 1899.]
- XVIII. *THE PROCESSIONAL OF THE NUNS OF ST. MARY AT CHESTER*. With English rubrics. Edited by Dr. J. WICKHAM LEGG, F.S.A. 8vo. [Oct. 1899.]
1900. XIX. *THREE CORONATION ORDERS*: (1.) The Coronation Order of William III. and Mary II. (2.) An Anglo-French version of the English Coronation Order. (3.) Consecration of the Anglo-Saxon King. Edited by Dr. J. WICKHAM LEGG, F.S.A. 8vo. [Feb. 1901.]
- XX. *CLEMENT MAYDESTONE'S DIRECTORIUM SACERDOTUM*. Edited by (the late) Rev. Canon COOKE, M.A., and the Rev. CHRISTOPHER WORDSWORTH, M.A. Vol. I. 8vo. [Feb. 1901.]
1901. XXI. *FACSIMILES OF HORÆ B.M.V.*, reproduced in collotype from English MSS. of the 11th Century. Edited by the Rev. E. S. DEWICK, M.A., F.S.A. 4to. [Jan. 1902.]
- XXII. *CLEMENT MAYDESTONE'S DIRECTORIUM SACERDOTUM*. Edited by (the late) Rev. Canon COOKE, M.A., and the Rev. CHRISTOPHER WORDSWORTH, M.A. Vol. II. 8vo. [March, 1902.]

1902. XXIII. CUSTOMARY OF THE BENEDICTINE MONASTERIES OF ST. AUGUSTINE, CANTERBURY, AND ST. PETER, WESTMINSTER. Edited by Sir EDWARD MAUNDE THOMPSON, K.C.B., LL.D., D.C.L., V.P.S.A. Vol. I. Containing text of Cottonian MS. Faustina C. xii. 8vo. [October, 1902.]
- XXIV. THE BENEDICTIONAL OF ARCHBISHOP ROBERT. Edited by the Rev. H. A. WILSON, M.A. 8vo. [Jan. 1903.]
1903. XXV. THE CLERK'S BOOK OF 1549. From the unique copy in the British Museum. (C. 36. d. 1.) Edited by Dr. J. WICKHAM LEGG, F.S.A. 8vo. [Feb. 1904.]
- XXVI. THE HEREFORD BREVIARY. Edited by the Rev. W. HOWARD FRERE, M.A., and LANGTON E. G. BROWN, sub-Librarian of the Hereford Chapter Library. Vol. I. Psalterium, Commune Sanctorum, Temporale. 8vo. [Feb. 1904.]
1904. XXVII. TRACTS ON THE MASS. Edited by Dr. J. WICKHAM LEGG, F.S.A. Containing :—
Ordinarium Missae Sarum. From an early 14th Century Missal formerly in the possession of the late Mr. WILLIAM MORRIS, F.S.A. (With two collotype plates.)
 Langforde's *Meditatjons for Goostly Exerccyse in the tyme of the Masse.* (Bodleian MS., Wood 17.)
Alphabetum seu Instructio Sacerdotum. (Bodleian, Douce 14.) Collated with four other editions.
Dominican Directions for High Mass. From a 13th Century MS. (Brit. Mus. Add. 23,935.) With an Appendix on Low Mass from a Dominican Missal printed at Lubeck in 1502.
Ordo Missae of John Burckard, Rome 1502, collated with a shorter recension from a Roman Missal of 1501.
 Ordinary of the earliest known Sarum Missal, written about A.D. 1264. And other pieces. 8vo. [November, 1904.]
- XXVIII. CUSTOMARY OF THE BENEDICTINE MONASTERIES OF ST. AUGUSTINE, CANTERBURY, AND ST. PETER, WESTMINSTER. Edited by Sir EDWARD MAUNDE THOMPSON, K.C.B., LL.D., D.C.L., V.P.S.A. Vol. II. Containing text of Cottonian MS. Otho C. xi. and of part of Gonville and Caius College MS. 211. 8vo. [Dec. 1904.]
1905. XXIX. THE MARTYROLOGY OF OENGUS THE CULDEE. Edited with a collation of the MSS., by WHITLEY STOKES, D.C.L., Foreign Associate of the Institute of France. 8vo. [Nov. 1905.]

- XXX. THE MOZARABIC PSALTER. (Brit. Mus. Add. 30,851.)
 Edited by J. P. GILSON, M.A., of the Department of
 Manuscripts in the British Museum. 8vo. [Nov. 1905.]
1906. XXXI. THE STOWE MISSAL, a manuscript belonging to the Royal
 Irish Academy. Edited by Sir G. F. WARNER, D.Litt.,
 F.S.A., Keeper of the Manuscripts at the British Museum,
 8vo. Vol. I. Facsimile of the MS. [Nov. 1906.]
- XXXII. THE STOWE MISSAL. Vol. II. Printed text with Notes.
 Introduction, and six collotype reproductions of the metal
 case in which the MS. is enclosed. 8vo. [In preparation.]
1907. XXXIII. MISSALE ROMANUM. Milan, 1474. Vol. II. Edited
 by the Rev. ROBERT LIPPE, LL.D. Index by the
 Rev. H. A. WILSON, M.A. 8vo. [Nov. 1907.]
- XXXIV. THE ORDER OF THE COMMUNION, printed by Richard
 Grafton, 1548. A facsimile edition edited by the Rev.
 H. A. WILSON, M.A. 8vo. [April, 1908.]
1908. XXXV. THE SECOND RECENSION OF THE QUIGNON
 BREVIARY. Edited by Dr. J. WICKHAM LEGG. Vol. I.
 Text. 8vo. [Dec. 1908.]
- XXXVI. FACSIMILES OF THE CREEDS FROM EARLY MSS.
 Edited by the Rev. A. E. BURN, D.D., with palaeographical
 notes by the late Dr. LUDWIG TRAUBE. 4to. [Feb. 1909.]
1909. XXXVII. ORDINALE EXON. (Exeter Chapter MS. 3502 collated
 with Parker MS. 93.) With two appendices from Trinity
 College, Cambridge MS. B. xi. 16, and Exeter Chapter MS.
 3625. Edited by the Rev. J. N. DALTON, M.A., F.S.A.,
 Canon of Windsor. Vol. I. 8vo. [Oct. 1909.]
- XXXVIII. ORDINALE EXON. Vol. II. 8vo. [Oct. 1909.]
1910. XXXIX. THE PONTIFICAL OF MAGDALEN COLLEGE, OXFORD
 (MS. 226), with an appendix of extracts from other English
 manuscripts of the twelfth century. Edited by the Rev.
 H. A. WILSON, M.A. 8vo. [Nov. 1910.]
- XL. THE HEREFORD BREVIARY. Edited by the Rev. W.
 HOWARD FRERE, D.D., and LANGTON E. G. BROWN,
 sub-Librarian of the Hereford Chapter Library. Vol. II.
 Sanctoriale. 8vo. [March, 1911.]
1911. XLI. ENGLISH ORDERS FOR CONSECRATING CHURCHES
 IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY. Edited by Dr.
 J. WICKHAM LEGG. 8vo. [May, 1911.]

- XLII. THE SECOND RECENSION OF THE QUIGNON BREVIARY.
 Edited by Dr. J. WICKHAM LEGG. Vol. II. Liturgical
 introduction, with notes, indices, illustrative documents, and
 a life of Quignon. 8vo. [April, 1912.]
1912. XLIII. THE COLBERTINE BREVIARY. Edited by T. GAMBIER-
 PARRY, M.A. Vol. I. 8vo. [Nov. 1912.]
- XLIV. THE COLBERTINE BREVIARY. Vol. II. 8vo.
 [March, 1913.]
1913. XLV. THE LEOFRIC COLLECTAR, an English manuscript of
 the eleventh century (Harl. MS. 2961); and an Appendix
 containing a Litany and Prayers from Harl. MS. 863. With
 18 Plates of facsimiles. Edited by the Rev. E. S. DEWICK,
 M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I. Text. 4to. [May, 1914.]
- XLVI. THE HEREFORD BREVIARY. Edited by the Rev. W.
 HOWARD FRERE, D.D., and LANGTON E. G. BROWN. Vol. III.
 Hereford Collectar (in abbreviated form), extracts from the
 Hereford Ordinal, introduction and indices. 8vo.
 [Jan. 1915.]
1914. XLVII. THE PSALTER AND MARTYROLOGY OF RICEMARCH.
 Edited by the Rev. H. J. LAWLOR, D.D., Professor of
 Ecclesiastical History in the University of Dublin. 8vo.
 Vol. I. Text, introduction, indices. [Nov. 1914.]
- XLVIII. THE PSALTER AND MARTYROLOGY OF RICEMARCH.
 8vo. Vol. II. Plates, consisting of complete facsimile of the
 Martyrology, and selected pages from the Psalter. [Nov. 1914.]

Future issues will be selected from the following :

- THE GREGORIAN SACRAMENTARY. Edited by the Rev. H. A.
 WILSON, M.A., from MSS. of the ninth century (Vatican MSS. *Reginae*
 337 and *Ottob.* 313, and the Cambrai MS. of Bishop Hildoard). 8vo.
 [In preparation.]
- CRANMER'S EARLY PROJECTS FOR REFORM OF THE DIVINE
 SERVICE. A complete edition of British Museum MS. Royal 7 B. iv.
 Edited by Dr. J. WICKHAM LEGG. 8vo. [In preparation.]
- MISSALE GOTHICUM. (Vatican MS. *Reginae* 317.) Edited by the Rev.
 H. M. BANNISTER, M.A. 8vo. [In preparation.]
- ST. WILLIBRORD'S CALENDAR. (MS. Lat. 10,837 in Bibl. Nat., Paris.)
 A facsimile edition edited with notes by Mr. EDMUND BISHOP. 4to.
 [In preparation.]
- ORDINALE EXON. Edited by the Rev. J. N. DALTON, M.A., F.S.A.,
 Canon of Windsor. Vol. III. Liturgical introduction with notes,
 indices, and collation of the Martyrology with Exeter Chapter MS. 3518.
 8vo.

THE LEOFRIC COLLECTAR. Edited by the Rev. E. S. DEWICK, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. II. Introduction, notes, indices. 4to.

A CANTERBURY BENEDICTIONAL. (Harl. MS. 2892.) Edited by the Rev. R. M. WOOLLEY, B.D.

PONTIFICALE LANALETENSE. An English MS. of the 11th Century, now in the Public Library at Rouen. Edited by the Rev. H. A. WILSON, M.A.

MISSALE FRANCORUM, and Fragments of Gallican Liturgies. Edited by the Rev. H. M. BANNISTER, M.A.

THE BRIGITTINE BREVIARY OF THE NUNS OF SION, with English rubrics. From a MS. at Magdalene College, Cambridge. Edited by the Rev. H. A. WILSON, M.A.

THE MONASTIC BREVIARY OF THE CHURCH OF DURHAM. (Harl. MS. 4664.)

January, 1915.

- * * Persons wishing to join the Society are requested to communicate with the Hon. Secretary, the Rev. H. A. WILSON, Magdalen College, Oxford; or with the Hon. Treasurer, the Rev. E. S. DEWICK, 26, Oxford Square, Hyde Park, London, W.
- * * The books are issued to members in return for an annual subscription of one guinea, payable at the beginning of each year.
- * * Members are reminded that subscriptions are due on the 1st of January in each year. Subscriptions should be paid to the Hon. Treasurer, the Rev. E. S. DEWICK, 26, Oxford Square, Hyde Park, London, W.; or to the account of the Henry Bradshaw Society, at Messrs. CHILD & Co., 1, Fleet Street, Temple Bar, London, E.C. All cheques should be crossed with the name of the Society's Bankers.
- * * Any complaints with regard to the delivery of copies should be addressed to the Hon. Treasurer, the Rev. E. S. DEWICK, 26, Oxford Square, Hyde Park, London, W.

LONDON :

HARRISON AND SONS, PRINTERS IN ORDINARY TO HIS MAJESTY,
ST. MARTIN'S LANE.

170
H4 Catholic Church. Liturgy
v.46 and ritual.
[Breviary (Hereford)]

BV
170
H4
v.46

200582

GRADUATE THEOLOGICAL UNION LIBRARY
BERKELEY, CA 94709

GTU Library
BV170 .H4 v.26, 40, 46
Catholic Church/The Hereford breviary G



3 2400 00014 0909

